DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.1 EVENT MANAGEMENT POLICY

Author: Manager, Customer Experience
24/43005

PURPOSE

To seek Council approval to undertake a public consultation process in relation to the proposed draft Event Management Policy.

RECOMMENDATION 1
That Council:

(1) Endorses a phase of public consultation in relation to the draft Event Management Policy, in accordance with Council's Public Consultation Policy: and

(2) Requires Officers to bring the draft policy back to Council following the conclusion of public consultation for consideration and adoption subject to any written submissions being received.

REPORT

Background
Council's current Event Management Policy was first adopted in 2014 and minor amendments were further adopted in 2019.

Discussion
Since the current policy was adopted, facilities and venues have been developed and improved, leading to a great interest in conducting events within The Barossa Council region. There has been an increased demand in conducting large events which has necessitated a review and redesign of Council's Event Management framework.

The Event Management policy has undergone a full review and rewrite to set a new framework for the ongoing facilitation and management of both externally led and Council led events in public places and is provided at Attachment 1.

The draft Event Management Policy seeks to achieve the following objectives:

- Ensure the implementation of responsible event management practices, including sustainable resource use, safety measures, fairness and equity, and adherence to ethical standards, to foster positive and well-managed events.

- Foster community engagement and inclusivity facilitating events that celebrate and reflect the diverse cultures, traditions, and identities within the community, promoting a sense of unity and shared celebration.

- Promote economic growth and sustainability by facilitating events that support local businesses, and attract significant local, state, national, and international events that stimulate sustainable tourism, further driving economic growth through increased visitation and overnight stays.

The policy has undergone consultation with key internal stakeholders to ensure that the proposed settings holistically address the needs of all functional areas of Council.

The Policy will be supported by a suite of documents including detailed event classification guidelines, event application and approval forms and formal terms and conditions agreements, providing granular detail on specific conditions of use, roles and responsibilities, financial obligations, event planning requirements, and marketing and promotion parameters.

Summary and Conclusion
Council is now asked to endorse the draft Event Management Policy for public consultation.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Draft Event Management Policy - Version Released for Community Consultation - August 2024
Attachment 2 Communications Plan - Event Management Policy

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Community and Culture

Goal
4. The Barossa fosters community resilience, connection and wellbeing through its social planning, recreation, safety, education, preventative health and social strategies especially for our youth and vulnerable people.
5. We are a strong community that is welcoming, safe and enjoys a quality lifestyle that celebrates our local identities, diversities, cultures and histories including our Aboriginal heritage.

Strategies
4.1. Build on a strong sense of community pride with active community groups and individuals participating in local decision making and community building activities.
4.2. Continue creating strong and sustainable community networks, and support young people to actively participate in the community and develop the leaders of the future.

4.3. Embrace place-making principles when developing community infrastructure and regulate planning and development in public spaces and active recreation.
5.1. Support the development of activities that celebrate the history, art and culture of the Barossa and its people.
5.3. Create vibrant public spaces that provide places for creative development, cultural interaction and social connections.

Corporate Plan
CS11 Events - Management of community development projects and events, including enquiries and logistics. Event management supporting a variety of internal service areas and community that support the delivery of successful, community focused events.
CS12 Facility and Community Land - Management of buildings, maintenance and occupancy, including inspections and advice to enable safe, accessible, fit for purpose and well managed community facilities, office spaces and community land

Legislative Requirements
Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The proposed policy seeks to manage both organisational and stakeholder risks associated with the planning and delivery of events in public places, along with the use of Council infrastructure and assets, whilst providing a framework for fairness, equity and transparency.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

To facilitate formal consultation in accordance with requirements under the *Local Government Act 1999*, a Community Engagement and Consultation Plan has been developed and is attached (Attachment 2) for information.

Public consultation will take place between Wednesday 28 August and Wednesday 18 September 2024.

A raft of opportunities will be made available for the provision of feedback including the Policy being made available at Council's Principal Office and on Council's website, and advertisements being placed in local papers inviting community feedback during the 21-day period.

The draft Policy will be brought back to council for endorsement at the conclusion of the public consultation period subject to any written submissions being received.

THE BAROSSA COUNCIL
EVENT MANAGEMENT POLICY

1 Purpose

1.1. The Barossa Council is committed to supporting and hosting events that align with community well-being outcomes, promote inclusivity, and celebrate connection while furthering economic growth and sustainability.

1.2. Ensure the implementation of responsible event management practices, including sustainable resource use, safety measures, fairness and equity, and adherence to ethical standards, to foster positive and well-managed events.

1.3. Foster community engagement and inclusivity facilitating events that celebrate and reflect the diverse cultures, traditions, and identities within the community, promoting a sense of unity and shared celebration.

1.4. Promote economic growth and sustainability by facilitating events that support local businesses, and attract significant local, state, national, and international events that stimulate sustainable tourism, further driving economic growth through increased visitation and overnight stays.

1.5. To achieve its purpose, this Policy must be read and applied in conjunction with relevant *Event Guidelines*, and *Event Terms & Conditions*. The processes, procedures and requirements of these key supporting documents must be complied with.

2. Scope

2.1. This Policy applies to all events held within The Barossa Council region that are taking place on Council-owned land, within a Council building or building managed by the Council. This includes:

2.1.1. Events organised by The Barossa Council that are attended by members of the public.

2.1.2. Events organised by commercial/external organisations or individuals.

2.1.3. Events conducted by or in partnership with Council.

2.1.4. Events that have received sponsorship or in-kind support from Council.

2.2. This Policy does not apply to:

2.2.1. Events on Private Property, and/or

2.2.2. Internal Council events that involve Council employees and/or designated invitees only, including meetings, training sessions and networking forums.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

2.3. Council will not authorise, support, and deliver or host events that:

2.3.1. Are financially unsustainable.

2.3.2. Promote tobacco or gambling.

2.3.3. Do not comply with local, state, and federal laws and regulations, such as sound and noise, alcohol licensing, health and safety standards, and zoning restrictions.

2.3.4. Do not have appropriate licenses and insurance coverage.

2.3.5. Threaten the environment.

2.3.6. Have the potential for an adverse impact on the brand of the Barossa and the broader region or the health and wellbeing of the community or event patrons.

2.3.7. Are not consistent with the objectives outlined in The Barossa Council's Community and Corporate Plan.

2.3.8. Are culturally and ethically insensitive: Events should respect cultural, ethical, and social sensitivities. This might restrict content, themes, or activities that could be considered offensive or inappropriate.

2.3.9. Do not align with Council branding. If an event is sponsored, there may be restrictions on branding, promotion, or affiliations with specific companies or organisations.

2.3.10. Pose an unacceptable risk to the community or Council workers.

2.4. Council will permit the hire of its facilities for political elections but will not actively deliver, host, promote or support such events.

2.5. Agricultural, Horticultural and Floricultural Shows at Angaston, Mount Pleasant and Tanunda are approved events, including horse-in-action events on all open spaces available at the respective locations, and will be managed in accordance with section 3.5 of this policy.

3. Policy Statement

3.1. Core Principles

3.1.1. Council's framework for the planning, execution, and management of events aims to ensure responsible event management practices, foster community well-being and inclusivity, and promote economic growth and sustainability, guided by the following principles:

3.1.1.1. Responsible Event Management Practices:

a) Ensure consistent, clear expectations, requirements, and support for Event/Permit Applicants to guide event planning and

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

execution, while also guaranteeing a transparent, fair, and accountable application process.

b) Ensure Council preserves and protects community assets, ensuring responsible and sustainable use.

c) Ensure community facilities are not used for activities that may discredit the Council or be discriminatory in nature as defined by relevant legislation.

d) Ensure events minimise adverse impacts on the community and the environment, promoting sustainable and environmentally responsible practices.

3.1.1.2. Community Connection, Inclusivity, and Celebration:

a) Prioritise events that align with and activate the destination brand and the unique identity and character of our region and the community, fostering a sense of place.

b) Support events that connect the community, build community well-being, enable community expression, and offer positive benefits for all residents and welcoming people from all sections of the community.

c) Promote events that provide inclusivity, enhance Aboriginal, heritage, artistic and cultural diversity and support local artists and artisans fostering a sense of belonging.

3.1.1.3. Economic Growth and Sustainability:

a) Be strategic in our approach to attract significant regional events that contribute to sustainable tourism and visitor spend, further driving economic growth through increased visitation and overnight stays , whilst giving reference to the economic and social outcomes of the proposed event and alignment with the Barossa Destination Action Plan and other strategic drivers.

b) Activate the night-time economy filling gaps strategically for enhanced visitor economy without displacing peak season activities.

c) Disperse visitation with multi-day events for sustained community engagement and economic benefits.

d) Support and activate events in our region whilst promoting and marketing our facilities.

3.1.2. In line with the principles outlined above, events should primarily facilitate activities that promote community development outcomes and benefits for The Barossa Council ratepayers, residents, businesses, and visitors. Council acknowledges its responsibility to be responsive to the needs, interests, and aspirations of individuals and groups and so provides a balanced approach

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

towards the use of community land for event purposes, in accordance with legislative provisions set out in the *Local Government Act 1999*.

3.2. **Event Classifications**

3.2.1. Council's Event Classifications are based on an assessment of impacts on Staff resources, the community and environment, compliance with relevant policies, and Council's legislative and governance obligations as summarised below.

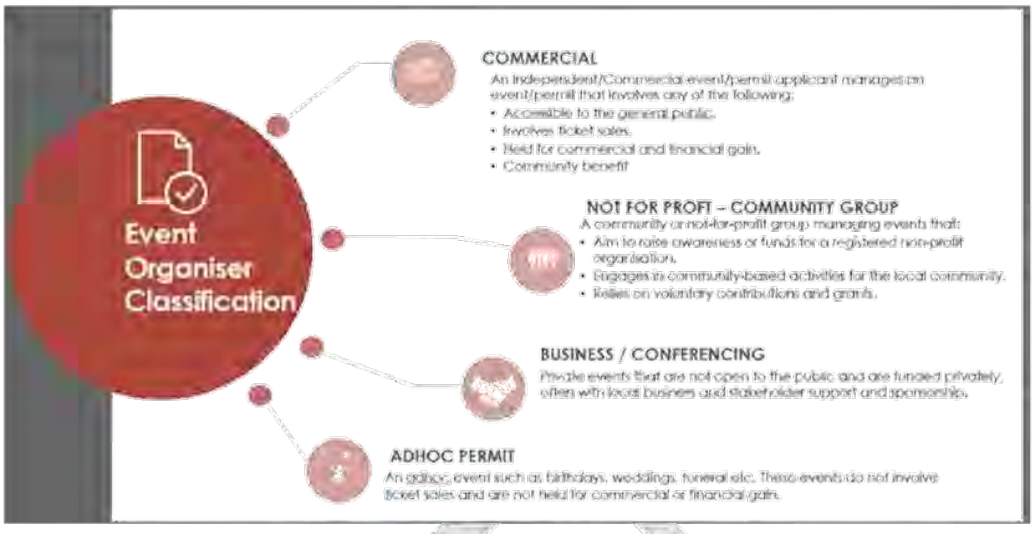
3.2.2. Council's Events Team is responsible for determining the classification of each event, and retain the authority to adjust classifications as necessary, based on their professional discretion and evaluation of the event's characteristics.

3.3. **Event Categories**

3.3.1. Events are further classified into Event Categories to create a fair and equitable approach to sponsorship and financial arrangements.

3.3.2. Detailed terms and conditions for each Event Category are contained within Council's Event Guidelines and summarised below.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023



3.4. General Event Terms and Conditions

3.4.1. All Event Organisers will be required to enter into an agreement with Council in the appropriate form and to comply with the terms and conditions of that agreement for the duration of the event including the punctual payment of associated fees and charges.

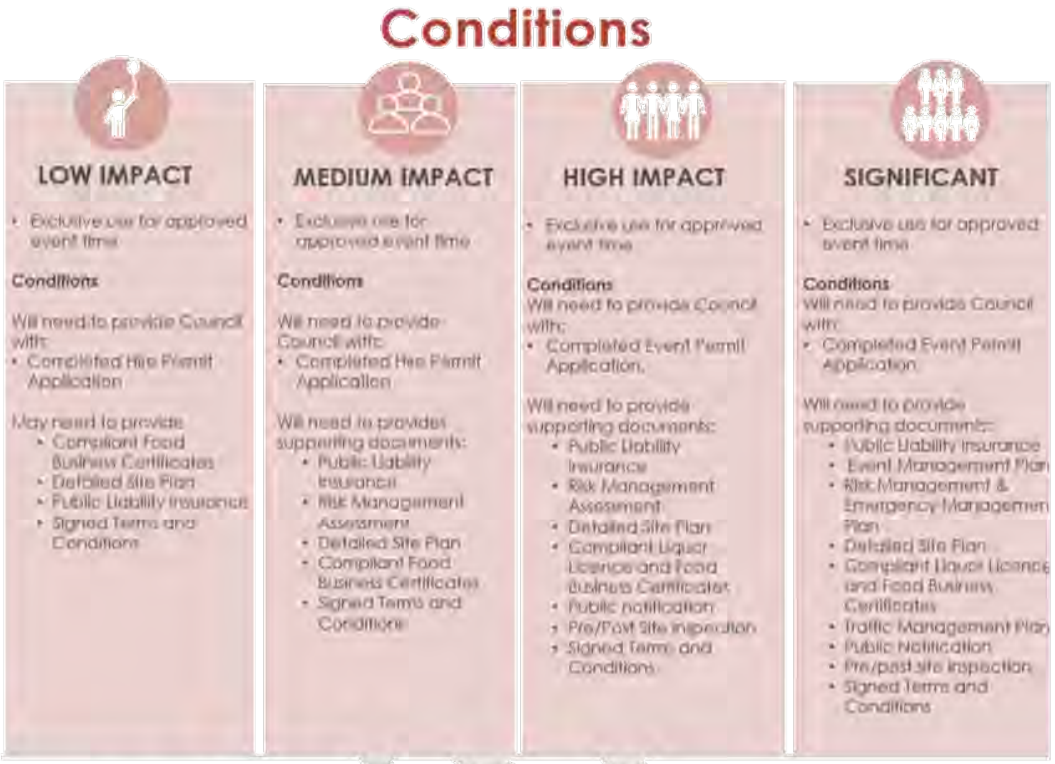
3.4.2. Council's community facilities are not to be used for the purpose of holding any events that may be deemed discriminatory as defined by relevant legislation including the Equal Opportunity Act 1984 (SA), Age Discrimination Act 2004 (Commonwealth), Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Commonwealth), Racial Discrimination Act 1975 (Commonwealth) and Sex Discrimination Act 1984 (Commonwealth) or in any way discrediting to Council.

3.4.3. All Event Organisers are required to hold a current public liability insurance policy to cover against all actions, costs, claims, damages, and expenses which may be brought or made or claimed against them in relation to the activity for the event duration.

3.4.4. Evidence of the policy must be provided via a Certificate of Currency at the time of submitting the Event Agreement and whenever requested.

3.4.5. The Event Organiser must ensure that the insurance provides coverage for the specific event location.

3.4.6. Detailed terms and conditions for each occupancy agreement type are contained within the relevant Event Guidelines, however general conditions for each agreement type are summarised below.



3.5. Community Asset Protection conditions

3.5.1. Council aims to limit the potential for any damage to Council buildings, open spaces, facilities, ovals, and infrastructure during events. Events must not adversely impact on the environment, public infrastructure, or other community assets.

3.5.2. For open spaces and oval events, Council Officers will require event organisers to fund proactive pre-event measures and post event remediation (e.g. re-turfing and top dressing) if the anticipated use or damage is expected to affect the required ongoing level of service. Council Officers, at their sole discretion, based on ground conditions, inclement weather and/or the safety of patrons, may cancel or vary an event approval if it is assessed that the grounds may be damaged or rendered unsafe during or following an event.

3.5.3. Event Organisers, for all event types, will be required to meet the cost of remediation of damage to Council buildings, open spaces, facilities, ovals, and infrastructure post event.

3.6. Roles and Responsibilities

3.6.1. The Event Organiser is responsible for:

3.6.1.1. The safety of event participants and spectators at all times. Council will not accept liability for any personal injury, loss or damage that may occur to participants or third parties or their property as a result

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

of staging an event. The Event Organiser is responsible for ensuring all conditions are met by staff, contractors and/or any other party.

3.6.1.2. The Event Organiser will be responsible for submitting an Event Agreement with supporting documents within the specified timeframes as mentioned in the relevant Event Guidelines.

3.6.2. Council will be responsible for:

3.6.2.1. Providing the Event Organiser with a point of contact within Council.

3.6.2.2. Responding to requests in a timely manner, providing advice on Council's policy, receiving Event Permit Applications, facilitating Council's approval process and payments, and assisting with event support as required.

3.6.2.3. Providing transparent decision making and communication with Event Organisers in relation to administrative matters, where necessary.

3.7. Event Application Assessment Criteria

3.7.1. Lodgement of the relevant Event Application must be submitted with supporting documents to conduct an event in a park, open space, street, or Council facility within The Barossa Council area.

3.7.2. The relevant Event Application must be received no later than the specified time in the relevant Event Guidelines.

3.7.3. The submission of an Event Application does not imply the booking is confirmed, it is a registration of interest only.

3.7.4. The Event Application will be assessed on the Event concept, dates, and facility availability.

3.7.5. For detailed assessment criteria pertaining to each Event Classification, please consult the relevant Event Guidelines

3.8. Fees and Charges

3.8.1. Fees contribute to the cost of maintaining Council facilities and are reviewed annually by Council as part of its Budget development process. Fees and charges, including facility hire and event fees, are required by law to be made available via a Register on Council's Website.

3.8.2. Fees and Charges will be applicable for the hire of community facilities in accordance with Council's fees and charges register and are to be paid before the event date for the Event Application and subsequent Agreement to be approved.

3.8.3. Applicable subsidy criteria set out below will be used by Council Officers to assess the level of subsidies (where applicable) applied to reduce the calculated hire permit fee.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

Subsidy Criteria	%
Event Permit - Not Generating Profit	40%
Event Permit – Social Inclusion Benefits	20%
Event Permit – Community Activation Benefit	15%
Registered Charities or Registered Not for Profit fundraising event	100%

3.8.4. Commercial, business, and private adhoc (i.e., birthdays, weddings, funerals etc.) events are not eligible for fee subsidies, however fees may be waived or absorbed along with the supply of in-kind council support where a sponsorship approval is in place or Council is the event convenor or delivery partner.

3.9. Bonds

3.9.1. Bonds will be applied according to the following table and at Council's discretion as assessed via Event Classification and or on a case-by-case basis. There may be instances where Council requires a Bond outside of the following classifications.

3.9.2. Bonds may be reduced should risk mitigation controls be implemented for Large Impact, High Impact & Significant Hire Bookings as agreed with Council prior to approval of the event.

3.9.3. Bonds will generally be secured in the form of a bank hold against the Hirer's credit card (Pre-Authorisation) or by funds deposited by the Hirer and held in Council's Trust Account.

	Event Organiser Will Need to Pay		
Event Type	**Nominated Fees**	**All remediation costs**	**Bond**
Significant (more than 4,000 patrons)	√	√	$5000
Significant (more than 2,500 patrons)	√	√	$2000
High Impact	√	√	$1500
Medium Impact	√	√	$1000
Low Impact	√	√	$500

3.10. Pre and Post-Event Site Inspections and Remediation

3.10.1. High Impact and Significant Events will require a pre-event site inspection and post-site inspection. Where deemed appropriate, Medium Impact Events may

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

also require site inspection meetings. Council will invite the Event Organiser to pre-event and post-event site meetings so that all parties can make an assessment and agree on the condition of the site before and after the event. This will ensure a fair and reasonable calculation is made regarding the level of remediation work required. Any applicable remediation charges will be payable by the Event Organiser, including, but not limited to:

- remediation of grounds and playing surfaces.
- cleaning, including cleaning of facility/waste removal; and
- any damages to Council equipment.

3.11. Bond Refunds

3.11.1. Bond refunds will be issued once Council is satisfied that the Facility or Site has been vacated and returned in its original condition. For most Event Organisers, a Bond will be returned within 14 days. High Impact & Significant events may require a longer timeframe due to heightened post-hire inspection requirements and will generally be returned within 30 days.

3.11.2. Costs incurred by Council for site damage and/or loss, will be deducted from the Bond monies, and if necessary, an invoice will be issued for any additional amount required.

3.12. Accessible and Inclusive Events

3.12.1. Council is committed to fostering a community where all individuals, regardless of ability or background, can fully participate in and enjoy public events held within our region.

3.12.2. Event Organisers should ensure that events are accessible to individuals with disabilities and comply with accessibility standards and guidelines. This includes providing ramps, accessible restrooms, signage, and other necessary accommodations to facilitate participation for all community members.

3.12.3. Events should be inclusive, accommodating the needs of all community members. This includes but is not limited to disability, age, and cultural diversity inclusivity. Events should be designed to be welcoming and accessible to everyone.

3.12.4. Event Organisers should respect and acknowledge the cultural practices, traditions, and values of the local community. Events should be culturally responsive and appropriate, recognising and celebrating the diversity of our community.

3.13. Waste Management and Sustainability

3.13.1. Council is dedicated to fostering environmentally sustainable practices. As part of this commitment, we encourage Event Organisers and Participants to prioritise sustainability in their event planning and execution. Event Organisers are encouraged to minimise waste generation through thoughtful planning and the use of sustainable materials and practices.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

3.13.2. Event Organisers should prioritise the use of recyclable and compostable materials wherever possible. This includes but is not limited to packaging, beverage cups, serving plates, and utensils.

3.13.3. Council's Events Team will collaborate with Event Organisers to explore and implement strategies aimed at maximising the diversion of materials from landfill and into recycling and organic waste streams.

3.13.4. Event Organisers are expected to comply with the waste management and sustainability guidelines provided by Council. Non-compliance may result in penalties or restrictions on future event bookings.

3.14. Partnership, Sponsorship and Funding

3.14.1. To ensure equity in the provision of sponsorship funding and in-kind Council support for externally hosted events, all Event Organisers are requested to formally apply to Council for sponsorship.

3.14.2. Council welcomes sponsorship for Council events from entities and organisations whose values, products and services align with the mission, objectives, and ethical standards of the community. The Council will not solicit sponsorship from entities engaged in industries or activities deemed harmful to public health, safety, or environmental sustainability, including but not limited to tobacco, gambling, and adult entertainment.

3.14.3. Council may partner with or sponsor events that:

- Align with community well-being outcomes, promote inclusivity, and celebrate community connection.
- Foster economic growth and celebrate the region's unique brand.
- Support long-term economic prosperity by attracting regional, interstate, international and repeat visitors.
- Bolster the event calendar and drive visitation in off peak periods" (e.g., mid-week, Feb, winter).through a mix of arts, culture, heritage, music, sport and food and wine events held throughout the year
- Are financially viable, with sustainable management practices and succession plans.
- Drive regional spend, stimulate the visitor economy, and promote business activation.

3.14.4. Please refer to Council's Sponsorship Policy and associated guidelines for more information.

3.15. Signage

3.15.1. Temporary Event Signs may be displayed as per the Council Signage Policy and must comply with the Location Guidelines.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

4. Supporting Processes and Documents

Event Permit Guidelines
Event permit Application
Event Permit terms and Conditions
Event Permit Approval
Event and Festival Sponsorship Guidelines
Fees and Charges Register

5. Related Policies

Asset Management Policy - 14/58754*
Enterprise Risk Management Policy - 13/47307*
Procurement Policy - 14/3706*
Mobile Food Vendor Policy - CD/20/135*
Waste Management Services Policy - 17/23580*
Street Flags Policy
Lease Licence and Hire Permit Policy – 23/12291*
Public Consultation Policy - 13/1609
Signage Policy - 23/72806*

6. Legislation and References

Liquor Licensing Act 1997
Food Act 2001
Work Health and Safety Act 2012 and *Regulations 2012*
Community Titles Act 1996
Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016
Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations
Disability Discrimination Act 1992
Disability Inclusion Act 2018
South Australian Public Health Act 2011 and *Regulations 2013*
Child Safety (Prohibited Persons) Act 2016

7. Review

7.1. This Policy will be reviewed by the Council in consultation with the relevant stakeholders, within four (4) years or more frequently if legislation or Council's need changes.

8. Further Information

8.1. This Policy is available on Council's website at www.barossa.sa.gov.au. It can also be viewed electronically at Council's principal office at 43-51 Tanunda Road, Nuriootpa and all Council branches, during ordinary business hours. A copy of this Policy can be obtained at those venues upon payment of a fixed fee.

8.2. Complaints regarding this Policy or its application can be made to the Customer Service team on 8563 8444 or barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au at first instance, who will refer you to the most appropriate officer according to Council's *Customer Service Policy*.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

9. Definitions

Event Team	The Council officer, contractor, or volunteer responsible for the booking management of a Council Facility.
Event Organiser	The authorised individual or representative of the organisation conducting the event as nominated on the Significant and or High Impact Event Agreement
Event Participant/s	Stallholders - including but not limited to food, beverages or entertainment providers involved in events organised by Event Organisers. Event Participants will be required to take out Public Liability Insurance cover to $10,000,000 (unless a higher value is determined by Officers via a risk assessment)
Low Impact Event	No more than 300 participants – no additional infrastructure e.g., Childrens birthdays, funerals, weddings etc
Medium Impact Event	No more than 1,000 participants / Patrons' minimal infrastructure footprint e.g., Fundraising bike rides, Markets, Birthdays (e.g., 21st)
High Impact Event	500 – 2,500 participants and or patrons with a moderate infrastructure footprint e.g., Specialised Sate Sport Championship events, Vintage Declaration, Town Shows
Significant Event	More than 2,500 participants / patrons with a significant infrastructure footprint e.g., Tour Down Under, Gather Round, Vintage Festival and State, National and International Events
Event Application	Document required to be completed by Event Organisers to conduct an Event in the Barossa Council region.
Event Approval	A document acknowledging all processes to conduct an event have been undertaken and Council has granted the Event Organiser to proceed with the staged event as per the Terms and Conditions.
Bond	A payment by the Event Organiser that provides a contingency fund set aside to mitigate the financial burden of damage to a Council Facility caused by the event.
Event Conditions	General conditions form part of the approval of use of Council facilities and are published on Council's website.
Commercial	An organisation, including incorporated body, co-operative society, partnership, or sole trader conducting activities for the purposes of deriving a financial return to the proprietors or shareholders
Community Facilities	Council owned or managed buildings (e.g., clubrooms, halls, community centres) and playing areas (such as an oval, pitch, court, bowling green) that are provided to benefit the community. It also includes community facilities located on Crown Land under the care, control, and management of Council
Council Land	Land which is either owned by Council or under Council's care and control, and includes council-maintained roads
Not for Profit and Community Organisations	Are incorporated associations whose primary objective is service to the community rather than profit. Organisations wishing to have their Not-for-Profit status recognised must be a registered not for profit entity with the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (ACNC)
Ad Hoc	Private, small bookings. e.g., Birthday parties, gatherings, Community committee / group meetings
Act	*Local Government Act 1999*

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

In Kind	In kind refers to an arrangement where Council forgoes revenue for which they normally would charge a fee, or allocate existing internal resources which would be used for other activities
Remediation	The action of fixing Council infrastructure, in particular the reversal of damage, which will be charged to the Event Organiser.

10. Document Control

Community Plan Link:	Community and Culture Infrastructure		
Document Owner:	Director Corporate Services and Business Innovation		
Document Control Officer:	Director Corporate Services and Business Innovation		
Audience:	Internal / External	**Reference:**	14/32852[V3]
Approval Date:	DD/MM/YYYY	**Review Due:**	DD/MM/YYYY

Version history

Version No.	Date	Description of Change
4.0	XXX	XXX
3.0	20/9/2022	Amendment to clearly articulate management processes and approval of show applications at Tanunda, Mt Pleasant and Angaston.
2.1	December 2019	Amendment of definition of Potential High Impact Event following community consultation on policy review.
2.0	August 2019	Full Review, inclusion of section Events in Recreation Parks, Consecutive Events and Waste Management.
1.0	19/08/2014	New Policy, August 2014

DRAFT

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023

Event Management Policy Communications Plan

Consultation dates: *28 August – 18 September* *Trim ref: 24/80560*

Desired outcomes

- Ensure community views are represented in Elected Members' consideration of the draft Event Management Policy
- Provide guidance to staff in assessing a wider scope of applications under a tiered event management framework

Specific considerations and inclusions

- Facebook content to be included in consultation feedback

Initiative	Communication Method	Responsible Officer	Tone/Content/Message
Stakeholder meetings	Direct liaison with Barossa Australia and Regional Development Australia	Manager Customer Support	Overview of key Policy changes under tiered event management framework
Survey/Form	Your Say Barossa	Team Leader Communications	• Overview of key changes • FAQs (if/as required) • Supporting Documents
Online	• Website • Facebook • Instagram	Team Leader Communications	Organic social media posts/video posted periodically during 21 day consultation period. Link to Your Say platform.
Advertisement	The Leader The Bunyip The Courier	Team Leader Communications	Promote consultation dates and invite feedback. Link to Your Say platform.
Publications	• d'Vine (print) • d'Vine EDM	Team Leader Communications	Replicate online content. Link to Your Say platform.
Staff awareness	The Mark internal enewsletter	Team Leader Communications	Overview of key Policy changes under tiered event management framework

(08) 8563 8444
barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au
www.barossa.sa.gov.au
43-51 Tanunda Road (PO Box 867) Nuriootpa SA 5355
ABN: 47 749 871 215

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.2 BAROSSA ARTS FESTIVAL POST FESTIVAL REPORT

Author: Manager, Customer Experience
24/58958

PURPOSE

To provide a comprehensive post-festival report for the 2024 Barossa Arts Festival in accordance with adopted sponsorship approval conditions for this event.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives the 2024 Barossa Arts Festival Post-Event Report and notes the key findings and outcomes when considering future requests for sponsorship support of this event.

REPORT

Background
At the Council meeting on 17 October 2023 Council agreed to the following in regard to Barossa Arts Festival Sponsorship Request:

"That Council:

(1) Provide sponsorship funds of $30,000 for the 2024 Barossa Arts Festival contingent upon the following conditions:

a. That the event does not include the proposed immersive lights trail unless a major sponsor is identified to cover the full operational costs of this activity.

b. That additional sponsorship funds of at least $40,000 (separate to funds source for the immersive light trail) are secured by 30 November 2023 to ensure the financial sustainability of the festival.

c. That the sponsorship funds are paid after 30 November 2023.

d. That Council is exempt from paying participation fees when registering for an event in the program.

e. That Council is recognised in all relevant media, promotional and publications as a key sponsor which shall include the use of Council's logo.

f. That Council is provided with an event management plan, as per Council's Event Management Framework and the event organiser provides evidence of the holding of $20 million Public Liability Insurance.

g. That a comprehensive post-festival report is submitted within 3 months of the festival's conclusion. The report should include information on visitor

numbers, ticket sales, financial results, marketing outcomes, and profit plans for reinvestment in the 2026 Festival.

(2) That Council provides in-kind support, valued at $5,200, limited to:

a. The Barossa Visitor Centre will serve as a central collection point for participating businesses to collect and install their own corflute signs and act as an information Hub for the event, as part of Council' standard Tourism Services.

b. Council will waive venue hire fees for the CWA Hall, Tanunda Town Square, Barossa Regional Gallery, and Bethany Reserve.

c. Officers will assist with creating a tear off event program.

d. The Barossa Visitor centre and Regional Gallery will collaborate and create a Twilight Makers Market as part of the festival program."

Introduction

The month-long 2024 Barossa Arts Festival celebrated both local talents and artists from Adelaide and regional SA, fostering connections and showcasing the Barossa as a vibrant hub of creativity and community spirit.

In accordance with item 1(g) of Council's resolution pertaining to the provision of sponsorship for the 2024 Barossa Arts Festival, a Post-Event Report has been submitted to Council by the Event Organiser and is provided at Attachment 1**.**

It should be noted that data in the post-event report has not been independently verified.

Discussion

As noted at the 7 October 2023 Council meeting, the 2024 Barossa Arts Festival objective was to create a benefit to businesses within the Barossa region in the tourism and accommodation sector, as well as creative industries business engagement, and establish new connections between artists and local businesses including an increase in visitation. The event aimed to support community engagement and wellbeing, with a focus on accessibility, via marketing and the offering of a variety of creative practices available and inclusive to all ages, abilities, and cultures to attract a vast audience.

The Event Organiser sought to demonstrate to the community the breadth of art, diversifying beyond visual arts through extensive event programming, marketing, and networking. The delivery of strong and consistent branding along with a visual presence and a commendable website, was evident throughout the month-long event as well as the lead up to the event.

The Barossa Arts Festival was designed to captivate and inspire a diverse audience with its vibrant celebration of creativity, talent, and cultural expression. The festival target audience was aimed at various ages, backgrounds, and interests, with the primary target audience being aged 35-65 which included a mix of Artists and Art enthusiasts, families and children, local residents, seniors and retirees and cultural explorers. It was noted at the 7 October 2023, Council meeting that an estimated attendance of 10,000 was expected, however the Event Organiser's report notes 1,760 confirmed attendances with an estimated 3000-4000 attendees for the arts and sculpture trail. Whilst understanding that this is not the only indicator of the success of

an event, particularly given that only a small number of events were actually ticketed events, consideration should be given to the implementation of tools to collect more accurate attendance data if the festival is to continue to seek funding support from Council in the future.

The Event Organiser and Council were provided with Localis Mobility Data from Barossa Australia for the month of April 2024 (see *Attachment 2*). A summary of the results is provided below:

- Barossa's monthly average occupancy for April 2024 was 57% which is an 8% decrease when compared to April 2023 and 29% decrease on April 2022.
- Length of stay in April 2024 was 3.3 days which is 15% less than April 2023.
- April 2024 had approximately 32,045 overnight visitors which is a decrease of 5.8% compared to April 2023 and 35% decrease on April 2022.

When reviewing the data, please note that April 2023 was a Vintage festival year (inflating visitor numbers) and the current economic challenges including rising operating costs, high interest rates, low consumer sentiment and low recovery in international visitation levels that are impacting visitation and spend.

Whilst event deliverables were clearly defined in the Council resolution, the scale of the event programming placed pressure on the comparatively small team of event organisers and volunteers to deliver outcomes that met their vision. This created higher than anticipated demand on Council resources to assist in the delivery of various elements of the festival. Post-event analysis suggests Council's in-kind costs were underestimated, resulting in a significantly higher resourcing impact on Council staff.

To improve the feasibility of the event moving forward, officers recommend review of the current management structure which relies on an overarching event organising committee with no paid Event Manager. Given the scale of the event, governance arrangements would also benefit from further review to ensure clearly defined delegation processes and communication channels to ensure efficiency and clarity.

Officers recognise the importance of providing future opportunities for skills-based capacity building for local artists and note potential opportunities for improved collaboration and provision of in-kind support from other Council departments, in line with Council's Draft Event Management Framework. There are opportunities to maximise return on investment, facilitate growth and to enhance the event's reputation to uplift the event to attract new audiences and target markets. By addressing these opportunities, an Arts Festival could achieve a more streamlined, professional, and impactful event that enhances the overall success, visitor experience and economic return for the region.

Summary and Conclusion

In summary, based on the ambitious nature of the event and the outcomes that were delivered, the Barossa Arts Festival presented a regional community opportunity and collaboration between artists and local businesses.

An Arts festival has the potential to not only enrich our cultural landscape but can also play a significant role in growing our visitor economy and showcasing the Barossa as a destination known for more than just our exceptional wines.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 BAF 2024 Post Event Presentation FINAL
Attachment 2 Barossa Australia - Localis Report - April 2024

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Community and Culture

Goal
5. We are a strong community that is welcoming, safe and enjoys a quality lifestyle that celebrates our local identities, diversities, cultures and histories including our Aboriginal heritage.

Strategies
5.1. Support the development of activities that celebrate the history, art and culture of the Barossa and its people.
5.4. Recognising and celebrating the community successes and learning from opportunities.

Corporate Plan
CS11 Events - Management of community development projects and events, including enquiries and logistics. Event management supporting a variety of internal service areas and community that support the delivery of successful, community focused events.

Legislative Requirements
Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Prior to the Event Organiser securing Council sponsorship support the event was subject to significant budget restrictions, which were further exacerbated by several unsuccessful grant applications. Council Officers expressed concerns at the time based on the significant risks associated with the proposed scope of the program, the length of the festival and the funding projections that were provided.

Attachment 1 provides an overview of outcomes achieved as a result of Council's financial and in-kind contribution to the event. It is noted that the event would not have been financially sustainable without Council's support, which may give rise to further financial, reputational and operational risks should the event continue on in future years under the current operating model.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Community consultation

BAROSSA
ARTS FESTIVAL
2024

Post-event Report

Table Of Contents

- Executive Summary
- Event Overview
  - Event Goals
  - Attendance and Demographics
  - Event Timeline
- Budget and Financial Overview
- Marketing and Promotion Analysis
- Content and Engagement Activities
- Attendee Feedback
- Key Takeaways + Lessons Learned
- Acknowledgement & Thanks

Executive Summary

The Barossa Arts Festival 2024 attracted attendees from far and wide, presenting them with a diverse lineup of creative art exhibitions and musical performances set against the beautiful backdrop of the Barossa Valley. The biennial festival celebrated both local talent and artists from Adelaide and regional SA, offering a rich tapestry of cultural experiences. As a highlight of the region's cultural tourism calendar, the event brought together artists and audiences alike, fostering connections and showcasing the Barossa Valley as a vibrant hub of creativity and community spirit.

Executive Summary

KEY BENEFITS:

- **Diverse Artistic Offerings:** From classical performances, jazz, acoustic guitarists with vocals, a battle of the bands to avant-garde art installations, and various art demonstrations and workshops, the festival catered to a wide range of artistic tastes and preferences.
- **Community Engagement:** The event fostered connections among artists, locals, and visitors, creating a sense of belonging and cultural unity.
- **Regional Promotion:** By highlighting the Barossa Valley's cultural richness, the festival boosted tourism and local businesses.
- **Educational Opportunities:** Workshops and interactive sessions provided learning opportunities for attendees of all ages, inspiring creativity and skill development.
- **Legacy of Inspiration:** Attendees left with renewed enthusiasm for the arts, carrying forward new ideas and perspectives into their daily lives.

Overall, the Barossa Arts Festival 2024 was a resounding success, enriching both the cultural landscape of the region and the lives of those who participated.

Event Overview

Event Overview

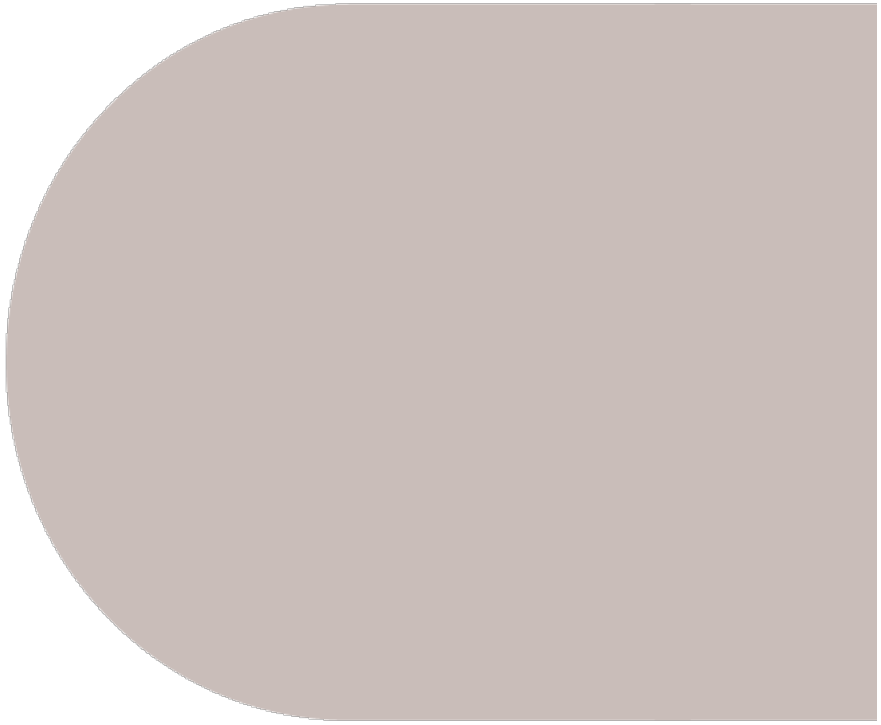
Barossa Arts Festival 2024

- Encompassing Barossa Valley, Light and Gawler - 12 towns and villages, 50 venues and over 150 artists exhibiting/offering workshops
- Duration: April 2024
- Event objective: To create a vibrant and engaging festival celebrating colour, creativity, music and culture to attract visitors from far and wide to enjoy the spoils of our region and to put us on the map as a must see Arts destination!

Event Goals

The BAF aimed to:

- offer a platform to showcase the talents of SA Artists
- create a diverse festival programme to offer something for everyone
- foster engagement in art practices through workshops and demonstrations
- attract a vast audience
- encourage overnight stays in a bid to boost the local economy



Attendance

Attendance was very difficult to record accurately as only workshops and a small number of events were actually ticketed.

Battle Of The Bands 2024 : 476 attendees
Gala Dinner: 83 attendees
Ikanga Mulka – We Sit, We Talk: Approx 400
Makers Market: 536
Arts Trail & Sculpture Trail: Estimation 3-4,000
Art Workshops (35 ran): 264 attendees

- Insights:
    - Weekends showed the highest visitation rates
    - Venues with multiple artists attracted more visitors
    - Ikanga Mulka and Battle Of The Bands received the most website traffic

Demographics

The festival's target group share specific characteristics, including:

Artists & Art Enthusiasts: Those passionate about art in all forms who seek opportunities to explore new artistic experiences, showcase their talents, be inspired, and connect with other creatives.

Families & Children: The festival offered family-friendly activities, workshops, and performances to ignite creativity and a love for the arts in both children and adults.

Cultural Explorers: Visitors from neighbouring towns, interstate regions, and overseas who are curious and open-minded, seeking to explore new art forms and creative expressions.

Local Residents: Those who take pride in their regional identity and appreciate supporting local artists and community initiatives.

Seniors & Retirees: The event offered programming tailored to the interests of seniors, providing opportunities for participation, learning, and appreciation of various art forms.

The festival targeted all individuals, typically within the 25-65 age range, with discretionary income and a deep affinity for arts and culture. These individuals were well-educated, open-minded, and valued unique cultural experiences.

Demographics

The festival's primary marketing focus was to capture the attention of the domestic market, including both intrastate and interstate visitors. According to South Australian Tourism Commission (SATC), this is the fastest growing market spend and offers a more substantial ROI.

For intrastate visitors, the Barossa Arts Festival concentrated on the Greater Adelaide area. For interstate visitors, the plan targeted major capital cities such as Sydney, Melbourne, and Brisbane. This aligned with leveraging the SATC's domestic marketing tactics ensured maximum exposure to the target audience.

POINTS OF INTEREST – Source: Google Analytics

- 8.2k different people viewed the website, with a total of 83k sessions. Meaning that on average people viewed the site 10 times. This shows great interaction and interest once people heard about the festival.

- By far the largest audience (over half) was from Adelaide. With Melbourne and Sydney 2nd and 3rd.

VISITATION STATISTICS

Barossa Australia & Visitor Centre Figures

Figures from Ben – Barossa Australia for April.

Overnight visitors were down – this is a trend across closer to Adelaide regional areas – Adelaide Hills, McLaren Vale etc. People are choosing to stay in Adelaide and do day trips (information supplied by our marketing agency – Decant Digital who works across all these regions and talks to key stakeholders).

Period	2022	2023	2024
Month	Overnight Visitors	Overnight Visitors	Overnight Visitors
2024-04	49,717	34,015	33,545
2024-03	50,451	34,755	35,341
2024-02	37,009	24,652	22,554
2024-01	48,363	35,889	31,361

Note:
Only 50% of the Easter period was in April 2024 as opposed to 100% in April 2023
Again, due to the easy access of highways to regional area, the average occupancy is decreasing across the board for close to CBD regions.

Period	2022	2023	2024
Month	Average of Occupancy	Average of Occupancy	Average of Occupancy
2024-04	75%	59%	50%
2024-03	64%	60%	54%
2024-02	47%	46%	38%
2024-01	52%	56%	43%

ADR – Average Daily Rate has increased – this measures the average rental revenue earned for an occupied room per day. So even though people staying the in Barossa has decreased the average spend has increased.
Don't get too excited though – this is just inflation....

Period	2022	2023	2024
Month	Average of ADR	Average of ADR	Average of ADR
2024-04	$315.80	$307.12	$317.72
2024-03	$301.34	$293.06	$316.76
2024-02	$305.31	$272.84	$318.24
2024-01	$302.73	$294.38	$312.35

Period	2022	2023	2024
Month	Average of Occupancy	Average of Occupancy	Average of Occupancy
2024-04	75%	59%	50%
2024-03	64%	60%	54%
2024-02	47%	46%	38%
2024-01	52%	56%	43%

ADR – Average Daily Rate has increased – this measures the average rental revenue earned for an occupied room per day. So even though people staying the in Barossa has decreased the average spend has increased.
Don't get too excited though – this is just inflation....

Period	2022	2023	2024
Month	Average of ADR	Average of ADR	Average of ADR
2024-04	$315.80	$307.12	$317.72
2024-03	$301.34	$293.06	$316.76
2024-02	$305.31	$272.84	$318.24
2024-01	$302.73	$294.38	$312.35

Figures from Barossa Visitors Centre

Obviously, the Barossa Vintage Festival brings in the numbers, but this is also an opportunity for the Barossa Arts Festival to pick up the in between years and grow visitors numbers. The Barossa Vintage Festival has been running for 75 years biennially, with the Council support there is a major opening to grow April as the must visit Barossa month!

Year	April total enquiries	notes
2024	5638	
2023	7233	*BVF year
2022	6482	
2021	8308	*BVF year

Festival Feedback

We ran 3 surveys – attached.
These are all in dropbox –
Festival Survey https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fi/pur3oiozdocmany3etrdh/BAF-Festival-Survey-2024.pdf?rlkey=xa17cfq3u4yp9ncz1d46i5m3l&st=vm8plp51&dl=0

Event Timeline

Feb 2023: Initial meeting with marketing company Decant Digital who was then contracted.

Feb-April 2023 Planning committee formed and brainstorming sessions ensued to confirm target audience, event objectives/goals, discussion of marketing initial goals, revisiting 2022 programme and feedback surveys to establish an outline of 2024 festival programme content, participation fee structure created and a plan of action.

Rough budget created, possible funding sources identified: sponsorship levels mapped out, possible funding grants researched and identified.

Meeting with a few main stakeholders regarding funding support and general assistance with the event (Barossa Council, RDA, Barossa Australia, Tourism Barossa, Barossa Arts Council etc)

April 2023: Sponsorship packages confirmed, marketing presentation for sponsorship created, list of possible festival partners listed and contacting begins.

Grant applications began

Event Timeline

April- May 2023: SWOT analysis conducted for creation of detailed, targeted marketing plan. Style guide and branding confirmed with marketing and website managers, Social tiles created, marketing begins.

June 2023: Gallery247 engaged to create a digital platform for Arts Trail exhibitions, an enhanced system for artwork sales and streamlined reporting post event.

June-Sept 2023: Call out to venues and artists for Arts Trail involvement and volunteers. Ongoing call out via stakeholder networks, socials etc. Art workshop topics list created, call out for art workshop facilitators.

Final onboarding of Festival Partners, contracts drawn up and issued. Programme launch date and venue confirmed and announced. Invitations sent out. Opening night confirmed.

Oct-Dec 2023: Website upgrade confirmed to create a more interactive platform. Website begins to reflect new festival programme ready for official launch. Workshops listed - sales open. Arts Trail venues and artists confirmed, event venues confirmed, quotes sought for equipment hire, catering etc.

Event Timeline

January 2024: New banners and corflute venue signs designed and ordered.

February 2024: First draft copy created of Festival Programme Arts Trail and Workshops, printed with Save The Date flyers and posters, distribution of main marketing collateral begins. Programme launch occurs, print media begins their campaign locally and statewide.

Final confirmation of contractors: catering, equipment hire, entertainment, event photography, additional signage etc. contracts put in place.

March 2024: Banners installed in various towns, marketing promotional posters and flyers distributed, Social media marketing increases, BAF newsletter members database created.

April 2024: Event begins.

Budget and Financial Overview

Event Budget

Overview Of Financials

Paid Expenses: $92,317

InKind Support: $53,152

Overall Costs: $145,469

Cash Sponsorship: $55,938

Income Generated: $35,210

Total Incomings: $91,148

Paid Expenses less Income & sponsorship = $1169.00

InKind Sponsors

INKIND DONATIONS		
Chateau Yaldara: Venue Hire & Wait Staff plus wine for Gala Dinner & Opening Night Venue	STAFFING,CATERING, VENUE HIRE	$10,000
Chateau Yaldara:	ACCOMMODATION Gala Band	$1500
Barossa Council	MARKETING/PROMO, VENUE HIRE, GRAPHIC DESIGN, EVENT MANAGEMENT	$5,200
Bethany Cottages	ACCOMMODATION Ikanga Artists	$500
Barossa Co-Op Voucher	CATERING - Ikanga	$500
Decant Digital: Marketing/Social Media Management	MARKETING	$5500
Leader Newspaper	ADVERTISING	$4,170
Oodle Webdesign	MARKETING	$5000
Saltrams: Venue Hire / Wait Staff, Fingerfood – Programme Launch Jan 2024	VENUE HIRE, CATERING	$5800
Rusden Wines: Wine	PRODUCT for re-sale/competitions	$3,162
Falch Custom Guitars	Donated Prize - Battle Of The Bands	$3000 Fully customised guitar
Volunteer Labour	Event Management, Venue Supervision	$11,300
Rehn Bier: Beer	PRODUCT for re-sale	$2000 in Craft Beer
Barossa Volkswagon	BRANDED CARS	$2,000 value Inkind
Tanunda Cottages	PRODUCT – 2 night stay for competition	$500
Weintal Resort	Artist In Residence ACCOMMODATION	$500
Old Telegraph Station	Artist In Residence ACCOMMODATION	$660
Seppeltsfield Rd Distillers: gin	PRODUCT	$2,000 in gin
Fino Restaurant		$300 gift vouchers
Premier Arts		$400 gift vouchers
Barossa Sound & Vision	Discounted services	$590
Maggie Beers	PRODUCT	$350 gift basket
TOTAL INKIND	$59,452	

Cash Sponsorship

Barossa Council	Major Sponsor	$30,000 cash
Rehn Bier		$2000
Barossa Village		$3000
Shakespeare Solutions		$3000
Yalumba		$1000
Greenock Tavern		$2000 outstanding
Hage Arts Charity		$7,938
Urban & Rural Real Estate		$5,000
Barossa Volkswagon		$2,000
TOTAL CASH SPONSORSHIP		$55,938

Marketing and Promotion Analysis

Marketing Overview

Due to budget restrictions as a result of limited sponsorship funding and 8 unsuccessful grant applications, we made the most of using ATDW, social media and some free tourism online listings plus some targeted advertising in special interest Art publications & Glam Adelaide (in both print and digital formats).

We increased banner signage around Barossa, Light and Gawler as well as the Adelaide CBD to counteract the fact we were unable to display banners on street poles.

Each workshop and major event was listed as a FB event, listed on ATDW and our website, we had several paid adverts and media coverage by the local Leader newspaper and Gawler Bunyip newspaper.

We had Art In Adelaide generously do a full day video shoot covering several Art Trail venues and the sculpture trail – this was edited and made public on FB, Instagram and YouTube at no cost which was fantastic and got plenty of interest. We did direct marketing to our database and through our Artists and venues and their network of contacts using the social media kit we created.

We worked closely with stakeholders, regularly communicating with SATC, Barossa Australia, RDA and the visitor Information centres in Tanunda, Kapunda and Gawler, which all added to our marketing success. We had display in both the Barossa Visitor Centre and Barossa Council promoting events and workshops.

(FOR DETAILED MARKETING REVIEW SEE ATTACHED MARKETING REPORT BY DECANT DIGITAL)

Marketing Focus

Glam Adelaide played a pivotal role as our major statewide media partner. Due to an extremely tight budget, we strategically chose Glam Adelaide for their expansive reach and established credibility within South Australia. Their support was instrumental in amplifying our festival's visibility across multiple channels, ensuring broad and effective promotion without exceeding our financial constraints.

The package delivered by Glam Adelaide was valued at $14,550, which we secured for an investment of only $2,500. This package included a variety of promotional assets:

- **1 Feature Article**: Highlighting the festival's unique offerings and attractions.
- **1 Bonus Guide**: Providing detailed information about the festival events.
- **10 Facebook Shares**: Reaching a broad audience through their popular social media platform.
- **1 Instagram Story and 1 Main Feed Post**: Leveraging their strong Instagram presence.
- **2 eNewsletter Shares**: Ensuring direct engagement with their subscribed audience.
- **1 Mix102.3 Radio Promotion**: Tapping into the radio audience to extend our reach.
- **1 Guide Mention and 1 Instagram Reel**: Adding dynamic content to keep the audience engaged.
- **1 Week of eNewsletter Advertising and MREC Website Advertising**: Boosting online visibility with 35K impressions.

The total reach achieved through this campaign was impressive, with a staggering 35.5K reach within their community—17.1K across Facebook and 18.4K on Instagram. This extensive reach was vital in drawing attention to the festival and encouraging attendance from a diverse audience.

Glam Adelaide's support extended beyond mere promotion; their involvement added significant value. The report from Glam Adelaide highlighted that their audience consists primarily of professional women aged 25-44, who are keen on discovering the best events and experiences in South Australia. This demographic is highly relevant for the Barossa Arts Festival, ensuring that our marketing efforts resonated with a key segment of potential attendees.

Budget Allocation and Planning

The budget constraints significantly limited the marketing strategies we could implement for the Barossa Arts Festival. Essential activities such as Google Ads campaigns and remarketing initiatives were shelved due to insufficient funds. Additionally, the lack of budget prevented us from partnering with interstate media outlets like Broadsheet, which could have significantly expanded the festival's reach and increased visitation to the region.

From the Budget (see page 15) you will see we literally only had a $40,687 cash budget and only $9,748.20 was used in advertising.

For future festivals, we recommend securing a locked-in cash budget of at least $80,000 for marketing and advertising. This budget should be confirmed in cash rather than in-kind contributions to ensure that all planned marketing activities can be executed effectively.

Printed Programme Improvements

The extensive nature of the festival's programme necessitated a shift from the original A4 tear-off sheet to a double-sided A3 poster-like programme. While the A3 poster was visually appealing and useful for displaying on walls, it was not user-friendly in terms of portability. Attendees found it difficult to carry and use on the go. For future festivals, we recommend maintaining the A3 poster for display purposes but also creating a more portable, easy-to-carry booklet.

Managing Changing Details

- Despite ongoing efforts to enforce cut-off dates for artists, venues, and events, the programme details continued to evolve, causing logistical challenges. To address this, we suggest establishing four key date milestones:

a) Sponsorship Drive

- Begin the sponsorship drive by November 2024 for the 2026 festival. This timing leverages the post-festival momentum and the heightened awareness from the Tourism Awards announced on November 1, 2024.

b) Artists, Venues, Events, and Workshops Cut-off Date

- Lock in the full programme six weeks prior to the programme launch. This deadline should be strictly enforced to prevent last-minute changes and additions. This will enable addition to booking systems, website, ATDW and other listings in a timely manner.

c) Programme & Website Launch Date

- Aim to launch the programme and website before Christmas (in November). All workshops, venues, events, and artist bios should be uploaded and ready for Black Friday and Christmas sales. This early launch allows for maximum exposure during the holiday season.

d) Venue Selection and Preparation

- Address the feedback regarding the inadequacies of certain venues, such as the lack of wheelchair access and poor lighting at the Best of the Fest Venue. Ensure all venues are accessible, well-lit, and prominently display festival signage. Venue managers should be briefed thoroughly to ensure they actively promote the festival to visitors.

Event Management and Communication

- The current structure of an overarching committee with no paid assistant to Festival Director (Event Manager) needs re-evaluation. There should be a rigorous review of delegation processes and communication channels to ensure efficiency and clarity. Improved coordination among Festival Director, committee, volunteers and suppliers will lead to smoother operations and a more professional execution of the festival.

Additional Recommendations

- **Digital Presence**: Increase investment in digital marketing, including Google Ads and social media advertising, to enhance online visibility and engagement.
- **Media Partnerships**: Establish partnerships with regional and national media outlets early in the planning process to secure broad coverage and attract a wider audience.
- **Grant Funding**: The process of sourcing and applying for grants cannot be left solely to committee members. This task requires dedicated expertise to maximise funding opportunities so allocating a budget for professional grant writing and application assistance should help secure additional funding for the festival.
- **Volunteer Training**: Provide comprehensive training for volunteers to ensure they are well-informed ambassadors for the festival, capable of assisting attendees and promoting events effectively.
- **Feedback Mechanism**: Implement a robust feedback mechanism during the festival to gather real-time input from attendees. This data can be invaluable for making immediate improvements and planning future events.
- By addressing these recommendations, the Barossa Arts Festival can achieve a more streamlined, professional, and impactful marketing strategy that enhances the overall success and visitor experience of the festival.

Content and Engagement Activities

Content and Engagement Activities

- Programme launch – a successful event with media in attendance and a very positive vibe
- Ikanga Mulka – We Sit We Talk
  Feedback: Very positive comments, well attended day time event
- Oodle Web Design created a fantastic interactive website
- Sculpture Trail at Barossa Bushgardens a popular community event with 26 entries of a high standard gaining plenty of community interest and interaction on Socials
- Battle of The Bands – Greenock Hotel
  Over 450 attendees, very positive feedback from attendees
- 35 different Art Workshops – great for engagement and inclusivity, offering a wide range of topics using different art media
- Festival Hub – 4 nights over two weekends, offered a wide selection of live music in a variety of music genres – Free
- Makers & Beyond Market – offering artisan made goods of SA creatives, FREE activities for kids
- Arts Trail – **interactive website** encouraged followers to visit multiple exhibition venues across the region
- ABC Country Radio live broadcasting at the Makers & Beyond Market – interviewed artists, young sculpture trail winner, aged resident from a venue, market stallholder, venue host, BAF Manager, local chef – great range of perspectives shared
- Art In Adelaide – full day video production for Instagram & FB

Attendee Feedback

Survey Overview

Attendees were asked to rate the Barossa Arts Festival on a scale from 0 to 10. The average rating was a positive 7.9, reflecting general satisfaction with the festival. Comments highlighted the beautiful setting and the variety of events.

Feedback in the survey indicated a broad interest in various events, with specific praise for the sculpture trail and markets at Tanunda. The effectiveness of festival communication overall also received positive feedback, with 28.9% rating it as excellent and 53.3% as good.

A significant number of attendees (78%) made additional purchases, such as food, souvenirs, and local products, indicating a positive economic impact on the local community. This highlights the festival's role in promoting local businesses and boosting the regional economy.

When asked if they would attend the festival again, 73.9% of respondents said yes, while 19.6% were unsure. Only a small percentage (4.3%) said no. This high likelihood of return attendance underscores the festival's success in engaging and satisfying its audience.

Attendees provided numerous suggestions for future improvements. One respondent mentioned that some venues were not wheelchair accessible, which hindered participation. Another suggestion was to consolidate exhibitions to encourage greater participation and to explore alternative ways to promote and sell artists' work.

Additional comments ranged from appreciation for the variety and quality of artworks to specific critiques about logistical aspects, such as event pricing discrepancies and inadequate lighting in some art display areas. Attendees expressed a desire for more multicultural representation and performing arts, as well as better support for local artists and performers. The Best of the Fest exhibition received particular criticism for its lack of disability access, suggesting a need for better venue selection in the future.

Key Takeaways + Lessons Learned

Key Takeaways + Lessons Learned

Stakeholder engagement needs to be ongoing, starting at least 12mths in advance

A paid role for sponsorship and grant writing is recommended

Paid role for Event Manager (wage:20% of Festival cost) and assistant

Arts Trail: Work only with those that are willing to display artwork professionally, engage on Socials and promote heavily – smaller trail or large art exhibition in 1 location only

Encourage more community involvement – unique umbrella events combining food, wine, music and art

Involve more performance art – theatre & dance & an immersive light trail

Street banners missing impacted heavily on our marketing efforts

It is proposed to change the event to October, with less other major events to compete with

More involvement and financial support needed from ALL 3 councils, Barossa Light & Gawler - $100,000

More schools involved creating art exhibitions in public places, art workshops provided to classes in the lead up

Marketing needs to include paid Google Ads for greater reach (reliant on greater sponsorship support)

More volunteers needed for event set-up and break down, brochure and poster distribution

Be stricter with deadlines for artists, workshop hosts, sponsorship payments and contracts

Wheelchair access a priority for larger events

Battle Of Bands –industry judging panel required

Sculpture Trail to remain on display longer

Artists are generally disorganised and NOT tech savvy so we must account for this in our expectations and communication

Acknowledgement & Thanks

Barossa Arts Festival would like to acknowledge the pivotal role that the **Barossa Council** played in enabling this event to go ahead in 2024. Providing the major cash sponsorship of $30,000 greatly assisted us in covering some key expenses and the Inkind support generously provided essential ongoing assistance by the Council staff, special mentions to Mayor Bim Lange, Rowena Sloane, Jo Seabrook, the Visitor Centre staff, and Barossa Bushgardens staff.

It is very clear that these individuals all did over and above the quota of hours promised to give advice, manage the Makers Market and Sculpture Trail events, provide free venue hire (CWA Hall, Town Centre & Bethany Reserve), photocopying, graphic design, promotion and support of this event.

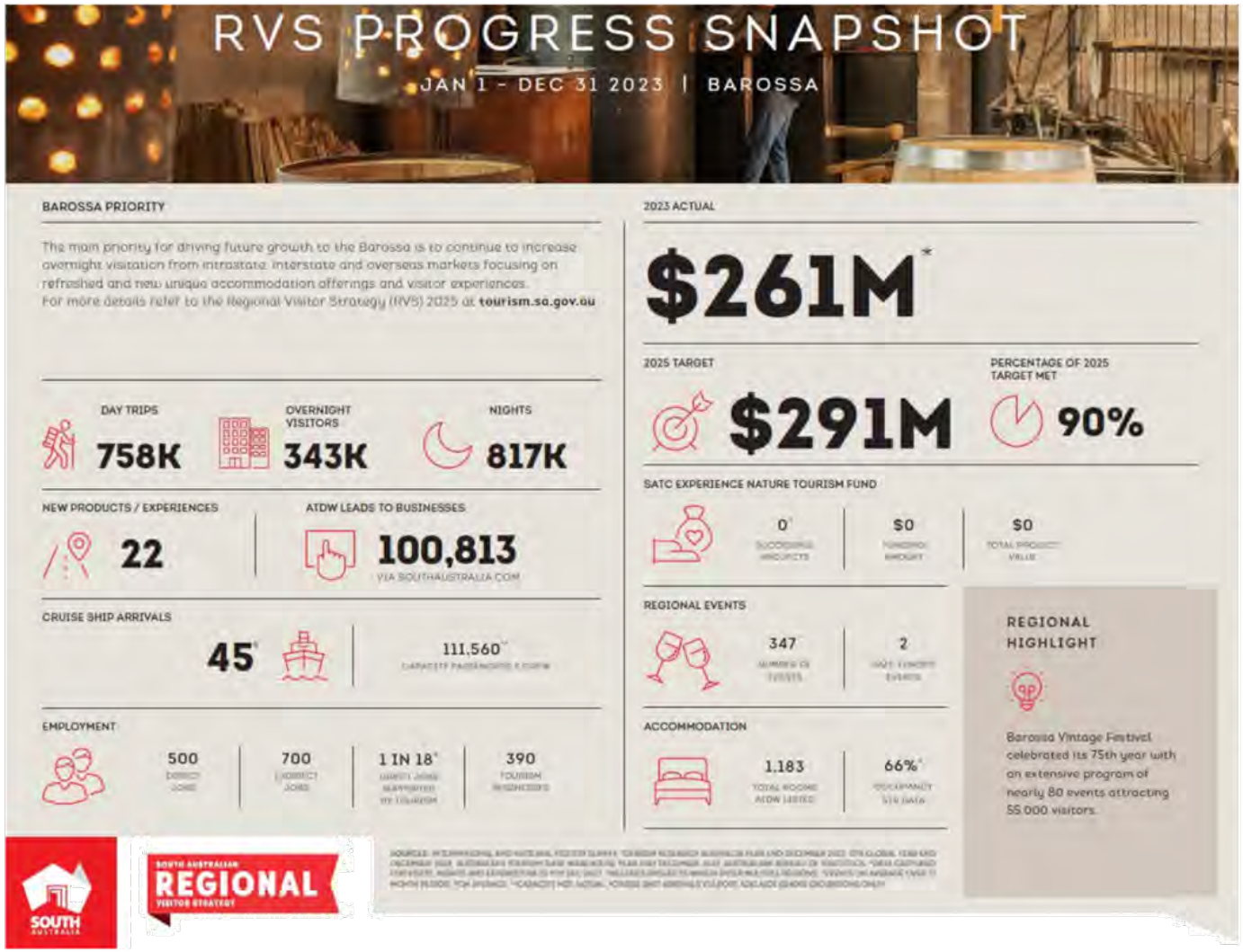
A big thankyou to our small but dedicated planning committee for their efforts: Felicity Hage, Virginia Armstrong, Peta Renshaw, Rowena Sloane, plus special mentions to Tania Shirgwin – Decant digital and Adam Ivkovic – Oodle Web design who must be acknowledged for their passion, enthusiasm, outstanding efforts and sponsorship support. Their professionalism, patience and financial contributions were instrumental in the success of BAF 2024!

The Barossa Arts Festival, now in its second year, has proven to be a positive and important addition to our tourism calendar, providing invaluable mental health benefits through creative engagement that surpass mere economic and statistical measurements.

Looking ahead, it is evident that increased financial support will be vital to sustain and enhance these benefits. In fact, this support will play a pivotal role in determining the future of the event beyond 2024.

Thank you!

Attachment 2



©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

The South Australian Tourism Commission (SATC) has just released its Regional Visitor Strategy Snapshot 2025 (RVS2025). Barossa Australia are discussing this data and actions outcoming with SATC this week.

Commentary:

- 2023 Actual Value ($261m) is a 19% decline from the record 2022 year
- Barossa Australia's own data tools had foreshadowed this
- Day trips have declined by 200k YOY
- Overnight visitors and Nights are consistent YOY
- ATDW Leads have dropped by 7%
- BA is querying the Direct Jobs figure YOY with SATC

Data Sources

Tourism Industry Council of South Australia (TiCSA) has released their quarterly Tourism Barometer. Survey respondents for this are TiCSA members in South Australia. TiCSA describe the data below and the barometer itself is on slide 4.

Activity rebounds strongly, but the outlook remains clouded by economic uncertainty

The 2024 March Quarter Tourism Barometer shows an improvement in activity from the December Quarter Barometer, however the deterioration in the Business Outlook Index makes it is clear the tourism industry is still facing significant challenges including rising operating costs, labour shortages, high interest rates, poor consumer sentiment and a slow recovery in international visitation levels.

Business investment levels have fallen slightly, but remain positive, despite the uncertain economic outlook. More SA businesses are hiring new employees, which suggests chronic worker shortages may be easing. Visitor expenditure in South Australia continues to rebound strongly from the COVID-19 pandemic, at $10.1 billion in 2023, supported by the recovery in visitation and very strong growth in visitor yields.

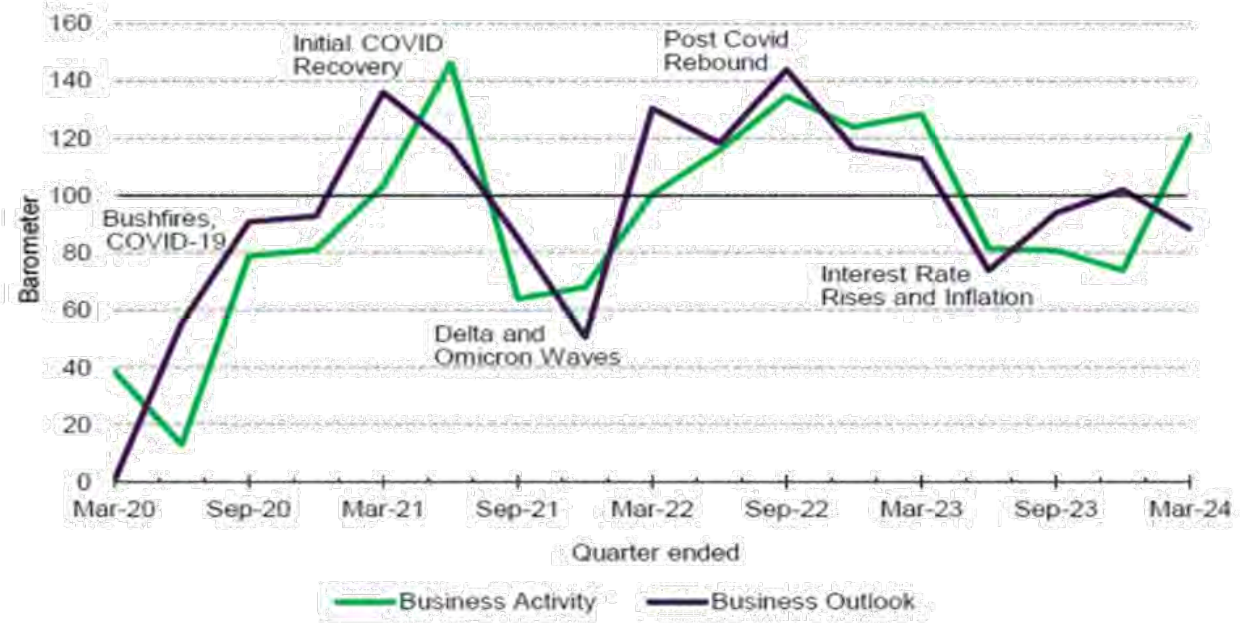
©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Data Sources

Tourism Barometer Report: January – March 2024

by Jollyn Khor | May 16, 2024 | Barometer Report | 0 comments

Figure 2: TiCSA Tourism Barometer



Source: Tourism Industry Council South Australia

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Data Sources

The accommodation data in this report is sourced from various sharing economy platforms in the Barossa region. The accommodation supply for Barossa is 478 listings, which provides a total capacity of 2,146 visitors.

Mobility data is sourced from millions of opt-in anonymous devices around Australia who have elected to share their location data via applications. April 2024 had a total of 96,295 non-local devices detected in region.

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

localis

Key Points from April 2024

Barossa's monthly average occupancy for April 2024 was 57% which is a 8% decrease when compared April 2023.

Length of stay in April 2024 was 3.3 days which is 15% less than April 2023.

Based on current occupancy levels, it's anticipated that the Barossa region and Fleurieu will hold the highest occupancy rates among the compared RTOs in May.

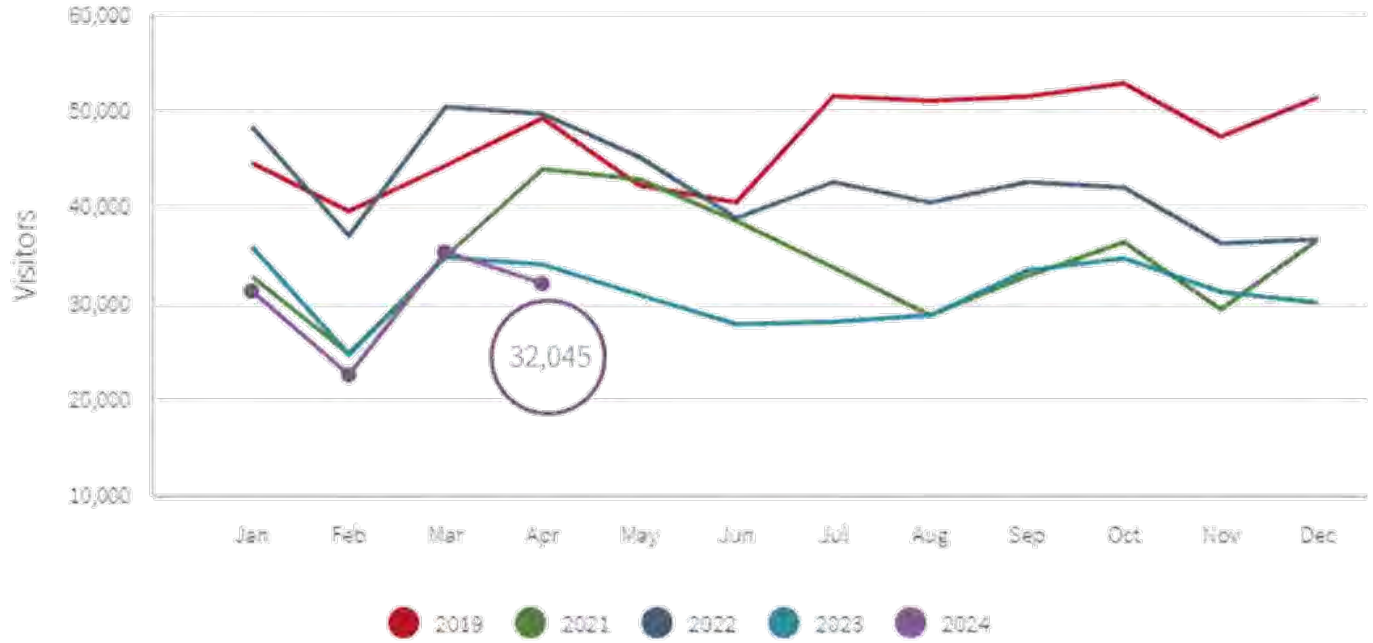
Barossa is expected to maintain the highest future occupancy for the majority of the next 6 months.

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

localis

Estimated Overnight Visitation

The below chart shows the total estimated overnight visitation to **Barossa**. This methodology uses a combination of mobility data, occupancy data and Tourism Research Australia data.



Accommodation Data, TRA and Mobility Data

INSIGHT

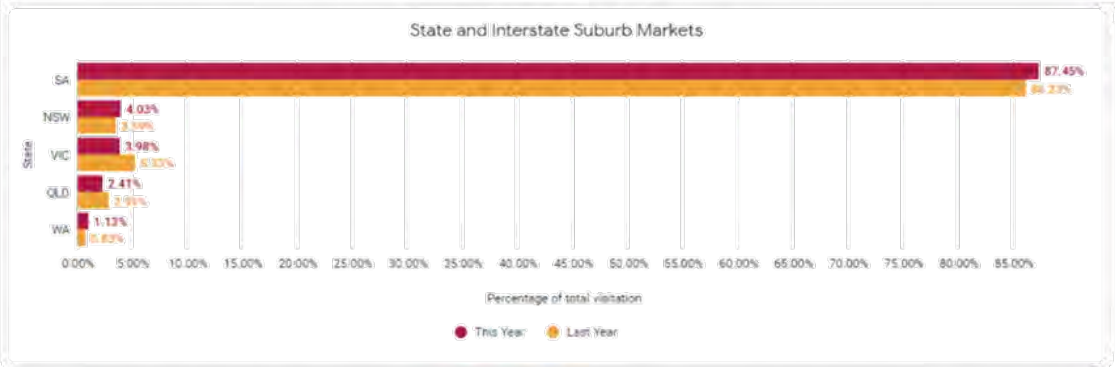
April 2024 had approximately 32,045 overnight visitors which is a decrease of 5.8% compared to April 2023.

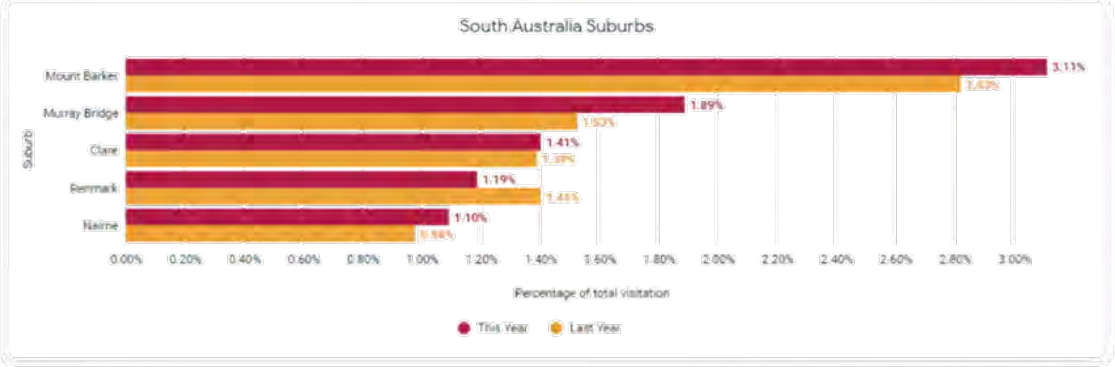
localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

States and Intrastate Suburb Markets

This section compares visitation to Barossa by state and South Australian suburbs for the most recently completed month versus the same month a year prior.





Mobility Data

INSIGHT

April 2023 vs April 2024

Interstate visitation was 12.55% in April 2024, which is a 8.9% decrease when compared to April 2023 this primarily from Victoria and Queensland.

For the first time in recent months Adelaide has a higher percentage of visitation than the previous year.

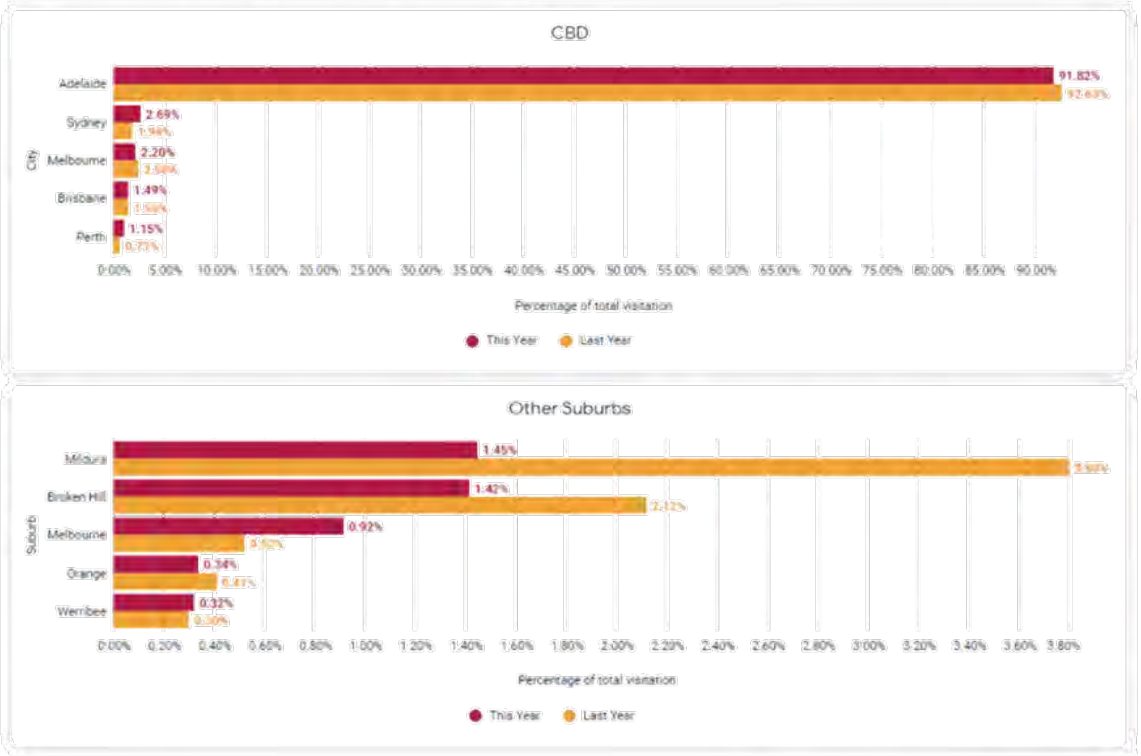
Mount Barker accounted for 3.11% of visitation in April 2024 which is a 9.9% increase compared to April 2023, along with increases from Murray Bridge could signal the return of the SA drive market.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

CBD's and Interstate Suburb Markets

This section compares visitation to Barossa by city and interstate suburbs for the most recently completed month versus the same month a year prior.



©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Mobility Data

INSIGHT

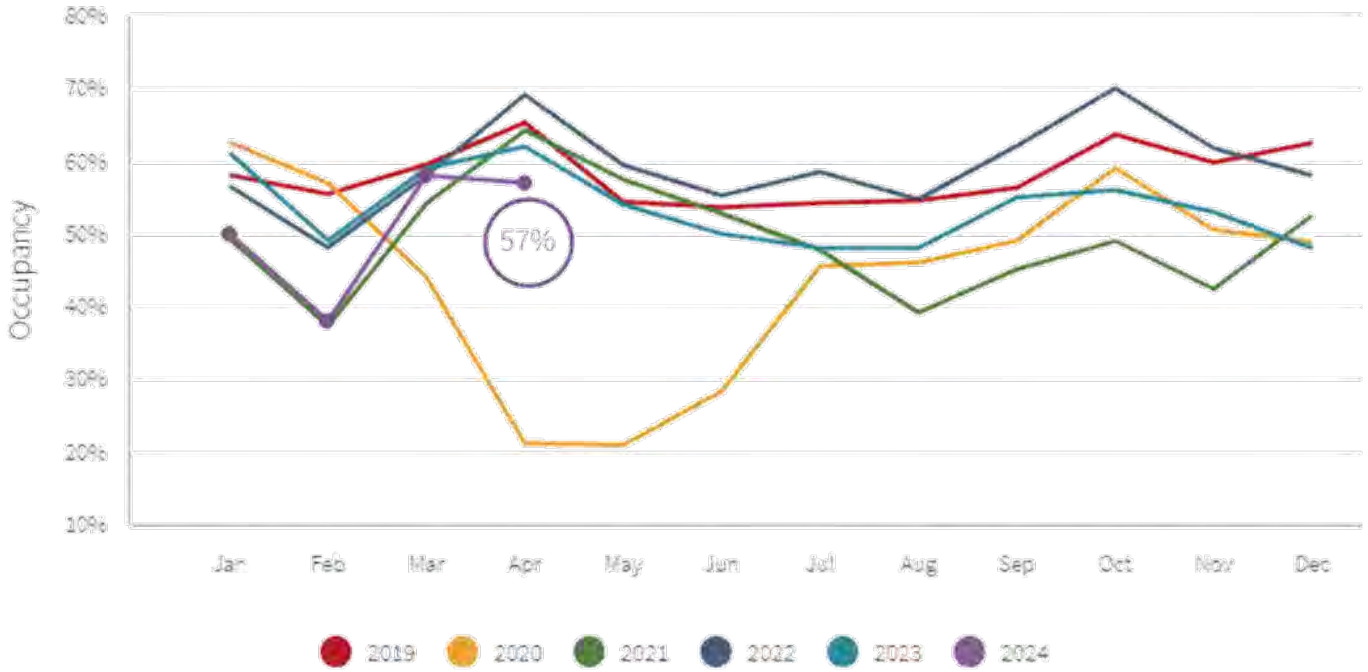
April 2023 vs April 2024

Sydney had the highest visitation from interstate CBD's accounting for 2.69% of visitation in April 2024, which is a 39% increase when compared to last year.

Mildura total visitation was 1.45% in April 2024 which is a decrease of 62% when compared to April 2023, along with Broken Hill indicates a retraction in interstate regional drive market.

Average Occupancy Rate

The occupancy rate is the ratio between the number of occupied rooms and the number of rooms offered that are open.



Accommodation Data

Barossa's monthly average occupancy for April 2024 was 57% which is a 8% decrease when compared April 2023.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Localis/STR Accommodation Comparison Apr 2024 v Apr 2023

Occupancy: 57% (-8% YOY)

Average Rate: $286 (+4% YOY)

Occupancy: 77% (+12% YOY)

Average Rate: $251 (+3% YOY)

Occupancy: 60% (-5% YOY)

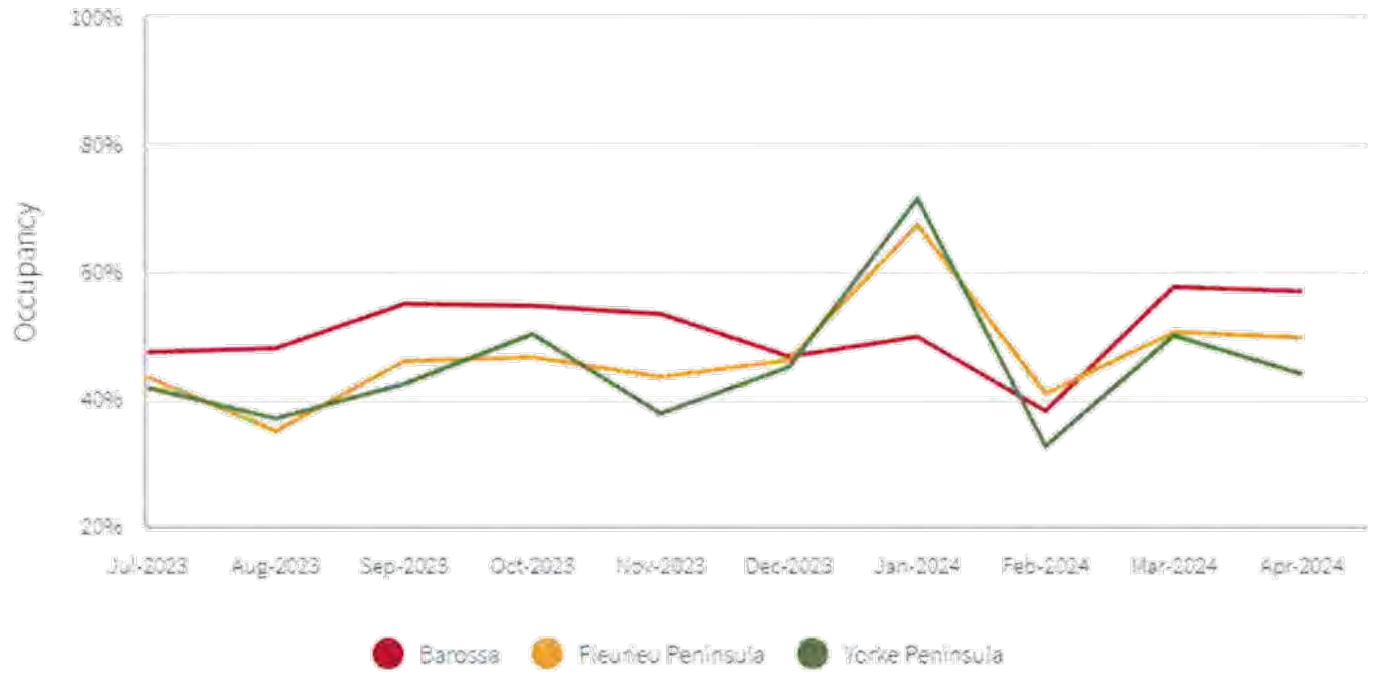
Average Rate: $226 (0% YOY)

©2023 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

localis

Average Occupancy Rate - Region Comparison

The occupancy rate is the ratio between the number of occupied rooms and the number of rooms offered that are open.



localis

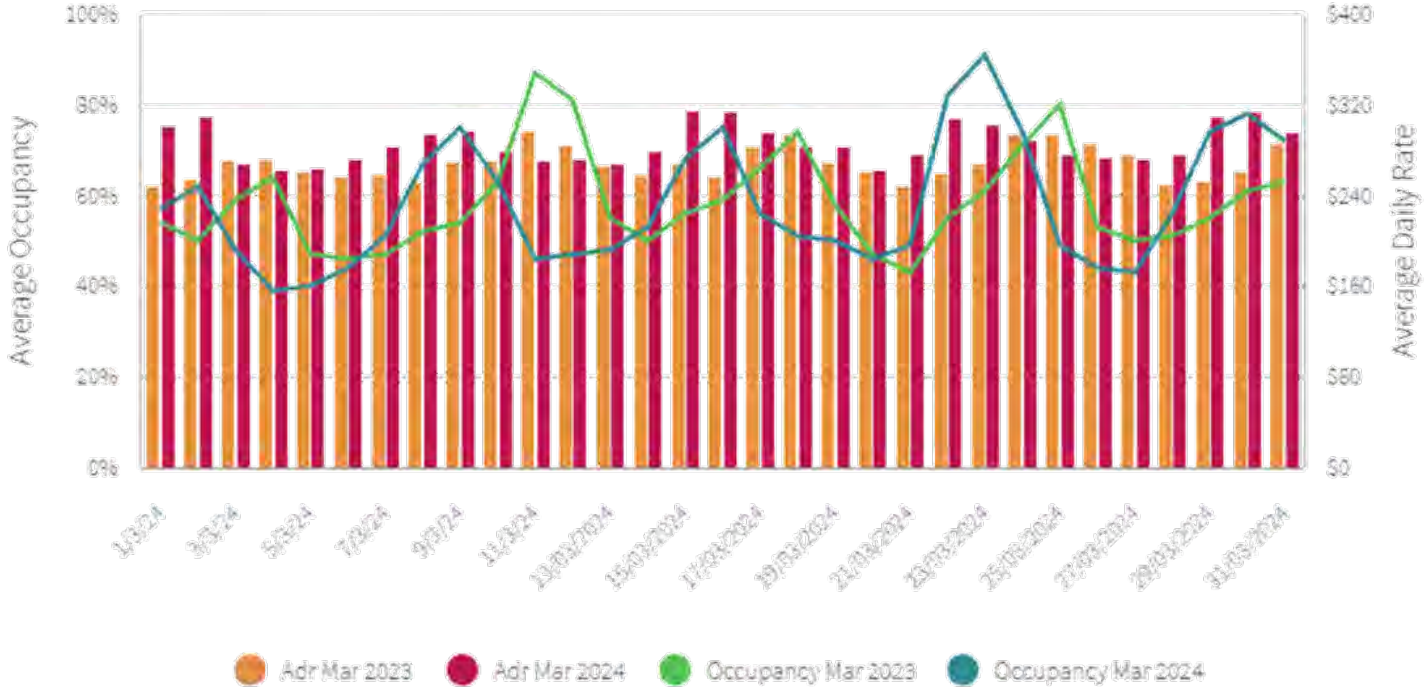
©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Accommodation Data

For April 2024, Barossa had the highest occupancy rate among the neighbouring Regional Tourism Organisations (RTOs).

Actual Occupancy - April

This section compares daily occupancy and average daily rate (ADR) for the most recent completed month in comparison to the same month a year prior.



Mobility Data

Occupancy Change YoY

-8%

ADR Change YoY

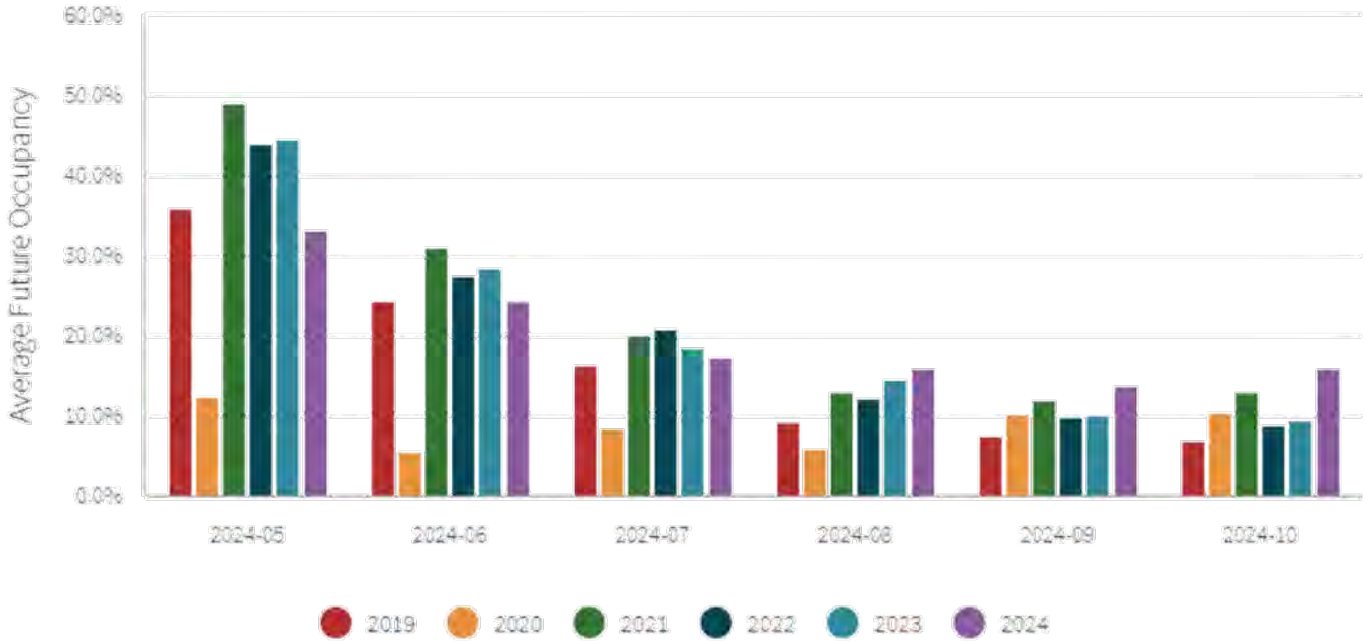
+3.6%

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Future Occupancy Rate

This graph shows monthly future occupancy for the next 6 months. You can also compare this to what the future bookings were for the same month in 2021 and 2019 at today's date in those years.



Accommodation Data

May 2024 holding occupancy is 33.2% which is a 12% decrease when compared to the same month last year May 2023.

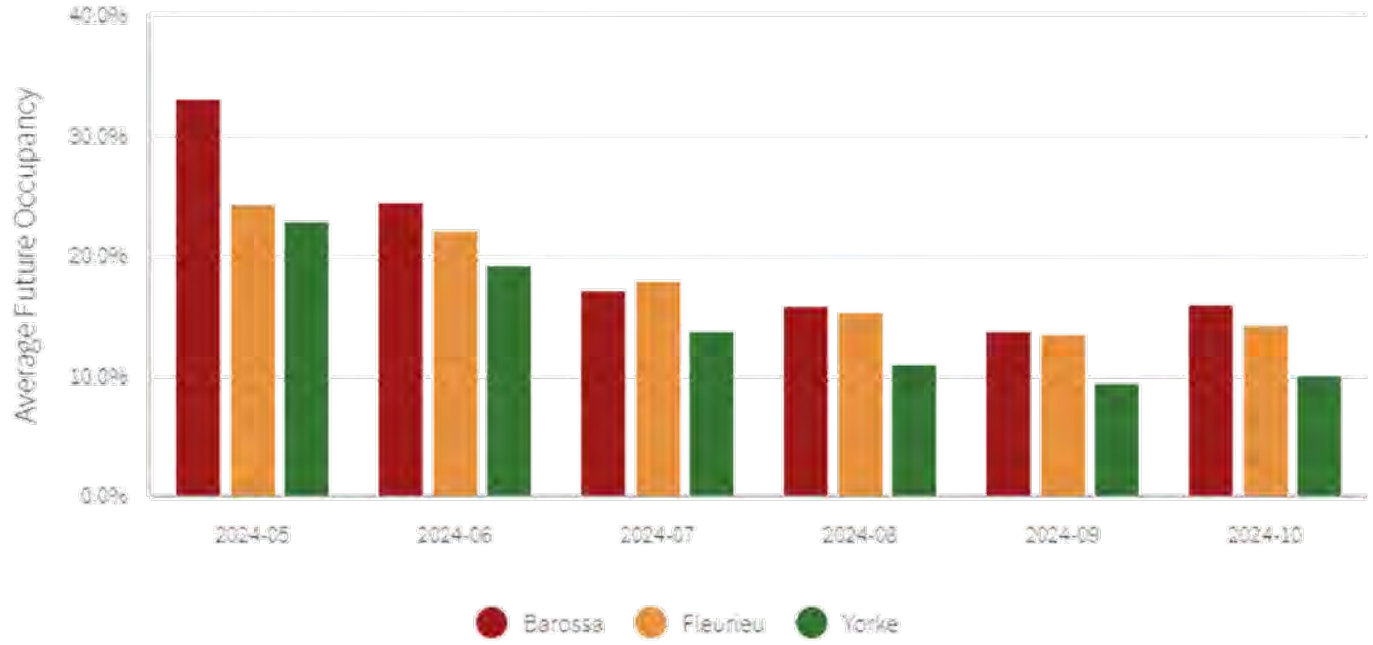
May 2024 through to July 2024 looks particularly weak compared to all prior years. Some improvement appears to occur in August 2024 onward, caution is recommended for winter.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Future Occupancy Rate - Region Comparison

This graph shows monthly future occupancy for the next 6 months. You can also compare this to what the future bookings were for the same month in 2021 and 2019 at today's date in those years.



Accommodation Data

Based on current occupancy levels, it's anticipated that the Barossa region and Fleurieu will hold the highest occupancy rates among the compared RTOs in May.

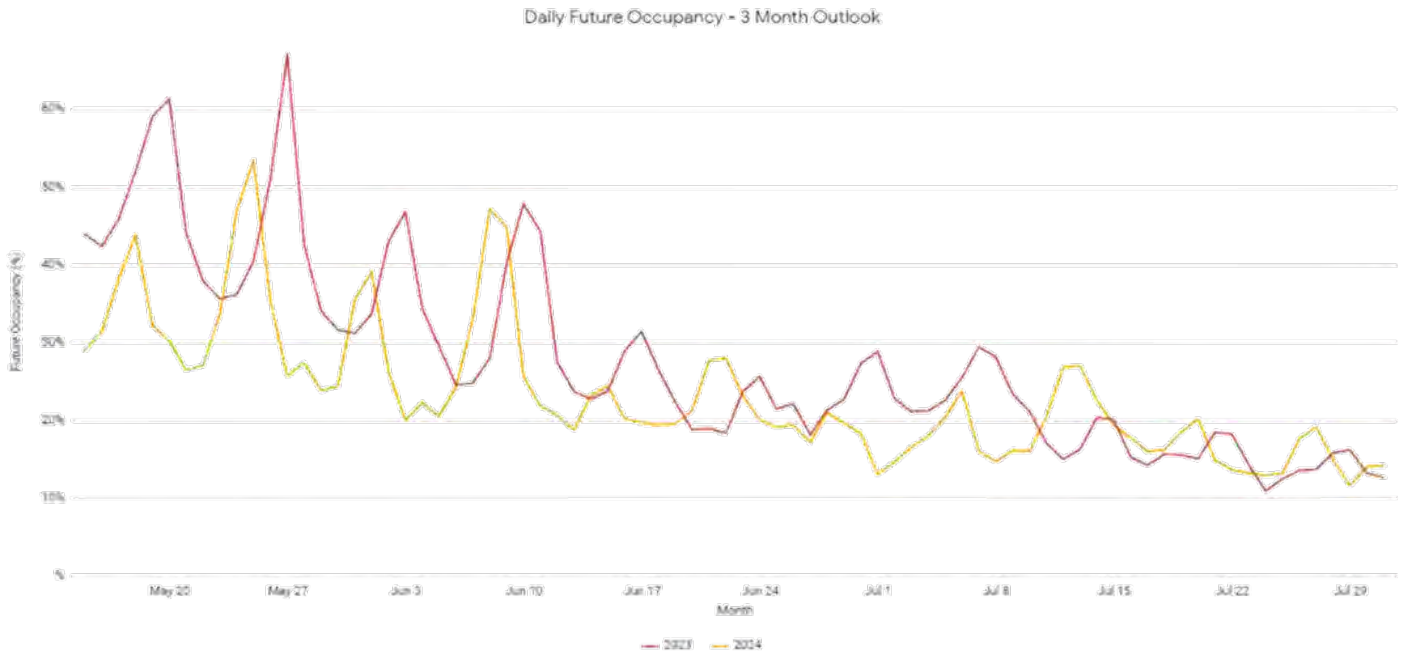
Barossa is expected to maintain the highest future occupancy for the majority of the next 6 months.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Daily Future Occupancy - 3 Month Outlook

The graph below shows daily future occupancy over the next 3 months.



Accommodation Data

INSIGHT

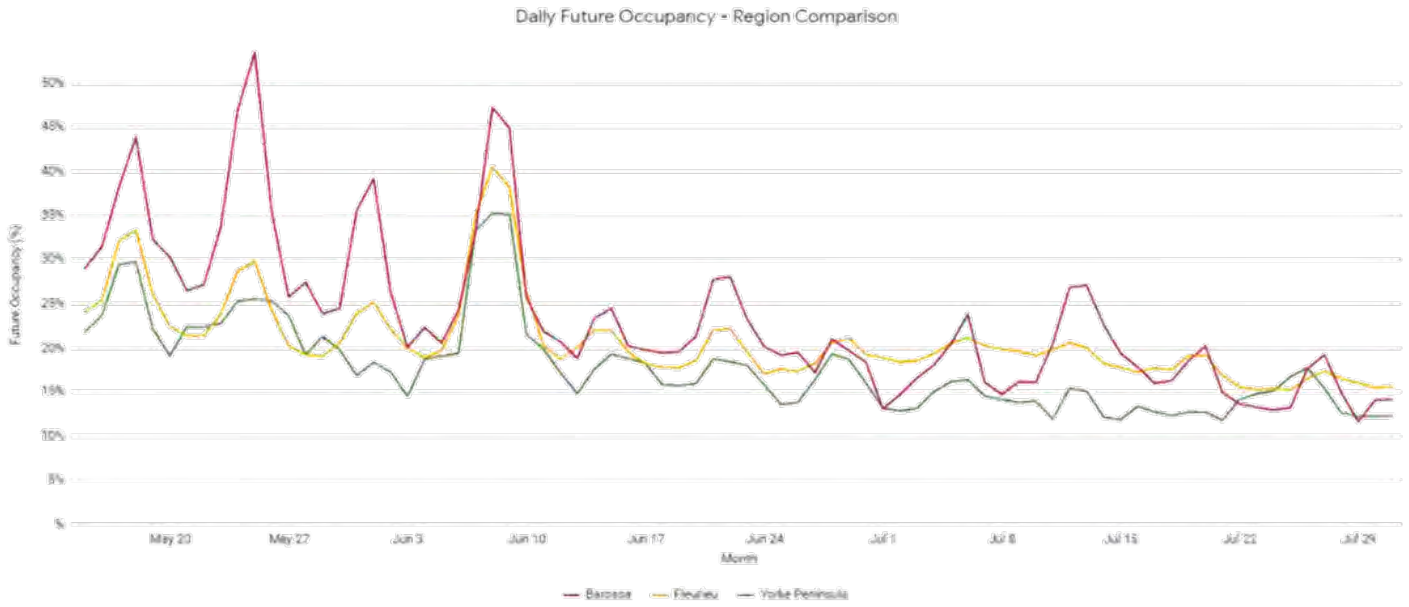
Barossa's projected occupancy rates for the next three months of 2024 are expected to be Lower compared to 2023.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Daily Future Occupancy - Region Comparison

The graph below shows daily future occupancy over the next 3 months.



Accommodation Data

INSIGHT

Barossa currently leads the compared RTO's in future occupancy for May and is expected to continue over the next 3 months. There is expected to be large spike over the Monarch's long weekend.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Length of Stay

Length of stay is the amount of time that was booked at the accommodation.

Accommodation Data

INSIGHT

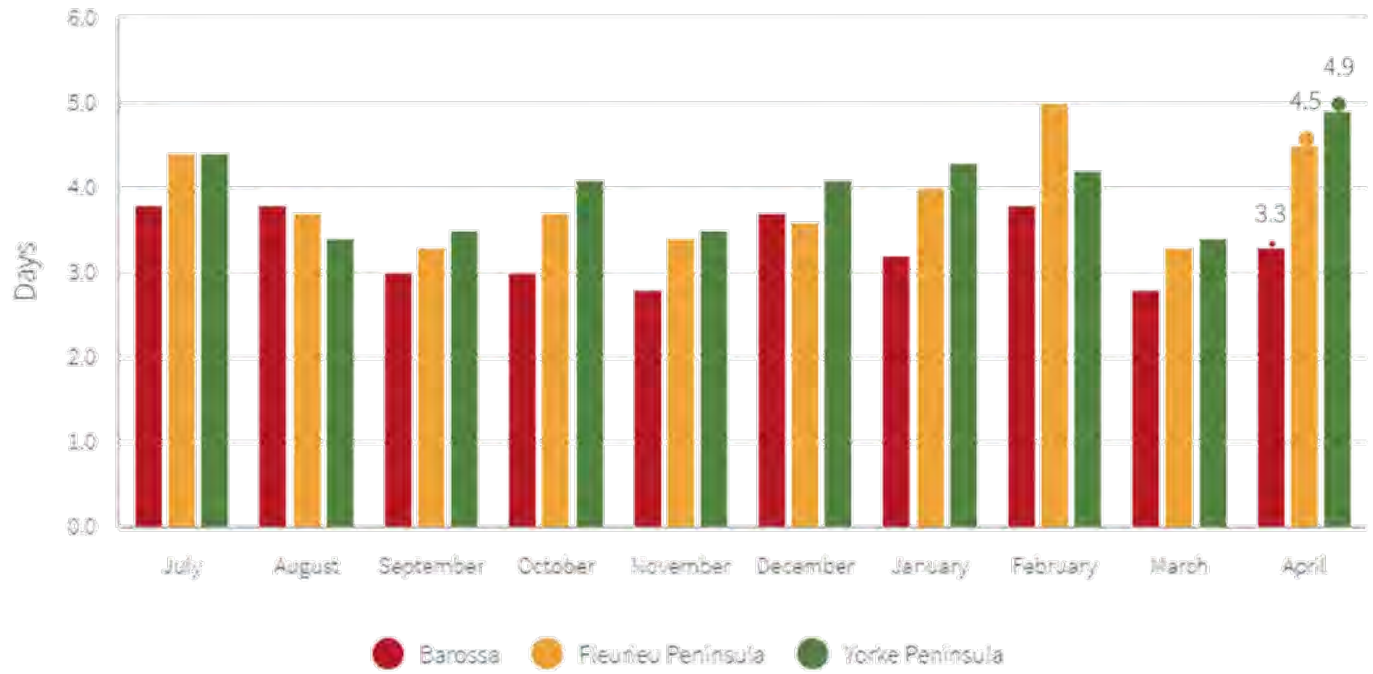
Length of stay in April 2024 was 3.3 days which is 15% less than April 2023.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Length of Stay - Region Comparison

Length of stay is the amount of time that was booked at the accommodation.



Accommodation Data

INSIGHT

Yorke had the highest length of stay in April of 4.9.

Barossa had an approximate difference of -33% compared to Yorke and -27% compared to Fleurieu.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Average Daily Rate

The average daily rate (ADR) measures the average rental revenue earned for an occupied room per day.

Accommodation Data

INSIGHT

Average daily rate for April 2024 was $286, which is a 3.6% increase compared to April 2023.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

Average Daily Rate - Region Comparison

The average daily rate (ADR) measures the average rental revenue earned for an occupied room per day.

Accommodation Data

Fleurieu held the highest ADR for April 2024, +9.8% more than Barossa and +14% more than Yorke Peninsula.

localis

©2024 Proprietary and Confidential. All Rights Reserved.

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.3 ANNUAL REPORT ON THE INTERNAL REVIEW OF COUNCIL DECISIONS 2023/2024

Author: Team Leader Corporate Governance and Information Services
24/59284

PURPOSE

Council is asked to receive and approve the annual report on the Internal Review of Council Decision applications for the financial year as is required under the *Local Government Act 1999*.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives and approves the annual report on the Internal Review of Council Decision applications received in the 2023/24 financial year and the Statement of Resources for the application received in 2022/23, as required under Section 270(8) of the *Local Government Act 1999.*

REPORT

Background
Section 271(1) of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act) requires a Council to establish procedures for the review of decisions of:

(a) the council;
(b) employees of the council;
(c) other persons acting on behalf of the council.

Section 279(8) of the Act further states:

"A Council must, on an annual basis, initiate and consider a report that relates to –

(a) the number of applications for review made under this section; and
(b) the kinds of matters to which the applications relate; and
(c) the outcome of applications under this section; and
(d) such other matters as may be prescribed by the regulations."

Additionally, Council's *Internal Review of Council Decisions Process* (the Process) requires this report is submitted to Council each year to include an attached Statement of Resources and a summary of how the outcomes have been used to improve Council's customer service, policies and processes.

Introduction
In financial year 2023/24 no applications for Internal Review under Section 270 were received.

Discussion
In the annual report on Internal Review of Council Decisions for 2022/23, Council was advised that an application for Internal Review under Section 270 was received between 1 July 2023 and 30 June 2023.

The application was in relation to Council Decision 2022-26/78 carried on January 24, 2023, for stormwater upgrade works for 18A Elizabeth Street Tanunda and was still in progress during the 2023/24 financial year and as such, the final Statement of Resources associated with this review is included in this report.

Following the independent review of the 24 January 2023 decision of Council, and considering the findings of the independent reviewer, Council reaffirmed the decision of 24 January 2023 at the 19 March 2024 Council meeting.

Summary and Conclusion
Council is asked to receive and approve the annual report on the Internal Review of Council Decisions 2023/24 and the Statement of Resources for the application received in 2022/2023.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Statement of Resources

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Business and Employment

Goal
11. The Barossa has a strong local economy that adapts, innovates and thrives on change and strives for a diverse industry base that provides a sustainable range of business and job opportunities for people.

Strategies
11.1. Work closely with State Government, Federal Government and other key stakeholders to support economic growth, development and job creation.

Corporate Plan
BS7 Governance - Provision of governance advice and support in the discharge of legislative responsibilities for policy development, delegations and authorisations, internal review of Council decisions, delegations and authorisations, Native Title claims

Legislative Requirements
Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As per Attachment 1.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Community engagement is not required for this matter.

SECTION 270 INTERNAL REVIEW ASSESSMENT OF RESOURCES

MATTER OF: Decision re: Stormwater Upgrade 24 January 2023 **Ref B13796**

Date	Officer (ie: IRCO, Reviewer including regular position, interviewees)	Activity (research, interviewing, report writing etc.)	Level of Officer	Hourly rate for officer + 20% Full Cost Attribution (a)	Time taken (minutes) (b)	Cost $ (based on hourly rate) (a) x (b)
22/06/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email acknowleging receipt of Internal Review of Council Decision & subsequent discussion with ELT	Level 8	$75.60	20	$25.20
30/06/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Reviewing application for review, reviewing against policy and process	Level 6	$138.14	30	$69.07
3/07/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Drafting confirmation of receipt email to the applicants and sending email	Level 6	$138.14	15	$34.53
6/07/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Emailing Felice D'Agostino of Norman Waterhouse Lawyers for quote to conduct review	Level 6	$138.14	15	$34.53
10/07/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Emailing CEO providing quote from Norman Waterhouse and requesting approval to engage external reviewer	Level 6	$138.14	5	$11.51
20/07/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Drafted letter confirming appointment of external reviewer obtaining CEO approval.	Level 8	$75.60	45	$56.70
20/07/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email to applicants advising appointment of external reviewer	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
20/07/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from the external reviewer seeking clarification regarding the applicant providing additional information	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
20/07/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Response provided to above email	Level 8	$75.60	20	$25.20
1/08/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from the applicants seeking guidance as to when they will receive contact from the external reviewer	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
1/08/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email and PC to the external reviewer	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
1/08/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	PC to applicants responding to above enquiry	Level 8	$75.60	20	$25.20
22/08/2023	A/CEO	Meeting with the applicants to review complaint to better understand potential solution. Applicants agreed to halt any further complaints to Council to allow for navigating positive steps forward noting that the Section 270 is still underway.	CEO	$194.57	60	$194.57
25/08/2023	A/CEO	Preparation of File Note recording above meeting outcome and information exchange	CEO	$194.57	15	$48.64

25/08/2023	A/CEO	Preparation of File Note recording above phone call outcome and information exchange	CEO	$194.57	10	$32.43
25/08/2023	A/CEO	Phone Call with applicant providing further update on Council action to identify a broader range of solutions for consideration.	CEO	$194.57	30	$97.29
31/08/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	PC to the external reviewer to provide context regarding Council's contact with the applicants	Level 8	$75.60	20	$25.20
6/09/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	ELT update establishing a meeting with the external reviewer to clarify information provided by the applicants	Level 8	$75.60	15	$18.90
7/09/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email and PC from external reviewer seeking clarification of information provided by the applicants	Level 8	$75.60	45	$56.70
11/09/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Meeting with external reviewer to clarify all of the additional information provided by the applicants and how Council has repsonded.	Level 8	$75.60	60	$75.60
11/09/2023	A/CEO	Meeting with external reviewer to clarify all of the additional information provided by the applicants and how Council has repsonded.	CEO	$194.57	60	$194.57
11/09/2023	A/CEO	Meeting with external reviewer to clarify all of the additional information provided by the applicants and how Council has repsonded.	CEO	$194.57	60	$194.57
4/10/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from the eternal reviewer advising both the applicant and IRCO the progression of the Section 270 is temporarily paused whilst the applicants are negotiating potential solutions defined at the Special Council Meeting	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
10/10/2023	Director	Meeting between Director CSBI and DIES and applicants post Council approval to enter into negotiations for an alternate solution.	Director	$138.14	120	$276.27
11/10/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	PC from external reviewer seeking an update regarding current discussions with the applicants forwarded to the CEO.	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
12/10/2023	CEO	Response to reviewer seeking information	CEO	$194.57	15	$48.64
12/10/2023	CEO	Email to the external reviewer providing update of current discussions with the applicant	CEO	$194.57	30	$97.29
13/10/2023	Director	Email to applicants confirming Council's current position in relation to the negotation of an alternate solution.	Director	$138.14	30	$69.07

16/10/2023	CEO	Email from external reviewer seeking direction on continuance of the review whilst negotiations are taking place to identify an alternate solution.	CEO	$194.57	5	$16.21
16/10/2023	CEO	Email to external reviewer providing direction in response to above enquiry.	CEO	$194.57	10	$32.43
20/10/2023	Director	Email from the applicants detailing why they are not supportive of any of the alternate solutions provided at the Special Council Meeting 04/10/2023	Director	$138.14	5	$11.51
24/10/2023	Director	Email from the external reviewer seeking clarification regarding alternate solutions.	Director	$138.14	5	$11.51
25/10/2023	CEO	Email to the external reviewer providing repsonse to the above enquiry	CEO	$194.57	15	$48.64
26/10/2023	CEO	Email to the external reviewer providing futher response and information from 25/10/23	CEO	$194.57	60	$194.57
31/10/2023	Director	Email from applicants with alternate options to inform Council Report.	Director	$138.14	10	$23.02
1/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from external reviewer advising both the applicants and the IRCO the preliminary report is in draft and will be available next week.	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
3/11/2023	Director	Email to applicants providing Council Officer response to options proposed.	Director	$138.14	40	$92.09
6/11/2023	Director	Email from applicants seeking further information.	Director	$138.14	5	$11.51
10/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email to the external reviewer confirming LGAWCS have been notified of the current proceedings with the applicant.	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
13/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from the external reviewer seeking clarification for the preliminary report	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
13/11/2023	CEO	Email to the external reviewer providing response to the above enquiry	CEO	$194.57	10	$32.43
13/11/2023	Director	Email from applicants providing response to Director's email of 3 November 2023	Director	$138.14	5	$11.51
13/11/2023	Director	Email to applicants providing further clarification	Director	$138.14	20	$46.05
14/11/2023	Director	Email from applicants providing response to clarification email	Director	$138.14	5	$11.51
15/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from external reviewer providing draft of the preliminary report for review of accuracy.	Level 8	$75.60	45	$56.70
16/11/2023	CEO	Review and response to preliminary report	CEO	$194.57	180	$583.71

16/11/2023	Director	Review and response to preliminary report	Director	$138.14	60	$138.14
16/11/2023	Director	Review and response to preliminary report	Director	$138.14	60	$138.14
16/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Review and collation of all responses received regarding the preliminary report and provided to the external reviewer	Level 8	$75.60	30	$37.80
17/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from external reviewer seeking further clairfication of the feedback provided.	Level 8	$75.60	30	$37.80
20/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email sent to the external reviewer in repsponse to above enquiry	Level 8	$75.60	10	$12.60
22/11/2023	Director	Review and response to enternal reviewer responding to questions rasied	Director	$138.14	10	$23.02
22/11/2023	Director	Review and response to enternal reviewer responding to questions rasied	Director	$138.14	10	$23.02
22/11/2023	Director	Email to applicants providing additional clarification to questions raised regarding alternate solutions	Director	$138.14	30	$69.07
29/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from external provider advising the applicant has received the preliminary report	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
29/11/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from the external provider advising of the applicants response to the preliminary report inclusive of the external reviewers repsonse to the applicant providing access to the publically available documents they were seeking.	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
18/12/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from the external reviewer advising the applicants have sort further clarification regarding the prelimanry report and included the external reviewers response to this enquiry.	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
21/12/2023	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from external reviewer providing photos from the applicant for review and comment.	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
21/12/2023	Director	Email response from Director to above enquiry forwarded to the external reviewer.	Director	$138.14	10	$23.02
21/12/2023	CEO	Email response from CEO to above enquiry collated and forwarded to the external reviewer.	CEO	$194.57	15	$48.64
8/01/2024	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from the external reviewer advising further clarification is sought from the applicants as per attached file link.	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30
19/01/2024	CEO	Research, internal engagement and draft and issue response to second draft report	CEO	$194.57	275	$891.78
19/01/2024	Director	Review draft of response to second draft report	Director	$138.14	90	$207.20
12/02/2024	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from extrernal reviewer provding final report for review of accuracy.	Level 8	$75.60	5	$6.30

15/02/2024	CEO	Email response to above enquiry advising review is complete with no further comment	CEO	$194.57	15	$48.64
19/02/2024	CEO	Email to external reviewer confirming final report can be released to the applicants	CEO	$194.57	5	$16.21
1/03/2024	IRCO/ TLCG	Email from the external reviewer advising final report has been provided to the applicants	Level 6	$138.14	5	$11.51
5/03/2024	Director	Review draft Council report x 2	Director	$138.14	60	$138.14
5/03/2024	CEO	Draft report, seek further legal advice and support	CEO	$194.57	105	$340.50
12/03/2024	CEO	Complete Council report	CEO	$194.57	30	$97.29
		Total Cost of officer resources				**$5,292.10**
		Other expenses				
	External Reviewer	External reviewer's fee as quoted $8,500 plus GST				$9,490.25
	Legal Advice	Settlement of report and advice - circa				$3,500.00
		Total cost of other expenses				**$12,990.25**
		TOTAL COST OF REVIEW PROCESS				**$18,282.35**

Other Resources	Costs $
Other items (travel etc.)	
Telephone call to Applicant	
Printing	

Total Cost of Resources

Total cost of Officer resources	$5,292.10
Total cost of other resources	$12,990
Total cost of review process	$18,282.35

KEY

A	Applicant
TLCG	Team Leader Corporate Governance
IRCO	Internal Review Contact Officer
CEO	Chief Executive Officer

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.4 REVIEW RISK APPETITE STATEMENTS

Author: Manager Corporate Services
24/79715

PURPOSE

To consider the merits of adopting a secondary financial risk statement focused on fraud and corruption.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council having acknowledged the feedback provided by the Risk and Audit Committee recommending a secondary financial risk statement relating to fraud and corruption, resolves to retain the existing risk appetite statements noting that fraud and corruption risks are broadly captured along with other financial risks within the current adopted financial risk statements, and a comprehensive suite of policies and processes clearly define Council's zero tolerance to Fraud and Corruption and how this risk is mitigated in practice.

REPORT

Background
Risk Appetite Statements were endorsed by Council in May 2024.

Introduction
The Risk and Audit Committee, as per minutes from the June 2024 meeting, has recommended that a secondary financial risk statement be included relating to fraud and corruption.

Risk appetite levels were determined for each risk category through a workshop exercise involving Council's Executive Leadership Team and Elected Members using an ordinal scale of four risk appetite levels: averse, cautious, accepting and open. In this order, the risk appetite levels provide an indication of an increasing willingness to take on or retain risk.

Averse	Cautious	Accepting	Open
• Well established & effective controls in place • Very little appetite for decisions or activities that may increase level of risk	• Controls are in place or being developed • Activities closely monitored • Preference for safer options with little opportunity for adverse exposure	• There is an acceptance of the existing level of risk and all options that improve performance will be considered where reasonable protections can be implemented	• Activities are new, innovative & challenge existing practice • Willing to take risk to achieve improved outcomes • Risk is monitored & responded to as appropriate

Discussion

Risk Appetite Statements

The tables below contain the Risk Appetite Statements for each of Council's risk categories. These statements are qualitative in nature and designed to provide an indication of Council's general position when deciding to take or retain risk in pursuit of its objectives.

SERVICE DELIVERY Refers to the delivery of services to the community, which includes the systems and physical assets that enable provision of these services, including structures (such as roads, buildings and facilities) as well as IT infrastructure, plant, vehicles & other equipment		
	Level	Risk Appetite Statement
	Open	Council strives to innovate, ensure continuous improvement principles are embedded and pursue reasonable reform of service delivery to achieve improved service standards and levels. Council is therefore *open* to risks arising from pursuit of these objectives where there are long term benefits for Council or the community, (e.g. trialling innovative designs, materials, etc.). ▲ Where legislative requirements or standards exist, Council will *accept* risk only where appropriate controls are in place and effective. ▼ Council will take a more *cautious* approach to delivery of critical services and infrastructure (e.g. internal IT services and systems, community wastewater and road infrastructure) and will ensure that effective measures are in place to minimise disruption to those services.

SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENT

Relates to measures to preserve, protect and minimise impact on the natural environment, including sacred and indigenous lands, flora, fauna, heritage, water, waste, hazardous materials and pollution.

	Level	Risk Appetite Statement
	Open	Council promotes service provision that appropriately manages its environment. Councils' general appetite is *open* in relation to innovation and alternatives in its approach to managing sustainability and environment. The Council prioritises environmentally friendly practices and strives to protect and preserve the natural resources within its jurisdiction. ▼ Council is *adverse* to any activities that could have significant or long-term negative impacts on the environment (such as the North Para River system) or lands and sites of indigenous, sacred or significant European heritage. ▲ Council *accepts* that there may be some risk associated with opportunities to develop sustainable solutions and will explore these options in the interests on long-term sustainability as long as efforts to offset any environmental harm are in place.

FINANCIAL

Refers to planning and control of Council's budget to align with the sustainable achievement of the desired outcomes articulated in its Community Plan

	Level	Risk Appetite Statement
	Cautious	Council will align financial resources to its articulated vision and strategies and strive for ongoing financial sustainability. As such, Council takes a *cautious* approach to financial risks, considering the current maturity of the organisation and aims to avoid any actions that could have a negative impact on its long-term financial sustainability. ▲ Council will take a less conservative approach and is prepared to *accept* risks where there is a high level of confidence in financial projections and evidence to support a business case. Likewise, Council is also willing to explore opportunities to invest to help support innovation where potential benefits are likely to be realised.

PEOPLE Relates to recruitment, retention, wellbeing and safety of employees and volunteers and engagement and management of contractors as well as the wellbeing and safety of the community		
	Level	Risk Appetite Statement
	Accepting	Council acknowledges the difficulty in engaging the right people to ensure that our desired outcomes are achieved. Council strives to ensure that contemporary people systems are implemented and *accept* some degree of risk in order to support the vision and strategies and promote innovation, continuous improvement, accountability and safety. ▲ Council will, however, be *open* where there is a dividend to the community and staff that doesn't have a negative impact on the safety and wellbeing of people or the organisation's culture, (e.g. encouraging innovation/ new ideas, improving wellbeing, outsourcing and providing flexible/remote working arrangements etc.) ▼ In consideration of Council's commitment to the safety and wellbeing of its workers (employees, volunteers and contractors) and community, Council will take a more *cautious* approach and not put the health, safety or wellbeing of any person at risk and will work within regulatory boundaries. (Note that this also extends to provision of essential services.)

In response to Council's Risk and Audit Committee recommendation, Council could contemplate a secondary financial risk statement to further strengthen Council's commitment and approach to managing these risks.

Draft Secondary Financial Risk Statement:

▼ Council is ***adverse*** to any activities relating to financial risk associated with fraud and corruption. Council is committed to implementing stringent measures to prevent, detect, and respond to any fraudulent activities or corrupt practices that could result in financial losses or damage to the Council's reputation.

Advantages of adopting a secondary statement:

- Increased Trust: Strengthens trust in the Council's financial management.
- Regulatory Compliance: Supports compliance with relevant laws and regulations.

Disadvantages of adopting a secondary statement:

- Duplication: Council already maintains a heavily documented strong stance against fraud and corruption with a number of existing measures in place to mitigate these risks. As such, the draft risk statement could be viewed as duplicating Council's already established position as it relates to fraud and corruption.

- Resource impact: Council has a Fraud and Corruption Policy 14/21783, Public Interest Disclosure Policy CD/22/19 and Public Interest Disclosure Process CD/22/20 in place as it relates to the Public Interest Disclosure Act 2018, Public Interest Disclosure Regulations 2019, Local Government Act 1999, Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012 and ICAC Public Interest Disclosure Guidelines. These policies and processes clearly define Council's zero tolerance to fraud and corruption and how this risk is mitigated in practice.

- Risk Statement Granularity: The introduction of a specific risk statement for fraud and corruption deviates from the current approach whereby specific risks are grouped into overarching risk categories and granular risks are identified under those categories within supporting Strategic and Operational Risk Registers and addressed via relevant controls and treatments such as policy and process.

Summary and Conclusion

The decision to adopt a secondary financial risk statement should be based on a balanced consideration of its potential benefits and resource implications. To ensure ongoing alignment with the broader methodology utilised to set Council's risk appetite at Risk Category level, and based on the depth of Council's risk assessment, control and treatment measures for fraud and corruption, it is recommended that Council acknowledge the feedback provided by the Risk and Audit Committee but resolve to retain the existing risk appetite statements with no further inclusions.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

Supporting references

Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Corporate Plan

BS5 Enterprise Risk - Strategic and operational risk assessment, control and monitoring; internal control and audit; business continuity and disaster recovery planning; organisational emergency management; insurance portfolio management; and Work Health Safety system coordination

Legislative Requirements

Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Risk considerations are covered in the body of this report.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Not required.

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.5 GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE AND TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

Author: Chief Executive Officer
24/49126

PURPOSE

To review the governance structure of the Audit and Risk Committee and approve a revised fully independent member base for the Committee and an updated fee structure.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council having reviewed the report and material:

(1) Approve the amendments to the Audit and Risk Committee governance model, subject to comment by the Audit and Risk Committee.

(2) Appoint Cr Angas to the Audit and Risk Committee for a further 6 months concluding on the 31 December 2024, or, concluding at the appointment of the additional independent member.

(3) Approve implementation of the amended terms of reference upon the appointment of an additional independent member by Council.

(4) Approve sitting fees for the year commencing 1 July 2024 for the Independent Chair, $670, and Independent Members, $435, per meeting and authorise the Chief Executive Officer to update the sitting fees budget for the 2024-25 financial year.

REPORT

Background
Since the inception of the legislative changes over a decade ago Council has enacted the requirement to, firstly, establish and appoint members to the Audit Committee, and now, establish the Audit and Risk Committee with a mixed governance model of three independent members, comprising the Chair and two other members of the Audit and Risk Committee.

A report provided to Council to appoint a replacement for Cr Preece upon his resignation from the Committee at its meeting of 19 December 2023 resulted in the appointment of Cr Angas to 30 June 2024 pending a review of the governance model and potentially moving to a fully independent skills-based model.

This work has been undertaken and is now presented for adoption.

Introduction
The proposed governance model and updated Terms of Reference aligning to revised legislative functions of the Committee and the recommended independent model are at Attachment 1.

Discussion
The Audit and Risk Committee is a critical committee designed to ensure oversight, primarily of Councils financial, strategic, risk and operating environments. In order to carry out its functions, Committee members require technical expertise in areas including financial management, accounting, risk, governance, and strategy.

Legislatively the Committee is required to have a majority of independent members. Other critical legislative framework requirements for the Committee are:

- To provide independent assurance and advice to the Council on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters.
- That members of the Committee must have skills and experience relevant to the functions of the Committee.
- That there must be between 3 and 5 members.

Upon reviewing the future governance structure, the two key legislative intents are independence and skills-based. Based on the independence requirements of the law, it is recommended that Council move to a fully independent Committee. It is recommended that the model be changed to four members with full independence. Four members has been recommended on the following basis:

1. It provides a reasonable balance of members to ensure efficient running of the Committee and allows for a variety of skills to be brought to the Committee.
2. It is legislatively compliant.
3. With challenges in seeking necessary skills sets in the community it is considered a reasonable position to achieve appointment of four (or three) suitably qualified independent members. Traditionally calls for independent members has seen limited applications; this is due to the limited financial payment for being a member and a small field of those available with the necessary skill sets.

Assessing the Local Government guidance document and State Board appointments the following is a summary of their systems and guidelines:

State

The information in this summary is the Department of the Premier and Cabinet – Government Boards and Committees – Guidelines for Agencies and Board Members, see link provided. Where a Board is required to appoint a committee:

- It shall have easy access to the Chief Executive, senior finance person of the organisation, the Board and Auditors.
- Ensure that members have the skills and willingness to serve on these committees.
- The selection process should be merit based and begin with a board member specification.

The framework provides no specific advice about independence, but makes it very clear about management of any conflicts and ensuring Board and Committee members are exercising independent decision making and advice.

Local Government Association Guidelines

The relevant paper is provided at Attachment 2. In summary the guidance fundamentally just reflects the legislative framework and provides little guidance on structural governance recommendations.

Other Councils

Undertaking a sample review of Council committees, the following table summarises the basic governance structure of each.

Council	Member Status	Number of Members
LGA of SA	3 Independent members one being the chair 1 LGA Board Representative	4
Port Adelaide Enfield	3 Independent members one being the chair 2 Council Members	5
Adelaide Plains Council	3 Independent members one being the chair Mayor and Deputy Mayor	5
Alexandrina Council	3 Independent members one being the chair Mayor and one Council Member	5
City of Charles Sturt	3 Independent members one being the chair Mayor and Deputy Mayor	5
City of Prospect	3 Independent members one being the chair Mayor and one Council Member	5
Light Regional Council	3 Independent members one being the chair 2 Council Members	5
Mount Barker Council	4 Independent members one being the chair 1 Council member	5
Town of Gawler	3 Independent members one being the chair Mayor and one Council Member	5
City of Salisbury	3 Independent members one being the chair 2 Council Members	5

Summary of Investigations and Implementation

Whilst the above analysis continues to lean to a mixed model of independent members and Councilors, it remains that the overall recommendation to Council be an independent model as outlined in the earlier analysis. A good benchmark may also be to think about State and Commonwealth Government structure, based on research undertaken, there are no sitting members of parliament that are known to be sitting on Audit and Risk Committees for Departments and entities of State or Commonwealth Government.

Implementation would involve the following:

- Support for the model subject to Audit and Risk Committee review.
- Engage with Audit and Risk Committee for comment.
- Writing a specification for members.
- Calling for new position that will become available.
- Appoint new position.

This work will take some time to achieve, and it is recommended therefore that Cr Angas, subject to his willingness, be appointed to 31 December 2024 or until a new independent member is appointed. At that time, it will be recommended that Cr Thompson also complete her appointment.

Funding Impact

At present the sitting fees for independent members is as follows (excluding GST):

- Independent Chair $600
- Independent Member $390
- Councillor $0

These fees have not been increased since the inception of this Council. To ensure we remain competitive in the market it is recommended they be adjusted for the last two years of inflation based on the June Adelaide inflation figures for 2023 and 2024. The last time they were increased was in the 2021-22 financial year from $595 for Independent Chair and $385 for Independent Members. Proposed new fees would therefore be:

Member	Base Rate 21-22	CPI June 2023	CPI June 2024	Rate for 24-25 (rounded)
Independent Chair	$600	6.9%	4.5%	$670
Independent Member	$390	6.9%	4.5%	$435
Councillor	$0	6.9%	4.5%	$0

With the above rates the estimated financial impact of one additional member is $1,740 based on four meetings per annum. The actual estimated impact for 2024-25 for this additional member will be either $870 if two meetings attended, or $1,305 if three meetings attended (dependent on when appointed).

The additional rates for existing members will result in a budget impact of $640 on the condition there are only four meetings per annum.

Summary and Conclusion
Having undertaken the review of the governance model for committees it is recommended Council moves towards an independent model and amend the sitting fees as outlined in the above analysis.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Audit and Risk Committe Terms of Reference - August 2024
Attachment 2 Local Government Association Audit and Risk Committee Guideance Paper

Supporting references
The Department of the Premier and Cabinet (dpc.sa.gov.au)

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Corporate Plan
BS7 Governance - Provision of governance advice and support in the discharge of legislative responsibilities for policy development, delegations and authorisations, internal review of Council decisions, delegations and authorisations, Native Title claims
BS5 Enterprise Risk - Strategic and operational risk assessment, control and monitoring; internal control and audit; business continuity and disaster recovery planning; organisational emergency management; insurance portfolio management; and Work Health Safety system coordination

Goal
1. The Barossa has sustainable farmland providing diverse and stable returns, while protecting the unique natural environment and biodiversity of the region.

Strategies
1.1. Ensure land use planning and resource use protects the quality of the natural environment, the existing character of rural landscapes, historic significance and the high value of agricultural land.

Corporate Plan
BS7 Governance - Provision of governance advice and support in the discharge of legislative responsibilities for policy development, delegations and authorisations, internal review of Council decisions, delegations and authorisations, Native Title claims
BS5 Enterprise Risk - Strategic and operational risk assessment, control and monitoring; internal control and audit; business continuity and disaster recovery planning; organisational emergency management; insurance portfolio management; and Work Health Safety system coordination

Legislative Requirements
Section 41 and 126 of the Local Government Act

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Outlined in the body of the report.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Community consultation is not required or recommended for this matter.

Office of the
Mayor and CEO

Draft Audit and Risk Committee Terms of Reference

Marked Up Version

August 2024

THE BAROSSA COUNCIL

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

1. ESTABLISHMENT

The Barossa Council (hereinafter referred to as "the Council") established the Audit and Risk Committee at its meeting of 28 November 2022 resolution number 2022-26/15 (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") pursuant to section 41 and 126 of the *Local Government Act 1999* ("the Act").

2. OBJECTIVE

The Committee is established to enquire into and report to Council in respect of those matters conferred upon it under section 126 of the Act and as set out in the clause 3 Scope herein and provide independent assurance and advice to the Council on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters.

3. SCOPE

3.1 Financial reporting

The Committee shall monitor and review:

3.1.1 The integrity of the financial statements of the Council, including its Annual Report and review significant financial reporting issues and judgements which they contain;

3.1.2 The consistency of, and/or any changes to, accounting policies;

3.1.3 The methods used to account for significant or unusual transactions where different approaches are possible;

3.1.4 Whether the Council has followed appropriate accounting standards and made appropriate estimates and judgements, considering the views of the external auditor;

3.1.5 The clarity of disclosure in the Council's financial reports and the context in which statements are made; and

3.1.6 All material information presented with the financial statements.

3.2 Enterprise Risk Management and Internal Controls

The Committee shall:

3.2.1 Keep under review the effectiveness of the Council's Enterprise Risk Management Framework and Internal Controls;

3.2.2 Review and recommend the approval, where appropriate, of statements to be included in the annual report concerning internal controls and risk management; and

3.2.3 Understand the business of the Council to appreciate the risks it manages on a daily basis and to ensure that there are appropriate management plans to manage and mitigate this business risk.

DRAFT

This will include:

- governance considerations;
- insurance matters;
- financial reporting;
- legal and regulatory compliance;
- business continuity; and
- statutory compliance.

This can be facilitated by discussions with internal and external auditors and through presentations by management on how business risks are identified and managed.

3.3 Internal audit

The Committee shall:

3.3.1 Monitor and review the effectiveness of the Council's internal audit function in the context of the Council's overall risk management system;

3.3.2 Consider and make recommendations on the program of the internal audit function and the adequacy of its resources and access to information to enable it to perform its function effectively and in accordance with the Act, supporting regulations and relevant professional standards;

3.3.3 Review all reports on the Council's operations from the internal auditors;

3.3.4 Review and monitor management's responsiveness to the findings and recommendations of the internal auditor; and

3.3.5 Where appropriate, meet the internal audit provider at least once a year, without management being present, to discuss any issues arising from the internal audits carried out. In addition, the internal audit provider shall be given the right of direct access to the Mayor of Council and to the Chairperson of the Committee.

3.4 External audit

The Committee shall:

3.4.1 Consider and make recommendations to the Council, in relation to the appointment, re-appointment and removal of the Council's external auditor. The Committee shall oversee the selection process for new auditors and if an auditor resigns the Committee shall investigate the issues leading to this and decide whether any action is required;

3.4.2 Oversee Council's relationship with the external auditor including, but not limited to:

3.4.2.1 Recommending the approval of the external auditor's remuneration, whether fees for audit or non-audit services, and recommending whether the level of fees is appropriate to enable an adequate audit to be conducted;

3.4.2.2 Recommending the approval of the external auditor's terms of engagement, including any engagement letter issued at the commencement of each audit and the scope of the audit;

3.4.2.3 Assessing the external auditor's independence and objectivity considering relevant professional and regulatory requirements and the extent of Council's relationship with the auditor, including the provision of any non-audit services;

DRAFT

3.4.2.4 Satisfying itself that there are no relationships (such as family, employment, investment, financial or business) between the external auditor and the Council (other than in the ordinary course of business);

3.4.2.5 Monitoring the external auditor's compliance with legislative requirements on the rotation of audit partners; and

3.4.2.6 Assessing the external auditor's qualifications, expertise and resources and the effectiveness of the audit process (which shall include a report from the external auditor on the Committee's own internal quality procedures).

3.4.3 Meet as needed with the external auditor noting that the Committee shall meet the external auditor at least once a year without management being present to discuss the external auditor's report and any issues arising from the audit;

3.4.4 Review and make recommendations on the annual audit plan and its consistency with the scope of the external audit engagement;

3.4.5 Review the findings of the audit with the external auditor. This shall include, but not be limited to, the following;

(i) A discussion of any major issues which arose during the external audit;

(ii) Any accounting and audit judgements; and

(iii) Levels of errors identified during the external audit.

3.4.6 Review the effectiveness of the external audit based on the contract of engagement;

3.4.7 Review any representation letter(s) requested by the external auditor; and

3.4.8 Review the management letter and management's response to the external auditor's findings and recommendations.

3.5 Strategic Management Plans

3.5.2 The Committee shall propose and provide information relevant to, a review of the Council's strategic management and critical operating plans including the Community Plan, Annual Business Plan, Corporate Plan and review and provide recommendations on the sustainability of Councils financial performance considering Council's financial indicators.

3.6 Other Investigations or Evaluations

3.6.1 The Committee shall, when necessary, propose and review the exercise of Council's powers under Section 130A of the Act, in relation to the conduct of efficiency and economy Audits that would not otherwise be addressed or included as part of an annual External Auditor.

3.6.2 The Committee may review and consider reports or recommendations from external agencies where an investigation or evaluation relates to the role of the committee.

3.6.3 Reviewing and providing comment on Prudential Management Reports undertaken pursuant to Section 48 of the Local Government Act.

4. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The role of the Audit Committee is to monitor financial and risk management of the organisation and provide advice to the Council in order to facilitate achieving overall organisational strategic objectives in a transparent, efficient and effective manner.

4.1 The Committee's role is to:

4.1.1 Fulfil the role of Council's Audit Committee as required under section 126 of the Act;

4.1.2 Assist the Council in reviewing the principal risks facing the Council, including those that threaten the Council's strategic directions; and

4.1.3 Review developments and adequacy of principles, policies and practices of Financial Planning and Reporting, Corporate Governance, Risk Management and Internal Control

4.1.4 Make recommendations to Council as appropriate on any area within this Terms of Reference where in its view action or improvement is needed.

4.1.5 Oversee and liaises with Councils external auditors to ensure effective management of the financial risks and reporting processes to ensure that Council keep under review the effectiveness of the Council's internal controls, audit and risk management systems.

4.1.7 Be responsible for overseeing and making recommendations on the approach used by management to address business risks; along with reviewing and making recommendations on how Council's corporate, financial governance and legal responsibilities are addressed.

4.2 The Presiding Members' role is to:

4.1.1 Oversee the conduct of Committee Meetings in accordance with the Act and Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures.

4.1.2 Ensure all Committee Members have the opportunity to participate in debate and discussions in an open and encouraging manner.

4.1.3 Where a matter has been debated significantly and no new information is being discussed, the Presiding Member may call the meeting to order and ask for the debate to be finalised and a motion be put forward.

4.3 The Committee Members' role is to:

4.2.1 Actively participate in debate and discussion as a representative of Council in a professional manner at all times.

4.2.2 Ensure the Member is prepared and informed of meeting matters prior to the meeting.

Utilise the skills and experience of the Committee Members to effectively carry out the Committee's role.

5. MEMBERSHIP

5.1 Members:

~~5.1.1~~ The Committee shall comprise of ~~four~~five (~~4~~5) members all being independent of Council, ~~being:~~

~~5.1.1.1 two (2) Elected Members; and~~

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.23 cm + Indent at: 2.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.5 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm, Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.85 cm + Indent at: 3.75 cm

~~5.1.1.2 three (3) Independent Members.~~

~~5.1.25.1.1 Members shall be appointed by Council.~~

5.2 Committee Members

5.1.1 All Committee Members shall be appointed by resolution of Council on the recommendation of the Committee, except immediately following the Periodic Elections, where Council may appoint members without the recommendation of the Committee being persons who have signified to the Committee their willingness to act if so appointed. Such method of appointment is to be made when filling vacancies on the Committee caused by either casual vacancies, or by the effluxion of time of the members.

5.1.2 Independent Members will have recent and appropriate experience in finance, risk management and/or internal auditing.

5.1.2.1 Subject to clause 5.2.2:

- Elected Members who are appointed as Committee Members shall be appointed for the Council term i.e. until the completion of a Periodic Election under the Local Government (Elections) Act 1999, or their retirement from office.
- Retiring Elected Members shall be eligible for re-appointment as independent Committee Members should a vacancy arise.
- Council must appoint new Elected Member representatives at the commencement of each Council term i.e. following the conclusion of a Periodic Election.

5.1.3 Unless otherwise determined by Council, the Independent Members will be appointed for a 2-year term with a right of extension of the appointment by resolution of Council.

5.1.4 The Committee shall at its first meeting or at its first meeting following the Periodic Election, nominate a Chairperson, who shall be chosen from the appointed Independent Members.

5.1.4.1 The nomination must be approved by resolution of Council. Should there be more nominations than required to fill the positions then all voting shall be by secret ballot as per Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures.

5.1.5 Independent Members' remuneration, including when acting as the Chairperson, will be set by Council and reviewed annually for consideration by Council during the Budget process.

5.1.5.1 Independent Members will be paid per meeting, upon receipt of an invoice.

5.1.6 The Committee will be supported by the Chief Executive Officer and other staff members who shall attend the Committee meetings in an advisory capacity.

5.1.7 Council's external auditors and staff responsible for the internal audit or review of Council's policies and procedures may be invited to attend meetings of the Committee in an advisory capacity.

5.1.8 Any Committee Member may be removed from the Committee by resolution of Council on the grounds that he or she has been absent without leave from three (3)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.5 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm, Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.85 cm + Indent at: 3.75 cm, Tab stops: 1.25 cm, Left

or more consecutive meetings, or is not performing duties as required within the purpose of this Committee or has contravened this Terms of Reference, policy or process of Council.

5.1.9 The Council may at its discretion, remove from membership any Member and appoint others in their stead.

6. MEETINGS

6.1 The meetings of the Committee shall be held in accordance with the Act, the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* ("the Regulations") and Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures.

6.2 Meetings shall be held at least once in every quarter of the financial year being four (4) times per year or at other times as determined by the Committee.

6.26.3 Special meetings can be called in addition to those held pursuant to clause 6.2 on condition the request for a special meeting is compliant with section 87(3) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

6.36.4 When the Chairperson is absent from a meeting the Committee Members may appoint a person from those present to act as Chairperson for the duration of the meeting. An Acting Chairperson may also be appointed in this manner for the duration of a matter presented to the Committee, where the Chairperson is absent for part of a meeting, for example, where they have declared a conflict of interest in a matter in accordance with clause 8 of this Terms of Reference, or for another reason.

6.46.5 Notice of each meeting confirming the venue, time and date, together with an agenda of items to be discussed, shall be forwarded to each Committee Member, all Council Members and other attendees, no later than three (3) clear days before the date of the meeting. Supporting documents shall be sent to Committee Members (and to other attendees as appropriate) at the same time.

6.56.6 Meetings may either wholly or in part be held via electronic means. A Committee Member participating in a meeting by electronic means is taken to be present at the meeting provided that the member:

(i) can hear all other members present at the meeting;
(ii) can be heard by all other members present at the meeting; and
(iii) can be heard by the person recording the minutes of the meeting

7. QUORUM

7.1 The quorum shall be determined by dividing the number of Committee Members appointed to the Audit Committee, pursuant to clause 5.1.1 of these Terms of Reference, by two, ignoring any fraction resulting from the division and adding one.

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

8.1 No Committee Member shall vote or take part in debate who has an interest in any matter before the Committee that would contravene the Conflict of Interest provisions under sections 73, 74 and 75 of the Act.

8.2 If a Committee Member has a Material Conflict of Interest in the particular matter to be voted upon or debated, the Member must declare a conflict of interest and then leave the meeting

Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0.49 cm, Hanging: 0.98 cm, Right: 0.22 cm
Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Expanded by / Condensed by
Formatted: Font: Century Gothic, 10 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Italic
Formatted: Font: Not Bold

place until the matter is concluded. The declaration of a conflict and the time the member left the meeting and returned to the meeting will be recorded in the minutes.

8.3 If a Committee Member has an actual conflict of interest or a perceived conflict of interest, the member must deal with the conflict of interest in a transparent and accountable way. The member must inform the meeting of the member's interest in the matter and, if the member proposes to participate in the meeting in relation to the matter, how the member intends to deal with the actual or perceived conflict of interest. The declaration of a conflict and the time the member left the meeting and returned to the meeting, or, if the member remained in the meeting, how the member voted on the motion, will be recorded in the minutes.

8.4 If a quorum at a meeting cannot be formed because a member proposes to exclude himself or herself from the meeting in order to comply with 8.7.3, the member will not be taken to have contravened the Act by participating in the meeting in relation to the matter if the attendance of the member, together with any other required number of members, forms a quorum for the meeting.

9. VOTING

9.1 All decisions of the Committee shall be made on the basis of a majority decision of the Members present.

9.2 The Chairperson to have a determinative vote and a casting vote in the event of no majority being achieved.

9.3 Members present must vote on all resolutions of the Committee.

10. MINUTES

10.1 Minutes of each Audit Committee meeting must be taken in accordance with the Act, the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* and the Councils Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures

11. GOVERNANCE

11.1 The activities of the Committee shall be regulated by such directions as may be made from time to time by Council and by such Terms of Reference as may be made by the Committee, and ratified by Council.

11.2 Pursuant to section 44 of the Act, the Committee shall have delegated authority relative to section 126(4) of the Act. For other matters the Committee will make recommendations to Council.

11.3 The Chairperson shall be responsible to the Council for the proper observance of these Terms of Reference. However, no Member shall be personally liable in respect of any transaction, act or omission of the Committee entered into, done or made in good faith. However, Committee Members do not enjoy the protection against defamation actions afforded to State and Commonwealth Parliaments and must be careful not to make remarks that could result in an aggrieved person seeking to take action against them.

11.4 In the event of there being any dispute, which cannot be resolved by the Committee, the matter in question is to be referred to the Council for resolution.

11.5 Notwithstanding this Terms of Reference, all Committee Members will observe the relevant requirements under the:

- The Local Government Act 1999
- The Local Government Regulations 2013
- The Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013

DRAFT

- Code of Conduct for Council Members
- Council's Code of Practice for Council Meetings
- Code of Practice for Access to Council and Committee Meetings and Associated Documents
- Council's policies and processes which are relevant to the operations of the Committee.

11.6 Independent Members are not required to complete a Register of Interest Return pursuant to Section 64 of the Act.

11.7 Members are expected to:

- act honestly and within the law at all times;
- act in good faith and not for improper or ulterior motives;
- act in a reasonable, just and non-discriminatory manner;
- undertake their role with reasonable care and diligence;
- conduct their ongoing relationship with fellow Committee Members, Council employees and the public with respect, courtesy and sensitivity;
- use information in a careful and prudent manner.

12. REPORTING AND REVIEW

12.1 On an annual basis, all Committee Members must complete an anonymous Self-assessment that evaluates the Committee's performance to promote continuous improvements in performance and ensure that its actions are aligned with its intended purpose.

12.1.1 The Committee's administrative support officer will facilitate the annual self-assessment process and provide a summary of the results to the Committee and Council's Chief Executive Officer for consideration and further discussion with the Committee as necessary. The results of the self-assessment may be referred to Council if required.

12.2 The Committee through the Chair will present to Council at least once per year on Audit Committee business.

13. RESOURCES

Local Government Act 1999
Local Government (General) Regulations 2013
Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013
~~Community Assistance Scheme Policy~~
~~Community Grant Administration Process and relevant guidelines and application forms~~
~~Code of Conduct for Elected Members~~
Caretaker Policy
~~Complaints Policy~~
~~Complaints Handling Process under the Code of Conduct for Council Members~~
~~Elected Members Training and Development Policy~~
~~Procurement Policy~~
Council Self-assessment Tool
Declaration of Conflict of Interest Form – Committee Members

The Chief Executive Officer shall provide sufficient administrative resources to the Committee to enable it to adequately carry out its functions, in accordance with any budget allocation being approved by Council and in under the provisions outlined in the Act.

14. TRAINING

Page 8 of 9

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

14.1 All relevant documentation will be provided to the Committee Members during Induction and when Council or legislative changes require further compliance and awareness. Committee Members are expected to read, comply with and, where appropriate, to seek clarification with respect to Council policies and processes relevant to these Terms of Reference.

14.2 Independent Members may be offered to undertake training relevant to their role on the Committee. This may include mandatory training required of Council Members and Council and Committee Meeting Procedure training.

14.3 Committee Members will be entitled to reimbursement of approved expenditure in relation to attendance at training in accordance with Council policies and processes.

9. DOCUMENT CONTROL

[Community / Corporate] Plan Link:		6.2 Ensure that Council's policy and process frameworks are based on principles of sound governance and meet legislative requirements.			
Document Owner:	{insert}Director, Corporate Services and Business Innovation			**Document Control Officer:**	{insert}Team Leader, Corporate Governance and Information Services
Consultation Rating:	GA	**Audience:**	External	**Next Review Date:**	November 2026
Version history					
Version No.	**Date**			**Description of Change**	
2.0	21/06/2022			Updated to include Audit Committee changes to the Local Government Act 1999 through the Local Government Reform	
1.0	21/11/2015			New Policy	

DRAFT

Office of the
Mayor and CEO

Draft Audit and Risk Committee
Terms of Reference

Clean Version

August 2024

Office of the
Mayor and CEO

THE BAROSSA COUNCIL

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

1. ESTABLISHMENT

The Barossa Council (hereinafter referred to as "the Council") established the Audit and Risk Committee at its meeting of 28 November 2022 resolution number 2022-26/15 (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") pursuant to section 41 and 126 of the *Local Government Act 1999* ("the Act").

2. OBJECTIVE

The Committee is established to enquire into and report to Council in respect of those matters conferred upon it under section 126 of the Act and as set out in the clause 3 Scope herein and provide independent assurance and advice to the Council on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters.

3. SCOPE

3.1 Financial reporting

The Committee shall monitor and review:

3.1.1 The integrity of the financial statements of the Council, including its Annual Report and review significant financial reporting issues and judgements which they contain;

3.1.2 The consistency of, and/or any changes to, accounting policies;

3.1.3 The methods used to account for significant or unusual transactions where different approaches are possible;

3.1.4 Whether the Council has followed appropriate accounting standards and made appropriate estimates and judgements, considering the views of the external auditor;

3.1.5 The clarity of disclosure in the Council's financial reports and the context in which statements are made; and

3.1.6 All material information presented with the financial statements.

3.2 Enterprise Risk Management and Internal Controls

The Committee shall:

3.2.1 Keep under review the effectiveness of the Council's Enterprise Risk Management Framework and Internal Controls;

3.2.2 Review and recommend the approval, where appropriate, of statements to be included in the annual report concerning internal controls and risk management; and

3.2.3 Understand the business of the Council to appreciate the risks it manages on a daily basis and to ensure that there are appropriate management plans to manage and mitigate this business risk.

DRAFT

This will include:

- governance considerations;
- insurance matters;
- financial reporting;
- legal and regulatory compliance;
- business continuity; and
- statutory compliance.

This can be facilitated by discussions with internal and external auditors and through presentations by management on how business risks are identified and managed.

3.3 Internal audit

The Committee shall:

3.3.1 Monitor and review the effectiveness of the Council's internal audit function in the context of the Council's overall risk management system;

3.3.2 Consider and make recommendations on the program of the internal audit function and the adequacy of its resources and access to information to enable it to perform its function effectively and in accordance with the Act, supporting regulations and relevant professional standards;

3.3.3 Review all reports on the Council's operations from the internal auditors;

3.3.4 Review and monitor management's responsiveness to the findings and recommendations of the internal auditor; and

3.3.5 Where appropriate, meet the internal audit provider at least once a year, without management being present, to discuss any issues arising from the internal audits carried out. In addition, the internal audit provider shall be given the right of direct access to the Mayor of Council and to the Chairperson of the Committee.

3.4 External audit

The Committee shall:

3.4.1 Consider and make recommendations to the Council, in relation to the appointment, re-appointment and removal of the Council's external auditor. The Committee shall oversee the selection process for new auditors and if an auditor resigns the Committee shall investigate the issues leading to this and decide whether any action is required;

3.4.2 Oversee Council's relationship with the external auditor including, but not limited to:

3.4.2.1 Recommending the approval of the external auditor's remuneration, whether fees for audit or non-audit services, and recommending whether the level of fees is appropriate to enable an adequate audit to be conducted;

3.4.2.2 Recommending the approval of the external auditor's terms of engagement, including any engagement letter issued at the commencement of each audit and the scope of the audit;

3.4.2.3 Assessing the external auditor's independence and objectivity considering relevant professional and regulatory requirements and the extent of Council's relationship with the auditor, including the provision of any non-audit services;

3.4.2.4 Satisfying itself that there are no relationships (such as family, employment, investment, financial or business) between the external auditor and the Council (other than in the ordinary course of business);

3.4.2.5 Monitoring the external auditor's compliance with legislative requirements on the rotation of audit partners; and

3.4.2.6 Assessing the external auditor's qualifications, expertise and resources and the effectiveness of the audit process (which shall include a report from the external auditor on the Committee's own internal quality procedures).

3.4.3 Meet as needed with the external auditor noting that the Committee shall meet the external auditor at least once a year without management being present to discuss the external auditor's report and any issues arising from the audit;

3.4.4 Review and make recommendations on the annual audit plan and its consistency with the scope of the external audit engagement;

3.4.5 Review the findings of the audit with the external auditor. This shall include, but not be limited to, the following;

(i) A discussion of any major issues which arose during the external audit;

(ii) Any accounting and audit judgements; and

(iii) Levels of errors identified during the external audit.

3.4.6 Review the effectiveness of the external audit based on the contract of engagement;

3.4.7 Review any representation letter(s) requested by the external auditor; and

3.4.8 Review the management letter and management's response to the external auditor's findings and recommendations.

3.5 Strategic Management Plans

3.5.2 The Committee shall propose and provide information relevant to, a review of the Council's strategic management and critical operating plans including the Community Plan, Annual Business Plan, Corporate Plan and review and provide recommendations on the sustainability of Councils financial performance considering Council's financial indicators.

3.6 Other Investigations or Evaluations

3.6.1 The Committee shall, when necessary, propose and review the exercise of Council's powers under Section 130A of the Act, in relation to the conduct of efficiency and economy Audits that would not otherwise be addressed or included as part of an annual External Auditor.

3.6.2 The Committee may review and consider reports or recommendations from external agencies where an investigation or evaluation relates to the role of the committee.

3.6.3 Reviewing and providing comment on Prudential Management Reports undertaken pursuant to Section 48 of the Local Government Act.

4.	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The role of the Audit Committee is to monitor financial and risk management of the organisation and provide advice to the Council in order to facilitate achieving overall organisational strategic objectives in a transparent, efficient and effective manner.

4.1 The Committee's role is to:

4.1.1 Fulfil the role of Council's Audit Committee as required under section 126 of the Act;

4.1.2 Assist the Council in reviewing the principal risks facing the Council, including those that threaten the Council's strategic directions; and

4.1.3 Review developments and adequacy of principles, policies and practices of Financial Planning and Reporting, Corporate Governance, Risk Management and Internal Control

4.1.4 Make recommendations to Council as appropriate on any area within this Terms of Reference where in its view action or improvement is needed.

4.1.5 Oversee and liaises with Councils external auditors to ensure effective management of the financial risks and reporting processes to ensure that Council keep under review the effectiveness of the Council's internal controls, audit and risk management systems.

4.1.7 Be responsible for overseeing and making recommendations on the approach used by management to address business risks; along with reviewing and making recommendations on how Council's corporate, financial governance and legal responsibilities are addressed.

4.2 The Presiding Members' role is to:

4.1.1 Oversee the conduct of Committee Meetings in accordance with the Act and Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures.

4.1.2 Ensure all Committee Members have the opportunity to participate in debate and discussions in an open and encouraging manner.

4.1.3 Where a matter has been debated significantly and no new information is being discussed, the Presiding Member may call the meeting to order and ask for the debate to be finalised and a motion be put forward.

4.3 The Committee Members' role is to:

4.2.1 Actively participate in debate and discussion as a representative of Council in a professional manner at all times.

4.2.2 Ensure the Member is prepared and informed of meeting matters prior to the meeting.

Utilise the skills and experience of the Committee Members to effectively carry out the Committee's role.

5. MEMBERSHIP

5.1 Members:

5.1.1 The Committee shall comprise of four (4) members all being independent of Council.

5.2 Committee Members

5.1.1 All Committee Members shall be appointed by resolution of Council on the

recommendation of the Committee, except immediately following the Periodic Elections, where Council may appoint members without the recommendation of the Committee being persons who have signified to the Committee their willingness to act if so appointed. Such method of appointment is to be made when filling vacancies on the Committee caused by either casual vacancies, or by the effluxion of time of the members.

5.1.2 Independent Members will have recent and appropriate experience in finance, risk management and/or internal auditing.

5.1.2.1 Subject to clause 5.2.2:

- Elected Members who are appointed as Committee Members shall be appointed for the Council term i.e. until the completion of a Periodic Election under the Local Government (Elections) Act 1999, or their retirement from office.
- Retiring Elected Members shall be eligible for re-appointment as independent Committee Members should a vacancy arise.
- Council must appoint new Elected Member representatives at the commencement of each Council term i.e. following the conclusion of a Periodic Election.

5.1.3 Unless otherwise determined by Council, the Independent Members will be appointed for a 2-year term with a right of extension of the appointment by resolution of Council.

5.1.4 The Committee shall, at its first meeting or at its first meeting following the Periodic Election, nominate a Chairperson, who shall be chosen from the appointed Independent Members.

5.1.4.1 The nomination must be approved by resolution of Council. Should there be more nominations than required to fill the positions then all voting shall be by secret ballot as per Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures.

5.1.5 Independent Members' remuneration, including when acting as the Chairperson, will be set by Council and reviewed annually for consideration by Council during the Budget process.

5.1.5.1 Independent Members will be paid per meeting, upon receipt of an invoice.

5.1.6 The Committee will be supported by the Chief Executive Officer and other staff members who shall attend the Committee meetings in an advisory capacity.

5.1.7 Council's external auditors and staff responsible for the internal audit or review of Council's policies and procedures may be invited to attend meetings of the Committee in an advisory capacity.

5.1.8 Any Committee Member may be removed from the Committee by resolution of Council on the grounds that he or she has been absent without leave from three (3) or more consecutive meetings, or is not performing duties as required within the purpose of this Committee or has contravened this Terms of Reference, policy or process of Council.

5.1.9 The Council may at its discretion, remove from membership any Member and appoint others in their stead.

DRAFT

6. MEETINGS

6.1 The meetings of the Committee shall be held in accordance with the Act, the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* ("the Regulations") and Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures.

6.2 Meetings shall be held at least once in every quarter of the financial year beingfour (4) times per year.

6.3 Special meetings can be called in addition to those held pursuant to clause 6.2 on condition the request for a special meeting is compliant with section 87(5) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

6.4 When the Chairperson is absent from a meeting the Committee Members may appoint a person from those present to act as Chairperson for the duration of the meeting. An Acting Chairperson may also be appointed in this manner for the duration of a matter presented to the Committee, where the Chairperson is absent for part of a meeting, for example, where they have declared a conflict of interest in a matter in accordance with clause 8 of this Terms of Reference, or for another reason.

6.5 Notice of each meeting confirming the venue, time and date, together with an agenda of items to be discussed, shall be forwarded to each Committee Member, all Council Members and other attendees, no later than three (3) clear days before the date of the meeting. Supporting documents shall be sent to Committee Members (and to other attendees as appropriate) at the same time.

6.6 Meetings may either wholly or in part be held via electronic means. A Committee Member participating in a meeting by electronic means is taken to be present at the meeting provided that the member:

(i) can hear all other members present at the meeting;
(ii) can be heard by all other members present at the meeting; and
(iii) can be heard by the person recording the minutes of the meeting

7. QUORUM

7.1 The quorum shall be determined by dividing the number of Committee Members appointed to the Audit Committee, pursuant to clause 5.1.1 of these Terms of Reference, by two, ignoring any fraction resulting from the division and adding one.

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

8.1 No Committee Member shall vote or take part in debate who has an interest in any matter before the Committee that would contravene the Conflict of Interest provisions under sections 73, 74 and 75 of the Act.

8.2 If a Committee Member has a Material Conflict of Interest in the particular matter to be voted upon or debated, the Member must declare a conflict of interest and then leave the meeting place until the matter is concluded. The declaration of a conflict and the time the member left the meeting and returned to the meeting will be recorded in the minutes.

8.3 If a Committee Member has an actual conflict of interest or a perceived conflict of interest, the member must deal with the conflict of interest in a transparent and accountable way. The member must inform the meeting of the member's interest in the matter and, if the member proposes to participate in the meeting in relation to the matter, how the member intends to deal with the actual or perceived conflict of interest. The declaration of a conflict and the time

the member left the meeting and returned to the meeting, or, if the member remained in the meeting, how the member voted on the motion, will be recorded in the minutes.

8.4 If a quorum at a meeting cannot be formed because a member proposes to exclude himself or herself from the meeting in order to comply with 8.7.3, the member will not be taken to have contravened the Act by participating in the meeting in relation to the matter if the attendance of the member, together with any other required number of members, forms a quorum for the meeting.

9. VOTING

9.1 All decisions of the Committee shall be made on the basis of a majority decision of the Members present.

9.2 The Chairperson to have a determinative vote and a casting vote in the event of no majority being achieved.

9.3 Members present must vote on all resolutions of the Committee.

10. MINUTES

10.1 Minutes of each Audit Committee meeting must be taken in accordance with the Act, the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* and the Councils Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures

11. GOVERNANCE

11.1 The activities of the Committee shall be regulated by such directions as may be made from time to time by Council and by such Terms of Reference as may be made by the Committee, and ratified by Council.

11.2 Pursuant to section 44 of the Act, the Committee shall have delegated authority relative to section 126(4) of the Act. For other matters the Committee will make recommendations to Council.

11.3 The Chairperson shall be responsible to the Council for the proper observance of these Terms of Reference. However, no Member shall be personally liable in respect of any transaction, act or omission of the Committee entered into, done or made in good faith. However, Committee Members do not enjoy the protection against defamation actions afforded to State and Commonwealth Parliaments and must be careful not to make remarks that could result in an aggrieved person seeking to take action against them.

11.4 In the event of there being any dispute, which cannot be resolved by the Committee, the matter in question is to be referred to the Council for resolution.

11.5 Notwithstanding this Terms of Reference, all Committee Members will observe the relevant requirements under the:

- The Local Government Act 1999
- The Local Government Regulations 2013
- The Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013
- Code of Conduct for Council Members
- Council's Code of Practice for Council Meetings
- Code of Practice for Access to Council and Committee Meetings and Associated Documents
- Council's policies and processes which are relevant to the operations of the Committee.

11.6 Independent Members are not required to complete a Register of Interest Return pursuant to Section 64 of the Act.

DRAFT

11.7 Members are expected to:

- act honestly and within the law at all times;
- act in good faith and not for improper or ulterior motives;
- act in a reasonable, just and non-discriminatory manner;
- undertake their role with reasonable care and diligence;
- conduct their ongoing relationship with fellow Committee Members, Council employees and the public with respect, courtesy and sensitivity;
- use information in a careful and prudent manner.

12. REPORTING AND REVIEW

12.1 On an annual basis, all Committee Members must complete an anonymous Self-assessment that evaluates the Committee's performance to promote continuous improvements in performance and ensure that its actions are aligned with its intended purpose.

12.1.1 The Committee's administrative support officer will facilitate the annual self-assessment process and provide a summary of the results to the Committee and Council's Chief Executive Officer for consideration and further discussion with the Committee as necessary. The results of the self-assessment may be referred to Council if required.

12.2 The Committee through the Chair will present to Council at least once per year on Audit Committee business.

13. RESOURCES

Local Government Act 1999
Local Government (General) Regulations 2013
Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013
Caretaker Policy
Council Self-assessment Tool
Declaration of Conflict of Interest Form – Committee Members

The Chief Executive Officer shall provide sufficient administrative resources to the Committee to enable it to adequately carry out its functions, in accordance with any budget allocation being approved by Council and in under the provisions outlined in the Act.

14. TRAINING

14.1 All relevant documentation will be provided to the Committee Members during Induction and when Council or legislative changes require further compliance and awareness. Committee Members are expected to read, comply with and, where appropriate, to seek clarification with respect to Council policies and processes relevant to these Terms of Reference.

14.2 Independent Members may be offered to undertake training relevant to their role on the Committee. This may include mandatory training required of Council Members and Council and Committee Meeting Procedure training.

14.3 Committee Members will be entitled to reimbursement of approved expenditure in relation to attendance at training in accordance with Council policies and processes.

9. DOCUMENT CONTROL

[Community / Corporate] Plan Link:		6.2 Ensure that Council's policy and process frameworks are based on principles of sound governance and meet legislative requirements.

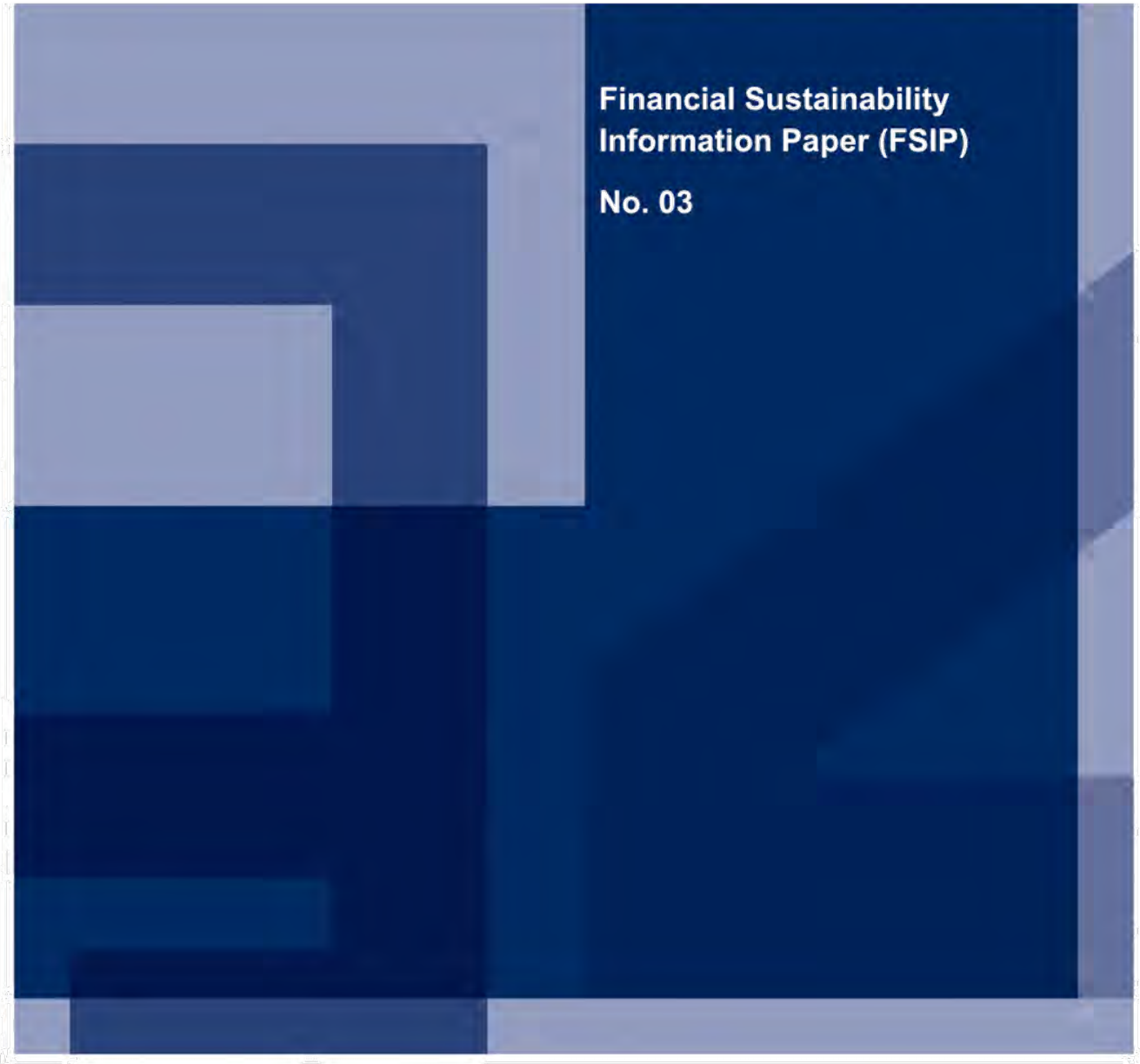
Document Owner:	Director, Corporate Services and Business Innovation			**Document Control Officer:**	Team Leader, Corporate Governance and Information Services
Consultation Rating:	GA	**Audience:**	External	**Next Review Date:**	November 2026
Version history					
Version No.	**Date**			**Description of Change**	
2.0	21/06/2022			Updated to include Audit Committee changes to the Local Government Act 1999 through the Local Government Reform	
1.0	21/11/2015			New Policy	

DRAFT

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Audit and risk committees



Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

The suite of Financial Sustainability Information Papers have been prepared by the Local Government Association of SA (LGA) in consultation with the SA Local Government Financial Management Group (SALGFMG) for the guidance of and use by member councils. The LGA is the statutory peak body for Local Government in South Australia, representing all 68 Councils in the State.

© The LGA claims copyright ownership of the content of this document for member councils in South Australia only. Member councils of the LGA may download, display, print, reproduce and alter the material for use by member councils only. The LGA reserves the right to revoke such permission at any time should a council no longer be a member council. Apart from this permission and uses permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, all other rights are reserved. For further information regarding the use of LGA information/resources please contact the Governance Team on (08) 8224 2000 or governance@lga.sa.gov.au.

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Table of Contents

About the Local Government Association **1**

1. Introduction **1**

2. Overview **1**

2.1. Similarity with other council committees 2

3. Committee membership **2**

3.1. Transitional arrangements relating to membership 3

3.2. Committee member independence 3

3.3. Skills, knowledge and experience 4

3.4. Presiding member 5

3.5. Committee member induction and training 6

4. Functions of the audit and risk committee **6**

4.1. Resourcing 7

4.2. Sitting Fees 7

5. Internal audit **7**

5.1. Role of the audit and risk committee in relation to internal audit 8

5.2. Primary responsibility for the internal audit function 8

5.3. Internal audit direct reporting to the audit and risk committee 9

6. Meetings **9**

6.1. Frequency and schedule 9

6.2. Procedures 10

6.3. Public access and confidentiality 10

6.4. Confidential meeting with external auditor 11

7. Terms of reference **13**

8. Work plan **13**

9. Reporting **14**

9.1. BY the audit and risk committee 14

9.2. TO the audit and risk committee 16

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

10. Regional audit and risk committees 16
10.1. Regional audit and risk committee membership 17
10.2. Regional audit and risk committee purpose and function 18
11. Audit committees of council subsidiaries 19
11.1. Single-council subsidiaries 19
11.2. Regional subsidiaries established by two or more councils 20
Appendix 1 – Audit and risk committee sample skills matrix 21
Appendix 2 – Template audit and risk committee terms of reference 25
Appendix 3 – Example audit and risk committee work plan 35
Appendix 4 – Sample audit and risk committee self-assessment 39

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

About the Local Government Association

The Local Government Association of South Australia (LGA) is the peak body for local government in South Australia. The LGA provides leadership and services to councils and represents the sector to state and federal governments and other key stakeholders. Membership of the LGA is voluntary, but all 68 of South Australia's councils are members.

The LGA provides competitive procurement and indemnity (insurance) services to councils as well as access to education and training, online services and a research and development scheme.

The LGA is a constituent member of the Australian Local Government Association.

The mission of the LGA is to provide leadership, support, representation and advocacy on behalf of South Australian councils.

Acknowledgements

Development of this paper (historic and current versions) has benefited from contributions from the South Australian Local Government Financial Management Group (SALGFMG) and funding from the Local Government Research and Development Scheme (LGR&DS).

1. Introduction

This Information Paper is one of a series of Information Papers about Financial Sustainability and Financial Governance in Local Government.

The series of Information Papers was originally published in 2006 to 2011 as part of the Financial Sustainability Program. A complete list of the Financial Sustainability Information Papers (FSIP), including a glossary of terms and abbreviations, is provided at: Financial Sustainability Resources | LGA South Australia

The FSIP have undergone various revisions to take account of legislative changes and other developments. The FSIP are addressed to, and written primarily for, the benefit of council members and staff.

This paper was last updated in February 2024. A separate, word format document, containing the Appendices to this FSIP is also available.

2. Overview

Audit and risk committees are used widely throughout the commercial, government and local government sectors as an independent body that assists boards and councils to fulfil their oversight responsibilities in financial reporting, internal control systems, risk management systems and internal and external audit functions.

An audit and risk committee plays a critical role in the financial reporting framework of a council, by overseeing and monitoring the participation of management and external auditors in the financial reporting process.

A council audit and risk committee also considers the approach being adopted by councils and management to address business risk, corporate and financial governance responsibilities and legal compliance, as well as reviewing and evaluating the effectiveness of policies and procedures for the

identification, assessment, monitoring, management and review of strategic, financial and operational risks.

Sections of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Local Government Act) relevant to audit and risk committees have been extensively updated as part of the suite of financial and governance accountability changes arising from the passage of the *Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Act 2021*.[1]

Section 126 of the Local Government Act has, for some time, required that a council must have an audit committee. As part of the reforms, the scope of activity of the committee required under section 126 has been expanded to include risk management and functions relating to internal controls and internal audit. The description of the committee has been changed to 'audit and risk committee' to reflect its broader role.

Section 126A of the Local Government Act, which commenced on 30 November 2023, has introduced the ability for two or more councils to establish a regional audit and risk committee.

The purpose of an audit and risk committee in the local government sector is "*to provide independent assurance and advice to the council on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters.*"[2]

2.1. Similarity with other council committees

While section 126 of the Local Government Act mandates that each council have an audit and risk committee[3], the audit and risk committee is established under section 41 of the Local Government Act, just like any other committee of council.

Audit and risk committees can only act in accordance with the functions provided in section 126(4) of the Local Government Act and the committee terms of reference (unless delegated other powers or functions by council).

In most respects, audit and risk committees are like other council committees and are subject to the requirements of section 41 of the Local Government Act (for example, reporting and accountability, appointment of the presiding member) and relevant obligations in Chapter 5, Part 4—Member integrity and behaviour.

Further, consideration needs to be given to the application (or not) of Part 2 of the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* and whether it is appropriate to determine discretionary meeting procedures given the nature and functions of audit and risk committees, noting that if the committee is making or enforcing standards or other controls, then the provision of Part 2 must apply to committee meeting procedures.

3. Committee membership

The Local Government Act and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* specify details for the membership of council audit and risk committees and together require that an audit and risk committee:

- must have between 3 and 5 members (inclusive)[4]
- must not include, as a member, the council's auditor

1 These changes commenced on 30 November 2023.
2 Section 126(1a), *Local Government Act 1999*
3 Section 126 applies to a council that has not established a regional audit and risk committee under section 126A.
4 Regulation 17(1)(a), *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*

- must have a majority of committee members who are not members of any council[5]
- when considered as a whole, must have members with skills, knowledge and experience relevant to the functions of the committee, including in financial management, risk management, governance and any other prescribed matter[6] (of which there are currently none).
- May:
  - not include an employee of the council in it is membership (although staff members typically would be present at meetings and provide services to an audit and risk committee)
  - include members of another council audit and risk committee or regional audit and risk committee.[7]

Section 41(6) of the Local Government Act allows the council to appoint the principal member (Mayor) of the council as an *ex officio* member of a committee. In these circumstances, the principal member is not taken to be included in the membership of the committee unless actually present at a meeting of the committee.

In determining membership of the audit and risk committee, it is open to the council to make an *ex officio* appointment of the principal member subject to complying with the membership requirements outlined above, i.e., there must be a majority of independent members and when considered as a whole, the committee must have the skills, knowledge and experience relevant to the functions of the committee.

Given that an *ex officio* member is only included in the membership of the committee when present at the meeting, this would effectively limit the number of ordinary members (including the independent members) to a maximum of four (at least 3 of which must be independent members) to ensure that the total audit and risk committee membership does not exceed the five member cap when the *ex officio* member is present at a meeting.

3.1. Transitional arrangements relating to membership

Regulation 14(a) of the *Local Government (Transitional Provisions) Regulations 2021* provides that a member of a council audit and risk committee holding office immediately before the commencement of the changes to section 126(2)[8] may continue to hold office for the remainder of their term of appointment to the committee.

Regulation 14(b) provides that the requirement to have a majority of independent members and the overall skill/knowledge/experience requirements for the committee set out in section 126(2)(b) of the Local Government Act do not apply during a period of time that a member appointed to the committee prior to 30 November 2023 is continuing as a member of the audit and risk committee for the remainder of their term of appointment to the committee.

3.2. Committee member independence

Historically the local government sector has acknowledged that having more than one independent member, including an independent chair is best practice. Many councils have

5 Section 126(2)(a), *Local Government Act 1999*
6 Section 126(2)(b), *Local Government Act 1999*
7 Section 126(2)(c), *Local Government Act 1999*
8 Section 126(2)(a) requires the majority of the members of the committee must be persons who are not members of any council.

taken steps to improve the independence and standard of audit committee membership since the introduction of the requirement to establish an audit committee.

The audit and risk committee membership provisions now require a majority of independent members (being persons who are not a member of the council).

As noted previously, members of the audit and risk committee are also required to comply with register of interest[9] and conflict of interest[10] provisions set out within the Local Government Act, which supports members not acting in relation to matters where conflicts may exist.

The sector has also previously highlighted the separation of the roles of the principal member of council and the audit and risk committee chairperson as an important transparency consideration, on the basis that the principal member, in conjunction with the chief executive officer, certifies a council's financial statements.

While the appointment of the presiding member remains a matter for the elected council, consideration should be given to the separation of these roles.

Appointment of suitably qualified and experienced independent audit and risk committee members can present a challenge for some councils, particularly in regional areas. The legislation allows for councils to appoint persons who are members of another council audit and risk committee. This, coupled with the ability to convene audit and risk committee meetings via electronic means, may assist councils with achieving the membership requirements.

An employee of a council may not be appointed as a member of the audit and risk committee for their employing council. This does not preclude council employees from being appointed as an independent member of an audit and risk committee for a council where they are not an employee.

The obligation to have a majority of independent members must also be considered in conjunction with the requirement for the necessary skills, knowledge and experience of the committee when considered as a whole.

3.3. Skills, knowledge and experience

When considered as a whole, the audit and risk committee members are required to have skills, knowledge and experience relevant to the functions of the committee, including (at a minimum):

- Financial management
- Risk management
- Governance

Whilst the legislation specifies minimum skill, knowledge and experience requirements for the audit and risk committee as a whole, councils may determine additional requirements based on the operations and activities of the council. For example, asset management and cyber security have been identified as content areas growing in relevance for consideration by audit and risk committees.

When appointing new committee members, consideration should be given to the skills available amongst current members and any gaps determined. A skills matrix can assist in assessing the available skills and any gaps that need to be filled.

[9] Register of interest provisions are set out in Chapter 5, Part 4, Division 1, Subdivision 2 of the *Local Government Act 1999*
[10] Conflict of interest provisions are set out in Chapter 5, Part 4, Division 1, Subdivision 4 of the *Local Government Act 1999*

It is useful, but not essential, for audit and risk committee members to have direct experience in the South Australian local government sector. However, if a prospective committee member has relevant skills, knowledge and experience required by the committee without the local government knowledge, this can be addressed through an induction process that provides an understanding of local government in South Australia and the legislative framework that councils operate within.

A sample Skills Matrix, to assist with achieving requirements relating to skills, knowledge and experience of the committee as a whole is included in Appendix 1.

3.4. Presiding member

The responsibility to appoint a person as the presiding member, or make provision for the appointment, rests with council[11]. Before determining an appointment, the council should have regard to a range of matters, including:

- the appointment process
- the term of appointment
- eligibility criteria (e.g., holding certain qualifications).

Given the nature and importance of the role of the presiding member, other factors to consider (in addition to the skills, knowledge and experience requirements discussed previously) as part of the selection and appointment process could include:

- ability to preside efficiently, firmly and fairly and to facilitate the meeting effectively
- expertise in chairing committee meetings in local government and understanding of prescribed meeting procedures
- understanding of relevant legislation, strategic and operational plans and the business of council
- strong communication skills, including the ability to promote effective working relationships among audit and risk committee members and with others, such as management and internal/external auditors.

The presiding member plays a pivotal role in the overall effectiveness of the audit and risk committee. As noted previously, separation of the role from the Principal Member (Mayor) warrants consideration as does the appointment of an independent presiding member.

The 'Audit committees—A guide to good practice' published jointly by the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, the Australian Institute of Company Directors and the Institute of Internal Auditors-Australia, proposes that the chair of private sector audit committees should be an independent director and not the chair of the board[12]. As such, the appointment of an independent presiding member to the council audit and risk committee would be consistent with private sector practice.

The template Audit and Risk Committee Terms of Reference set out in Appendix 2 propose that an independent presiding member be appointed.

[11] Section 41(4), *Local Government Act 1999*
[12] Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, Australian Institute of Company Directors and Institute of Internal Auditors-Australia 2017, '*Audit Committees-A Guide to Good Practice 3rd Edition*', page 32

3.5. Committee member induction and training

Audit and risk committee members should receive an induction to ensure that all members clearly understand the audit and risk committee terms of reference and the relationship with other relevant committees of council.

Noting the functions of the audit and risk committee, the induction process should include a briefing on the council's suite of strategic management plans, annual business plan and operating environment.

Details of information and training available to support audit and risk committee members should also be provided.

The LGA provides access to a range of financial sustainability publications and resources to members via the LGA website. This information is able to be accessed by independent audit and risk committee members, subject to them having a council provided email address for the purposes of logging in to LGA website.

4. Functions of the audit and risk committee

On 30 November 2023, changes to section 126 of the Local Government Act commenced, expanding the functions of audit and risk committees.

The Local Government Act[13] sets out the functions of the audit and risk committee as:

(a) *reviewing annual financial statements to ensure that they present fairly the state of affairs of the council; and*

(b) *proposing, and providing information relevant to, a review of the council's strategic management plans or annual business plan; and*

(c) *monitoring the responsiveness of the council to recommendations for improvement based on previous audits and risk assessments, including those raised by a council's auditor; and*

(d) *proposing, and reviewing, the exercise of powers under section 130A; and*

(e) *liaising with the council's auditor in accordance with any requirements prescribed by the regulations; and*

(f) *reviewing the adequacy of the accounting, internal control, reporting and other financial management systems and practices of the council on a regular basis; and*

(g) —

  (i) *if the council has an internal audit function—*

    (A) *providing oversight of planning and scoping of the internal audit work plan; and*

    (B) *reviewing and commenting on reports provided by the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function at least on a quarterly basis; or*

  (ii) *if the council does not have an internal audit function, reviewing and commenting on an annual report provided by the chief executive officer in relation to the policies and processes adopted by the council to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of its internal control practices and procedures; and*

(h) *reviewing and evaluating the effectiveness of policies, systems and procedures established and maintained for the identification, assessment, monitoring, management and review of strategic, financial and operational risks on a regular basis; and*

[13] Section 126(4), *Local Government Act 1999*

(i) reviewing any report obtained by the council under section 48(1); and

(j) performing any other function determined by the council or prescribed by the regulations.

Relevant to subsection (4)(j) above, regulation 17B of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* introduces a requirement for the council audit and risk committee to liaise with the council's auditor by meeting with the auditor on at least one occasion each year on a confidential basis. The regulations specify that a majority of members of the audit and risk committee must be present for the meeting and that no members or employees of the council should be present (other than council members who are members of the audit and risk committee).

4.1. Resourcing

The audit and risk committee operation and work program is resourced by the council and an appropriate budget/resource allocation should be considered as part of the annual business plan and budget process. The CEO is operationally responsible for ensuring that sufficient resources are made available to the Committee to discharge its legislated responsibilities, its terms of reference and the approved work program of the Committee. The consultation between the Committee, council and the CEO should balance the needs identified in the work program against the level of resources required.

4.2. Sitting Fees

Any sitting fees payable to independent members of audit and risk committees is a matter for council to determine. Sitting fees currently paid vary widely across the sector, ranging from $380 to $1000 per meeting.

The legislation does not specify any requirements in relation to sitting fees. Councils should have regard to the skill, knowledge and experience requirements for members of audit and risk committees in determining any sitting fees payable. It would also be appropriate to consider any review mechanisms, including whether an annual adjustment process should be adopted, for audit and risk committee sitting fees.

5. Internal audit

The introduction of section 125A—Internal audit function establishes the role of the audit and risk committee in relation to a council internal audit function.

The internal audit function is generally a formalised process of undertaking internal audits and reporting on these to council's audit and risk committee. It is separate from the internal controls processes (section 125 of the Local Government Act) which are mandatory for all councils to have in place.

The internal audit function is also not the mandatory application of the *Better Practice Model—Internal Financial Controls for South Australian councils* which is the standard by which auditors must assess the internal financial controls of councils.

Section 125A does not make it mandatory for councils to have an internal audit function, rather it sets mandatory requirements in circumstances where an internal audit function is established.

5.1. Role of the audit and risk committee in relation to internal audit

If a council has an internal audit function, the audit and risk committee is responsible for providing oversight of planning and scoping of the internal audit work plan and reviewing internal audit reports on at least a quarterly basis.[14]

If a council does not have an internal audit function, the audit and risk committee is responsible for reviewing and commenting on an annual report provided by the CEO in relation to the policies and processes adopted by the council to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of its internal control practices and procedures.[15]

5.2. Primary responsibility for the internal audit function

Before appointing a person to be primarily responsible for a council internal audit function (or assigning responsibility to an employee), the CEO must consult with the audit and risk committee.

Section 125A(2) establishes a direct reporting relationship between the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function and the audit and risk committee. This relationship should be considered when determining at which level 'primary responsibility' is to be assigned.

The obligation to consult the audit and risk committee arises in relation to any new appointment/assignment of 'primary responsibility for the internal audit function'.

Consultation should occur through placing a report on the agenda of the audit and risk committee. Noting the report will consider "suitability for a particular position", the CEO may indicate that the report be considered in confidence in accordance with section 90(3)(a) of the Local Government Act.

The report, along with a resolution of the audit and risk committee noting the proposed appointment, would provide evidence of the necessary consultation having taken place.

Importantly, consultation must occur with respect to the person to be appointed/assigned responsibility **before** the appointment/assignment is made. As such, this must be factored into the timeframe for any recruitment process. The audit and risk committee cannot veto any proposed appointment.

Consultation in relation to the appointment/assignment is required only for the person to be primarily responsible for the internal audit function. It is not necessary to consult with the audit and risk committee in relation to other officers acting in a support capacity to the person with primary responsibility for the internal audit function.

[14] Section 126(4)(g)(i), *Local Government Act 1999*
[15] Section 126(4)(g)(ii), *Local Government Act 1999*

5.3. Internal audit direct reporting to the audit and risk committee

Section 125A(2) of the Local Government Act provides that, despite any other law or instrument to the contrary, the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function:

- Must ensure that any reports they prepare relating to the internal audit function are provided directly to the audit and risk committee.
- May report any matters relating to the internal audit function directly to the audit and risk committee.

The intent of the requirements is to provide a direct pathway for information from the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function to the audit and risk committee. This means that reports for the Committee prepared by the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function must be presented **directly** to the committee, without going through a review or vetting process.

6. Meetings

Whilst section 126 of the Local Government Act specifies a range of requirements for the audit and risk committee a number of other legislative requirements need to be considered or determined in relation to the operation of the audit and risk committee.

These include:

- notification of meetings to the members of the committee and to the public
- the calling of special meetings
- the keeping and distribution of minutes
- the use of the confidentiality provisions at Sections 90 and 91 of the Local Government Act
- the application of regulated meeting procedures.

Importantly, an audit and risk committee is not exempt from the obligation to conduct its meetings in public.

6.1. Frequency and schedule

Section 126(5) of the Local Government Act prescribes that the audit and risk committee must meet at least quarterly. This does not preclude audit and risk committees meeting more frequently, it simply establishes the minimum number of meetings that must be held.

The meeting schedule of the audit and risk committee will likely be informed by the audit and risk committee work plan. The work plan will also likely support reporting by the audit and risk committee to council.

The example terms of reference, which must be approved by council, allow for the audit and risk committee to determine its meeting schedule.[16]

It is important to note section 87(3) of the Local Government Act provides that a resolution determining meeting times for a committee does not continue in operation after the

[16] Section 87(1), *Local Government Act 1999*

subsequent general election. This means that a decision will be required from the new council to set, at a minimum, the first meeting time and place for the audit and risk committee after a general election. Subject to the Terms of Reference of the committee the schedule for other meetings of the committee may then be determined by the committee.

6.2. Procedures

As a committee of council, meetings of the audit and risk committee continue to be bound by requirements within the Local Government Act, such as those within Chapter 6 (Meetings), Part 2 (Committee meetings) and Part 3 (Public access to council committee meetings), along with relevant provisions of the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013.*

It is important to note that Regulation 5 of the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* states that the provisions of Part 2—Meetings of councils and key committees apply to "*the meetings of any other council committee if the council has, by resolution, determined that this Part should apply to that committee.*" This requires an active decision of the council to apply Part 2 of the regulations. The template terms of reference in Appendix 2 include optional text relating to the application of the regulations to the audit and risk committee.

Section 126(6) states the following in relation to procedures to be observed at a meeting of the audit and risk committee:

> *(6) Subject to this Act, the procedure to be observed at a meeting of a council audit and risk committee will be—*
>
> *(a) as prescribed by regulation; or*
>
> *(b) insofar as the procedure is not prescribed by regulation—as determined by the committee.*
>
> *(7) Without limiting subsection (6)(a), regulations under that subsection may provide for circumstances in which the public may be excluded from attendance at a meeting of a council audit and risk committee.*

Audit and risk committee meetings may be held using electronic means, subject to the requirements of section 90(7a) of the Local Government Act. The template terms of reference provided in Appendix 2 include procedures to be observed for attendance at committee meetings using electronic means.

6.3. Public access and confidentiality

The starting premise is that audit and risk committee meetings are required to be conducted in a place open to the public and attendance by the public is facilitated through notification of meeting details.

Section 88 of the Local Government Act sets out the requirements for giving of public notice of committee meetings, which includes the publication of the meeting notice and agenda on the council website.[17]

[17] Section 132 of the *Local Government Act 1999* specifies the requirements for provision of access to documents which includes the obligation for councils to publish a document referred to in Schedule 5 of the Local Government Act on a website determined by the CEO.

In certain circumstances, the Committee may form the view that it is necessary to exclude the public in relation to its consideration of a particular matter. This may occur where the Committee considers that the need for confidentiality outweighs the principle of open decision making and a basis for doing so is provided for in section 90(3) of the Local Government Act.

As such, should the Committee wish to hold a confidential session, the Committee must have regard to the confidentiality provisions set out in section 90(3) of the Local Government Act and will make an order excluding the public in the appropriate circumstances.

If such an order is made, the minutes must detail:

- The grounds on which the order was made.
- The basis on which the information or matter to which the order relates falls within the ambit of each ground on which the order was made.
- If relevant, the reasons that receipt, consideration or discussion of the information or matter at a meeting open to the public would be contrary to the public interest.

6.4. Confidential meeting with external auditor

Regulation 17B[18] of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* requires the Committee to liaise with the council's auditor by meeting with the auditor on at least one occasion each year on a confidential basis.

Whilst this meeting is required to exclude members of the public and members or employees of council (other than council members who are members of the Committee), it is still necessary to comply with the meeting notice and other procedural requirements.

From a practical perspective, this discussion could be scheduled to occur in conjunction with a regular Committee meeting. If this approach is adopted, the item should be included in the confidential section on the Agenda for the Committee, noting it is the discussion required by regulation 17B.

Despite the regulation providing for the discussion to occur in confidence, it is appropriate for the Committee to make an order to exclude the public from attendance at the meeting during the discussion with the auditor. The relevant provision within section 90(3) is:

> *(g) matters that must be considered in confidence to ensure that the council does not breach any law, order or direction of a court or tribunal constituted by law, any duty of confidence, or other legal obligation or duty.*

It may also be that, depending on the circumstances and the matters to be discussed, other grounds within section 90(3) are relevant to the Committee's determination.

Incorporating the discussion as an item on the Committee meeting agenda provides legal certainty regarding the process for excluding persons other than Committee members, and also ensures appropriate records regarding who is in attendance can be maintained (noting the requirement in regulation 17B that a majority of the Committee members must be in attendance).

[18] This regulation commenced operation on 30 November 2023.

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

The LGA Confidentiality Guidelines provide information on the use of confidentiality provisions. The following is an example of orders that could be used to facilitate the Committee discussion with the external auditor in confidence.

Confidentiality Order under Section 90(3)(g)

1. Pursuant to section 90(2) and 90(3)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1999* the Audit and Risk Committee orders that the public be excluded from attendance at that part of this meeting relating to Agenda Item **[insert item number and title]**, except the following persons:
   - **[insert names/description of external auditor representatives who may remain]**

   to enable the Audit and Risk Committee to consider Item **[insert item number]** in confidence on the basis the Committee considers it necessary and appropriate to act in a meeting closed to the public (excepting those persons listed above) in order to receive, discuss or consider in confidence the matter relating to Item **[insert item number]** in order to ensure that the Committee does not breach a legal obligation or duty being, the requirement under Regulation 17B of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* to liaise with the council's auditor by meeting with the auditor on at least one occasion each year on a confidential basis in circumstances where a majority of the members of the Committee are present and no member or employees of the council are present (other than members who are members of the committee).
2. Accordingly, on this basis, the principle that meetings of the Committee should be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep the information or matter confidential.

Section 91(7) Order

1. Pursuant to Section 91(7) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Audit and Risk Committee orders that the discussion relating to Agenda Item **[insert item number and description]** shall be kept confidential, on the grounds that the discussion relates to information, which if disclosed, may result in a breach of a legal obligation or duty being, the requirement under Regulation 17B of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* to liaise with the council's auditor by meeting with the auditor on at least one occasion each year on a confidential basis in circumstances where a majority of the members of the Committee are present and no member or employees of the council are present (other than members who are members of the committee).
2. This order shall operate:
   - **[for a period of (insert period of time e.g. 6 months, 18 months); OR**
   - **Until (trigger can be an event e.g. until further order has been made, until execution of a contract etc)]**

   and be reviewed every 12 months **[if the confidentiality period is longer than 12 months in duration]**.
3. Pursuant to section 91(9)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer **[or insert other officer title]** the power to revoke this order in whole or part.

Given the requirement that no council employee remain present during the meeting with the external auditor, the Presiding Member must ensure minutes are kept.

7. Terms of reference

Terms of reference should be prepared for audit and risk committees. This document should encapsulate minimum requirements set out in the legislation and may also be tailored to the specific needs and circumstances of individual councils.

A Terms of Reference details the audit and risk committee's role and responsibilities, composition, membership requirements, level/delegation of authority and processes and should be determined and endorsed by the council.

Appendix 2 provides a template terms of reference for an audit and risk committee. These are provided to assist councils in formulating their own terms of reference for their own Committees. The template document is intended to not only meet the requirements of the Local Government Act but to also embody examples of good practice for the operation of audit and risk committees. The template must be adapted to suit individual council requirements.

8. Work plan

A work plan should be developed, in consultation with the council and CEO, to support the audit and risk committee with the delivery of its functions.

The work plan should address issues that fall within the functions assigned to the audit and risk committee within the Local Government Act and the activity areas determined by council as set out within the audit and risk committee terms of reference.

To support the development of the work plan, audit and risk committee members should have access to information about:

- Strategic management plans, including the annual business plan and budget.
- Financial performance and position of the council.
- Endorsed financial targets and key financial indicators.[19]
- Long term financial plan and asset and infrastructure management plan(s).[20]

The work plan should be updated throughout the year to reflect progress against planned activities. This may include adding further tasks that are identified throughout the year, subject to resourcing/capacity. The work plan can form the basis of the reports the audit and risk committee must provide to the council.

A sample work plan is provided in Appendix 3.

The sample work plan is intended to provide guidance only. The sample work plan should be modified to take account of local circumstances, including resource availability and priorities aligned with council strategic management plans and annual business plan to ensure the work of the audit and risk committee adds value relative to costs.

[19] See *Financial Sustainability Information Paper No. 5: Local Government Financial Indicators* (available at lga.sa.gov.au/members/financial-sustainability/financial-sustainability-information-papers)
[20] See *Financial Sustainability Information Paper No. 8: Long Term Financial Plans* (available at lga.sa.gov.au/members/financial-sustainability/financial-sustainability-information-papers)

9. Reporting

9.1. BY the audit and risk committee

—After each meeting

Section 126(8)(a) of the Local Government Act requires the audit and risk committee to provide a report to the council after each meeting, summarising the work of the committee during the period preceding the meeting and the outcomes of the meeting.

Ordinarily, the minutes of the audit and risk committee are presented to council following each meeting of the Committee. This process allows the council to consider recommendations from the Committee and make decisions regarding the preferred course of action.

In circumstances where the Committee has been delegated authority for decision making in certain matters, the council might note the exercise of delegated powers/functions by the Committee.

The reporting obligation is in addition to the presentation of the audit and risk committee meeting minutes and would ideally be informed by the audit and risk committee work plan.

There are no prescribed requirements for the format, structure or content of the report. It is a matter for the council to determine whether it requires the presiding member of the audit and risk committee to attend council meetings to present this report following each meeting of the Committee.

One option to action this regular reporting requirement is for a draft report summarising the work of the audit and risk committee to be included on the agenda for each meeting of the Committee. This would provide the opportunity for all members of the audit and risk committee to consider and finalise the content of the report. The report would then need to be presented to council and could accompany the presentation of the minutes of the Committee meeting.

—Annually

Section 126(8)(b) of the Local Government Act requires the audit and risk committee to provide an annual report to the council on the work of the Committee during the reporting period.

The council is also obligated to ensure that the annual report of the audit and risk committee is included in the annual report of the council.[21]

Noting this requirement, it would be appropriate to schedule the timing of preparation of the audit and risk committee annual report to occur at the same time as the overall council annual report (i.e., on a financial year basis). [22]

There are no prescribed requirements for the format, structure or content of the annual report. When preparing the content for the report, consideration should be given to the fact that it will be a public document so any confidential matters actioned by the Committee should be reported in accordance with any confidentiality orders in place.

[21] Section 126(9), *Local Government Act 1999*
[22] Section 131 and Schedule 4 of the *Local Government Act 1999* set out requirements for the council annual report. See the LGA Annual Report Guidelines available via Governance policies, codes and guidelines | LGA South Australia for more detail on the preparation of an annual report.

The audit and risk committee annual report should include general information relating to the operations of the Committee, such as:

- Committee membership
- Meetings scheduled and attended
- Activities of the Committee
- Progress against the Committee workplan

The annual report may also include, where appropriate, the Committee's comments on:

- Any areas of accounting treatment that are open to discretion and in particular have material impact on reported financial performance or position of the council.
- The veracity of financial information included in publications for external audiences.
- The adequacy of asset values and depreciation methodology.
- The adequacy of strategies to minimise the likelihood of occurrence and adverse consequence for obvious and major internal and other risks.
- The adequacy of arrangements for employees to confidentially raise concerns of alleged malpractice in accordance with legislative provisions.
- The effectiveness of the internal audit function, where this exists (in particular, the adequacy of the internal audit function for managing the risks to which the council's operations are exposed).
- The arrangements in place for initiating and undertaking efficiency and economy audits.
- The conformity of the appointment arrangements of the external auditor with legislative provisions.
- Its monitoring of progress in response to its previous recommendations regarding areas requiring improvement (including matters raised by the Council's external auditor).

It is a matter for the council to determine whether it requires the presiding member of the audit and risk committee to attend the relevant council meeting to present the annual report of the Committee.

—Self assessment

In the process of preparing its annual report to council, the audit and risk committee may wish to consider undertaking self-assessment of its performance over the previous twelve months. The self-assessment should be prepared following consultation with all audit and risk committee members and may include:

- understanding of its role and responsibilities.
- membership (composition, skills, knowledge and experience).
- conduct of meetings including frequency, length, attendance, quality of meeting papers and participation of members.
- objectivity and independence of its operation over the reporting period.
- adequacy of resources available to the committee.
- relevance and clarity of its work program for the reporting period.
- outcomes achieved in its work program.
- effectiveness in providing advice and recommendations to council and/or management about actions to be taken to enhance financial governance.
- activities undertaken and their relevance to its terms of reference.

A sample self-assessment tool is provided in Appendix 4.

9.2. TO the audit and risk committee

—Regularly

The person primarily responsible for the internal audit function must ensure that any reports they prepare are provided directly to the audit and risk committee. Given meeting frequency requirements for the audit and risk committee, this must occur at least quarterly.

—Annually

Section 99(1)(ib) of the Local Government Act requires the CEO to report annually to the relevant audit and risk committee on the council's internal audit processes.

Irrespective of the arrangement in place for delivery of internal audit processes at a council (e.g., some council may have a dedicated internal audit function whereas others may engage external providers for internal audit services), a report must be provided to the audit and risk committee on an annual basis.

There is no prescribed format or timeframe for the report, so it is at the discretion of the CEO to determine when the annual report will be prepared. It may be appropriate to align the timing of the preparation of the report with other council annual reporting requirements.

For a council that does not have an internal audit function, the audit and risk committee also has a role to review and comment on an annual report provided by the CEO in relation to the policies and processes adopted by the council to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of its internal control practices and procedures. This obligation is in addition to the report required of the CEO under section 99(1)(ib).

10. Regional audit and risk committees

Section 126A of the Local Government Act creates the ability for two or more councils to establish a regional audit and risk committee. It is intended that such committees would operate in substitution for an audit and risk committee established by a single council. The statutory functions of a regional audit and risk committee are essentially the same as a committee established by a single council.

On its face, the ability for a group of councils to establish a single committee to exercise the functions of an audit and risk committee for that group collectively has some merit. However, as the legislation presently stands, there is some doubt about how such committees would operate in practice. Accordingly, councils considering establishing a regional audit and risk committee should seek specific advice regarding the operation of that committee.

There is a lack a clarity within the Local Government Act as to whether a regional audit and risk committee is intended to function as a Section 41 committee of the respective councils. The drafting of Section 41 of the Act does not appear to contemplate its application to committees established by more than one council. Because of this, some of the issues regarding the establishment and operation of regional audit and risk committees identified include:

- protection from liability for committee members: Section 41(12)-(13) provide a protection to members of council committees for honest acts or omissions in the exercise, performance and discharge, or purported exercise performance and discharge, of the member or committees' powers, functions and duties and for any liability to attach to the council

instead of the member. It is not clear how this provision would apply to a member of a regional audit and risk committee, if at all.

- meeting procedural requirements: Section 41 committees operate in accordance with Section 89 and the relevant provisions of the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings Regulations) 2013*. It is not clear how these provisions operate with respect to regional audit and risk committees, if at all, or whether separate meeting procedures ought be established under Section 126A(6) of the Local Government Act.
- admitting and excluding the public at committee meetings: Section 126A(7) provides for the making of regulations to provide for circumstances when the public may be excluded from regional audit and risk committee meetings. If such committees are not taken to be Section 41 committees, then the Section 90 provisions for excluding the public would not apply, and there are currently no regulations.
- calling of meetings and provision of minutes: the notice of meetings for council committee meetings are provided by the CEO of the council under Section 87(7) of the Local Government Act. If a committee is established by multiple councils, it is not clear how this provision would operate in practice and who would be responsible for undertaking the relevant administrative tasks associated with the calling of the meeting. In addition, under Section 91(3) of the Local Government Act, minutes of council committee meetings, including confidential minutes, must be supplied to all members of the council – if this provision is taken to apply to regional audit and risk committees, then there may be a need to supply members with minutes that relate to matters that concern a council they are not a member of.
- Conflict of interest, register of interest and other integrity provisions: depending on what status regional audit and risk committees hold, the deeming provisions in Sections 62(7), 72 and 75D of the Local Government Act pertaining to conflict and register of interest provisions, as well as the general duty provisions, may or may not operate in respect of members and meetings. Lack of clarity in this regard is concerning for the transparency and accountability of regional audit and risk committee processes.

The LGA intends to liaise with the State Government regarding the current legislation, with a view to clarifying the issues identified.

This Information Paper will be updated with further information on the operation of regional audit and risk committees when it becomes available.

If the establishment of a Regional Audit and Risk Committee is something your council wishes to pursue you are encouraged to contact the LGA Governance Team to discuss the operation of these provisions before beginning the process.

10.1. Regional audit and risk committee membership

Regional audit and risk committees must be constituted on the basis that the majority of the members of the committee must be persons who are not members of any council[23].

[23] *Local Government Act 1999*, section 126A(3)(a)

The members of the committee (when considered as a whole) must have skills, knowledge and experience relevant to the functions of the committee, including in financial management, risk management, governance and any other prescribed matter[24].

The membership of the committee[25]:

- May not include an employee of a constituent council (although an employee may attend a meeting of the committee if appropriate).
- May include, or be comprised of, members of a council audit and risk committee or another regional audit and risk committee.
- Must otherwise be determined in accordance with the requirements of the regulations.

Regulation 17A of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* specifies that a regional audit and risk committee established by two or more councils:

- must have between three and five members (inclusive) and
- must not include, as a member, a constituent council's auditor under section 12 of the Local Government Act.

10.2. Regional audit and risk committee purpose and function

The purpose of the regional audit and risk committee is '*to provide independent assurance and advice to those councils on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters*'.[26]

The functions of the regional audit and risk committee include:

- Reviewing annual financial statements to ensure that they present fairly the state of affairs of the constituent councils.
- Proposing and providing information relevant to, a review of the constituent councils' strategic management plans or annual business plans.
- Monitoring the responsiveness of the constituent councils to recommendations for improvement based on previous audits and risk assessments, including those raised by a constituent council's auditor.
- Proposing, and reviewing, the exercise of powers under section 130A—Other investigations.
- Liaising with the constituent councils' auditors in accordance with any requirements prescribed by the regulations.
- Reviewing the adequacy of the accounting, internal control, reporting and other financial management systems and practices of the constituent councils on a regular basis.
- In relation to a constituent council that has an internal audit function – providing oversight of planning and scoping of the internal audit work plan and reviewing and commenting on reports provided by the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function on at least a quarterly basis.

[24] *Local Government Act 1999*, section 126A(3)(b)
[25] *Local Government Act 1999*, section 126A(3)(c)
[26] *Local Government Act 1999*, section 126A(2)

- In relation to a constituent council that does not have an internal audit function – reviewing and commenting on an annual report provided by the CEO in relation to policies and processes adopted to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of internal control practices and procedures (which is a new role of the CEO set out in section 99(1)(ib) and which also commenced 30 November 2023).
- Reviewing and evaluating the effectiveness of policies, systems and procedures established and maintained for the identification, assessment, monitoring, management and review of strategic, financial and operational risks on a regular basis (this aligns with the new role of the CEO set out in section 99(1)(ia) which also commenced on 30 November 2023).
- Reviewing any report obtained by a constituent council under section 48(1) (Prudential requirements for certain activities) of the Local Government Act.
- Performing any other function determined by the constituent councils or prescribed by the regulations.

Regulation 17B of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* requires a regional audit and risk committee to liaise with the constituent councils' auditor by meeting with the auditors on at least one occasion each year on a confidential basis. The regulation specifies that a majority of members of the regional audit and risk committee must be present for the meeting and that no members or employees of the council should be present (other than council members who are members of the regional audit and risk committee).

11. Audit committees of council subsidiaries

11.1. Single-council subsidiaries

A subsidiary established by a single council under section 42 of the Local Government Act must have an audit committee.

Subject to the regulations, membership of the audit committee will be determined by the council, and may include members of the council's audit and risk committee.

Regulation 17(2) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* provides that the audit committee of a council subsidiary:

(a) must have between 3 and 5 members (inclusive); and

(b) must include at least 1 person who is not a member of the board of management of the subsidiary and who is determined by the council to have financial experience relevant to the functions of the audit committee; and

(c) must not include, as a member, the council's auditor under section 128 of the Local Government Act or the auditor of the subsidiary under Part 6.

The functions of a single-council subsidiary audit committee are set out in Schedule 2, Part 1, clause 13 of the Local Government Act and include:

- Reviewing annual financial statements to ensure they provide a timely and fair view of the state of affairs of the subsidiary.
- Liaising with external auditors.
- Reviewing the adequacy of the accounting, internal audit, reporting and other financial management systems and practices of the subsidiary on a regular basis.

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

11.2. Regional subsidiaries established by two or more councils

A regional subsidiary must, unless exempted by regulation, establish an audit committee.

Subject to the regulations, membership of the audit committee will be determined by the constituent councils and may include members of a regional audit and risk committee established by any of the constituent councils or a council audit and risk committee established by any of the constituent councils.

Regulation 17(3) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* provides that the audit committee of a regional subsidiary:

(a) must have between 3 and 5 members (inclusive).

(b) must include at least 1 person who is not a member of the board of management of the regional subsidiary and who is determined by the constituent councils to have financial experience relevant to the functions of the audit committee.

(c) may include members who are members of a constituent council.

(d) must not include, as a member, a constituent council's auditor under section 128 of the Local Government Act or the auditor of the subsidiary under Part 6.

The functions of a regional subsidiary audit committee are set out in Schedule 2, Part 2, clause 30 of the Local Government Act and include:

- Reviewing annual financial statements to ensure they provide a timely and fair view of the state of affairs of the subsidiary.
- Liaising with external auditors.
- Reviewing the adequacy of the accounting, internal audit, reporting and other financial management systems and practices of the subsidiary on a regular basis.

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Appendix 1 – Audit and risk committee sample skills matrix

The following skills matrix is provided as a sample. It incorporates the minimum skills, knowledge and experience requirements specified in section 126 of the Local Government Act. If a council adopts the use of a skills matrix, it should consider additional requirements that may be specific to the audit and risk committee and amend the matrix accordingly.

Skills Matrix - Rating Scale					
0	1	2	3	4	5
No prior experience in the relevant subject area	**Limited exposure to the relevant subject area.** For example, one or more of: - Holding a degree or relevant qualification but no specific role or accountability in the subject area - Familiarity with the field through having a senior role in an organisation but no specific role in this field - Familiarity with the field in management of an entity not specialising in this field	**Some experience in relevant subject area** For example – one or more of: - A relevant qualification and 1-3 years' experience in a role within the subject area - Detailed experience in this field gained through management in an entity not specialising in this field	**Demonstrated experience in the relevant subject area** For example – one or more of: - A relevant qualification and 5+ years' experience in a role within the subject area - Professional Membership in the subject area - Management experience in this field in an entity specialising in this field - Audit and Risk Committee positions held in other entities	**Strong expertise and detailed technical understanding of the subject area** For example – one or more of: - A relevant qualification and 2-5 years' experience in an executive or senior leadership role with direct accountability for this subject area. - Professional Membership in the subject area - 5+ years' experience in an executive or senior leadership role in a professional firm with specialisation in the subject area - Audit and Risk Committee positions held for Councils	**Advanced expertise and sophisticated and strategic understanding in the subject area** For example – one or more of: - A relevant qualification and 5+ years' experience in an executive or senior leadership role with direct accountability for this subject area - Professional Membership in the subject area - 10+ years' experience in an executive or senior leadership role in a professional firm with specialisation in the subject area - 8+ years' experience in Audit and Risk Committee positions held for Councils.

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

The skills matrix should be completed in relation to all members of the audit and risk committee. For existing members, it may be appropriate to undertake a self-assessment to determine any skills gaps that may need to be addressed for future member appointments. For new members, it would be appropriate for the skills matrix to be completed as part of the appointment process and prior to appointment.

Skills Matrix – Member Assessment			
Subject Area	**Definition**	**Evidence examples**	**Rating**
Financial Management	Understanding of the field of accounting, financial reporting, internal controls, including knowledge of relevant accounting standards. Able to contribute to the oversight of budgeting and long-term financial planning. Holds a formal qualification in accounting , finance, or internal audit Holds a professional membership in accounting, finance, or internal audit	An Accounting, Commercial or Business Degree at Undergraduate or Post Graduate level. Has achieved certification for the Institute of Internal Auditors and holds Professional Membership status. Holds a Professional Membership in CPA, CA or IPA Experience in this field	
Risk Management	Experience in systematic risk identification, evaluation, assurance, monitoring and review of key business risks.	Holds a qualification/certification in risk management. Level of experience assisting in the development of risk management frameworks, registers, policies and procedures Experience in this field	
Governance	Understanding of Governance Matters	Relevant qualification in Business or Law. Membership of the Australian Institute of Company Directors. Experience in this field	
Local Government	Experience with Local Government in South Australia		

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

The results assessment table provides a consolidated summary of skills held by all committee members. It allows for easy identification of any skills/knowledge/experience gaps to inform future appointments.

To populate the results assessment table transfer individual member ratings from the Member Assessment form, using one column for each member.

Skills Matrix – Results Assessment					
Skills	**Member 1**	**Member 2**	**Member 3**	**Member 4**	**Member 5**
Financial Management					
Risk Management					
Governance					
Local Government					

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Appendix 2 – Template audit and risk committee terms of reference

The template terms of reference set out on the following pages are intended to be customised to suit council requirements. The document includes drafting notes that should be deleted prior to finalisation of the document. Drafting notes are formatted with a border, like this:

> ***DRAFTING NOTE:*** *Subject to individual council requirements, the legislative provisions set out in clause 2.1 below may be sufficient detail about the functions/activities of the audit and risk committee.*

Where specific customisation of text is required within the Terms of Reference, or there are specific decisions required to retain text, this has been highlighted in yellow, like this, for ease of identification.

[Council Logo]

Audit and Risk Committee
Terms of Reference

Document reference:	[reference number]
Responsible department:	[name]
Responsible officer:	[name]
Date adopted:	[date]
Next review date:	[date]
Applicable legislation:	*Local Government Act 1999* *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2011*

1. Establishment and Purpose

1.1 The purpose of the Audit and Risk Committee (the Committee) is to provide independent assurance and advice to Council on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters.

1.2 The Committee is established in accordance with the requirements of sections 126 and 41 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Local Government Act).

2. Functions

> ***DRAFTING NOTE:*** *Subject to individual council requirements, the legislative provisions set out in clause 2.1 may provide sufficient detail about the functions/activities of the audit and risk committee.*

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

*If further detail is preferred, the subsequent clauses provide examples of activities at a greater level of detail, aligned to the full scope of functions assigned to the audit and risk committee. These are not exhaustive, nor mandatory. They are provided as **examples** only.*

Before adopting the Terms of Reference the level of detail to be included should be determined and the clauses below should be specifically reviewed and confirmed for inclusion based on individual council requirements.

When finalising this section of the Terms of Reference ensure that clauses that are not required are deleted.

2.1 The Local Government Act assigns the following functions to audit and risk committees:

(a) Review annual financial statements to ensure that they present fairly the state of affairs of the council.

(b) Propose and provide information relevant to, a review of the council's strategic management plans or annual business plan.

(c) Monitor the responsiveness of the Council to recommendations for improvement based on previous audits and risk assessments, including those raised by the Council's auditor.

(d) Propose and review the exercise of powers under section 130A.

(e) Liaise with the Council's auditor in accordance with any requirements prescribed by the regulations.

(f) Review the adequacy of the accounting, internal control, reporting and other financial management systems and practices of the Council on a regular basis.

(g) —

If the council has an internal audit function, provide oversight of planning and scoping of the internal audit work plan and review and comment on reports provided by the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function on at least a quarterly basis.

If the council does not have an internal audit function, review and comment on an annual report provided by the chief executive officer in relation to the policies and processes adopted by the Council to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of its internal control practices and procedures.

(h) Review and evaluate the effectiveness of policies, systems and procedures established and maintained for the identification, assessment, monitoring, management and review of strategic, financial and operational risks on a regular basis.

(i) Review any prudential report obtained by the council under section 48(1).

(j) Make recommendations to the Council on the appointment of the Auditor pursuant to section 128 of the Local Government Act.

(j) Perform any other function referred to it by the Council, another Council Committee or prescribed by the regulations.

2.2 Consistent with the legislative functions assigned to audit and risk committees, the Committee will undertake the following activities:

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

2.3 Financial Reporting

2.3.1 Monitor the integrity of the financial statements of the Council, reviewing significant financial reporting issues and judgements which they contain.

2.3.2 Review and challenge where necessary:

- The consistency of, and/or any changes to, accounting policies.
- The methods used to account for significant or unusual transactions where different approaches are possible.
- Whether the Council has followed appropriate accounting standards and made appropriate estimates and judgements, taking into account the views of the external auditor.
- The clarity of disclosure in the Council's financial reports and the context in which statements are made.
- All material information presented with the financial statements.

2.3.3 Provide advice to Council relevant to budget reviews undertaken in accordance with the Local Government Act and Regulation 9 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*, including in relation to any revisions to the forecast Key Financial Indicators.

2.4 Management plans and business plans

2.4.1 As the time of preparation or scheduled review, provide advice relevant to the scope of the Committees functions on the Council's strategic management plans, which may include:

- Community/Strategic Plan
- Long Term Financial Plan
- Annual Business Plan and Budget
- Infrastructure and Asset Management Plan.

2.5 Internal controls

2.5.1 Review the adequacy of Council's internal controls framework, processes and systems.

2.6 Risk management

2.6.1 Review the effectiveness of policies, systems and procedures established and maintained for the identification, assessment, monitoring, management and review of strategic, financial and operational risks on a regular basis.

2.6.2 Monitor responsiveness to recommendations for improvement based on previous audits and risk assessments, including those raised by Council's auditor.

2.7 Internal audit

2.7.1 Liaise with the CEO in relation to the appointment of a person, or the assignment of responsibility to an employee of the council, to be primarily responsible for the internal audit function.

2.7.2 Receive and comment on reports provided by the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function.

2.7.3 *[if the council has an internal audit function]* Provide oversight of planning and scoping of the internal audit work plan.

2.7.4 Review internal audit reports on the council operations.

2.7.5 Review and monitor management's responsiveness to internal audit findings and recommendations.

2.7.6 *[if the council does not have an internal audit function]* Review and comment on an annual report provided by the Chief Executive Officer in relation to the policies and processes adopted by the Council to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of its internal control practices and procedures.

2.8 External audit

2.8.1 Make recommendations to the Council in relation to the selection, appointment and removal of the Council's external auditor.

2.8.2 Assess the quality and effectiveness of the external audit conducted and evaluate the performance of the auditor, including:

- Review the scope and terms of the audit and the audit fee, including a review on non-audit services provided by the external auditor.
- Review the audit plan for coverage of material risks and financial reporting requirements.
- Monitor and review the auditors independence and objectivity.
- Discuss matters relating to the conduct of the audit, including any difficulties encountered, any restrictions on scope of activities or access to information, significant disagreements with management and the adequacy of management response.

2.8.3 Review the findings of the audit with the external auditor, including but not limited to:

- A discussion of any major issues which arose during the external audit.
- Any accounting and audit judgements.
- Levels of errors identified during the external audit.

2.8.4 Review any representation letter requested by the external auditor before they are signed by management.

2.8.5 Review the subsequent audit management letter from the external auditor and management's proposed response, by the Council, to the external auditor's findings and recommendations in that audit management letter.

2.8.6 Meet with the external auditor on at least one occasion each year on a confidential basis, ensuring that a majority of members of the Committee are present for the meeting and that no members or employees of the council are present (other than council members who are members of the Committee).

2.9 Other matters

2.9.1 Review any report obtained by Council under section 48(1) of the Act in accordance with Council's Prudential Management Policy.

2.9.2 Propose and review the exercise of powers under section 130A of the *Local Government Act 1999* to examine and report on any matter relating to financial

management or the efficiency and economy of resource use to achieve council objectives not otherwise addressed as part of an annual audit and of such significance to warrant specific consideration.

2.9.3 Make recommendations to Council in relation to development of new and review of existing policies within the scope of the Committee's functions.

3. Membership

3.1 The Committee shall comprise [insert number - *must be between 3 and 5*] members appointed by the Council, with [insert number – *must be a majority*] being independent members and [insert number] Council Member[s].

3.2 When considered as a whole, the Committee must have skills, knowledge and experience relevant to the functions of the Committee, including in financial management, risk management, governance and any other prescribed matter.

3.3 The term of appointment for independent members will be up to [insert length of term of appointment in months/years] and appointment timing will be managed such that it does not align with council elections, to provide for continuity of Committee membership across terms of Council.

> ***DRAFTING NOTE:*** *The following clause is included for circumstances where a council wishes to impose a maximum number of terms for independent audit and risk committee members. It should be deleted if not required.*

3.4 Independent Committee members are eligible for reappointment up to a maximum of [insert number of terms if a cap is to be applied] terms.

3.5 The term of appointment for Council Members will be [insert length of term of appointment in months/years].

> ***DRAFTING NOTE:*** *The following clause is included for circumstances where a council wishes to impose a maximum number of terms for council members appointed to the audit and risk committee. It should be deleted if not required.*

3.6 Council Members are eligible for reappointment up to a maximum of [insert number of terms if a cap is to be applied] terms.

4. Presiding Member

> ***DRAFTING NOTE:*** *The appointment of the Presiding Member is a matter for council to determine. It is at the discretion of the council whether an independent member is appointed to the role. The clause below refers to the appointment of an independent member as Presiding Member, consistent with good practice.*
>
> *Should it determine to do so, the council may include arrangements for the appointment of the Presiding Member by the Committee (rather than making the appointment directly) within the Terms of Reference.*
>
> *The clause should be amended to reflect the decision of the council regarding the appointment of the Presiding Member.*

4.1 The Council shall appoint the Presiding Member from amongst the Independent Members.

4.2 The role of the Presiding Member is to:

4.2.1 Oversee the orderly conduct of meetings in accordance with the Local Government Act, the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* and other procedures relevant to the Committee.

4.2.2 Ensure that the Guiding Principles at Regulation 4 of the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* are observed and that all Committee members have an opportunity to participate in deliberations of the Committee.

4.2.3 Certify, along with the Chief Executive Officer and in accordance with Regulation 22 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2001*, the 'Independence of External Auditor' as part of the end of financial year audit process.

> ***DRAFTING NOTE:*** *The following **optional** clause has been included to provide for the appointment of a Deputy Presiding Member or circumstances where the Presiding Member is absent.*
>
> *Clause 4.3 and 4.3.1 should be deleted if not required. Consideration should be given to retaining an amended version of clauses 4.3.2 and/or 4.3.3 to provide for circumstances when the presiding member is absent.*

4.3 Deputy Presiding Member

4.3.1 The Committee will determine if there will be a Deputy Presiding Member of the Committee and, if so, the Committee will make the appointment to that position for a term determined by the Committee.

4.3.2 If the Presiding Member of the Committee is absent from a meeting the Deputy Presiding Member (if such position exists) will preside at that meeting.

4.3.3 If there is no position of Deputy Presiding Member, or both the Presiding Member and the Deputy Presiding Member of the Committee are absent from a meeting of the Committee, then a member of the Committee chosen from those present will preside at the meeting until the Presiding Member (or Deputy Presiding Member, if relevant) is present.

5. Meetings

> ***DRAFTING NOTE:*** *The following clauses should be amended to reflect the arrangements in place for the scheduling of meetings. The endorsement of the Terms of Reference by Council that specify the Committee will determine its own meeting schedule satisfies the requirements of section 87(1) of the Local Government Act 1999.*

5.1 The Committee will meet at least once in each quarter, with meeting dates and times determined by the [Council/Committee].

5.2 Meetings will be held at [insert details of location of meetings].

5.3 Notice confirming the venue, time and date, together with an agenda of items to be discussed shall be provided to each member of the Committee no later than three clear days before the meeting.

5.4 Subject to the operation of section 90 of the Local Government Act, and in accordance with the requirements of section 132 of the Local Government Act, the agenda and minutes of the Committee will be published on a website determined by the Chief Executive Officer.

5.5 In accordance with section 88 of the Local Government Act, notice of meetings of the committee must be displayed at the principal office of the Council and on a website determined by the Chief Executive Officer, and must continue to be published and kept on display until the completion of the relevant meeting.

5.6 The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to adjourn a scheduled meeting, in circumstances where sufficient apologies have been received to indicate a quorum will not be achieved for the scheduled meeting.

5.7 ***Meeting procedures***

5.7.1 For the purposes of regulation 5 of the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013*, Council has determined that Part 2—Meetings of councils and key committees apply to the Committee.

DRAFTING NOTE: *Council is required to resolve to apply Part 2 of the Procedures at Meetings Regulations to a committee. The above clause should be deleted if council does not wish to apply Part 2 procedures to the Audit and Risk Committee. In those circumstances, only Parts 1, 3 and 4 of the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013 would apply to the Audit and Risk Committee.*

5.7.2 Meetings of the Committee will be held in accordance with:

- Local Government Act 1999

DRAFTING NOTE: *If council resolves to apply Part 2 of the Procedures at Meetings Regulations to the Committee the first dot point below should be retained and the second dot point deleted. If council does not resolve to apply Part 2, the second dot point below should be retained and the first dot point deleted.*

- Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013 **OR**
- Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013, specifically Part 1—Preliminary, Part 3—Meetings of other committees and Part 4—Miscellaneous
- Council's Code of Practice [if applicable]

DRAFTING NOTE: *The following* ***optional*** *clauses have been included to provide for participation in audit and risk committee meetings by committee members via electronic means in accordance with the requirements of section 90(7a) of the Local Government Act.*

The clauses should be deleted if participation in meetings by electronic means is not relevant.

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

5.8 ***Attendance at Committee meetings electronically***

5.8.1 Committee members may participate in a Committee meeting by electronic means.

5.8.2 A member of the Committee participating in a committee meeting by electronic means is taken to be present at the committee meeting provided that the member:

(a) can hear all other members present at the committee meeting; and

(b) can be heard by all other members present at the committee meeting.

5.9 ***Form of participation by electronic means***

5.9.1 Where:

(a) a Committee member is to participate in an Committee meeting by electronic means; and

(b) the electronic means has the functionality to allow the member to participate in the Committee meeting by being **both** seen and heard; and

(c) the electronic means of the Council has the functionality to allow the Committee member to be **both** seen and heard,

the member **must** participate by being **both** seen and heard.

5.10 ***Public access to electronic committee meetings***

5.10.1 Council will make available to the public a live stream of any Committee meeting which must be conducted in a place open to the public at which one or more members participate electronically and will ensure that members of the public can hear the discussions between all persons participating in the Committee meeting.

5.10.2 The live stream will be published on a website determined by the chief executive officer, provided that this requirement will not apply to any part of the Committee meeting that has been closed to the public.

Definitions

Electronic means includes a telephone, computer or other electronic device used for communication.

5.11 **Voting**

5.11.1 Each member of the Committee at a meeting will have one vote.

5.11.2 The Presiding Member will have a deliberative vote and does not, in the event of an equality of votes, have a casting vote.

5.12 **Quorum**

> ***DRAFTING NOTE:*** *The quorum calculation clause reflects regulation 26 of the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013.*
>
> *Council may wish to determine an alternative quorum, for example, by setting a fixed number and/or requiring a majority of independent members to be present to constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Committee.*

5.12.1 A quorum for the Committee will be ascertained by dividing the total number of members of the Committee by 2, ignoring any fraction resulting from the division and adding one (in accordance with regulation 26, *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013*).

6. Reporting

6.1 As required by section 126(8)(a) of the Local Government Act, the Committee will provide a report to the Council after each meeting summarising the work of the Committee during the period preceding the meeting and the outcomes of the meeting.

6.2 As required by section 126(8)(b) of the Local Government Act, the Committee will provide an annual report to the Council on the work of the Committee. The Council must include this report it its Annual Report.

6.3 As required by section 99(1)(ib) of the Local Government Act, the Chief Executive Officer will provide an annual report to the Committee on the council's internal audit processes.

6.4 As part of the preparation of the annual report, the Committee will evaluate its performance, which may include consideration of these Terms of Reference, to ensure the Committee is operating at maximum effectiveness with recommendations for any changes presented to the Council for consideration.

7. Administrative support

7.1 The Chief Executive Officer shall provide sufficient administrative resources to the Committee to enable it to adequately carry out its functions.

Attachment 2

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Appendix 3 – Example audit and risk committee work plan

The work plan set out below is provided as an example only and is not intended to be exhaustive. Categories of activity are based on the functions of the audit and risk committee set out in the *Local Government Act 1999* and activities are provided as examples of work relevant to the Committee.

The 'responsible officer' column may be used to identify the council officer with responsibility for facilitating each activity to be undertaken by the Committee. This may be the CEO or General Manager (or equivalent) responsible for finance/risk/audit functions or it may be the officer tasked with supporting Committee.

The timing columns indicate at which meeting the Committee would consider relevant activities. The example plan is based on the minimum quarterly meetings required to be held and assumes the work plan is developed on a financial year basis.

The 'status update' column may be used to provide updates on progress against activities and could form the basis of content for the report to be presented to the Council following each Committee meeting.

Activity	Responsible Officer	Timing				Status Update
		Meeting Date Q3 (Jan-Mar)	Meeting Date Q4 (Apr-Jun)	Meeting Date Q1 (Jul-Sept)	Meeting Date Q2 (Oct-Dec)	
Audit & Risk Committee performance						
- Report to Council after each Committee meeting		X	X	X	X	
- Report annually to Council				X		
- Development of annual work plan			X			
- Undertake self assessment			X			
- Review of Terms of Reference (alternate years)		X				

Attachment 2

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Activity	Responsible Officer	Timing				Status Update
		Meeting Date Q3 (Jan-Mar)	Meeting Date Q4 (Apr-Jun)	Meeting Date Q1 (Jul-Sept)	Meeting Date Q2 (Oct-Dec)	
Financial Reporting						
- Review annual financial statements				X		
- Review asset valuations				X		
- Review methodology and approach to depreciation				X		
- Review significant accounting and reporting issues, changes to accounting standards and industry updates					X	
Management Plans & Business Plans						
- Review of annual business plan and budget		X				
- Review of long term financial plan (s.122(4)(a) on an annual basis)		X				
- Review of infrastructure and asset management plan(s)		X				
- Review of community/strategic plan (s.122(4)(b) within 2 years after each general election)						

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Activity	Responsible Officer	Timing				Status Update
		Meeting Date Q3 (Jan-Mar)	Meeting Date Q4 (Apr-Jun)	Meeting Date Q1 (Jul-Sept)	Meeting Date Q2 (Oct-Dec)	
Internal Controls						
- Review internal controls self assessment			X			
- Review internal control policies and procedures		X				
Risk Management						
- Review strategic risk register		X		X		
Internal Audit						
- Oversight of planning and scoping of internal audit plan *(if the council has an internal audit function)*			X			
- Review internal audit reports		X	X	X	X	
- Review annual report in relation to policies and processes adopted to evaluate and improve effectiveness of internal control practices/procedures *(if the council does not have an internal audit function)*				X		

Attachment 2

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Activity	Responsible Officer	Timing				Status Update
		Meeting Date Q3 (Jan-Mar)	Meeting Date Q4 (Apr-Jun)	Meeting Date Q1 (Jul-Sept)	Meeting Date Q2 (Oct-Dec)	
External Audit						
- Review interim audit report			X			
- Review final external audit report					X	
- Review management representation letters					X	
- Assess appropriateness of Council's response to Auditors findings and recommendations					X	
- Meet with External Auditor (in confidence)					X	
Other Matters						
- Review of section 48 Prudential Management report (as required)						
- Propose and review the exercise of powers under section 130A (as required)						
- Policy reviews (as required)						

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Appendix 4 – Sample audit and risk committee self-assessment

The self-assessment set out below is provided as an example of a tool that may be used by an audit and risk committee to assess its performance.

	0 Strongly disagree | Below standard	1 Disagree | Poor	2 Neutral	3 Agree | Good	4 Strongly agree | Exceptional	Comment
Committee Members & Meetings						
The Committee understands the Council's business sufficiently to enable the Committee to fulfil its responsibilities						
The mix of skills on the Committee allows it to effectively perform its responsibilities						
Committee members have maintained relevant skills/knowledge/experience and undertaken relevant training and development						
Committee members have attended meetings on a regular basis						
The Committee meets frequently enough to be effective						
Meetings have been conducted in accordance with the agenda issued and allow sufficient time to discuss complex and critical issues						
Meeting agenda and supporting papers are of sufficient clarity and quality to make informed decisions						

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

	0 Strongly disagree | Below standard	1 Disagree | Poor	2 Neutral	3 Agree | Good	4 Strongly agree | Exceptional	Comment
Meetings have been conducted to allow Committee members to raise any issue they believe relevant and allow for open, frank and robust discussion of all matters raised						
The Committee has received all information, presentations or explanations it considers necessary to fulfil its responsibilities						
Committee minutes are appropriately maintained and are of good quality						
Committee Planning & Reporting						
The Committee work plan set out achievable priorities and objectives for the year						
Appropriate progress against the work plan was achieved						
Committee recommendations/decisions and agreed actions are monitored and have been implemented within agreed timeframes						
The Committee reported to Council after each meeting summarising the work of the Committee during the period preceding the meeting and the outcomes of the meeting						
The Committee provided an annual report to the Council on the work of the Committee. The Council included this report it its Annual Report						
The Committee has reviewed and if appropriate, proposed amendments to, its Terms of Reference						

Attachment 2

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

	0 Strongly disagree | Below standard	1 Disagree | Poor	2 Neutral	3 Agree | Good	4 Strongly agree | Exceptional	Comment
External Audit						
The Committee is satisfied that annual financial reports comply with applicable legislation and Australian accounting standards and are supported by appropriate management sign-off on financial statements						
The Committee has reviewed the findings of the interim and annual audits with the external auditor						
The Committee has reviewed the external auditor's management letter and monitored the implementation of recommendations by management						
The Committee has reviewed the external audit opinion, including whether appropriate action has been taken in response to audit recommendations and adjustments						
The Committee has considered contentious financial reporting matters in conjunction with management and external auditors						
The Committee has reviewed the processes in place to ensure financial information included in the annual report is consistent with the signed financial statements						
The Committee has met with the external auditor on at least one occasion on a confidential basis, with a majority of Committee members present and no members/employees of the council present (other than council members who are members of the Committee)						

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

	0 Strongly disagree | Below standard	1 Disagree | Poor	2 Neutral	3 Agree | Good	4 Strongly agree | Exceptional	Comment
Internal Audit						
The Committee has reviewed and approved the internal audit plan *(if the council has an internal audit function)*						
The Committee considers the internal audit resources were adequate for the completion of the internal audit program						
The Committee has monitored the implementation of internal audit recommendations and obtained all information and/or explanations it considers relevant to the progress of implementation of audit recommendations						
The Committee considers the audit reports provided as appropriate for the business needs of the Council and:						
a) The reports were structured, concise and constructive						
b) The recommendations provided were realistic and resulted in improvements to current procedures						
c) The conclusions reached were adequately supported by relevant evidence and reflected a realistic understanding of the area under review						
The Committee has reviewed the annual report provided by the Chief Executive Officer on the council's internal audit processes *(if the council does not have an internal audit function)*						

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

	0 Strongly disagree | Below standard	1 Disagree | Poor	2 Neutral	3 Agree | Good	4 Strongly agree | Exceptional	Comment
Risk Management, Internal Control, Financial Management, Strategic Planning and Reporting						
The Committee understands and reviews the effectiveness of Council's strategic plan and delivery program						
The Committee adequately understands and reviews the Council's risk management framework and whether an effective approach is being followed to manage major risks						
The Committee adequately understands and reviews the Councils financial reporting requirements						
The Committee reviews the effectiveness of the system for monitoring Council's compliance with relevant laws and regulations						
The Committee understands and reviews management's systems and arrangements for maintaining effective internal controls						
The Committee has reviewed the annual report prepared by the CEO in relation to policies and processes adopted to evaluate and improve effectiveness of internal control practices/procedures						
Other Matters [as relevant/required]						
The Committee reviewed and provided comment on any Prudential Management reports prepared in accordance with section 48 of the *Local Government Act 1999*						

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

	0 Strongly disagree | Below standard	1 Disagree | Poor	2 Neutral	3 Agree | Good	4 Strongly agree | Exceptional	Comment
The Committee appropriately proposed and reviewed the exercise of powers under section 130A of the *Local Government Act 1999*						
The Committee reviewed and provided feedback on relevant policies						

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

148 Frome St
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 2693
Adelaide SA 5001

T (08) 8224 2000

E lgasa@lga.sa.gov.au

www.lga.sa.gov.au

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.6 MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT AS AT 31 JULY 2024

Author: Senior Accountant
24/80202

PURPOSE

The monthly finance report provides information on the financial performance and position of Council, including information on material financial transactions.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive and note the Monthly Finance Report as at 31 July 2024 as provided at Attachment 1.

REPORT

The Monthly Finance Report as at 31 July 2024 is attached. The report has been prepared comparing actuals to the original adopted budget for 2024-25.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Monthly Finance Report Council July 2024

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Corporate Plan

BS6 Finance - Transparency and accountability regarding Council activity and expenditure. Provision of organisational performance report (outcomes), activity report (outputs), a range of statutory reporting (e.g. public health, tax, superannuation), financial reporting

Legislative Requirements

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011, Regulation 9(1)(b) LGA information paper no.25 – Monitoring Council Budget Performance.

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

To enable Council to make effective and strategic financial decisions, a monthly high level financial report is provided.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Community consultation was part of the original budget adoption process in June 2024, as per legislation. This report is advising Council of the monthly finance position compared to that budget.

MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT

AS AT 31 July 2024
For Year Ending 30 June 2025

Uniform Presentation of Finances

	Notes	% Actual Expenditure to Original Budget	Original Budget (Full-Year) $'000	Actual Result (Year-to-Date) (Full-Year) $'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		*Operating*		
Operating Income			49,517	39,910
				0
Less Operating Expenses		5.44%	(49,954)	(2,715)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)			**(437)**	**37,195**
CAPITAL ACTIVITIES:				
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		*Capital*		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets	2	4.00%	(11,202)	(448)
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment			10,816	901
				0
Add back Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets			368	43
Subtotal			**(18)**	**496**
Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets				
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets	2	13.14%	(29,484)	(3,875)
Add back Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	1		6,725	1,556
Add back Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets			0	0
Subtotal			**(22,759)**	**(2,319)**
Net Lending/(Borrowing) for the Financial Year			**(23,214)**	**35,372**
	Total % Capital Budget Spent	**10.63%**		

NOTES

1) State Government funding towards Lyndoch development

2) 2024/25 Capital Expenditure to end of July includes:
Nuriootpa Soccer Clubrooms - $370k
The Big Project -Barossa Rugby Park - $64k
Lyndoch Rec Park Redevelopment - $3.79M

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.7 SUPPORT FOR 2025 VINTAGE FESTIVAL

Author: Chief Executive Officer
24/80768

PURPOSE

To review request for funding support for the 2025 Vintage Festival.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve funding support for the 2025 Vintage Festival of $35,000 plus in-kind support and authorise the Chief Executive Officer to transfer $10,000 from the Tour Down Under sponsorship budget (account 4150-1340-63186) to the Community Events budget (account 2005-1340-63188) on condition of:

- receiving a report of outcomes post the conclusion of the festival including economic and social indicators and performance;
- meeting the target of 10% revenue generation; and
- continuing engagement of Council officers, as delegated by the Chief Executive Officer, on the development of the event program, risk management and operational event management as part of the relevant management committee.

REPORT

Background
The Vintage Festival is a foundation biennial event celebrating the Barossa cultural heritage, wine, food and community spirit. The event is well known by members.

Introduction
The event Directors, who are engaged by Barossa Australia, have written to Council to outline a partnership proposal and request for increased funding support of $45,000; the correspondence is at Attachment 1.

Discussion
The Vintage Festival is completely aligned with Councils strategic direction, and it has provided extensive support over decades. Council has budgeted $25,000 plus in-kind support for the event. This level of support was provided for the 2023 event.

The 2023 event was a catalyst for investment from visitors to the Barossa of $14.8M. This level of support was provided for the 2023 event, there are further outcomes outlined in the correspondence.

By way of comparison recent event support for larger regional based events has been in the order of $30,000 to $40,000 (State Swimming event $40,000 plus capital upgrades, $30,000 for 2024 Tour Down Under, $35,000 for State Country Championships, and $30,000 for the Barossa Arts Festival). The Tour Down Under was budgeted at $30,000 this year but due to its anniversary Council will receive a discount of approximately 50%. Pending final billing, the estimated fee for Tour Down Under is $17,500 and the unspent funds could fund a once off increase to Council's contribution to the Barossa Vintage Festival to achieve better commercialisation and revenue streams to ensure a viable long-term model.

Upon assessment of the proposal and historical support for similar regional events, it is recommended Council support a moderate increase for the 2025 Vintage Festival to take Council's contribution to $35,000 plus in-kind support. The proposal outlines:

- The Vintage Festival overview, themes, and aims.
- Alignment with the strategic direction of Council including celebrating our history and heritage, job creation, events, community inclusion and engagement, and brand reputation.
- Council will be acknowledged as a Premier Partner and associated marketing outcomes are identified in the package and includes VIP Access and complimentary tickets to selected events. These will be managed in accordance with Council's statutory requirements under the Gifts and Benefits legislation and relevant policy.

Summary and Conclusion
The Barossa Vintage Festival partnership proposal and supporting documents are clearly aligned to Council's strategic objectives and can be funded from existing budget allocation. It is recommended that additional support be provided consistent with investments of like regional events over the past few years.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Barossa Vintage Festival - Partnership Proposal

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Community and Culture

Business and Employment

Goal

5. We are a strong community that is welcoming, safe and enjoys a quality lifestyle that celebrates our local identities, diversities, cultures and histories including our Aboriginal heritage.

12. We are a visitor destination of choice

Strategies

5.1. Support the development of activities that celebrate the history, art and culture of the Barossa and its people.
5.2. Create places where people want to live and plan for the future in a coordinated, affordable, appropriate and proactive way.
5.3. Create vibrant public spaces that provide places for creative development, cultural interaction and social connections.
5.4. Recognising and celebrating the community successes and learning from opportunities.
12.1. Encourage and support the sector to further promote and develop tourism experiences including ecological, cultural and agricultural tourism.
12.2. Support economic development and destination awareness through events, festivals, creative enterprise and attractions.

Corporate Plan

CS6 Community - To help the prosperity and wellbeing of the community. Community grants programs. Support for community groups – networking, advice, input to The Big Project
CS11 Events - Management of community development projects and events, including enquiries and logistics. Event management supporting a variety of internal service areas and community that support the delivery of successful, community focused events.

Legislative Requirements

Section 123 of the Local Government Act

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There will be no resourcing and financial impacts if the proposed recommendation is supported due to savings in the Tour Down Under budget outcomes.

Risk is managed in accordance with our event processes and Council Officer inclusion on the Vintage Festival management committee.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Nil required or recommended.

Barossa Vintage Festival
PO Box 420
Tanunda SA 5352

BAROSSA VINTAGE FESTIVAL
23RD – 27TH APRIL – 2025
BAROSSAVINTAGEFESTIVAL.COM.AU

25 July 2025

Mayor Michael (Bim) Lange
The Barossa Council
PO Box 867
Nuriootpa SA 5355

Dear Mayor Lange,

The Barossa Vintage Festival is seeking the support of The Barossa Council, and we invite you to review our attached proposal. We are in the throes of planning our 2025 event – working closely with the community and local industry to create an unforgettable Festival for locals and visitors alike.

We would like to develop a formal partnership between the festival and Council, and we are looking to work closely with your team over the coming months. As detailed in the proposal, we are asking for $45,000 in cash, plus in-kind support. The 2023 Vintage Festival attracted over 50,000 attendances and provided a financial injection of almost $15 million into the local economy with Council's support for the upcoming event helping to ensure that this type of positive impact from the festival can grow.

Council's investment will help to grow capacity, build audiences and improve the quality of the program – all of which translates into an improved economic return for the region and helps the festival to be more sustainable. The funds will also ensure the Vintage Festival can maintain a strong community focus, providing accessible and affordable activities for everyone to enjoy. As a major contributor to the event, we would formally acknowledge Council in a number of ways during the festival. These are detailed in the proposal and will ensure Council is fully recognised for its generous support. Our aim is to ensure Council's brand is visible and clearly aligned with the strength of the Vintage Festival as both an economic driver and an important community development initiative.

In 2025 we are planning a unique event that celebrates the Barossa's relationship with Grapevine, Texas – a family friendly event and a tangible cultural exchange for the community and local industry to enjoy. We are improving the financial sustainability of the Vintage Festival through the development of more efficient processes, strategies to increase income and building a financial reserve to ensure ongoing viability along with growth and innovation for future festivals.

As you know, Barossa Australia undertook a thorough review of the festival late in 2023. This process identified both the opportunity to grow the festival for further social and economic benefit, and a number of improvements that need to be made to ensure the sustainability of the event. Reassuringly, the review also revealed the overwhelming love the community have for the Vintage Festival and its iconic nature.

We are pleased to report that a number of the recommendations from the review have been acted on including the development of a Board of community and industry professionals to oversee and lead the festival. To date the Board has focused on developing a strategic framework for the festival and re-engaging with the community and broader industry. Along with the proposal we have included an overview of the Vintage Festival's strategy for your reference. We are sure you will agree that the vision and strategic goals align very closely with Council's strategic priorities for the Barossa. We have also scheduled several briefing sessions during August, to ensure community

and business partners are fully informed and engaged with the event. As of 25 July, we have over 80 registrations for the Briefings – a strong indicator of the interest Barossa people have in the event.

For 2025 in particularly we are eager to ensure the festival balances its dual purpose in growing visitation to the region and providing a strong economic return for the Barossa but to also offer the community opportunities to celebrate culture, participate in community and enjoy a sense of belonging.

The Barossa Council has been a long-time supporter of the festival, and we would like to take this opportunity to express our gratitude. We look forward to working with you on this year's event and see a partnership with Council as critical to the Vintage Festival's success.

Once you, your fellow Councillors and Council's Executive team have reviewed our request, we would be pleased to meet with you to discuss our proposal in more detail and answer any of your questions. We would also be happy to make a formal presentation to Council about the 2025 Festival and our plans for the future – please let us know if that is desirable and we can arrange a suitable time,

In the meantime, if you have any questions, please don't hesitate to get in touch.

Yours Sincerely

Maz McGann
Barossa Vintage Festival
Co-Director
0438 807 973
mmcgann@internode.on.net

Rebecca Reynolds
Barossa Vintage Festival
Co-Director
0405 103 156
doublerrcompany@gmail.com

Attachment 1

THE BAROSSA COUNCIL

BAROSSA VINTAGE FESTIVAL PARTNERSHIP PROPOSAL

BAROSSA VINTAGE FESTIVAL

23RD – 27TH APRIL – 2025

BAROSSAVINTAGEFESTIVAL.COM.AU

INTRODUCTION

The Barossa Vintage Festival (BVF) is a celebrated biennial event that showcases the rich cultural heritage, wine, food and community spirit of the Barossa region. With a history dating back to 1947, the festival attracts a diverse audience from local residents to international tourists. It is a significant driver of economic activity, tourism and community engagement.

This document outlines the partnership opportunity for **The Barossa Council** to work with and support The Barossa Vintage Festival 2025. It outlines the strategic direction of the festival and the benefit it provides for the community on a social, cultural and economic level. It also details the direct benefits for Council in aligning its brand with the festival, which is a much loved and well-known event .

OUR PURPOSE

To **Create** pathways for local residents and visitors to showcase and discover Barossa culture through wine, food, art and people.

To **Generate** value for the regional economy and leave lasting cultural legacies for the community.

To **Position** the Barossa as a global wine, culinary and cultural destination.

FESTIVAL OVERVIEW

The Barossa Vintage Festival is considered to be Australia's first and one of the most successful wine festivals, inviting locals and visitors to the region to enjoy a showcase of history, arts, traditional foods, music and the distinctive wine industry lifestyle. It includes a series of hallmark activities including the beloved Parade, the Young Ambassador Program and Ziegenmarkt (traditional German market) alongside a program of industry and community generated events.

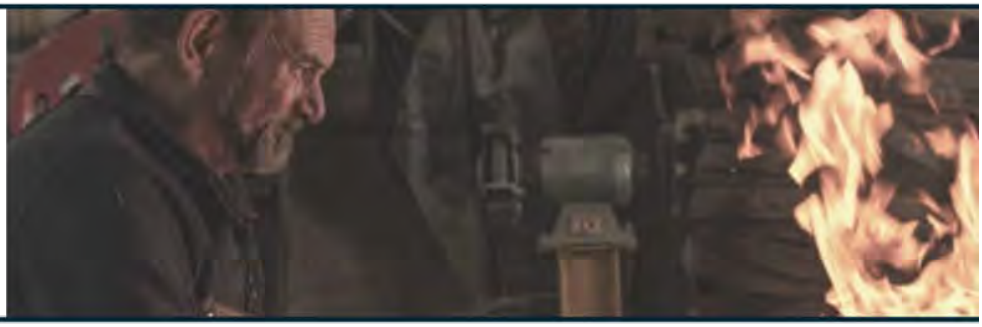
The festival offers both locals and visitors numerous opportunities to enjoy live music, art and historical displays, attend exceptional culinary experiences, taste some of the world's best wine and discover the best of Barossa heritage and lifestyle – alongside winemakers, storytellers and producers.

In 2023, we completed a thorough review of the festival, to better understand community and industry expectations and what improvements can be made. This process reiterated the commitment and passion Barossa people have for the event and identified ways to maximise the festival's potential – economically, socially and culturally.

FESTIVAL PROGRAM THEMES

INDULGE

Wine and beverage tastings, cellar door experiences, culinary events and food markets and tastings.



EXPERIENCE

Concerts, exhibitions and live performances, heritage tours, storytelling and exhibitions.

ENGAGE

Local markets, parade, and community-led events.

EXPLORE

Nature walks, historic sites, outdoor adventures and family-friendly activities.

THE NUMBERS: 2023

54,901
TOTAL ATTENDANCE

79
TOTAL EVENTS

3,368,778
MEDIA AUDIENCE

$181,787.50
BOX OFFICE INCOME

64
TOTAL VENUES

$14,801,858
VISITOR EXPENDITURE IMPACT

OUR FUTURE

On the back of the Festival Review, finalised early in 2024 we are ambitious about our future and feel we have a stronger sense of how we can realise the event's full potential.

Our ambition is to grow both the quality and impact of the Festival. We are working closely with our stakeholders to enhance the program and reinvigorate the event more generally. We will continue to showcase the very best the Barossa has to offer but in new and innovative ways!

Our goal is to increase our income and impact by 10% for the 2025 Festival. This will be achieved through a strategic approach that focuses on community engagement, attracting larger audiences and the presentation of a program that has improved in both quality and diversity.

And we are already thinking beyond 2025, harnessing the current momentum and creating long term growth for the Barossa Vintage Festival.

HOW COUNCIL'S INVESTMENT HELPS!

The support and commitment of our The Barossa Council will help the Barossa Vintage Festival in a number of practical ways.

Accessibility + Inclusion

We can make sure there are plenty of free and affordable activities for everyone to enjoy! We can engage our community and visitors in meaningful ways.

Expertise

We can engage the right people to ensure we can sustain and grow a professional, unique, captivating event – culturally and economically.

Reach

We can increase the reach of the Festival brand, grow our audiences (sell more tickets) and enhance the reputation of the Barossa more broadly.

Capacity

We can improve the practical skills and capacity of the local community and industry through volunteering programs and the Young Ambassador Program.

Programming

We shake things up a bit! We can continue to grow and develop a program that is fun, innovative, exciting and sought-after.

STRATEGIC VALUE OF THE FESTIVAL

Economic Impact

- **Tourism Boost:** The festival attracts a significant number of visitors, increasing tourism revenue for local businesses including hotels, restaurants and shops.
- **Job Creation:** The event creates temporary jobs and supports ongoing local employment through increased demand for services.
- **Revenue Generation:** Direct revenue from ticket sales, merchandise, and event-specific products like the special edition vintage festival gin, which we developed in 2023.

Social + Cultural Benefits

- **Community Engagement:** The festival fosters community pride and social connectedness by involving local residents in planning, delivery and participation.
- **Cultural Preservation:** It helps preserve and promote the unique cultural heritage of the Barossa region, including its winemaking traditions, local arts and the sharing of stories.
- **Educational Opportunities:** Workshops, exhibitions and heritage tours provide educational experiences for attendees.

Marketing + Brand Building

- **Brand Visibility:** Sponsorship and partnership opportunities provide extensive brand exposure through multi-channel marketing.
- **Reputation Enhancement:** Association with a prestigious event enhances corporate social responsibility and public image.
- **Market Reach:** Access to a diverse audience including local residents, domestic tourists and international visitors.

Attachment 1

PARTNER BENEFITS

Council Acknowledgement

The Barossa Council will be acknowledged as a Barossa Vintage Festival as a **Premier Partner**.

This would include:

- An A5 size advertisement / listing in the festival program.
- Council listing as a premier partner with logo on festival website.
- Regular mentions of Council as Premier Partner via the festival's social media channels in the lead up to and during the festival.
- An opportunity for the mayor / or other delegated representative to speak at an official Vintage Festival event.
- The inclusion of Council logo on appropriate materials relevant to the festival e.g., banners, posters, advertising

Other Benefits

On-site Presence: The Vintage Festival is an ideal opportunity for Council to engage with community and we would happily provide opportunities for an on-site presence at select festival events.

Council could utilise community focused events in the program to promote activities across a range of areas including sustainability, safety, health and wellbeing, community development, social inclusion and creative industries.

For example, the development of Council's Social Prescribing and Wellbeing initiatives could be promoted at Vintage Festival events. Council's Tourism, Library and Creative Industries activities could also be promoted during the festival.

VIP Access: Council representatives will be invited to be part of exclusive events and networking opportunities with other supporters, partners, local business and key stakeholders.

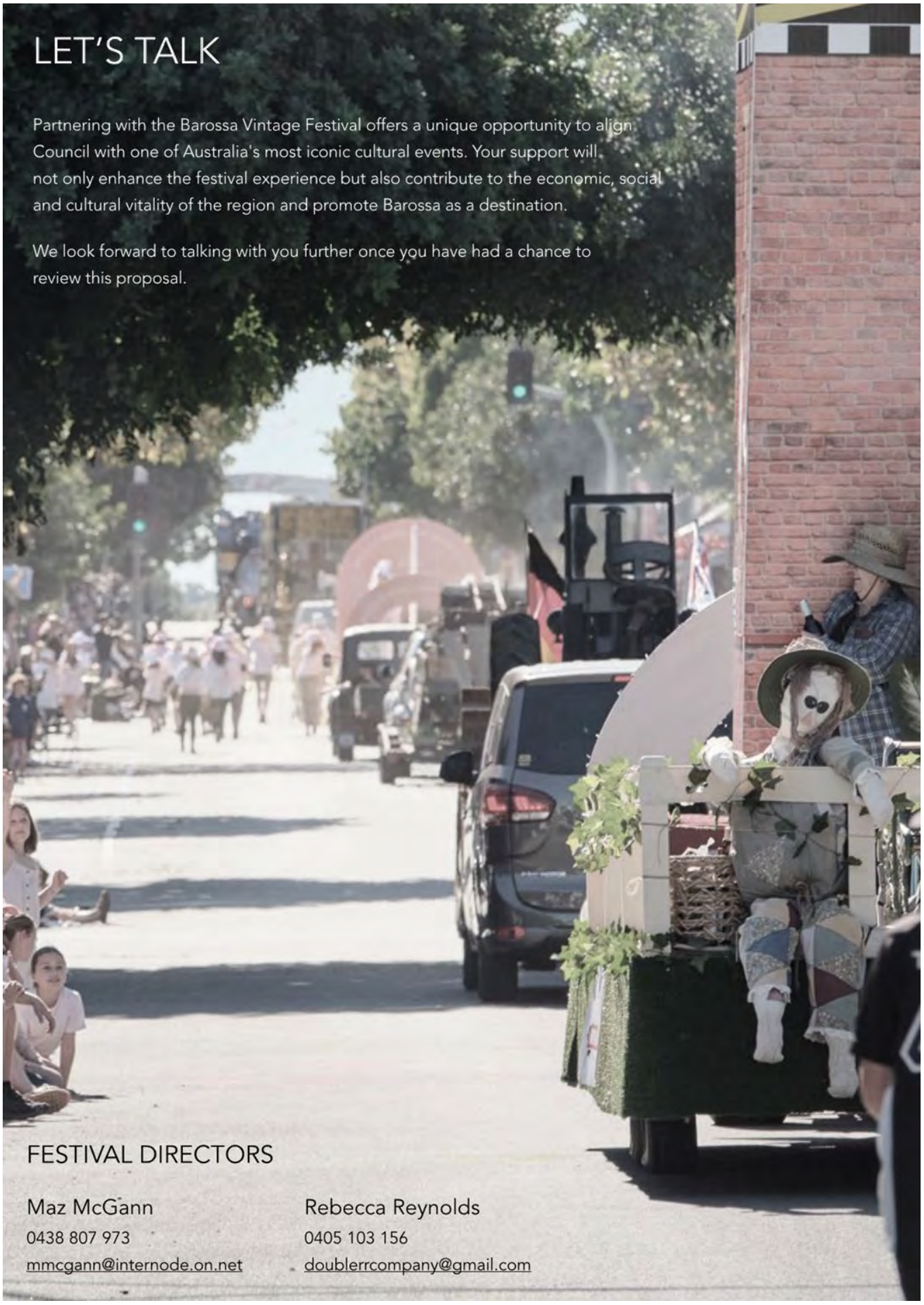
Complimentary Tickets: Complimentary tickets to select events will be provided for you to distribute to Elected Members and/or staff.

Barossa Vintage Festival Strategic Alignment with Council

The Barossa Vintage Festival aligns with the following Council Strategies as detailed in 2020 – 2040 Community Plan:

G4:	Build on a strong sense of community pride with active community groups and individuals participating in local decision making and community building initiatives. *As an open-source event led by a Community Board, the Vintage Festival actively engages community groups and individuals to be involved in delivering the festival – as event hosts, volunteers and participants.*
G4:	Continue creating strong and sustainable community networks and support young people to actively participate in the community and develop the leaders of the future. *Vintage Festival 2025 will include its ever-popular Young Ambassador Program, which supports young people to build networks, connect with industry and community and develop leadership and critical thinking skills.*
G5:	Support the development of activities that celebrate the history, art and culture of the Barossa and its people. *The Vintage Festival is centred around the celebration of culture and heritage and provides opportunities for the community to come together and share and engage.*
G9:	Work towards combatting loneliness and social isolation and ensuring that people enjoy a sense of inclusion and feel connected. *A prime focus of Vintage Festival 2025 is to ensure the event is accessible and inclusive, providing opportunities for people and families to socialise, connect and share.*
G10:	Build on the capacity of community members to participate in cultural, creative, recreational, sporting and learning opportunities. *The Vintage Festival provides opportunities for community to participate in cultural activities which are relevant, affordable, inclusive and fun. We offer volunteer opportunities, the 2025 will have an increased number of community focused events and we are reducing the cost for community organisations to register their events.*
G11:	Encourage and support the sector to further promote and develop tourism experiences including ecological, cultural and agricultural tourism. *The new Vintage Festival leadership team is working industry and community to improve the quality of the program, providing support to develop new and creative events which can better attract visitors and enhance their experience of the Barossa.*
G11:	Support economic development and destination awareness through events, festivals, creative enterprise and attractions. *The 2023 Vintage Festival provided injected almost $15 million into the local economy and our ambition for 2025 is to grow this impact by 10%. We are also brokering relationships between event hosts and musicians and artists, supporting the development of creative industries.*

Attachment 1



BAROSSA VINTAGE FESTIVAL

Strategic Overview

VISION

"The Barossa Vintage Festival is a sustainable, loved and sought-after event where community and business come together to celebrate the vintage, and share the best of Barossa culture, produce and hospitality with friends and visitors, from all over the world."

PURPOSE

The Barossa Vintage Festival…

- **Creates** lasting cultural legacies for the Barossa community.
- **Positions the Barossa** as a global wine, culinary and cultural destination.
- **Generates value** for the regional economy
- **Creates pathways** for local residents and visitors to celebrate and discover Barossa culture through wine, food, art and people.

GOALS + STRATEGIES

1. Financial Security

- Plan and manage the festival to achieve financial success.
- Expand business stakeholder investment.
- Increase and diversify revenue opportunities.

2. Enhanced Festival Experience

- Introduce new hallmark events to the program.
- Provide support for community and commercial event hosts to enhance their offerings.
- Ensure program includes accessible, affordable and family-friendly activities.
- Foster partnerships that support innovative programming.
- Develop mechanisms including themes, curatorial frameworks and training that improve the quality of programs.

3. Strong and Loyal Audiences

- Identify and focus on key audience cohorts and shape both programming and marketing to suit.
- Maintain strong brand presence, through innovative, consistent and effective marketing activities.
- Develop partnerships which support audience growth and loyalty.

4. Community Equity

- Create value for the Barossa on a community and commercial level.
- Support stakeholders to create events with increased capacity to attract a return.
- Engage stakeholders and increase the sense of ownership over the festival.
- Showcase local talent and quality across food, wine, hospitality and culture.

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.8 VARIATION TO DELEGATIONS REGISTER - UPDATES TO LEGISLATION

Author: Governance and Information Support Officer
24/80858

PURPOSE

To provide Council with an opportunity to consider updated and new provisions identified through legislative amendments for delegation to the Chief Executive Officer under various legislation.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council in exercise of the power contained in section 44 of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the powers and functions under the following Acts and specified in the proposed Instruments of Delegation contained in Attachment 1 of the report entitled "Variations to Delegations Register – Updates to Legislation" are hereby delegated from 20 August 2024, to the position of Chief Executive Officer except where otherwise indicated in the Attachment, subject to the conditions and limitations specified in each proposed Instrument of Delegation:

a. *Disability Inclusion* Regulations 2019
b. Environment Protection Regulations 2023
c. Instrument B – Instrument of Delegation Under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, Regulations, Planning and Design Code and Practice Directions of Powers of a Council as a Relevant Authority

REPORT

Background
Council has powers and functions that must be performed under a range of legislation. In most cases, the relevant Acts grant these powers and functions directly to Council. The ways in which Council may exercise its powers and functions are:

- when the Council itself exercises the power or function at a formally constituted meeting; and
- where the legislation enables it, a power or function may be delegated to a Council employee, in most cases being the Chief Executive Officer.

Delegations enable Council to apportion its powers and functions to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) who in turn may sub-delegate to Council staff who have the relevant expertise and experience to improve the efficiency and timeliness of carrying out Council's decisions.

From time to time, legislation upon which Council's delegations are based change, requiring Council to review its relevant delegations on a periodic basis. Council may review its delegations at any time.

Introduction
In early 2020, the Local Government Association (LGA) advised councils it was undertaking a comprehensive review of the delegations' templates and revised its approach to the service offered to councils. The resulting framework established a simpler and contemporary approach that will improve ease of use, reduce legal risk, and enhance flexibility for Council.

Each power and function now consist of a short description only, replacing the historic approach which substantially replicated the text of the legislation. This framework also expands the number of delegable provisions across Acts that were not previously included as part of the delegations.

Discussion
The statutory power of delegation under section 44 of the *Local Government Act 1999* enables the delegation of the statutory powers and functions vested or conferred on a council. Other statutory delegation powers permit the delegation of powers or functions vested in a council in a particular capacity (eg as a relevant authority under the *Safe Drinking Water Act 2011* or an enforcement agency under the Food Act 2001). A column providing for the capacity in which the Council is acting is included in the tables of delegable statutory powers and functions. This is to assist Governance Officers to identify the powers and functions which are relevant to the Council and which the Council wants to delegate. It will also assist Council in ensuring the correct powers of delegation are referenced in the instrument of delegation.

The framework is not intended to provide a compliance manual for delegates exercising statutory functions and powers. Providing guidance as to the legal requirements for the valid exercise of that delegated power or function is not the purpose of an instrument of delegation or sub-delegation. The purpose is to record formally the delegation of statutory functions or powers. The delegate or sub-delegate is responsible for exercising the delegated power or function lawfully. This requires compliance with:

- any conditions or limitations on the delegation;
- any statutory requirements which apply to the exercise of the power or function; and
- relevant principles of administrative law.

Updates
Periodic updates to legislation are facilitated by the LGA and their legal partners at Norman Waterhouse Lawyers.

In this periodic update of delegations there have been changes to three pieces of legislation being:

Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019
- New power to prepare a report on the operation of a disability access and inclusion plan

Environment Protection Regulations 2023
- Amendment from 2009 to 2023 legislation

Instrument B – Instrument of Delegation Under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, Regulations, Planning and Design Code and Practice Directions of Powers of a Council as a Relevant Authority

- New provisions relating to planning consent
- Power to provide notice via SA Planning portal
- Amended numbering in legislation

Summary and Conclusion
Council is now asked to review and endorse the delegations as at Attachment 1.

The delegations within this report do not detail the entirety of the delegation framework, only those provisions that have been identified as additional powers and functions not previously recognised as delegable or updates have been made to the wording of the delegation.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Amendments to the Delegations Register - 20 August 2024

Supporting references
No further supporting references.

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Corporate Plan

BS7 Governance - Provision of governance advice and support in the discharge of legislative responsibilities for policy development, delegations and authorisations, internal review of Council decisions, delegations and authorisations, Native Title claims

Legislative Requirements
Under Section 44(1) of the *Local Government Act 1999* a council may delegate a power or function vested or conferred under this or another Act, and it may be made to an employee of the council, a council committee, or an authorised person.

Council's Delegations Register is available on Council's website.

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Risk mitigation is provided through the effective management of the delegation's processes and ensuring the CEO is aware of their responsibilities.

The risk of having ineffective or invalid delegations is minimised as the delegations being considered have been recommended by the LGA, who have engaged lawyers to ensure they are correctly set out with appropriate terminology. It is imperative that delegations are validly made as consequences of ineffective or invalid delegations include:

- the exercise of power may fail – i.e. the decision made may be liable to being overturned by a court;

- the cost of a successful challenge to a decision made without lawful delegation will likely be borne by the Council; and

- where the unlawful exercise of the power has caused loss or damage the Council may be liable for such loss or damage.

It is Council's decision as to whether it delegates any specific power, or not, under any legislation, except where otherwise directed. Section 44(3) of the *Local Government Act 1999* also specifies Council decisions that cannot be delegated.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Employees are informed through established internal procedures of any variation to instruments of delegations that affect their position.

Council's Register of Delegations is made available to the public via Council's website www.barossa.sa.gov.au as required by the *Local Government Act 1999*.

DISABILITY INCLUSION REGULATIONS 2019

NEW PROVISIONS

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations	Capacity of Council
737111	Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019	regulation 12(2)(a)	Prepare a report on the operation of a disability access and inclusion plan		State authority

ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION REGULATIONS 2023

CHANGED PROVISIONS

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations	Capacity of Council
460034	Environment Protection Regulations ~~2009~~2023	regulation ~~75~~82(2)	Elect by written notice to the Environment Protection Authority not to comply with ~~regulation~~regulations ~~71~~74 and ~~71(2)~~75 in respect of solid waste and to take the solid mass of waste to be as calculated in accordance with the formula in ~~regulations~~regulation ~~75~~82(2)(b)		council

INSTRUMENT B – INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION UNDER THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 2016, REGULATIONS, PLANNING AND DESIGN CODE AND PRACTICE DIRECTIONS OF POWERS OF A COUNCIL AS A RELEVANT AUTHORITY

NEW PROVISIONS

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations
736956	State Planning Commission Practice Direction 18 Outline Consent	cl5(1)(b)	33. Circumstances in Which Outline Consent May be Granted 33.1The power pursuant to clause 5(1)(b) of the State Planning Commission Practice Direction 18 Outline Consent (PD18) to provide advice to an applicant that if the application were to be for planning consent, the council would request the Minister to give notice under Section 94(1)(g) of the PDI Act.	

CHANGED PROVISIONS

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations
326292	Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017	r57~~(4(2)(a(b)~~	~~25~~24.Notice of Decision (Section 126(1)) ~~25~~24.1The power pursuant to Regulation 57(2)(b) of the General Regulations to provide notice via the SA Planning Portal and to determine if necessary to give notice to the applicant in some other way determined to be appropriate by the delegate. 24.2The power pursuant to Regulation 57(4)(a) of the General Regulations to endorse a set of any approved plans and other relevant documentation with an appropriate form of authentication.	
326303	Planning, Development and Infrastructure (Fees, Charges and Contributions) Regulations 2019	r7	~~33~~32.Waiver or Refund of Fee 33 32.1The power pursuant to Regulation 7 of the Fees Regulations to, as the delegate considers appropriate to do so: 33 32.1.1waive the payment of the fee, or the payment of part of the fee; or	Refer to Council's Development Application Fees Policy Under the Planning Development and Infrastructure Act. DDCS, MDS, MFS, SAO-P, ATSO-DS, EPSO-DCS, AO-P, AO-B, CAO-B are limited to refunding fees where: - an error has been made in the calculation of fees or an

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations
			33 32.1.2refund the whole or a part of the fee.	overpayment has been made, to the extent of the error or overpayment; or - the fee has not been expended in the course of assessment (i.e. public notification or referral where not commenced). In any other circumstance, requests for refund of fees shall be determined by the CEO or Director, Development and Environmental Services, subject to financial delegation limits.

DEBATE REPORT

7.3 Infrastructure and Environment Services

7.3.1 NELDNER ROAD - REQUEST TO UPGRADE CURRENT LEVEL OF SERVICE CLASSIFICATION

Author: Manager, Engineering Services and Director Infrastructure and Environmental Services

24/40328

PURPOSE

To seek Council's consideration and approval for amending the allocated level of service classification and capital road upgrade of Neldner Road, Tanunda.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

(1) With reference to The Barossa Council "Infrastructure Asset Management Plan (IAMP) Transport", the service level classification for Neldner Road, Tanunda, from Basedow Road to Magnolia Road, be increased to have the following road asset assessment rating scores:

1. Road Commercial Priority – Score 0 (No Commercial importance)
2. Road Social Priority – Score 5 (Medium/High Social importance)
3. Road Tourist Priority – Score 0 (No Tourist importance)
4. Road hierarchy - Class 4 – (Local Connector Road, connecting activity nodes)

(2) Approves that the unsealed section of Neldner Road, Tanunda, a distance of approximately 970 metres, be upgraded with two coat bituminous spray seal to the approved level of service allocation of rural sealed road surface, with additional capital upgrade expenditure of $350,000 funded by bringing forward funds from the rural road acceleration budget for the 2025-26 financial year.

(3) Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to amend the budget to facilitate this additional works, noting the works will be undertaken in the second half of the financial year with a completion date targeted for by the end of April 2025.

REPORT

Background

Requests from the community to seal Neldner Road go back to at least May 1997 when Council received a petition with 221 signatures for the road to be upgraded to a sealed surface.

The notion of upgrading Neldner Road, Tanunda, has subsequently been discussed at numerous Council meetings over the ensuing years, with some of the most recent meeting resolutions summarised below:

- At the 17 September 2019 Council meeting, it was resolved that a future report be provided regarding several possible road upgrades, including Neldner Road.
- At the 15 October 2019 Council meeting, a report was received, and it was resolved to upgrade two roads as part the 2020/21 FY capital works road upgrade program. Neldner Road was not included, scoring a priority of greater than 8 for the roads considered.
- At the 21 December 2021 Council meeting, it was resolved to upgrade three roads as part of the Accelerated Rural Seal Upgrade Project. Neldner Road was not included, scoring a priority of 9 out of 11 for the rural roads considered.
- At the 19 March 2024 Council meeting, it was resolved that Council note a petition containing 40 signatories requesting Neldner Road to be sealed. It was requested a further report with updated data on Neldner Road be brought back to Council within 6 months for assessment.

Introduction

Neldner Road, Tanunda, is a rural sheeted road for the section approximately 970 metres in length, traversing an approximate north south direction between the existing seal extent near Basedow Road to Magnolia Road, Tanunda. Refer Attached general locality plan.

The Barossa Council "Infrastructure Asset Management Plan (IAMP), Transport" outlines service level classifications for all roads across the Council area, defined in terms of Community Levels of Service and Technical Levels of Service. The maintenance interventions of Council roads are determined from the rated score on the measures of road assessment:

- Road Commercial Priority
- Road Social Priority
- Road Tourist Priority
- Road Hierarchy

Council's road asset management database currently identifies the section of Neldner Road as a rural unsealed road with No Commercial Priority, Some Social Priority and No Tourist Priority classifications. However, the road's Social Priority is demonstrated to be Medium/High due to the multi school and recreation precinct in Magnolia Road and Research Road, which draws traffic along Neldner Road from the south.

The classifications of No Commercial Priority and No Tourist Priority continue to be appropriate as currently recorded.

The below table highlights the existing and proposed level of service scores for Neldner Road:

Service Level	**Existing**	**Proposed**
Road Commercial Priority	Nil	Nil
Road Social Priority	Some	Medium/high
Road Tourist Priority	Nil	Nil

Road Hierarchy	Class 5, Local access road, less than 5 dwellings	Class 4, Local connector road, connecting activity nodes

Any change to the existing road asset classification or level of service requires approval of the Elected Members.

Discussion

The unsealed section of Neldner Road is currently graded as required to maintain a road surface that provides a safe operational Level of Service.

Over the years, at least two petitions and much correspondence and numerous complaints have been received from local residents and road users concerning Neldner Road, with requests for the road to be sealed. The complaints have included the perceived low level of service provided on the road, dust issues, loose material, potholes, and road safety.

Council records indicate that Neldner Road was last re-sheeted with compacted rubble in 2016, with numerous interventions in the interim including regular road grading maintenance and the placement of roadside delineation posts.

Council measured traffic counts on Neldner Road in 2018, 2022 and 2024 with the following data recorded:

Vehicle Traffic Count	**May 2018**	**March 2022**	**May 2024**
Average daily traffic count -			
5 day (Monday to Friday)	74 vehicles	147 vehicles	103 vehicles
7 day	61 vehicles	118 vehicles	84 vehicles
Morning peak - 8am – 9am	25 vehicles	32 vehicles	28 vehicles
Afternoon peak - 3pm – 4pm	12 vehicles	26 vehicles	25 vehicles

Over the past six years an increase in the number of vehicles accessing Neldner Road can be demonstrated, which appears to have stabilised over at least the last 2 years. A degree of statistical variation in the traffic count numbers can be expected due to variations in the road access demand. Future increase in the traffic counts on Neldner Road may be experienced as a result of the recently expanded recreation precinct with the new Rugby facility. The issue of dust whilst noted is not a determinant for asset management classification and has not, nor will be taken into account for any future requests.

Neldner Road is used as an alternative route to Menge Road to traverse between Basedow Road and Magnolia Road, especially by vehicles accessing the Tanunda Primary School and Faith College located east of Tanunda. Peak road use is recorded on school days for a short period at the morning school start and afternoon school end times. The road acts as an alternative route to the area, avoiding the school peak time traffic congestion experienced at the Murray Street / Menge Road / Magnolia Street routes and their associated road intersections.

The State Government Location SA Map Viewer identifies road crash data from 2018 to end of 2022 on the State Roads. There are no road crashes recorded on Neldner Road. However, there been an increase in road safety concerns expressed by local property owners in recent years.

There is considered some warrant to seal Neldner Road in terms of the proposed road hierarchy and related service level expectations. The southern connecting road – Thiele Road - was sealed from Basedow Road to Bethany Road in 2015.

Sealing of Neldner Road will reduce annual operational grading maintenance costs for the road but will increase renewal capital upgrade costs over time to keep the road pavement at an appropriate safe level of service for the proposed asset level of service.

Summary and Conclusion
An increase of the Social Priority score on Neldner Road, from Basedow Road to Magnolia Road, to a Medium/High score is justifiable in terms of the demonstrated road access.

The sealing upgrade of Neldner Road is justifiable in terms of increased social propriety and demonstrated connectivity use to the various school and recreation activity nodes from the southern Barossa region.

The proposed extent of upgrade of Neldner Road is from the end of the existing seal near the Basedow Road end to Magnolia Road - approximately 970 metres - with a formed compacted quarry rubble base and two-coat bituminous spray seal width of 7 metres, plus 1 metre unsealed shoulders either side. The projected cost of this upgrade work is estimated to be $350,000.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Neldner Road - General Locality Plan

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Infrastructure

Goal

7. Community infrastructure planning is aligned to both current and the future needs of the community

Strategies

7.1. Build on sound asset management practices to deliver sustainable services to ensure that infrastructure is adequate to support the community.

7.2. Ensure both current and future infrastructure needs are met in a proactive rather than reactive way.

Corporate Plan

CS3 Assets - Planning, construction, maintenance and operation of Council's assets (Transport, Bridges, Community Wastewater Management System, Community, Cultural, Recreation and Stormwater)

Legislative Requirements
Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Any change to the levels of service or upgrade associated with Council roads will require a commensurate increase/decrease in the necessary capital road upgrade and operational road maintenance budgets.

The provision of a sealed upgrade to Neldner Road for approximately 970 metres of the road with compacted quarry rubble and 2 coat bitumen spray seal would have an estimated road capital budget cost of approximately $350,000. It is proposed we fund this work from the $750,000 rural acceleration projects budget for the 2025-26 year, it meets the purpose of these funds as the road is a rural road classification.

As outlined in agenda item 7.1.5 Updated Long Term Financial Plan – 2024-2025 to 2033-2034 this project has been included in the update. The long-term financial plan outcomes in full are detailed in the updated report. The relevant outcomes and indicators are:

2024-25 Original Budget	**Approved LTFP and Original Budget $'000**	**Revised LTFP $'000**	**Change – Positive / (Negative) $'000**	**Indicator**
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(437)	(493)	(56)	
Borrowings at 30 June 2025	40,605	38,599	2,006	
Net Cash at 30 June 2025	39	93	54	
Operating Surplus Ratio 3 Year rolling	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Net Financial Liabilities	93.6%	88.8%	4.8%	
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio	129.4%	128.0%	(1.4%)	

10 Year Long Term Financial Plan	Approved LTFP $'000	Revised LTFP $'000	Change – Positive / (Negative) $'000	Indicator
Operating Surplus / (Deficit) - Cumulative Result at 30 June 2034	11,188	13,383	2,195	
Borrowings at 30 June 2034	2,144	3,778	(1,634)	
Net Cash at 30 June 2034	29	817	788	
Operating Surplus Ratio 3 Year rolling	3.5%	4.1%	0.6%	
Net Financial Liabilities at 30 June 2034	11.8%	13.0%	(1.2%)	
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio – Ave	105.6%	108.8%	3.2%	

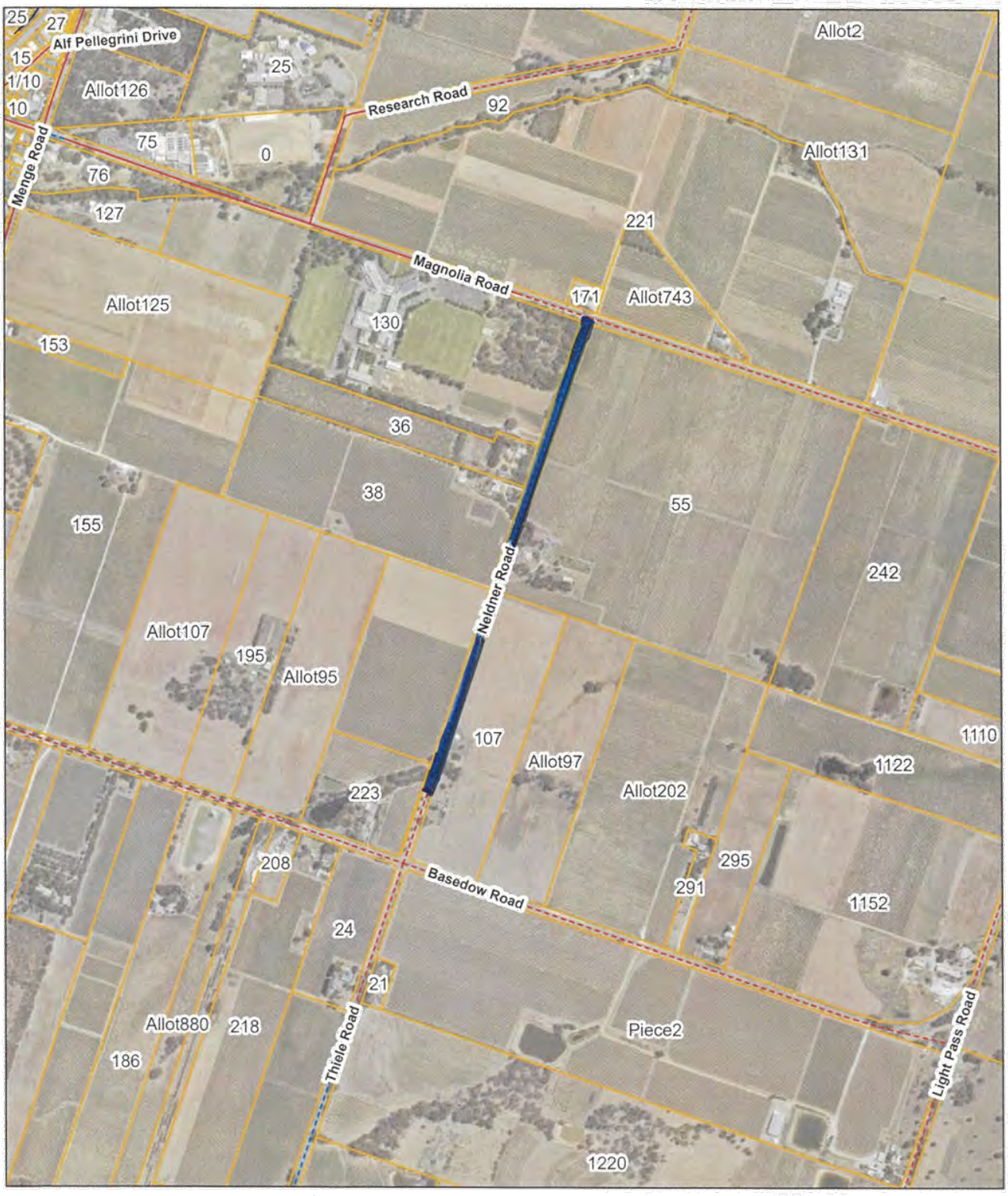
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The IAMP has previously been presented for community review and the new versions are to be presented for Council review in September with consultation to then be undertaken with the community.

Creation date: 28/06/2024 5:06 PM

General Locality Plan

While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, location and attribute data can not be guaranteed. Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Any feedback on omissions or errors would be appreciated.



Scale: 1:10,029

0 112.5 225 450 675 m

Legend

- Boundaries - Local Government Area
- <Null>
- Formed non built up (FNBU)
- Sealed built up (SBU)
- Sealed non built up (SNBU)
- Barossa Roads
- Property
- Owner Details

N

The Barossa Council

DEBATE REPORT

7.3 Infrastructure and Environment Services

7.3.2 LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK PROJECT SCOPE AND COSTING UPDATE

Author: Director Infrastructure and Environmental Services
24/78842

PURPOSE

To provide an update regarding the scope and costings for the Lyndoch Recreation Park Development and seeking endorsement of changes.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive and note the update report and having reviewed the Long Term Financial Plan as presented in the agenda at agenda item 7.1.5 Updated Long Term Financial Plan – 2024-2025 to 2033-2034 lift the ceiling cost of the project to that identified in the upper estimate ($44,017,755 noting the increase is funded from additional third party sources and Council allocation) outlined in the report conditional on budget performance and market outcomes and that the specifications are not altered to increase the scope without Council approval.

REPORT

Background
The Big Project is Council's long term, intergenerational strategy for community infrastructure redevelopment. Its strategic vision extends for a target period of 35 years and touches upon four key areas of service:

- Sport and recreation
- Culture, the arts, heritage, and history
- Aquatics
- Cycling, adventure and leisure

The Lyndoch Recreation Park (LRP) redevelopment is one of the first phase priorities.

With the securing of the additional land the opportunity to build a full regional facility was enabled. At Council's Ordinary Meeting on 7 February 2024, the updated masterplan and subsequent demolition and vegetation removal was approved allowing for submission for Development Approval. Planning approval was granted on 1 April 2024 post public consultation and Barossa Assessment Panel endorsement.

At Council's Special Meeting on 21 February 2024, the reimagined LRP Council and State Partnership Redevelopment Project and associated Council contribution of $20M was approved allowing works to commence. At Council's Ordinary meeting on 21 March 2024 and raise to the budget ceiling of $2,000,000 was approved.

Introduction

As the project has been progressing at an extremely fast pace with detailed design being developed with input from our Managing Contractor (Built) and our design team consisting of iEDM, Dash, Walbridge & Gilbert, Lucid and Landskap there have been a number of updates and reviews made to the original approved design and associated budgets. We have finalised 95% of the tenders and have soft landscaping as the remaining tender to be completed.

Discussion

Scope and Design Changes

As the project is being delivered under a fast-tracked methodology with the engagement of a Managing Contractor, trade package detailed design is occurring in parallel at a fast pace. This has resulted in some additional inclusions and design changes from the original masterplan previously presented and approved. The changes are outlined in detail within the design plans attached and also summarised below:

- Site Services
    - Increase in transformer capacity from 750kva to 1mva and additional distribution boards and cabling to support event overlay
        - With the requirements for event overlay infrastructure requirements is being developed concurrently with the design and construction of the clubrooms it has resulted in additional cabling, distribution boards and transformer augmentation.
        - Transformer augmentation required additional $250,000 against budget
        - Additional electrical for event infrastructure in the order of $360,000
- Floor Plans
    - Lower – Canteen & Storage Areas
        - Adjustment to canteen fitout to suit the requirements of the clubs and also ensure useability for different event types and scales.
        - Minor amendment to netball office to ensure space is adequate to undertake match day duties
    - Upper – Kitchen/Coffee Station
        - Rearrangement of kitchen layout to maximise efficiency of the space
        - Addition of a Coffee Station in the area adjacent to the kitchen for functions requiring less services enabling the kitchen to remain closed
    - Upper – Audio Visual Provision
        - AV/Television provision to main building including backbone cabling, Televisions and Simple speaker setup
        - Cost of approximately $75,000
    - External Cladding
        - Stone re-selected based on procurement preferences and availability
- Site Plan:
    - Soft Landscaping
        - Has been refined to ensure alignment with Gather Round overlay requirements.
        - Design vs Original budget saw an increase of $1.1M

- Changes to Northern Area Levels
  - Redesign of the northern area to better support little athletics requirements.
- Scoreboard
  - The supply and install of a digital scoreboard which was not included in the original budget numbers.
  - Cost of circa $100,000.

Budget Status

With the vast majority of trade packages now complete the following table identifies the best-case scenario and best based risk scenario outcomes. Ultimately officers continue to work to the approved budget however to complete the work property including properly landscaping it is estimated the range of cost will be from $41.458M to $44.018M. The upper limit assumes all remaining trade reserve and contingencies will be required, were as the lower limit assumes none of these reserve and contingencies will be required. Additional revenues and contributions have been achieved to offset $150,000 of this expenditure with discussions underway from a third party for another $500,000. The ultimate additional contribution required is between $1.250 to $1.368M and as outlined below in the financial assessment this has been factored into the updated long term financial plan and represents a 3.26% change to the upper limit authority. Council's application for Commonwealth funding is still pending and is currently under assessment. Full updated estimates are provided at Attachment 3.

Lyndoch Estimates August 2024					
	Remaining Contingencies / Trade Reserves Used				
	Lowest Estimate				**Upper Estimate**
	0%	**25%**	**50%**	**75%**	**100%**
Budget*	42,000,000	42,000,000	42,000,000	42,000,000	42,000,000
Additional Contributions					
- SACA/SANFL - 750Lux Lighting	143,000	143,000	143,000	143,000	143,000
- Tennis - 150lux Lighting New Courts	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
- Other Pending Contribution - PA/Siren System/Other	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Total Budget With Additional Contributions	**42,650,000**	**42,650,000**	**42,650,000**	**42,650,000**	**42,650,000**
Forecast	41,457,852	41,981,835	42,801,624	43,325,607	44,017,755
Current Position (Deficit) / Surplus	1,192,148	668,165	(151,624)	(675,607)	(1,367,755)
Value Management Target	0	0	58,877	88,316	117,755
Revised Position (Deficit) / Surplus	1,192,148	668,165	(92,746)	(587,291)	(1,250,000)
Budget Funding Sources To Date					
State Contribution - DPC	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
State Grant - Office for Rec and Sport	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
PA/Syren System Contribution	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Third Party Contributions	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Released funding from LRCIP R4	891,075	891,075	891,075	891,075	891,075
Total Funding Sources	22,341,075	22,341,075	22,341,075	22,341,075	22,341,075
Net Council Contribution	19,116,777	19,640,760	20,460,549	20,984,532	21,676,680
Revised Budget Range - August 2024	**41,457,852**	**41,981,835**	**42,801,624**	**43,325,607**	**44,017,755**
Revised Budget Range With Further Value Management - August 2024	**41,457,852**	**41,981,835**	**42,742,746**	**43,237,291**	**43,900,000**

Summary and Conclusion

The Lyndoch Recreation Park project continues to move at significant pace and has reached a level of reasonable final certainty as to cost and delivery timeframes. Design is practically complete, and all trade packages are all issued. At this time based on all reserves and contingencies being utilised will result in some increased cost of 3.26% expected and should be provisioned for to ensure the completion of the facility to the target standard.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Lyndoch Recreation Park - LANDKSAP 01
Attachment 2 Lyndoch Recreation Park - DASH 02
Attachment 3 Current Financial Projects by Trade Package

Supporting references

Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Community and Culture

Infrastructure

Health and Wellbeing

Business and Employment

Goal

4. The Barossa fosters community resilience, connection and wellbeing through its social planning, recreation, safety, education, preventative health and social strategies especially for our youth and vulnerable people.
6. The Barossa maintains and develops infrastructure that meets the needs of the region and is efficient.
7. Community infrastructure planning is aligned to both current and the future needs of the community
9. Our community has fair and equitable access to the resources and services they need to lead a safe, healthy, inclusive and connected lifestyle
10. Our region enjoys the benefits of sustainable community groups, networks and facilities that encourage everybody to participate in the community.
11. The Barossa has a strong local economy that adapts, innovates and thrives on change and strives for a diverse industry base that provides a sustainable range of business and job opportunities for people.
12. We are a visitor destination of choice

Strategies

4.1. Build on a strong sense of community pride with active community groups and individuals participating in local decision making and community building activities.
4.2. Continue creating strong and sustainable community networks, and support young people to actively participate in the community and develop the leaders of the future.
4.3. Embrace place-making principles when developing community infrastructure and regulate planning and development in public spaces and active recreation.
6.2 Continue to ensure that infrastructure considers place-making is inclusive and accessible for all.
7.1. Build on sound asset management practices to deliver sustainable services to ensure that infrastructure is adequate to support the community.
7.2. Ensure both current and future infrastructure needs are met in a proactive rather than reactive way.
9.1. Work towards combating loneliness and social isolation and ensuring that people enjoy a sense of inclusion and feel connected.
10.1. Children and young people are supported to feel safe and to engage, thrive and feel empowered within the community.
11.1. Work closely with State Government, Federal Government and other key stakeholders to support economic growth, development and job creation.
12.1. Encourage and support the sector to further promote and develop tourism experiences including ecological, cultural and agricultural tourism.
12.2. Support economic development and destination awareness through events, festivals, creative enterprise and attractions.
12.3. Provide experiences and infrastructure that continue to support the needs of the tourism market.

Corporate Plan

CS3 Assets - Planning, construction, maintenance and operation of Council's assets (Transport, Bridges, Community Wastewater Management System, Community, Cultural, Recreation and Stormwater)

Legislative Requirements

Section 123 Local Government Act

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As outlined in agenda item 7.1.5 Updated Long Term Financial Plan – 2024-2025 to 2033-2034 the increase to the ceiling expenditure for this project has been included. The long-term financial plan outcomes in full are detailed in the updated report. The relevant outcomes and indicators are:

2024-25 Original Budget	Approved LTFP and Original Budget $'000	Revised LTFP $'000	Change – Positive / (Negative) $'000	Indicator
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(437)	(493)	(56)	

Borrowings at 30 June 2025	40,605	38,599	2,006	
Net Cash at 30 June 2025	39	93	54	
Operating Surplus Ratio 3 Year rolling	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Net Financial Liabilities	93.6%	88.8%	4.8%	
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio	129.4%	128.0%	(1.4%)	

10 Year Long Term Financial Plan	**Approved LTFP $'000**	**Revised LTFP $'000**	**Change – Positive / (Negative) $'000**	**Indicator**
Operating Surplus / (Deficit) - Cumulative Result at 30 June 2034	11,188	13,383	2,195	
Borrowings at 30 June 2034	2,144	3,778	(1,634)	
Net Cash at 30 June 2034	29	817	788	
Operating Surplus Ratio 3 Year rolling	3.5%	4.1%	0.6%	
Net Financial Liabilities at 30 June 2034	11.8%	13.0%	(1.2%)	
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio – Ave	105.6%	108.8%	3.2%	

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Extensive consultation and engagement have been undertaken since 2016 and most recently in the second half of 2023 and early 2024 and is ongoing with stakeholders through the construction phase.

Lyndoch Recreation Park
Barossa Valley Way, Lyndoch SA 5351

Scale 1:2000 (A1)

Document List

General Notes And Landscape Specification	
24.012.001	General Notes & Landscape Specification
24.012.002	Tree & Plant Schedule
Siteworks	
24.012.100	General Plan
24.012.101	Siteworks Plan 01
24.012.102	Siteworks Plan 02
24.012.103	Siteworks Plan 03
24.012.104	Siteworks Plan 04
24.012.105	Siteworks Plan 05
24.012.106	Siteworks Plan 06
24.012.107	Siteworks Plan 07
24.012.108	Siteworks Plan 08
24.012.109	Tree & Planting Plan - Playground
Landscape Details	
24.012.201	Landscape Details 01
24.012.202	Landscape Details 02
24.012.203	Landscape Details 03
24.012.204	Landscape Details 04
24.012.205	Landscape Details 05
24.012.206	Landscape Details 06
Landscape Materials Schedule	
24.012.901	Landscape Materials Schedule

Project Information

Project Name	Lyndoch Recreation Park
Project Number	24.012
Client Name	Barossa Council/State Gov. of SA
Date	01.08.24
Issue	90% IFC
Architect & Lead	DASH Architects
Civil & Structural	WGA Engineers
Irrigation	Waterpro
Services & Electrical	Lucid

LANDSKÄP

GENERAL
THIS DRAWING SET SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER CONSULTANTS' DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS & WITH SUCH OTHER WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS AS MAY BE ISSUED DURING THE COURSE OF THE CONTRACT. ALL DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REFERRED TO THE PRINCIPALS REPRESENTATIVE FOR DECISION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. WHERE A DISCREPANCY OCCURS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALLOW FOR THE GREATER / LARGER OF THE TWO.

ALL DRAWINGS ARE TO BE PRINTED IN COLOUR.

REFER TO ARCH. FOR PRELIMINARIES & GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING TREE MANAGEMENT PLAN, DEMOLITION WORKS, BUILDING WORKS, FENCING, SCREENS, GATES, STAIRS, HANDRAILS, TACTILES, NOSINGS, AND EXCELOO (TOILET BLOCK).

REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR ALL PAVEMENT FINISHES, SOFT LANDSCAPING (INCLUDING SOILS, MULCH, LAWN, DRYLAND GRASS, GARDEN BEDS, TREES), EDGING, PLAY EQUIPMENT, SITE FURNITURE, SHELTER, AND STONE LOGS.

REFER TO CIVIL ENGINEER, PAVEMENT DESIGN, LEVELS, JOINTING & STORMWATER WORKS

REFER TO HYDRAULIC ENGINEER FOR ALL POTABLE WATER & SEWER CONNECTIONS.

REFER ELECTRICAL ENGINEER FOR ALL ELECTRICAL SERVICES AND LIGHTING.

REFER TO IRRIGATION DESIGNER FOR ALL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENTS.

ITEMS IN RED ARE TO BE COORDINATED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT ON SITE

GENERAL WORKS
- ALL WORKS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NCC/BCA & RELEVANT AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS.
- ALL ITEMS OR WORKS THAT ARE NOT SPECIFIED MUST BE FIT FOR PURPOSE.

WORKS BY COUNCIL
- THE FOLLOWING WORKS ARE TO BE COMPLETED BY COUNCIL. ALL OTHER WORKS SHALL BE BY CONTRACTOR.
  - INSTALLATION OF TURF ON OVALS
  - INSTALLATION OF T2 TURF
  - INSTALLATION OF D2 DRYLAND GRASS

SERVICES
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INVESTIGATION, LOCATION & PROTECTION OF ALL UNDERGROUND & ABOVE GROUND SERVICES. ANY DAMAGE CAUSED TO EXISTING SERVICES THROUGH CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE MADE GOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO COST TO THE PRINCIPAL.

EXISTING TREES
- REFER TO ARCHITECT FOR PROPOSED TREE REMOVALS. ALL TREE REMOVALS TO BE CONFIRMED ON-SITE WITH PRINCIPAL PRIOR TO REMOVAL.
- ALL WORK AROUND EXISTING TREES SHALL BE UNDERTAKEN WITH CARE & SENSITIVITY. TREE PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE UNDERTAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS4970 - PROTECTION OF TREES ON DEVELOPMENT SITES - 2009.
- ALL PRUNING OF EXISTING TREES MUST BE AGREED WITH COUNCIL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING. PRUNING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS 4373-2007 (PRUNING OF AMENITY TREES).
- FOR THE PURPOSE OF TENDER, THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ALLOW TO PRUNE (4X) EXISTING TREES, INCLUDING REMOVAL OF ALL BRANCHES BELOW 2.0m ABOVE GROUND. FINAL TREE SELECTION TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE WITH PRINCIPAL AND COUNCIL.
- CAREFULLY EXCAVATE & RIP ADJACENT EXISTING TREES. REFER TO ARBORIST REPORT FOR PROTECTION MEASURES.
- REPORT TO PRINCIPAL FOR INSTRUCTION IF ROOTS ARE ENCOUNTERED.

DESIGN & CONSTRUCT ELEMENTS
- ALL PROJECT ELEMENTS NOTED AS 'DESIGN & CONSTRUCT' ITEMS MUST BE BASED ON THE DRAWINGS & SCHEDULES PROVIDED.
- NO DESIGN CHANGES WILL BE ACCEPTED WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL.
- DETAILED & ENGINEERED DRAWINGS MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW & APPROVAL PRIOR TO ANY SITEWORKS OR FABRICATION COMMENCING.
- ALL WORKS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NCC/BCA & RELEVANT AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS.
- ALL ITEMS OR WORKS THAT ARE NOT SPECIFIED MUST BE FIT FOR PURPOSE.
- THE TENDERER MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ITEM INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
  - ALL ENGINEERING.
  - DETAILED SHOP DRAWINGS OF ALL WORKS.
  - DIGITAL SETOUT & INSTALLATION.
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE SCHEDULE FOR DESIGN & CONSTRUCT ITEMS.

SETOUT
- DIGITAL SETOUT REQUIRED ON SITE BY A REGISTERED SURVEYOR.
- LANDSCAPE SETOUT TO BE CONFIRMED ON-SITE WITH LANDSKAP.
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE SCHEDULE FOR HOLD POINTS & INSPECTIONS.

MAKE GOOD / REINSTATEMENT
- ANY INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, BOTH PUBLIC & PRIVATE, INCLUDING BUILDINGS, SERVICES, ROADS, FOOTWAYS, PAVING, TURF, GROUND LEVELS, RETAINING WALLS, FENCING, PARKING OR PARKED VEHICLES & OTHER PROPERTY SHALL BE REINSTATED, OR MADE GOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHOUT COST TO THE PRINCIPAL, SO AS TO MATCH SIMILAR ADJACENT WORK & THE WHOLE LEFT IN A CONDITION AT LEAST EQUAL TO THAT AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORKS.

NEW TREES & PLANTS
- ALL TREES OBTAINED BY THE PROJECT MUST COMPLY WITH AS2303 - 2018 'TREE STOCK FOR LANDSCAPE USE'. PARTICULAR NOTE MUST BE GIVEN TO PAGE 14 ITEM 4.2.3 & PAGE 14-15 ITEM 4.3.7, ANY STOCK DISPLAYING FIRST ORDER ROOT DEFECTS AS PER FIGURE 4.7 WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST ORDER ALL TREES & PLANTS WITHIN 30 DAYS OF ENGAGEMENT.

- ALL TREES & PLANTS MUST BE FREE FROM DISEASE.
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE SCHEDULE FOR INSPECTIONS & HOLD POINTS.

PLANTING & LAWN PREPARATION
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE SCHEDULE FOR SOIL SELECTIONS & DETAILS FOR PREPARATION & PROFILES.
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR SEED MIXES FOR HYDROSEEDING.
- REFER TO CIVIL FOR ALL BITE PREPARATION.
- THE ADDITIONAL NOTES BELOW SHOULD BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH CIVIL AND MUST BE ALLOWED FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE PRINCIPAL IF ANY DISCREPANCIES ARISE.

SITE PREPARATION
- SPRAY EXISTING AREA WITH A NON-RESIDUAL GLYPHOSATE HERBICIDE IN ANY REGISTERED FORMULAE, AT THE RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM RATE.
- PROVIDE A MINIMUM 2 WEEKS AFTER APPLICATION OF HERBICIDE TO REMOVE EXISTING GRASS LAYER.
- REMOVE VEGETATIVE SPOIL FROM SITE. DO NOT BURN.
- REMOVE ANY DEBRIS AND LEVEL AND SHAPE THE DRY SOIL SURFACE.
- IF A PREPARED AREA BECOMES COMPACTED BEFORE PLANTING / SOWING CAN BEGIN, REWORK THE GROUND SURFACE BEFORE SOWING.

RIPPING
- TOPSOIL SPREAD OVER SUBSOIL NEEDS TO BE LOCKED TOGETHER TO MINIMISE TOPSOIL EROSION. CONSIDER RIPPING AFTER THE SPREADING OF TOPSOIL IF APPROPRIATE TO THE SITE CONDITIONS REGARDING ACCESS AND COMPACTION.
- CAREFULLY EXCAVATE & RIP ADJACENT EXISTING TREES, REFER TO ARBORIST REPORT FOR PROTECTION MEASURES. REPORT TO PRINCIPAL FOR INSTRUCTION IF ROOTS ARE ENCOUNTERED.
- RIP THE SUBSOIL / COMPACTED BACKFILL TO MINIMUM 200MM DEPTH. REMOVE STONES EXCEEDING 25 MM, CLODS OF EARTH EXCEEDING 50 MM, AND WEEDS, RUBBISH OR OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIAL BROUGHT TO THE SURFACE DURING PREPARATION.
- SERVICES AND ROOTS: DO NOT DISTURB SERVICES OR TREE ROOTS AND IF NECESSARY CULTIVATE THESE AREAS BY HAND.
- REMOVE FROM SITE ALL CLAY LUMPS, BALLED COMPACTED PARTICLES GREATER THAN 20 MM, STONES AND RUBBISH FOREIGN TO THE NORMAL COMPOSITION OF SOIL.

PLANTING
- DO NOT PLANT IN UNSUITABLE WEATHER CONDITIONS, INCLUDING EXTREME HEAT, COLD, WIND OR RAIN, IN OTHER THAN SANDY SOILS, SUSPEND EXCAVATION WHEN THE SUB IS WET, OR DURING FROST PERIODS.
- THOROUGHLY WATER THE PLANTS BEFORE PLANTING, IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING, AND AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN GROWTH RATES FREE OF STRESS.
- APPLY FERTILISER TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATES.
- IF EVIDENCE OF INSECT ATTACK OR DISEASE OF PLANT MATERIAL IS DISCOVERED, IMMEDIATELY GIVE NOTICE & TREAT AS REQUIRED.
- REMOVE STAKES & TIES AS INSTRUCTED BY PRINCIPAL.
- NO PLANTING IS TO OCCUR ON DAYS PREDICTED TO BE OVER 36 DEGREES.

HYDROSEEDING
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE SCHEDULE FOR INSPECTIONS & HOLD POINTS.

HYDROSEEDING RATE
- 30 g / M2A.

PRE-HYDROSEEDING
- PROVIDE FLAT AND EVEN TOPSOIL SURFACE FREE FROM LUMPS PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF HYDROSEED.

APPLICATION
- MOISTEN THE TOPSOIL TO FULL DEPTH BEFORE APPLYING THE SLURRY.
- APPLY SEED MIX USING A DILUTE PAPER-BASED HYDROSEED SOLUTION WITH THE AIM OF ACHIEVING GOOD SEED-SOIL CONTACT.
- APPLY A CAPPING LAYER USING A WOOD FIBRE HYDROMULCH PRODUCT (E.G. FLEXTERRA OR EQUIVALENT) TO ACHIEVE A 'LIGHT FINISH' I.E. NOT SO THICK THAT WOULD OTHERWISE SUPPRESS SEED GERMINATION AND TO ALLOW LIGHT AND WATER TO PENETRATE.
- PREVENT OR EXCLUDE VEHICLE AND FOOT TRAFFIC UNTIL FULLY ESTABLISHED SO AS TO PRESERVE THE HYDROMULCH CRUST.

WATERING
- BEFORE GERMINATION: WATER THE SEEDED AREA WITH A FINE SPRAY UNTIL THE TOPSOIL IS MOISTENED TO ITS FULL DEPTH, UNTIL GERMINATION. KEEP THE SURFACE DAMP AND THE TOPSOIL MOIST BUT NOT WATERLOGGED.
- IRRIGATE 2-3 TIMES PER WEEK TO KEEP SEEDS MOIST THROUGHOUT ESTABLISHMENT.
- THE FIRST MOW SHOULD NOT TAKE PLACE UNTIL THE GRASS IS MIN. 100MM HIGH, AND NO MORE THAN 25% OF THE PLANT SHALL BE REMOVED.
- AFTER GERMINATION WATER TO MAINTAIN A HEALTHY CONDITION, PROGRESSIVELY HARDENED OFF TO THE AMBIENT CLIMATIC CONDITIONS.

ESTABLISHMENT
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST ACHIEVE COMPLETE AND CONSISTENT HYDROSEED COVERAGE AT TIME OF HANDOVER. IF THE VEGETATION COVER IS NOT HEALTHY AND FULL, HANDOVER WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED, AND IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECTIFY AND ACHIEVE COMPLETE COVERAGE IN ORDER TO FULFILL PRACTICAL COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS ANY CONCERNS REGARDING THESE REQUIREMENTS, THESE SHOULD BE RAISED PRIOR TO HYDROSEEDING TO ENSURE THAT ALL SOIL PREPARATION IS ADEQUATE AND IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN PLACE. NO VARIATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED TO ACHIEVE FULL COVERAGE.

SOILS
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE SCHEDULE FOR SOIL SELECTIONS & DETAILS FOR PREPARATION & PROFILES.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ENGAGE A SOIL AGRONOMIST TO PROVIDE A SOIL AMELIORATION SPECIFICATION. ALL SOIL AMELIORATION IS TO OCCUR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SOIL AGRONOMIST SPECIFICATION.

PLAY ELEMENTS
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL STRUCTURED PLAY & NATURAL PLAY ELEMENTS ARE TO BE REVIEWED BY PLAY AUDITOR FOR COMPLIANCE:
  - PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION,
  - FOLLOWING COMPLETION & PRIOR TO OPENING TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE TO AS 4986 & AS 4422.
- FALL ZONES ARE SHOWN INDICATIVELY, CONTRACTOR TO REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION TO CONFIRM FALL ZONES.

SAMPLE / INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE SCHEDULE FOR SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS & HOLD POINTS.
- WHERE NOTED, CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY OF SAMPLES / INSPECTIONS 5 DAYS PRIOR.
- SAMPLES MUST BE INSPECTED & APPROVED PRIOR TO COMMENCING REMAINING WORKS.

MAINTENANCE DURATION FROM PRACTICAL COMPLETION
- 3 MONTH MAINTENANCE PERIOD FROM PRACTICAL COMPLETION FOR ALL LAWN, INCLUDING MOWING.
- 12 MONTH MAINTENANCE PERIOD FROM PRACTICAL COMPLETION FOR ALL REMAINING LANDSCAPE ITEMS.
- THE FOLLOWING MAINTENANCE STANDARDS ARE REQUIRED AS A MINIMUM:
  - ESTABLISHMENT OF ALL PLANTING, LAWN, HYDROSEEDED AREAS & TREES.
  - REPLACEMENT OF DEAD OR FAILED SHRUBS & TREES.
  - PRUNING, TRIMMING & TREE SURGERY.
  - INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL OF SHRUBS & TREES.
  - SUPPLY & SPREADING OF FERTILISER TO PLANTING, TREES & LAWN.
  - TOP UP OF MULCH AS REQUIRED TO SPECIFIED DEPTH FOR ALL AREAS.
  - GENERAL CLEANING & TIDYING OF PLANTING, LAWN & HYDROSEEDED AREAS.
  - MOWING OF LAWN & HYDROSEED AREAS.
  - MAINTENANCE OF IRRIGATION SYSTEMS IN ACCORDANCE TO COUNCIL'S IRRIGATION SPECIFICATION.
  - WEEDING OF GARDEN BEDS, LAWN, HYDROSEEDING AREAS & SURFACES.
  - REMOVAL OF RUBBISH & DEBRIS.
  - KEEPING OF A LOG BOOK.
  - MONTHLY REPORTS.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL WATERING DURING THE MAINTENANCE PHASE.
- MONTHLY REPORTS (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAPHS) ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE PRINCIPAL & COUNCIL THROUGHOUT THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THE GENERAL APPEARANCE AND PRESENTATION OF THE LANDSCAPE AND THE QUALITY OF PLANT MATERIAL AT DATE OF PRACTICAL COMPLETION IS MAINTAINED FOR THE PLANTING ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING FAILED, DEAD AND/OR DAMAGED PLANTS AT MAXIMUM 3 WEEKLY INTERVALS AS NECESSARY THROUGHOUT THE PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD.

DETAILED MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS
PRUNING
- PRUNING OF SHRUBS WILL BE REQUIRED DURING SPRING AND MAY ONLY BE NECESSARY ON SPOT BASIS DURING THE REMAINDER OF THE YEAR. PRUNING SHOULD REFLECT THE NATURAL GROWTH, FLOWERING AND REGROWTH HABIT OF THE INDIVIDUAL SPECIES. GENERALLY, PRUNE SHRUBS AFTER FLOWERING.
- TRIMMING OF SHRUBS SHOULD BE SCHEDULED AT TIMES WHICH WILL MAINTAIN THE CHARACTER AND DESIGN. TWO TO THREE TIMES PER SEASON WOULD BE EXPECTED. TREES ARE PRUNED TO ELIMINATE DISEASED OR DAMAGED GROWTH, AVOID INTERFERENCE CONTACT AND THIN OUT CROWNS IN A NATURAL MANNER.

- MAJOR TREE PRUNING OR LOPPING SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT BY A SUITABLY QUALIFIED TREE SURGEON/ARBORICULTURALIST TO AS 4373.

RECORDS
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A LOGBOOK AND RECORD THE FOLLOWING ON A WEEKLY BASIS:
  - DESCRIPTION, TIME AND METHOD OF APPLICATION OF TOXIC MATERIAL.
  - MAINTENANCE WORK DETAILS.
  - INCLEMENT WEATHER TO VERIFY INABILITY TO CARRY OUT WORK WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.
  - PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE OF WORK

REPORTING
- CONTRACTOR IS PROVIDE REGULAR WRITTEN REPORTS EACH MONTH TO THE PRINCIPAL ON THE FOLLOWING:
  - GENERAL STATUS OF WORKS.
  - SOIL TEST RESULTS AS REQUIRED FOR THE FERTILISING PROGRAMS.
  - PLANT REPLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
- IMMEDIATELY VERBALLY AND CONFIRM IN WRITING ANY DISTURBANCE OR INCIDENT AFFECTING OR LIKELY TO AFFECT THE DAY TO DAY SCHEDULING OF WORKS.
- MAKE ARRANGEMENTS TO WORK AROUND THE DISTURBANCE CAUSED BY OTHER CONTRACTORS.

INSPECTION
- CONTRACTOR IS TO GIVE NOTICE SO THAT INSPECTION MAY BE MADE BY THE PRINCIPAL AT THE FOLLOWING INTERVALS:
  - DATE OF PRACTICAL COMPLETION.
  - THREE MONTHLY INTERVALS DURING THE PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD.
  - END OF DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD.

HANDOVER DOCUMENTATION
- SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:
  - AUTHORITIES' APPROVALS: SUBMIT DOCUMENTS SHOWING APPROVAL BY THE AUTHORITIES WHOSE REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO THE WORK.
  - ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING CERTIFICATES.
  - PLAY AUDIT CERTIFICATION.
  - SOIL ADDITIVES PROOF OF PURCHASE.
  - PLANT & TREE PURCHASE ORDERS.
  - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS: FOR THE WHOLE OF THE WORK TO EXECUTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS.
  - PRODUCTS: PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS DATA, INCLUDING MANUFACTURER'S TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWING, TYPE TESTS RESULTS, EVIDENCE OF CONFORMANCE TO PRODUCT CERTIFICATION SCHEMES, PERFORMANCE AND RATING TABLES AND INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS.
  - RECORDS: AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, PHOTOGRAPHS, SYSTEM DIAGRAMS, SCHEDULES AND LOGBOOKS TO EXECUTION, RECORD DRAWINGS.
- TESTS:
  - INSPECTION AND TESTING PLAN CONSISTENT WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM INCLUDING DETAILS OF TEST STAGES AND PROCEDURES.
  - TEST REPORTS FOR TESTING PERFORMED UNDER THE CONTRACT.
- WARRANTIES: ALL WARRANTIES FOR PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS.
- AS-CONS IN PDF & DWG FORMAT.

IRRIGATION CONDUITS
- THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ALLOW FOR ALL NEW CONDUITS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF PAVING & HARDSCAPING TO ALL TREES, LAWN, GARDEN BEDS.
- NO VARIATION WILL BE ACCEPTED IF CONDUITS ARE NOT INSTALLED PRIOR TO PAVEMENTS BEING INSTALLED.

TREE TYPES
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTE THAT THERE ARE THREE TYPES OF TREES ON THE PROJECT, DUE TO A STAGED APPROACH OF DELIVERY TO ALIGN FOR THE EVENT OVERLAY REQUIRED FOR GATHER ROUND.
- REFER TO SITEWORKS FOR LOCATIONS OF TREE TYPES.

PLAYGROUND LEVELS
- THE LEVELS SHOWN IN THE PLAYGROUND ARE INDICATIVE BENCH LEVELS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW TO UNDERTAKE LOCALISED GRADING TO DELIVER DESIGN INTENT AND ALLOW TO MATCH INTO SURROUNDING PAVEMENTS & PATHS (BY CIVIL).
- REFER SECTIONS AND DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE BASKETBALL COURT HAS POSITIVE DRAINAGE AND FALLING TO THE ADJACENT GARDEN BED.

SAFETY IN DESIGN
WORKPLACE HEALTH AND SAFETY (WHS) IS IMPORTANT AND "SAFETY IN DESIGN" IS A CORE COMPONENT OF DESIGN. WE RECOGNISE THAT IDENTIFYING DESIGN SOLUTIONS THAT MINIMISE HAZARDS, NOT ONLY IMPROVES WHS OUTCOMES, BUT ALSO HAS POTENTIAL TO REDUCE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH FIXING DESIGN PROBLEMS.

UNDER HARMONISED WHS LEGISLATION, THERE ARE A RANGE OF LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS, SUPPORTED BY A SUITE OF CODES OF PRACTICE CLARIFYING HOW THESE OBLIGATIONS CAN BE MET. LANDSKAP IS COMMITTED TO COMPLYING WITH ITS LEGISLATIVE OBLIGATIONS. THE COMPONENTS DESIGNED BY LANDSKAP HAVE BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AND TO MEET THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA OF THE NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION CODE (NCC).

FOR FULL PROJECT SCOPE AND DETAILS REFER TO ARCHITECT FOR THE MASTER SAFETY IN DESIGN REGISTER.

ALL DRAWINGS ARE TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER CONSULTANTS' DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS & WITH SUCH OTHER WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS AS MAY BE ISSUED DURING THE COURSE OF THE CONTRACT. ALL DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REFERRED TO THE PRINCIPALS REPRESENTATIVE FOR DECISION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. WHERE A DISCREPANCY OCCURS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALLOW FOR THE GREATER / LARGER OF THE TWO.

LANDSKAP

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
General Notes & Specifications

Architecture & Lead DASH Architects	Civil & Structural WGA
Irrigation Watergen	Services & Electrical Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	001	90% IFC

REV	DSN	DATE	DRN	CHK
90% IFC	MW/LK	30.07.24	JG	AM
50% IFC	MW/LK	19.07.24	JG	AM

GENERAL PLANTING NOTES
- ALL PLANTING SET OUT TO BE CONFIRMED WITH PRINCIPAL AND/OR LANDSKAP ON SITE.
- PLANTS TO BE SET OUT IN LARGE GROUPS (4x 5 7.5)
- OFFSET PLANTING FROM ALL PATHS BY 500MM
- REFER TO SPEC FOR ALL TURF AND HYDROSEEDING REQUIREMENTS.
- COUNCIL HAS AN ADDITIONAL 5 X FICUS MACROPHYLLA (AT 200L SIZE) WHICH WILL NEED TO BE PLANTED ON THE PROJECT. CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW FOR PICK UP & INSTALLATION OF THESE EX TREES. FINAL LOCATIONS TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE.

PREFERRED SUPPLIERS
- NATIVE PLANTS:
  - BAROSSA BUSH GARDENS
  - (08) 8563 8930
- ALL OTHER PLANTS:
  - WHOLESALE PLANTS & PRODUCTS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
  - (08) 8262 7787
- TREES:
  - FRESHFORDS NURSERIES
  - 0421 033 485

TREE SCHEDULE

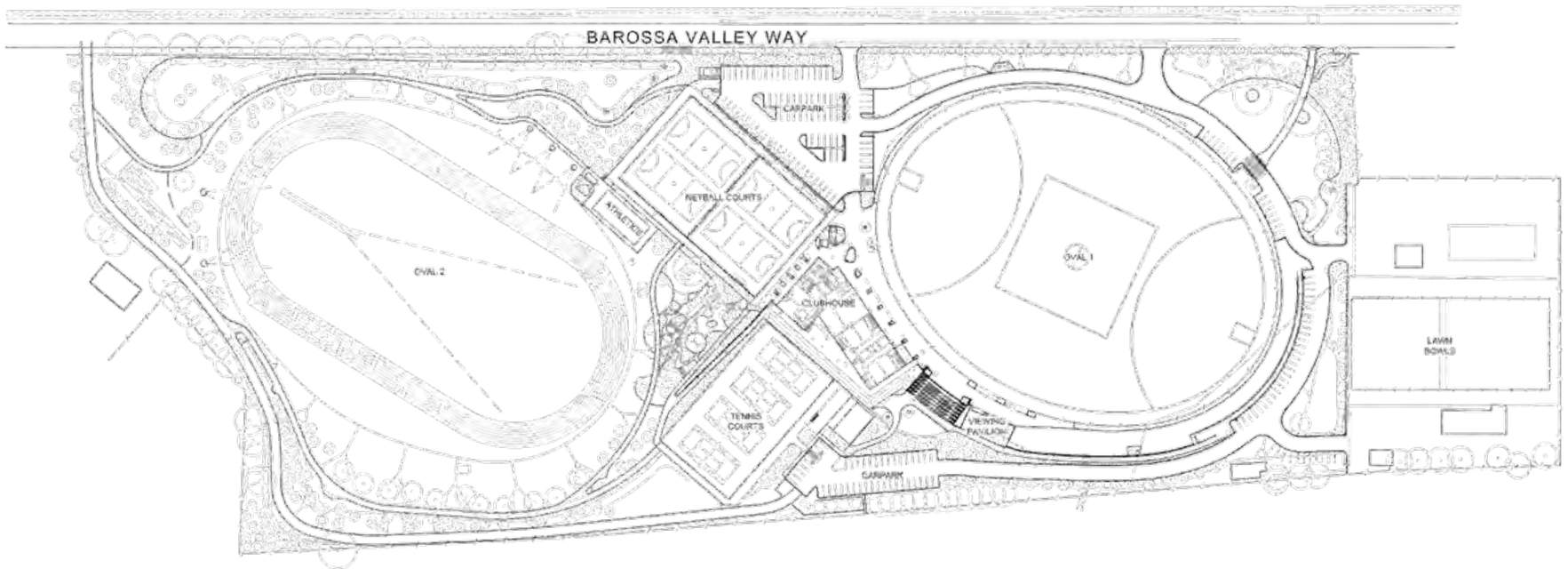
BOTANIC NAME	SIZE	QTY
Acacia melanoxylon	45L	7
Allocasuarina verticillata	45L	29
Angophora costata	45L	10
Araucaria heterophylla	45L	4
Banksia integrifolia	45L	17
Banksia serrata	45L	6
Casuarina glauca	45L	3
Corymbia citriodora	45L	36
Corymbia maculata	45L	41
Cupaniopsis anacardioides	45L	22
Eucalyptus camaldulensis	45L	28
Eucalyptus leucoxylon	45L	36
Eucalyptus leucoxylon 'Rosea'	45L	6
Eucalyptus microcarpa	45L	7
Eucalyptus odorata	45L	23
Eucalyptus porosa	45L	14
Eucalyptus scoparia	45L	42
Ficus macrophylla	150L	6
Ficus macrophylla (Client Supply)	200L	5
Ficus rubiginosa	100L	7
Geijera 'Shademaster'	45L	16
Jacaranda mimosifolia	45L	19
Lagunaria patersonia	45L	46
Melaleuca styphelioides	45L	6
Melia azedarach 'Elite'	95L	8
Melia azedarach 'Elite'	200L	1
Phoenix canariensis	3m H Trunk	2
Pistachia chinensis	45L	33
Pyrus nivalis 'Snow Pear'	45L	6
Quercus cerris	45L	6
Quercus ilex	45L	9
Ulmus parvifolia	45L	7
Zelkova serrata	45L	3

PLANT COUNT - TOTAL PLANTS

BOTANIC NAME		
Tubestock Plant	Tube	17800
Grasses Plant	140mm	8000
Generic Plant	200mm	800

PLANT SCHEDULE - GENERAL PLANTING

BOTANIC NAME		
Austrostipa nitida		
Armeria 'Bevan'		
Aloe 'Delta Orange'		
Aloe 'Mighty Orne'		
Aloe 'Sea urchin'		
Correa alba		
Correa 'Dusty bell'		
Crassula ovata		
Dianella 'Breeze'		
Dichondra repens		
Doryanthes excelsa		
Ficus pumila		
Grevillea 'Gin Gin Gem'		
Hardenbergia 'Meema'		
Leucophyta 'Silver swizzle'		
Limonium 'Pearls'		
Lomandra 'Emerald'		
Lomandra longifolia		
Westringia 'Smokie'		
Myoporum 'Fine leaf'		
Parthenocissus tricuspidata		
Raphiolepis 'Oriental pearl'		
Rhaphiolepis 'Snow White'		
Rha



LANDSKAP

1:1000 / A1 1:2000 / A3

NOTE
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. REFER TO EXTERIORS PLANS FOR DOCUMENTATION.

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
General Information Plan

Architect & Lead
DASH Architects

Civil & Structural
WGA

Irrigation
Watergen

Services & Electrical
Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	100	90% IFC

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHK	APP
B	09.08.24	MW	JG	PC
C	19.08.24	MW	JG	AS

LANDSKÄP

1:200 / A1 1:400 / A3

LEGEND

EXISTING TREE REFER SPEC
NEW TREE TYPE 01 REFER SPEC
NEW TREE TYPE 02 (POST GATHER ROUND)
P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
P2 ASPHALT PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE REFER SCHEDULE
P4 COMPACTED SAND REFER SCHEDULE
P5 COURT REFER SCHEDULE
P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE REFER SCHEDULE
P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL REFER SCHEDULE
P8A/P8B STONE STEP REFER SCHEDULE
P9 SAND REFER SCHEDULE
DECKING REFER ARCHITECT
T1 / T2 / T3 TURF REFER SCHEDULE
GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03 REFER SCHEDULE
D1 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
D2 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
MULCH ONLY REFER SCHEDULE
E1 STEEL EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
E2 TIMBER EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
E3 CONC EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
S1A/S1B STONE LOG REFER SCHEDULE
S2 BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
S3 PICNIC BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
S4A/S4B BIN REFER SCHEDULE
S5A / S5B BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
S6 TIMBER BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
S7 BBQ REFER SCHEDULE
S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN REFER SCHEDULE
S9 BIKE RACK REFER SCHEDULE
S10 SHELTER REFER SCHEDULE
S11 BB NET REFER SCHEDULE
S12 TREE GRATE REFER SCHEDULE
S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER REFER SCHEDULE
PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS REFER SCHEDULE
PL5 SCRAMBLE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
PL6 SCRAMBLE 02 REFER SCHEDULE
PL7 PLAY LOG REFER SCHEDULE
W1 LOW STONE WALL REFER SCHEDULE
EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
F1 GARDEN FENCE REFER SCHEDULE
NEW FENCE REFER ARCHITECT
LOG REFER SCHEDULE
BOULDER REFER SCHEDULE
WATERPROOFING REFER SPEC

OTHERS
STORMWATER WORKS REFER CIVIL
RETAINING WALL BELOW REFER CIVIL

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

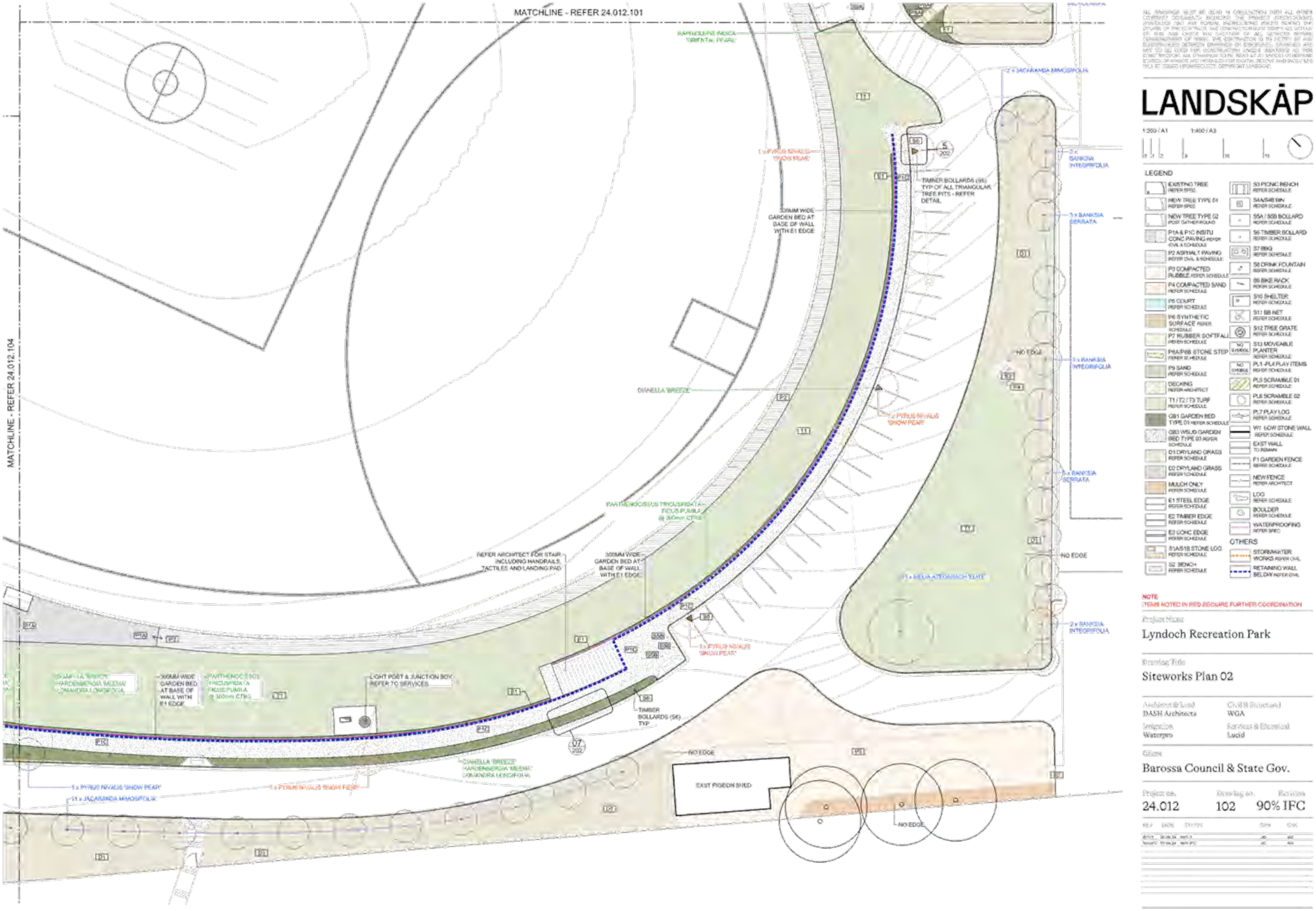
Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 01

Architect & Lead: DASH Architects
Civil & Structural: WGA
Irrigation: Watergen
Services & Electrical: Lucid

Client: Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.: 24.012
Drawing no.: 101
Revision: 90% IFC



LANDSKAP

1:200 / A1 1:400 / A3

LEGEND

- EXISTING TREE
- NEW TREE TYPE 01
- NEW TREE TYPE 02
- P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING
- P2 ASPHALT PAVING
- P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE
- P4 COMPACTED SAND
- P5 COURT
- P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE
- P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL
- P8A/P8B STONE STEP
- P9 SAND
- DECKING
- T1 / T2 / T3 TURF
- GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01
- GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03
- D1 DRYLAND GRASS
- D2 DRYLAND GRASS
- MULCH ONLY
- E1 STEEL EDGE
- E2 TIMBER EDGE
- E3 CONC EDGE
- S1/AS1B STONE LOG
- S2 BENCH
- S3 PICNIC BENCH
- S4A/S4B BIN
- S5A / S5B BOLLARD
- S6 TIMBER BOLLARD
- S7 BBQ
- S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN
- S9 BIKE RACK
- S10 SHELTER
- S11 BB NET
- S12 TREE GRATE
- S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER
- PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS
- PL5 SCRAMBLE 01
- PL6 SCRAMBLE 02
- PL7 PLAY LOG
- W1 LOW STONE WALL
- EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
- F1 GARDEN FENCE
- NEW FENCE
- LOG
- BOULDER
- WATERPROOFING

OTHERS

- STORMWATER WORKS
- RETAINING WALL BELOW

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

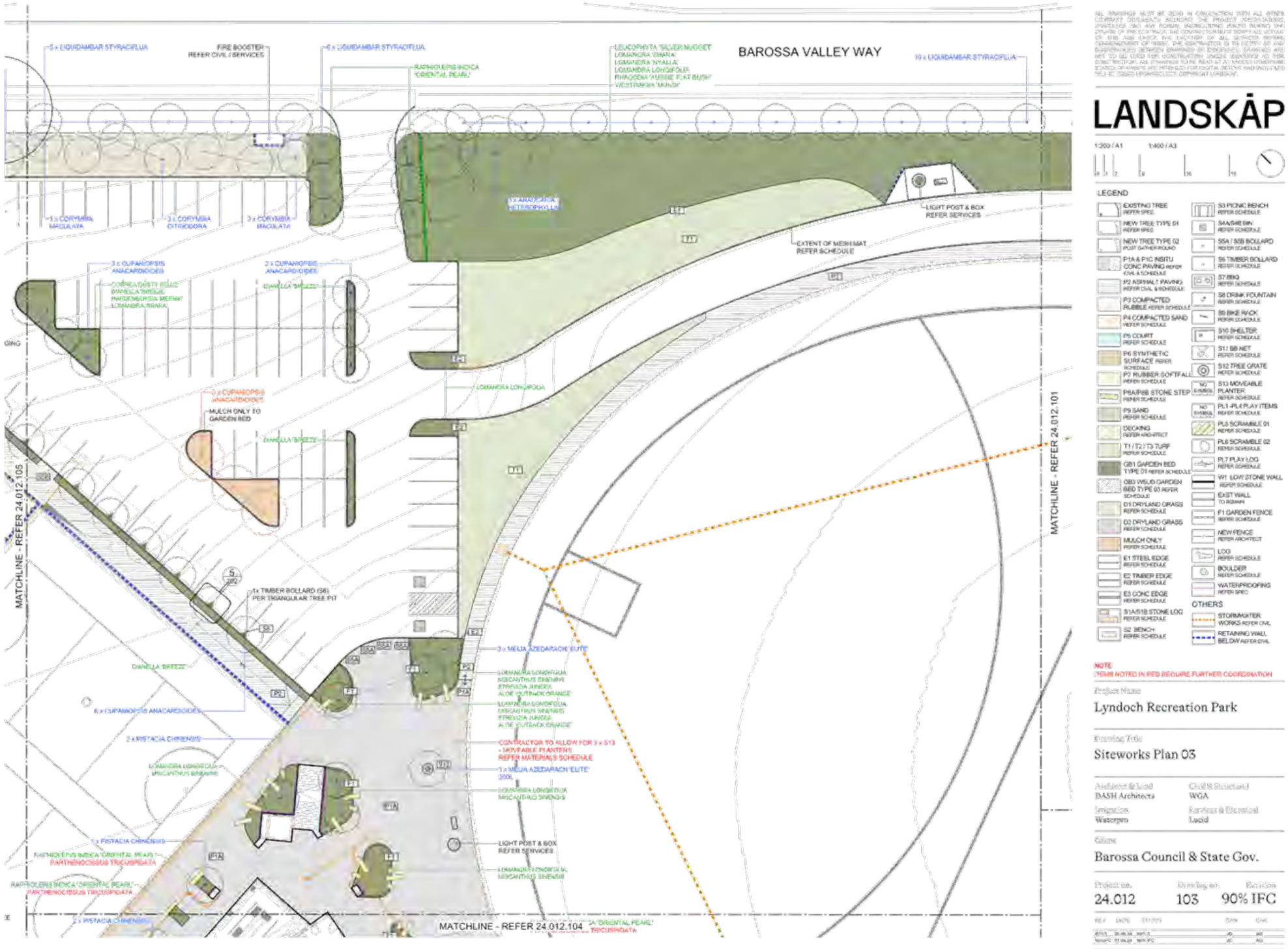
Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 02

Architect & Lead	Civil & Structural
DASH Architects	WGA
Irrigation	Services & Electrical
Waterpro	Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	102	90% IFC



LANDSKÄP

1:200 / A1 1:400 / A3

LEGEND

- EXISTING TREE REFER SPEC
- NEW TREE TYPE 01 REFER SPEC
- NEW TREE TYPE 02 POST GATHER ROUND
- P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
- P2 ASPHALT PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
- P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE REFER SCHEDULE
- P4 COMPACTED SAND REFER SCHEDULE
- P5 COURT REFER SCHEDULE
- P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE REFER SCHEDULE
- P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL REFER SCHEDULE
- P8A/P8B STONE STEP REFER SCHEDULE
- P9 SAND REFER SCHEDULE
- DECKING REFER ARCHITECT
- T1 / T2 / T3 TURF REFER SCHEDULE
- GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
- GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03 REFER SCHEDULE
- D1 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
- D2 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
- MULCH ONLY REFER SCHEDULE
- E1 STEEL EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- E2 TIMBER EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- E3 CONC EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- S1A/S1B STONE LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- S2 BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
- S3 PICNIC BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
- S4A/S4B BIN REFER SCHEDULE
- S5A / S5B BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
- S6 TIMBER BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
- S7 BBQ REFER SCHEDULE
- S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN REFER SCHEDULE
- S9 BIKE RACK REFER SCHEDULE
- S10 SHELTER REFER SCHEDULE
- S11 BB NET REFER SCHEDULE
- S12 TREE GRATE REFER SCHEDULE
- S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER REFER SCHEDULE
- PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS REFER SCHEDULE
- PL5 SCRAMBLE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
- PL6 SCRAMBLE 02 REFER SCHEDULE
- PL7 PLAY LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- W1 LOW STONE WALL REFER SCHEDULE
- EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
- F1 GARDEN FENCE REFER SCHEDULE
- NEW FENCE REFER ARCHITECT
- LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- BOULDER REFER SCHEDULE
- WATERPROOFING REFER SPEC

OTHERS

- STORMWATER WORKS REFER CIVIL
- RETAINING WALL BELOW REFER CIVIL

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

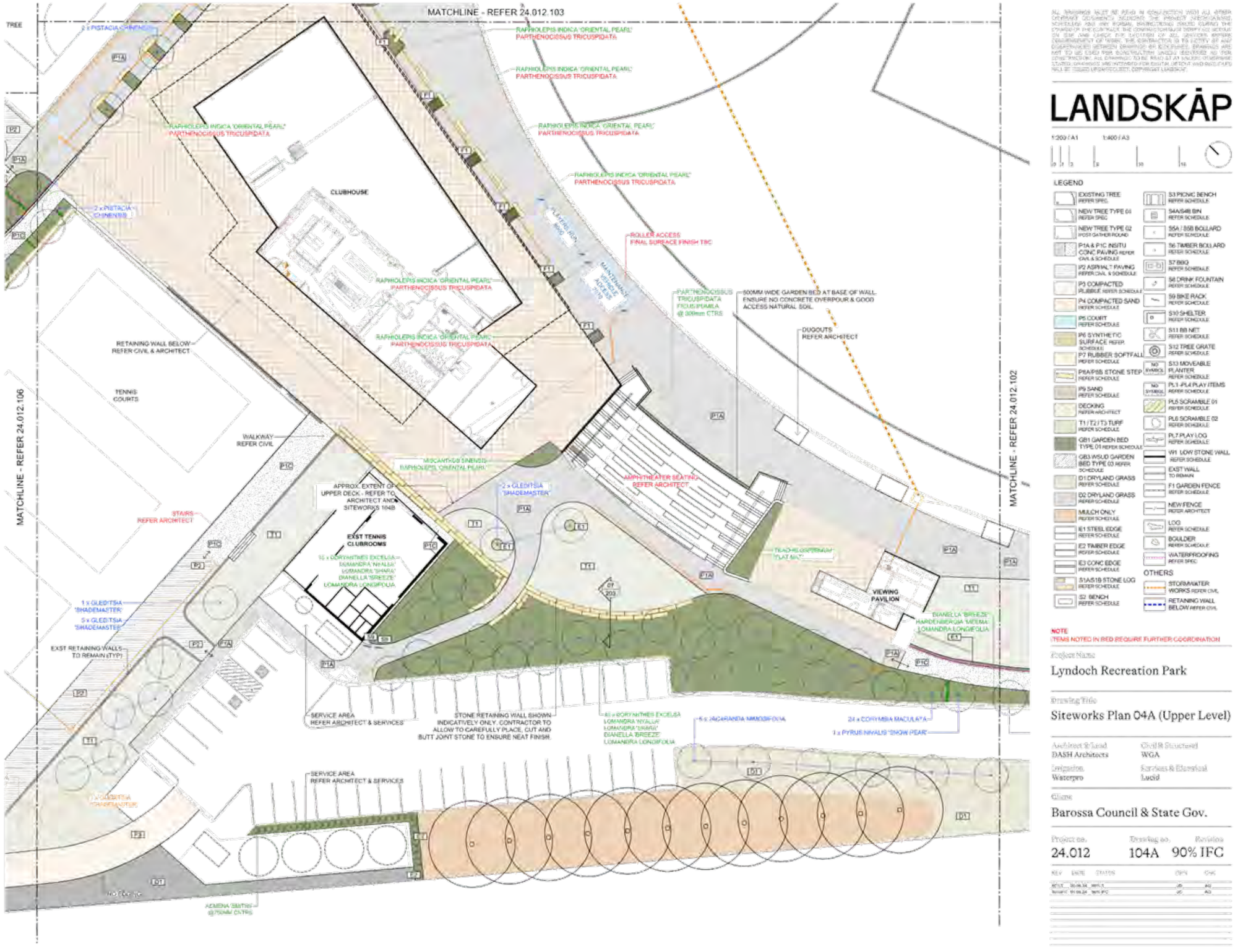
Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 03

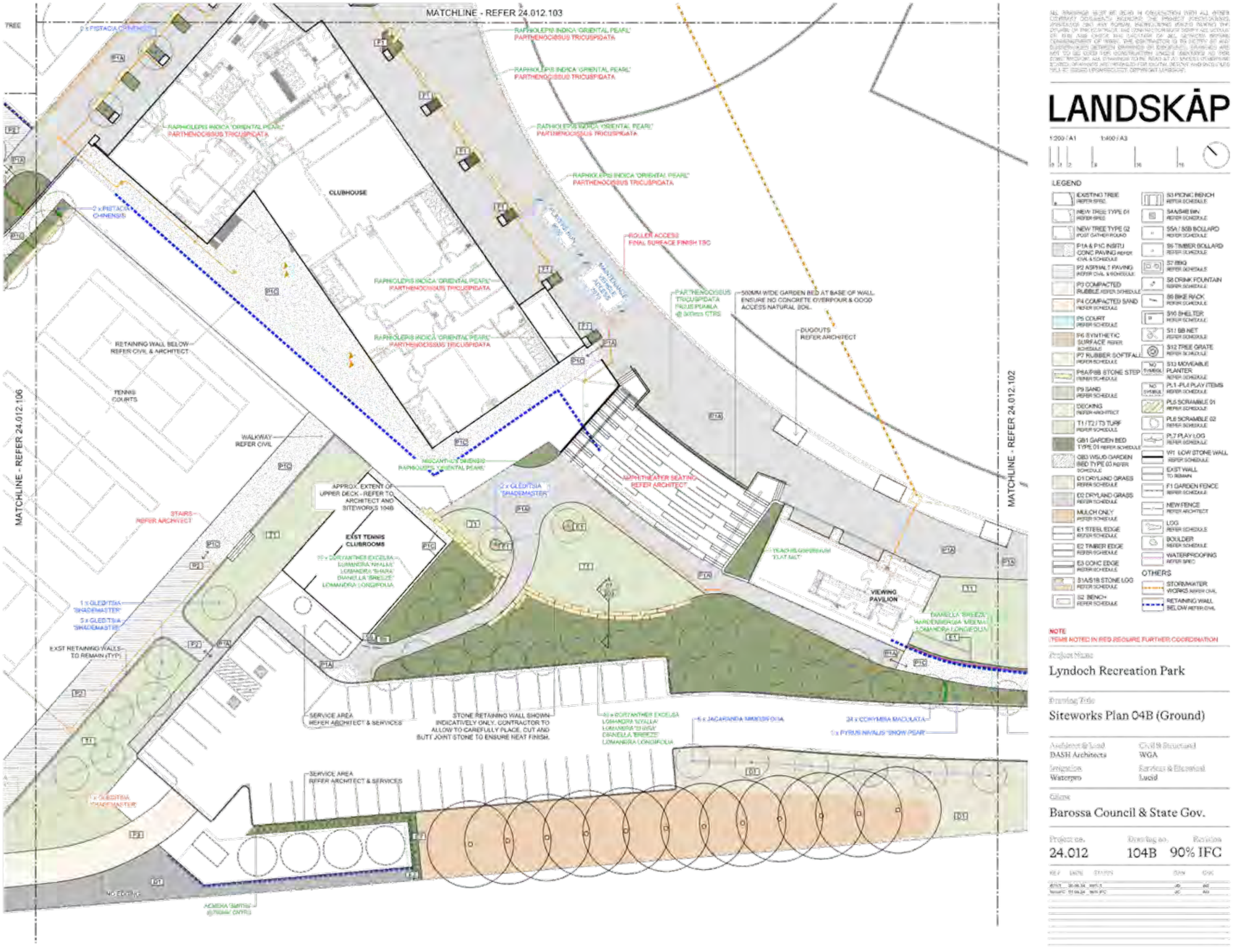
Architect & Lead	Civil & Structural
DASH Architects	WGA
Irrigation	Services & Electrical
Watergen	Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	103	90% IFC

REF	DATE	STATUS	DRN	CHK
B	30.08.24	90% IFC	JC	AG
A	11.08.24	90% IFC	JC	AG


MATCHLINE - REFER 24.012.103
MATCHLINE - REFER 24.012.106
MATCHLINE - REFER 24.012.102
TREE
2 x PISTACIA CHINENSIS
P1A
P2
P1C
P3
RAPHIOLEPIS INDICA 'ORIENTAL PEARL' PARTHENOCISSUS TRICUSPIDATA
CLUBHOUSE
2 x PISTACIA CHINENSIS
RETAINING WALL BELOW REFER CIVIL & ARCHITECT
TENNIS COURTS
WALKWAY REFER CIVIL
STAIRS REFER ARCHITECT
MISCANTHUS SINENSIS 'RAPHIOLEPIS 'ORIENTAL PEARL'
APPROX. EXTENT OF UPPER DECK - REFER TO ARCHITECT AND SITEWORKS 104B
EXST TENNIS CLUBROOMS
2 x GLEDITSIA 'SHADEMASTER'
10 x DORYANTHES EXCELSA LOMANDRA 'NYALLA' LOMANDRA 'SHARA' BIANELLA 'BREEZE' LOMANDRA LONGIFOLIA
1 x GLEDITSIA 'SHADEMASTER'
5 x GLEDITSIA 'SHADEMASTER'
EXST RETAINING WALLS TO REMAIN (TYP)
1 x GLEDITSIA 'SHADEMASTER'
ACMENA SMITHII @750MM CNTRS
SERVICE AREA REFER ARCHITECT & SERVICES
STONE RETAINING WALL SHOWN INDICATIVELY ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW TO CAREFULLY PLACE, CUT AND BUTT JOINT STONE TO ENSURE NEAT FINISH.
SERVICE AREA REFER ARCHITECT & SERVICES
RAPHIOLEPIS INDICA 'ORIENTAL PEARL' PARTHENOCISSUS TRICUSPIDATA
RAPHIOLEPIS INDICA 'ORIENTAL PEARL' PARTHENOCISSUS TRICUSPIDATA
RAPHIOLEPIS INDICA 'ORIENTAL PEARL' PARTHENOCISSUS TRICUSPIDATA
RAPHIOLEPIS INDICA 'ORIENTAL PEARL' PARTHENOCISSUS TRICUSPIDATA
RAPHIOLEPIS INDICA 'ORIENTAL PEARL' PARTHENOCISSUS TRICUSPIDATA
PLAYGROUND AREA
MAINTENANCE VEHICLE ACCESS
ROLLER ACCESS FINAL SURFACE FINISH TBC
PARTHENOCISSUS TRICUSPIDATA FICUS PUMILA @ 300mm CTRS
500MM WIDE GARDEN BED AT BASE OF WALL. ENSURE NO CONCRETE OVERPOUR & GOOD ACCESS NATURAL SOIL
DUGOUTS REFER ARCHITECT
AMPHITHEATER SEATING REFER ARCHITECT
TEACHERS UMPIRES 'FLAT MAT'
VIEWING PAVILION
BIANELLA 'BREEZE' HARDENBERGIA 'MEEMA' LOMANDRA LONGIFOLIA
01 203
45 x DORYANTHES EXCELSA LOMANDRA 'NYALLA' LOMANDRA 'SHARA' BIANELLA 'BREEZE' LOMANDRA LONGIFOLIA
6 x JACARANDA MIMOSIFOLIA
24 x CORYMBIA MACULATA
1 x PYRUS NIVALIS 'SNOW PEAR'
D1
D2
E1
E2
T1
T2
T3
P4
P5
P6
P7
P8
P9
LANDSKAP
1:200 / A1
1:400 / A3
LEGEND
EXISTING TREE
NEW TREE TYPE 01
NEW TREE TYPE 02
P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING
P2 ASPHALT PAVING
P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE
P4 COMPACTED SAND
P5 COURT
P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE
P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL
P8A/P8B STONE STEP
P9 SAND
DECKING
T1 / T2 / T3 TURF
GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01
GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03
D1 DRYLAND GRASS
D2 DRYLAND GRASS
MULCH ONLY
E1 STEEL EDGE
E2 TIMBER EDGE
E3 CONC EDGE
S1A/S1B STONE LOG
S2 BENCH
S3 PICNIC BENCH
S4A/S4B BIN
S5A / S5B BOLLARD
S6 TIMBER BOLLARD
S7 BBQ
S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN
S9 BIKE RACK
S10 SHELTER
S11 BB NET
S12 TREE GRATE
S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER
PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS
PL5 SCRAMBLE 01
PL6 SCRAMBLE 02
PL7 PLAY LOG
W1 LOW STONE WALL
EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
F1 GARDEN FENCE
NEW FENCE
LOG
BOULDER
WATERPROOFING
OTHERS
STORMWATER WORKS
RETAINING WALL BELOW
NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION
Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park
Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 04A (Upper Level)
Architect & Lead
DASH Architects
Civil & Structural
WGA
Irrigation
Waterpro
Services & Electrical
Lucid
Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.
Project no.
24.012
Drawing no.
104A
Revision
90% IFC



LANDSKAP

1:200 / A1 1:400 / A3

LEGEND

- EXISTING TREE
- NEW TREE TYPE 01
- NEW TREE TYPE 02
- P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING
- P2 ASPHALT PAVING
- P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE
- P4 COMPACTED SAND
- P5 COURT
- P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE
- P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL
- P8A/P8B STONE STEP
- P9 SAND
- DECKING
- T1 / T2 / T3 TURF
- GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01
- GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03
- D1 DRYLAND GRASS
- D2 DRYLAND GRASS
- MULCH ONLY
- E1 STEEL EDGE
- E2 TIMBER EDGE
- E3 CONC EDGE
- S1A/S1B STONE LOG
- S2 BENCH
- S3 PICNIC BENCH
- S4A/S4B BIN
- S5A / S5B BOLLARD
- S6 TIMBER BOLLARD
- S7 BBQ
- S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN
- S9 BIKE RACK
- S10 SHELTER
- S11 BB NET
- S12 TREE GRATE
- S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER
- PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS
- PL5 SCRAMBLE 01
- PL6 SCRAMBLE 02
- PL7 PLAY LOG
- W1 LOW STONE WALL
- EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
- F1 GARDEN FENCE
- NEW FENCE
- LOG
- BOULDER
- WATERPROOFING

OTHERS
- STORMWATER WORKS
- RETAINING WALL BELOW

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

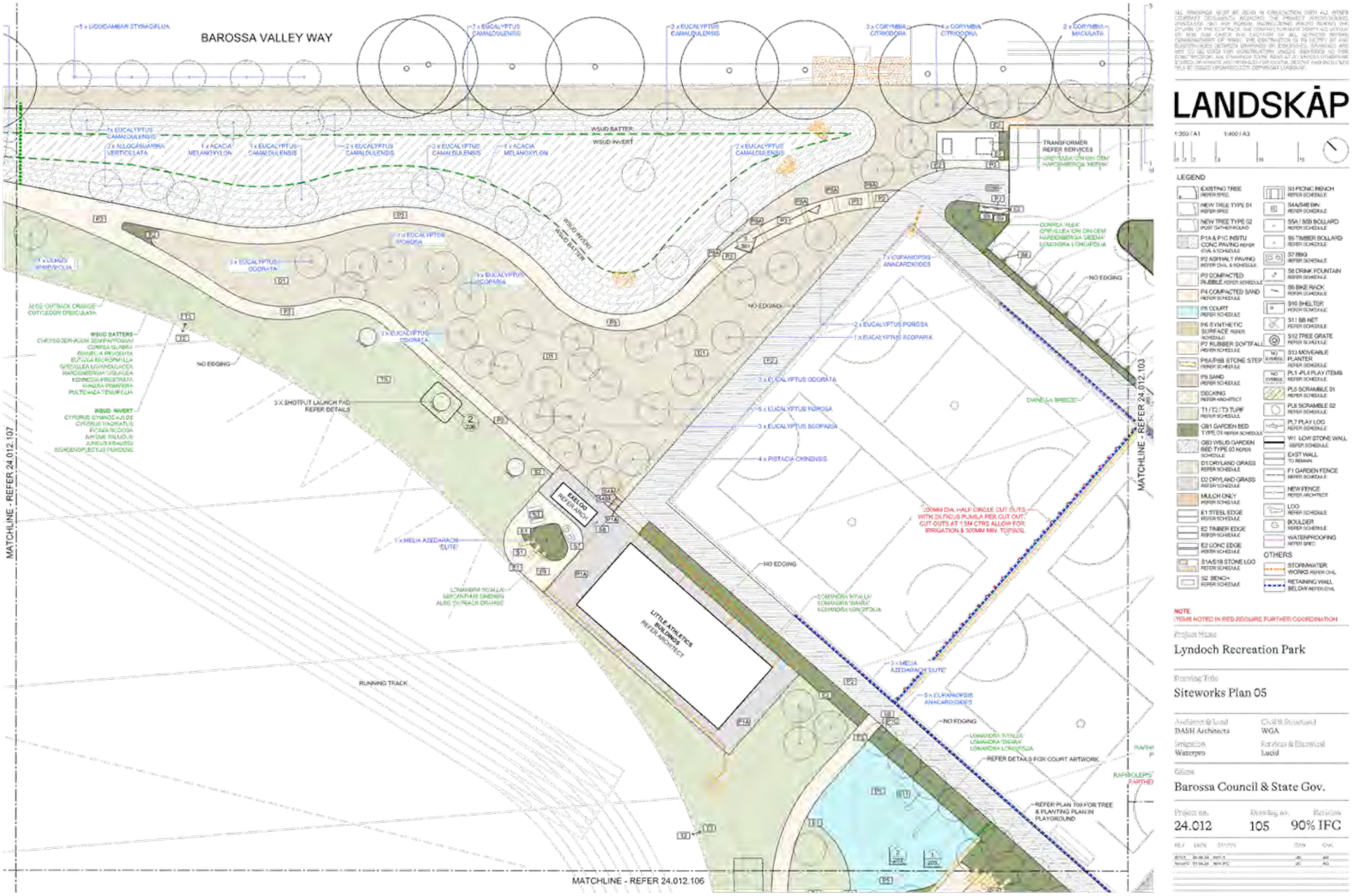
Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 04B (Ground)

Architect & Lead	Civil & Structural
DASH Architects	WGA
Irrigation	Services & Electrical
Watergen	Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	104B	90% IFC



LANDSKAP

1:200 / A1 1:400 / A3

LEGEND

- EXISTING TREE REFER SPEC
- NEW TREE TYPE 01 REFER SPEC
- NEW TREE TYPE 02 POST GATHER ROUND
- P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
- P2 ASPHALT PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
- P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE REFER SCHEDULE
- P4 COMPACTED SAND REFER SCHEDULE
- P5 COURT REFER SCHEDULE
- P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE REFER SCHEDULE
- P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL REFER SCHEDULE
- P8A/P8B STONE STEP REFER SCHEDULE
- P9 SAND REFER SCHEDULE
- DECKING REFER ARCHITECT
- T1 / T2 / T3 TURF REFER SCHEDULE
- GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
- GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03 REFER SCHEDULE
- D1 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
- D2 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
- MULCH ONLY REFER SCHEDULE
- E1 STEEL EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- E2 TIMBER EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- E3 CONC EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- S1/AS18 STONE LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- S2 BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
- S3 PICNIC BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
- S4A/S4B BIN REFER SCHEDULE
- S5A / S5B BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
- S6 TIMBER BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
- S7 BBQ REFER SCHEDULE
- S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN REFER SCHEDULE
- S9 BIKE RACK REFER SCHEDULE
- S10 SHELTER REFER SCHEDULE
- S11 BB NET REFER SCHEDULE
- S12 TREE GRATE REFER SCHEDULE
- S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER REFER SCHEDULE
- PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS REFER SCHEDULE
- PL5 SCRAMBLE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
- PL6 SCRAMBLE 02 REFER SCHEDULE
- PL7 PLAY LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- W1 LOW STONE WALL REFER SCHEDULE
- EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
- F1 GARDEN FENCE REFER SCHEDULE
- NEW FENCE REFER ARCHITECT
- LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- BOULDER REFER SCHEDULE
- WATERPROOFING REFER SPEC

OTHERS

- STORMWATER WORKS REFER CIVIL
- RETAINING WALL BELOW REFER CIVIL

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

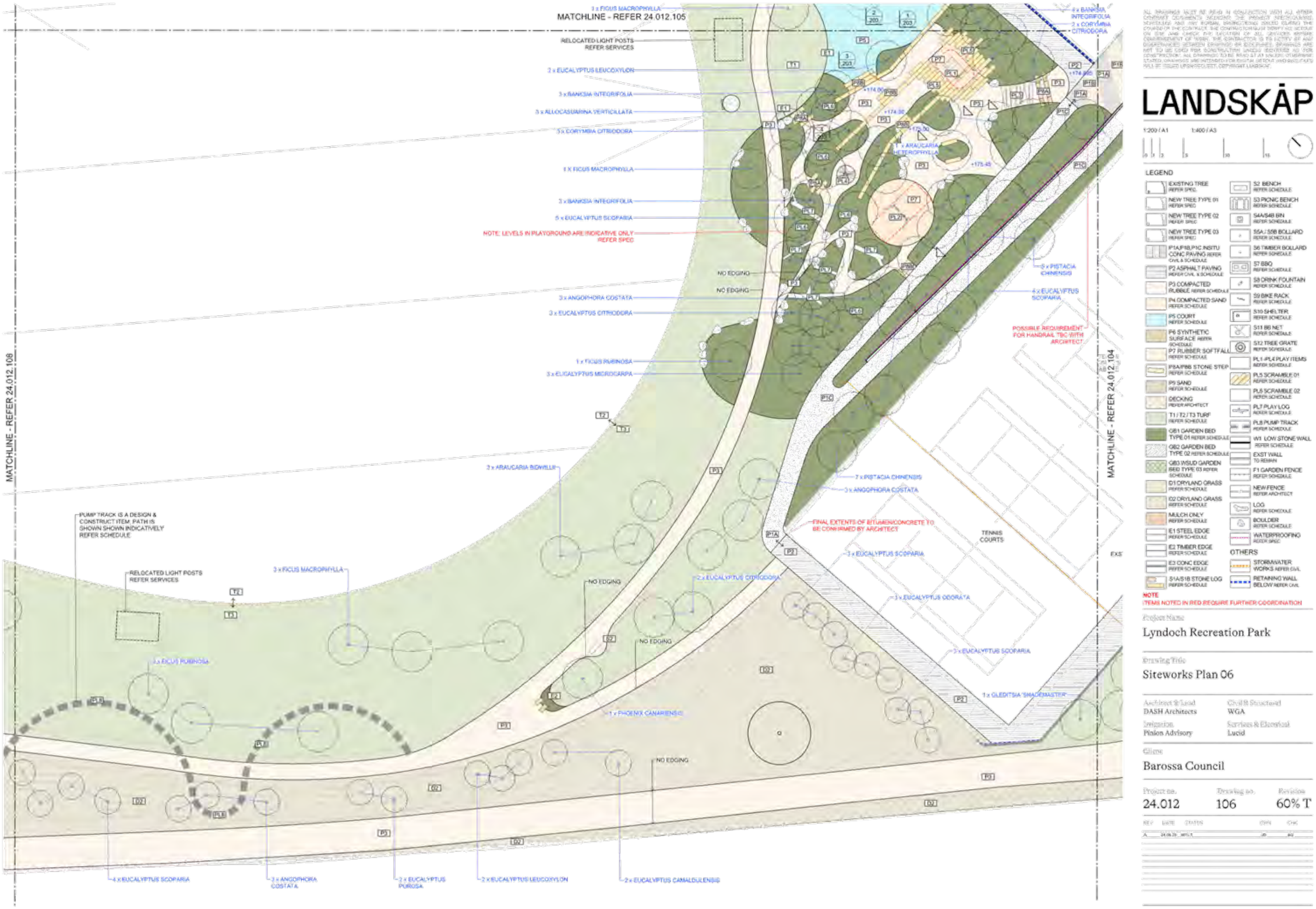
Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

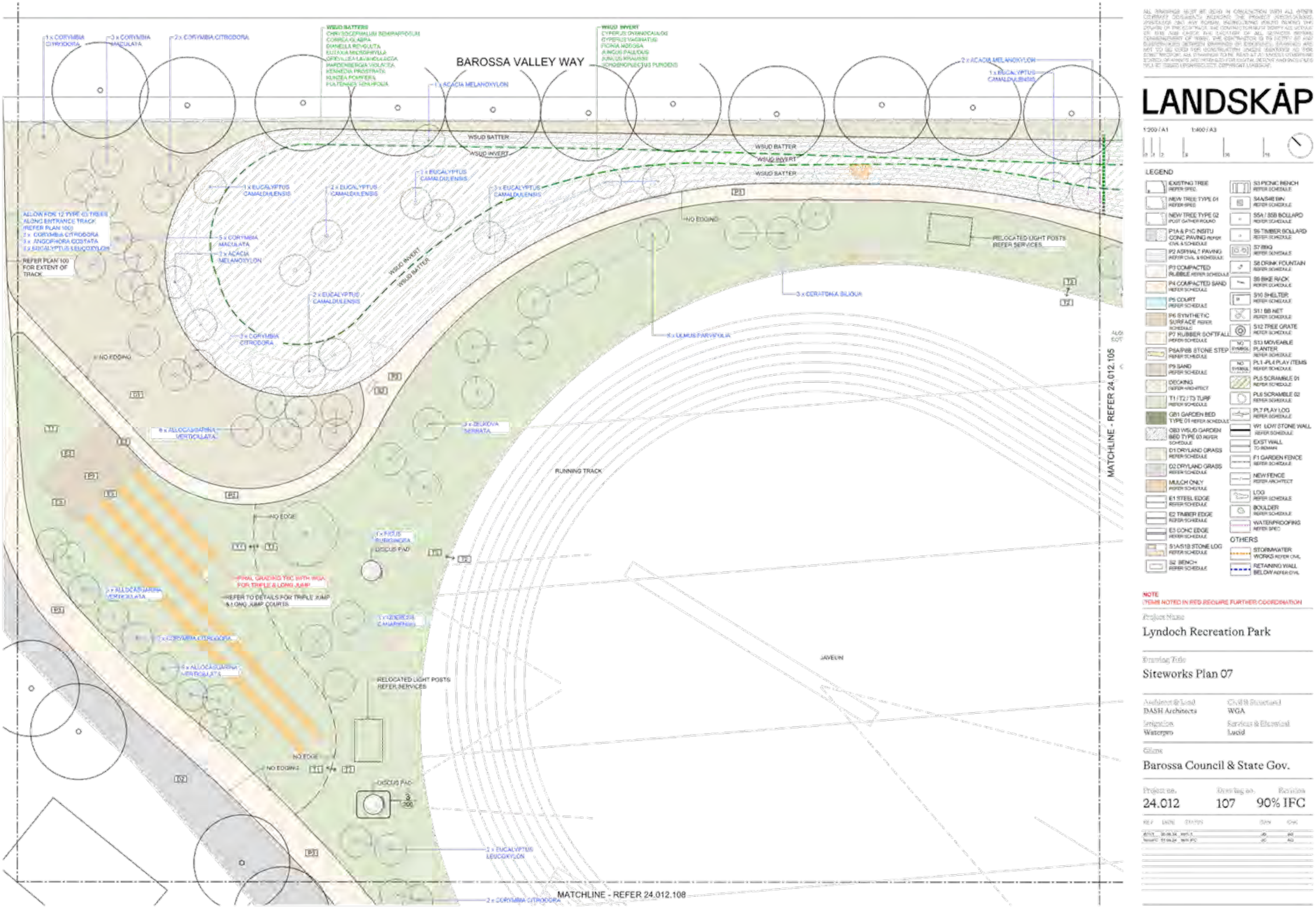
Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 05

Architect & Lead	Civil & Structural
DASH Architects	WGA
Irrigation	Services & Electrical
Watergen	Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	105	90% IFC


MATCHLINE - REFER 24.012.105
MATCHLINE - REFER 24.012.108
MATCHLINE - REFER 24.012.104
1 x FICUS MACROPHYLLA
RELOCATED LIGHT POSTS REFER SERVICES
2 x EUCALYPTUS LEUCOXYLON
3 x BANKSIA INTEGRIFOLIA
3 x ALLOCASUARINA VERTICILLATA
3 x CORYMBIA CITRIODORA
1 X FICUS MACROPHYLLA
3 x BANKSIA INTEGRIFOLIA
5 x EUCALYPTUS SCOPARIA
NOTE: LEVELS IN PLAYGROUND ARE INDICATIVE ONLY REFER SPEC
NO EDGING
NO EDGING
3 x ANGOPHORA COSTATA
3 x EUCALYPTUS CITRIODORA
1 x FICUS RUBINOSA
3 x EUCALYPTUS MICROCARPA
3 x ARAUCARIA BIDWILLII
PUMP TRACK IS A DESIGN & CONSTRUCT ITEM. PATH IS SHOWN SHOWN INDICATIVELY REFER SCHEDULE
RELOCATED LIGHT POSTS REFER SERVICES
3 x FICUS MACROPHYLLA
3 x FICUS RUBINOSA
NO EDGING
NO EDGING
2 x EUCALYPTUS CITRIODORA
1 x PHOENIX CANARIENSIS
NO EDGING
4 x EUCALYPTUS SCOPARIA
3 x ANGOPHORA COSTATA
2 x EUCALYPTUS PUROSA
2 x EUCALYPTUS LEUCOXYLON
2 x EUCALYPTUS CAMALDULENSIS
4 x BANKSIA INTEGRIFOLIA
2 x CORYMBIA CITRIODORA
1 x ARAUCARIA HETEROPHYLLA
5 x PISTACIA CHINENSIS
4 x EUCALYPTUS SCOPARIA
POSSIBLE REQUIREMENT FOR HANDRAIL TBC WITH ARCHITECT
7 x PISTACIA CHINENSIS
3 x ANGOPHORA COSTATA
FINAL EXTENTS OF BITUMENICONCRETE TO BE CONFIRMED BY ARCHITECT
TENNIS COURTS
3 x EUCALYPTUS SCOPARIA
3 x EUCALYPTUS ODORATA
3 x EUCALYPTUS SCOPARIA
1 x GLEDITSIA 'SHADEMASTER'
EXS
LANDSKÄP
1:200 / A1
1:400 / A3
LEGEND
EXISTING TREE REFER SPEC
NEW TREE TYPE 01 REFER SPEC
NEW TREE TYPE 02 REFER SPEC
NEW TREE TYPE 03 REFER SPEC
P1A/P1B,P1C INSITU CONC PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
P2 ASPHALT PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE REFER SCHEDULE
P4 COMPACTED SAND REFER SCHEDULE
P5 COURT REFER SCHEDULE
P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE REFER SCHEDULE
P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL REFER SCHEDULE
P8A/P8B STONE STEP REFER SCHEDULE
P9 SAND REFER SCHEDULE
DECKING REFER ARCHITECT
T1 / T2 / T3 TURF REFER SCHEDULE
GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
GB2 GARDEN BED TYPE 02 REFER SCHEDULE
GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03 REFER SCHEDULE
D1 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
D2 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
MULCH ONLY REFER SCHEDULE
E1 STEEL EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
E2 TIMBER EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
E3 CONC EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
S1A/S1B STONE LOG REFER SCHEDULE
S2 BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
S3 PICNIC BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
S4A/S4B BIN REFER SCHEDULE
S5A / S5B BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
S6 TIMBER BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
S7 BBQ REFER SCHEDULE
S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN REFER SCHEDULE
S9 BIKE RACK REFER SCHEDULE
S10 SHELTER REFER SCHEDULE
S11 BB NET REFER SCHEDULE
S12 TREE GRATE REFER SCHEDULE
PL1-PL4 PLAY ITEMS REFER SCHEDULE
PL5 SCRAMBLE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
PL6 SCRAMBLE 02 REFER SCHEDULE
PL7 PLAY LOG REFER SCHEDULE
PL8 PUMP TRACK REFER SCHEDULE
W1 LOW STONE WALL REFER SCHEDULE
EXST WALL TO REMAIN
F1 GARDEN FENCE REFER SCHEDULE
NEW FENCE REFER ARCHITECT
LOG REFER SCHEDULE
BOULDER REFER SCHEDULE
WATERPROOFING REFER SPEC
OTHERS
STORMWATER WORKS REFER CIVIL
RETAINING WALL BELOW REFER CIVIL
NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION
Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park
Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 06
Architect & Lead
DASH Architects
Civil & Structural
WGA
Irrigation
Pinion Advisory
Services & Electrical
Lucid
Client
Barossa Council
Project no.
24.012
Drawing no.
106
Revision
60% T



LANDSKÄP

1:200 / A1 1:400 / A3

LEGEND

EXISTING TREE REFER SPEC
NEW TREE TYPE 01 REFER SPEC
NEW TREE TYPE 02 (POST GATHER ROUND
P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
P2 ASPHALT PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE REFER SCHEDULE
P4 COMPACTED SAND REFER SCHEDULE
P5 COURT REFER SCHEDULE
P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE REFER SCHEDULE
P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL REFER SCHEDULE
P8A/P8B STONE STEP REFER SCHEDULE
P9 SAND REFER SCHEDULE
DECKING REFER ARCHITECT
T1 / T2 / T3 TURF REFER SCHEDULE
GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03 REFER SCHEDULE
D1 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
D2 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
MULCH ONLY REFER SCHEDULE
E1 STEEL EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
E2 TIMBER EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
E3 CONC EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
S1A/S1B STONE LOG REFER SCHEDULE
S2 BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
S3 PICNIC BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
S4A/S4B BIN REFER SCHEDULE
S5A / S5B BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
S6 TIMBER BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
S7 BBQ REFER SCHEDULE
S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN REFER SCHEDULE
S9 BIKE RACK REFER SCHEDULE
S10 SHELTER REFER SCHEDULE
S11 BB NET REFER SCHEDULE
S12 TREE GRATE REFER SCHEDULE
S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER REFER SCHEDULE
PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS REFER SCHEDULE
PL5 SCRAMBLE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
PL6 SCRAMBLE 02 REFER SCHEDULE
PL7 PLAY LOG REFER SCHEDULE
W1 LOW STONE WALL REFER SCHEDULE
EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
F1 GARDEN FENCE REFER SCHEDULE
NEW FENCE REFER ARCHITECT
LOG REFER SCHEDULE
BOULDER REFER SCHEDULE
WATERPROOFING REFER SPEC
OTHERS
STORMWATER WORKS REFER CIVIL
RETAINING WALL BELOW REFER CIVIL

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 07

Architect & Lead
DASH Architects

Civil & Structural
WGA

Irrigation
Watergen

Services & Electrical
Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no. 24.012
Drawing no. 107
Revision 90% IFC

LANDSKÄP

1:200 / A1 1:400 / A3

LEGEND

- EXISTING TREE REFER SPEC
- NEW TREE TYPE 01 REFER SPEC
- NEW TREE TYPE 02 POST GATHER ROUND
- P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
- P2 ASPHALT PAVING REFER CIVIL & SCHEDULE
- P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE REFER SCHEDULE
- P4 COMPACTED SAND REFER SCHEDULE
- P5 COURT REFER SCHEDULE
- P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE REFER SCHEDULE
- P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL REFER SCHEDULE
- P8A/P8B STONE STEP REFER SCHEDULE
- P9 SAND REFER SCHEDULE
- DECKING REFER ARCHITECT
- T1 / T2 / T3 TURF REFER SCHEDULE
- GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
- GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03 REFER SCHEDULE
- D1 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
- D2 DRYLAND GRASS REFER SCHEDULE
- MULCH ONLY REFER SCHEDULE
- E1 STEEL EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- E2 TIMBER EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- E3 CONC EDGE REFER SCHEDULE
- S1A/S1B STONE LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- S2 BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
- S3 PICNIC BENCH REFER SCHEDULE
- S4A/S4B BIN REFER SCHEDULE
- S5A / S5B BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
- S6 TIMBER BOLLARD REFER SCHEDULE
- S7 BBQ REFER SCHEDULE
- S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN REFER SCHEDULE
- S9 BIKE RACK REFER SCHEDULE
- S10 SHELTER REFER SCHEDULE
- S11 BB NET REFER SCHEDULE
- S12 TREE GRATE REFER SCHEDULE
- S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER REFER SCHEDULE
- PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS REFER SCHEDULE
- PL5 SCRAMBLE 01 REFER SCHEDULE
- PL6 SCRAMBLE 02 REFER SCHEDULE
- PL7 PLAY LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- W1 LOW STONE WALL REFER SCHEDULE
- EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
- F1 GARDEN FENCE REFER SCHEDULE
- NEW FENCE REFER ARCHITECT
- LOG REFER SCHEDULE
- BOULDER REFER SCHEDULE
- WATERPROOFING REFER SPEC

OTHERS

- STORMWATER WORKS REFER CIVIL
- RETAINING WALL BELOW REFER CIVIL

NOTE
ITEMS NOTED IN RED REQUIRE FURTHER COORDINATION

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Siteworks Plan 08

Architect & Lead
DASH Architects

Civil & Structural
WGA

Irrigation
Waterpro

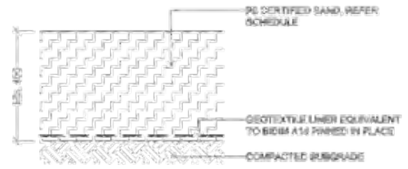
Services & Electrical
Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

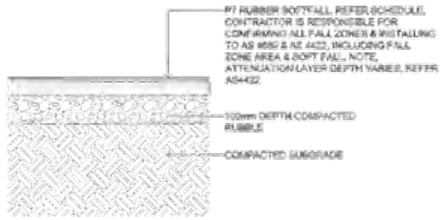
Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	108	90% IFC

REF	DATE	STATUS	DRN	CHK
90%IFC	01.08.24	90% IFC	JC	AG

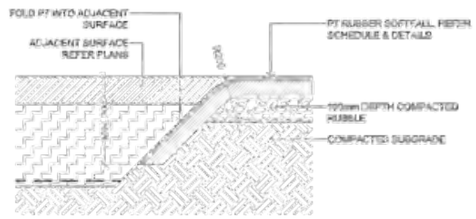
LANDSKAP
1:100 / A1
1:200 / A3
LEGEND
EXISTING TREE
NEW TREE TYPE 01
NEW TREE TYPE 02
P1A & P1C INSITU CONC PAVING
P2 ASPHALT PAVING
P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE
P4 COMPACTED SAND
P5 COURT
P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE
P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL
P8A/P8B STONE STEP
P9 SAND
DECKING
T1 / T2 / T3 TURF
GB1 GARDEN BED TYPE 01
GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED TYPE 03
D1 DRYLAND GRASS
D2 DRYLAND GRASS
MULCH ONLY
E1 STEEL EDGE
E2 TIMBER EDGE
E3 CONC EDGE
S1/AS1B STONE LOG
S2 BENCH
S3 PICNIC BENCH
S4A/S4B BIN
S5A / S5B BOLLARD
S6 TIMBER BOLLARD
S7 BBQ
S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN
S9 BIKE RACK
S10 SHELTER
S11 BB NET
S12 TREE GRATE
S13 MOVEABLE PLANTER
PL1 -PL4 PLAY ITEMS
PL5 SCRAMBLE 01
PL6 SCRAMBLE 02
PL7 PLAY LOG
W1 LOW STONE WALL
EXIST WALL TO REMAIN
F1 GARDEN FENCE
NEW FENCE
LOG
BOULDER
WATERPROOFING
OTHERS
STORMWATER WORKS
RETAINING WALL BELOW
Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park
Drawing Title
Tree & Planting Plan - Playground
Architect & Lead
DASH Architects
Civil & Structural
WGA
Irrigation
Waterpro
Services & Electrical
Lucid
Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.
Project no.
24.012
Drawing no.
Revision
90% IFC



01 | P9 TYPICAL SOFTFALL DETAIL



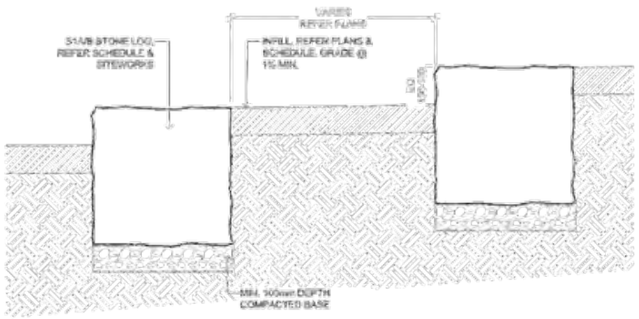
02 | P7 TYPICAL RUBBER SOFTFALL DETAIL



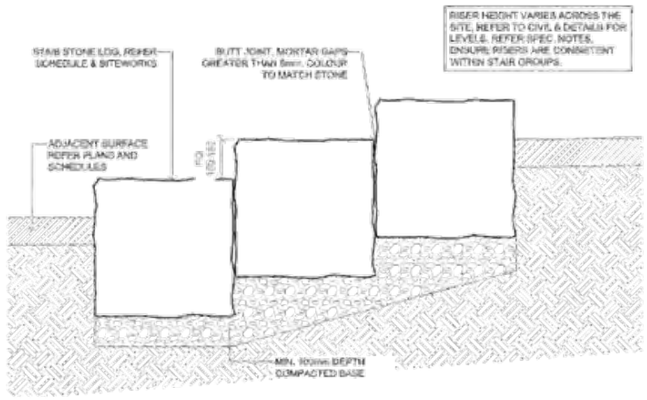
03 | P7 SOFTFALL EDGE DETAIL

LANDSKÄP

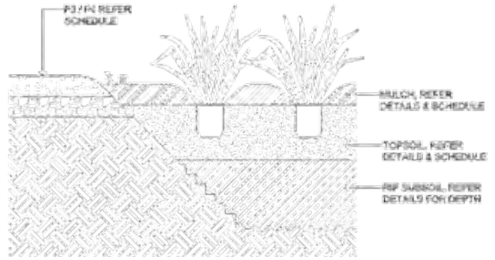
1:10 / A1 1:20 / A3



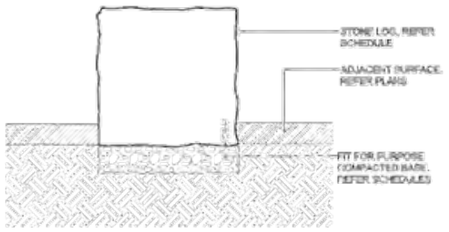
04 | P8A TYPICAL STONE STEP TYPE 01



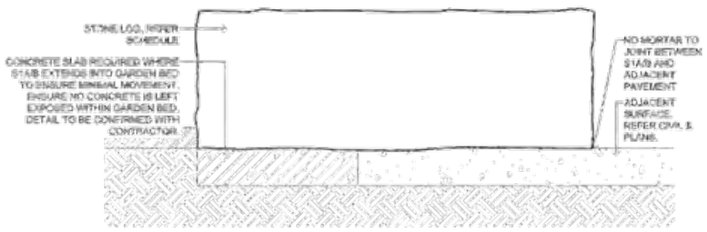
05 | P8B TYPICAL STONE STEPS TYPE 02 DETAIL



06 | TYPICAL P3/4 INTERFACE WITH GARDEN BED



07 | S1A/B TYPICAL DETAIL



08 | S1A/B INTERFACE DETAIL

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Landscape Details 01

Architect & Lead
DASH Architects

Civil & Structural
WGA

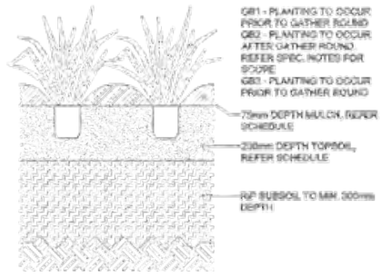
Irrigation
Watergem

Services & Electrical
Lucid

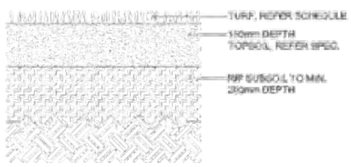
Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no. 24.012
Drawing no. 201
Revision 90%IFC

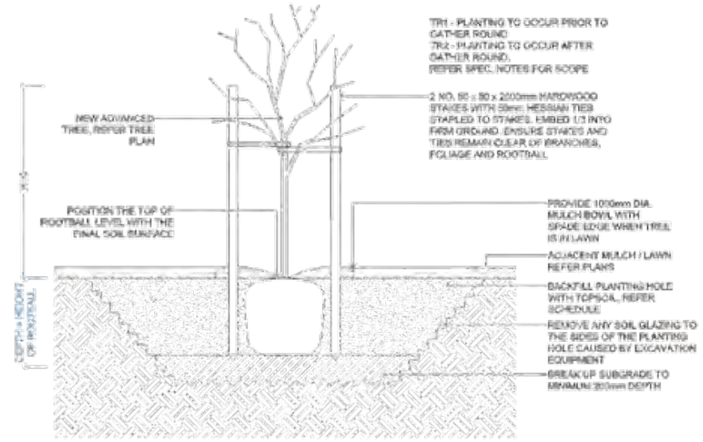
REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHK
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]



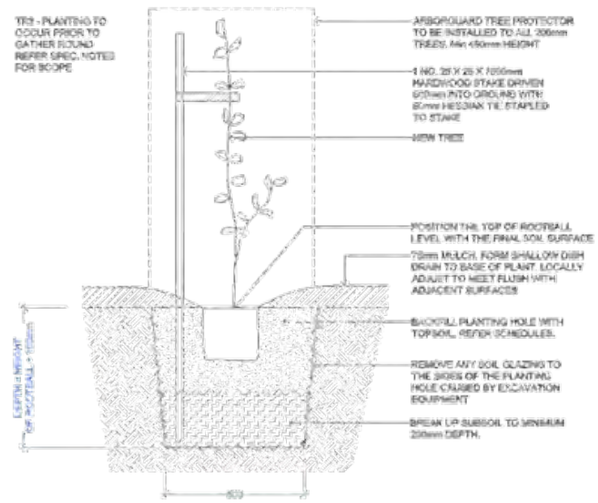
01 | GB1 / GB2 / GB3 - TYPICAL PLANTING DETAIL



02 | T1 / T2 / T3 - TYPICAL TURF DETAIL



03 | TR1 & TR2 - TYPICAL TREE PLANTING DETAIL



04 | TR3 - TYPICAL TREE PLANTING DETAIL

05 | CARPARK POCKET PLANTING PLAN

06 | TYPICAL CARPARK POCKET PLANTING DETAIL (POST GATHER ROUND)

07 | TYPICAL BOLLARD SETOUT

LANDSKAP

AD BROWN

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Landscape Details 02

Architect & Lead
DASH Architects

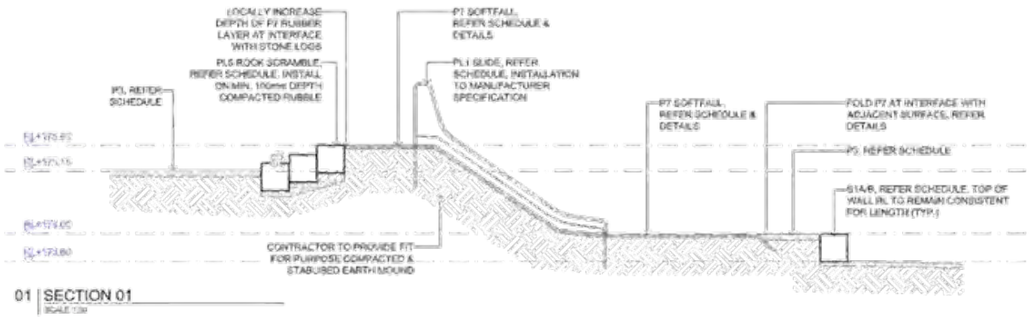
Civil & Structural
WGA

Irrigation
Watergen

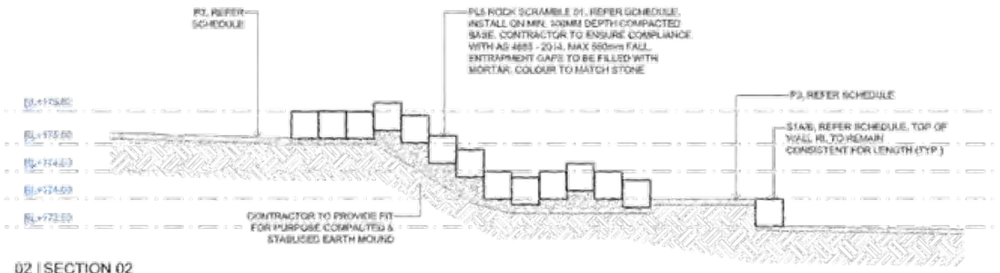
Services & Electrical
Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

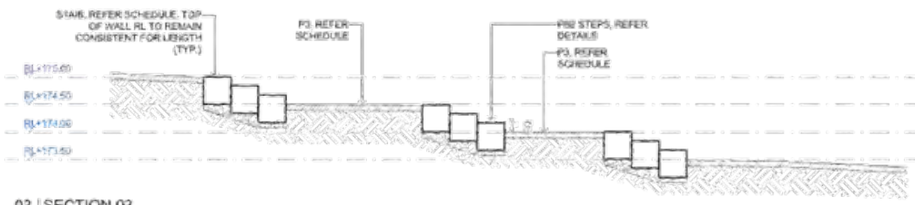
Project no. 24.012
Drawing no. 202
Revision 90%IFC



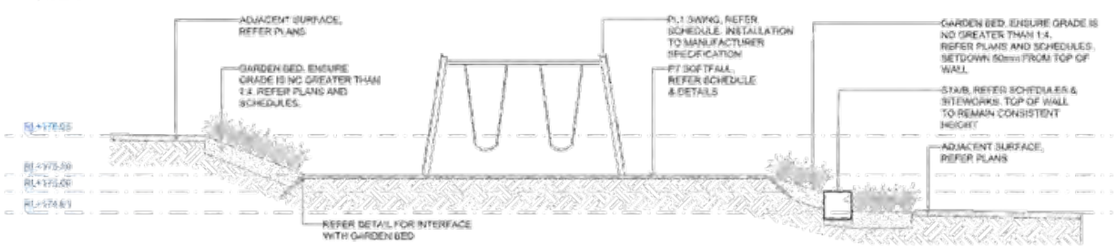
01 | SECTION 01



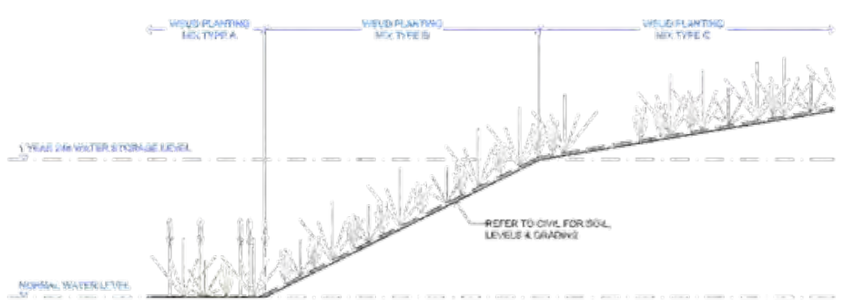
02 | SECTION 02



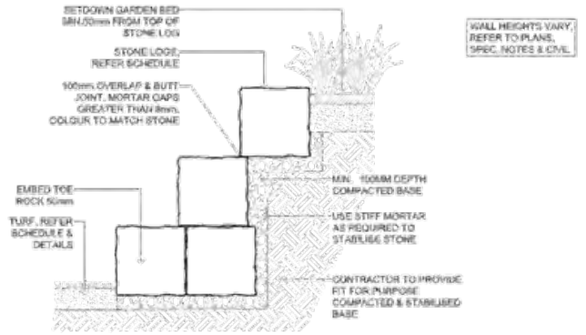
03 | SECTION 03



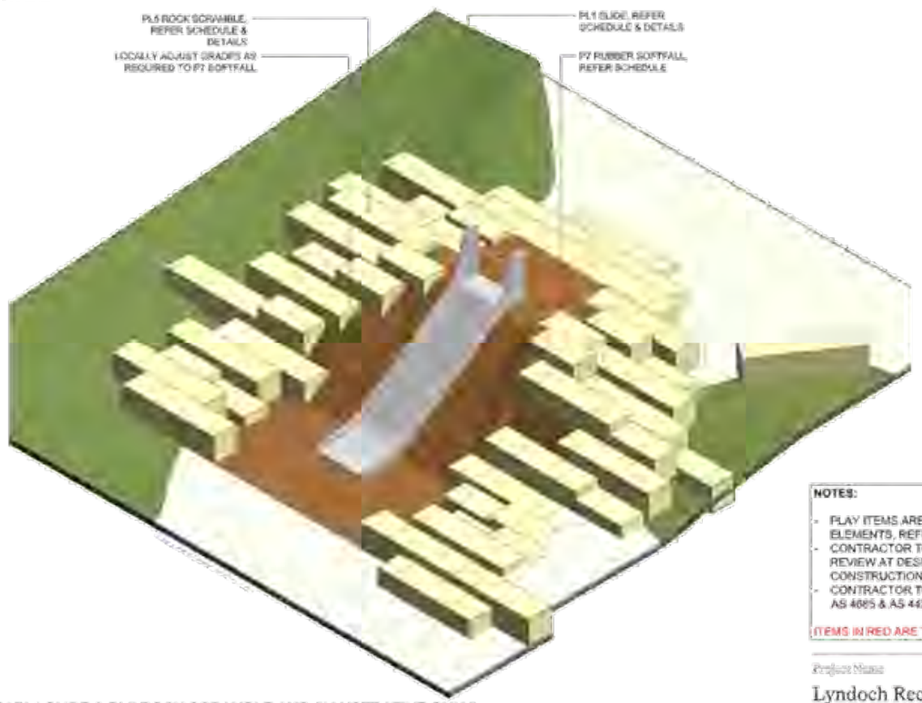
04 | SECTION 04



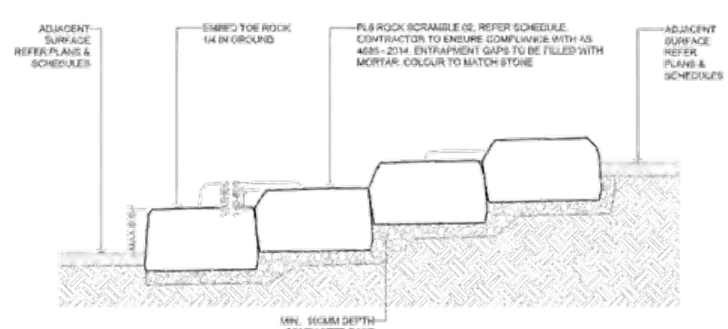
05 | GB3 WSUD PLANTING SECTION



06 | ST1 A/B RETAINING SECTION



07 | PL1 SLIDE & PL5 ROCK SCRAMBLE AXO (ILLUSTRATIVE ONLY)



08 | PL6 ROCK SCRAMBLE DETAIL

LANDSKAP

AD BROWN

NOTES:

- PLAY ITEMS ARE DESIGN & CONSTRUCT ELEMENTS, REFER SPECIFICATION NOTES.
- CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW FOR PLAY AUDIT REVIEW AT DESIGN PHASE & POST CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE TO AS 4685 & AS 4422.

ITEMS IN RED ARE TO BE COORDINATED.

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Landscape Details 03

Architect & Lead
DASH Architects

Civil & Structural
WGA

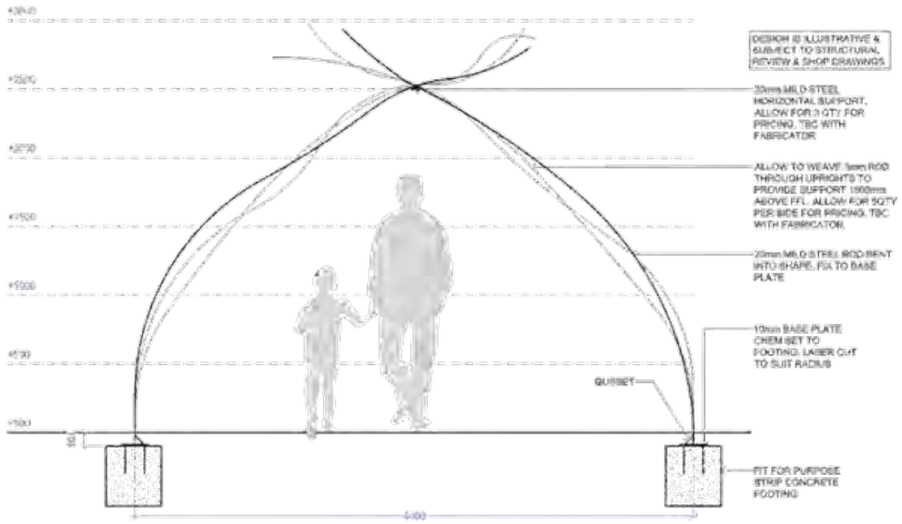
Irrigation
Watergen

Electrical & Electrical
Lucid

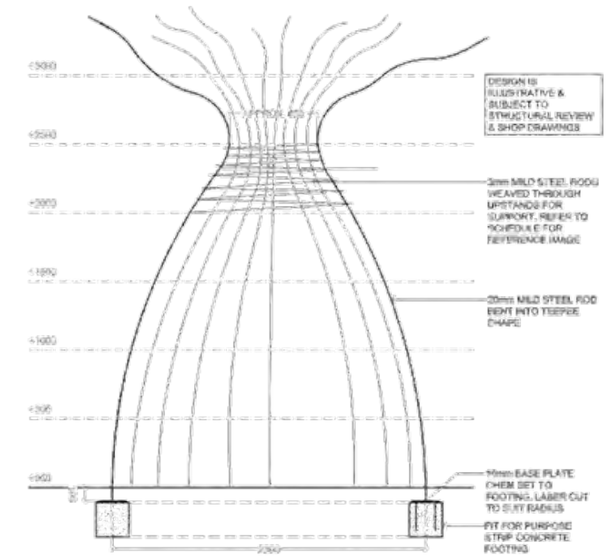
Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	203	90%IFC

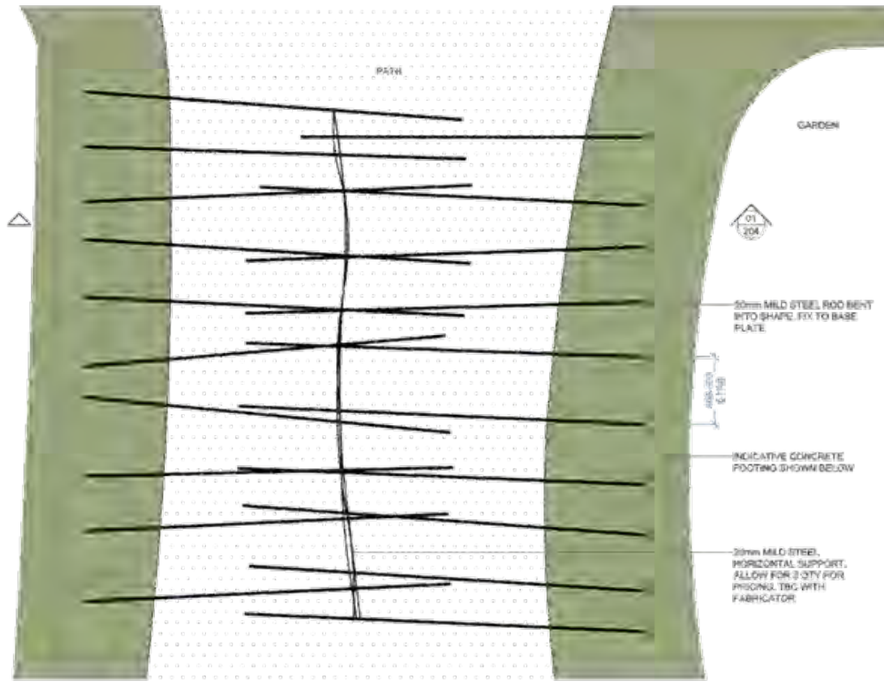
REF	DATE	STATUS	DRN	CHK
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]



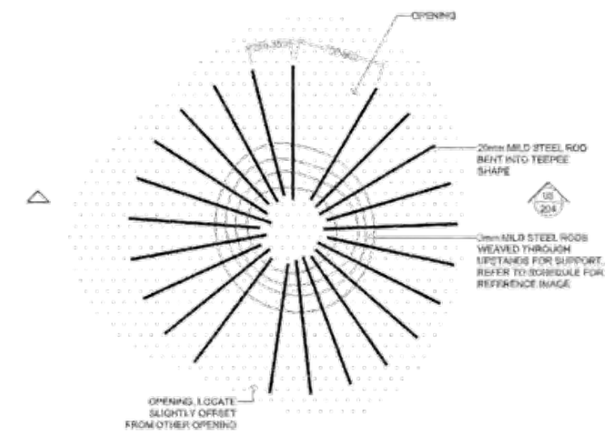
01 | PL3 SECTION



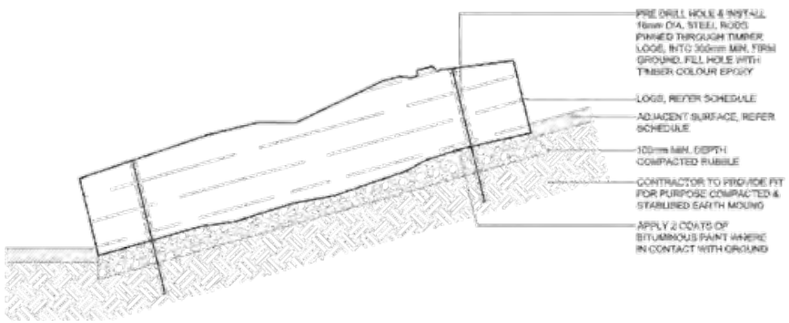
03 | PL4 SECTION



02 | PL3 PLAN



04 | PL4 PLAN



05 | PL7 LOG SCRAMBLE DETAIL

LANDSKAP

AD BROWN

NOTES:

- PLAY ITEMS ARE DESIGN & CONSTRUCT ELEMENTS, REFER SPECIFICATION NOTES.
- CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW FOR PLAY AUDIT REVIEW AT DESIGN PHASE & POST CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE TO AS 4685 & AS 4422.

ITEMS IN RED ARE TO BE COORDINATED.

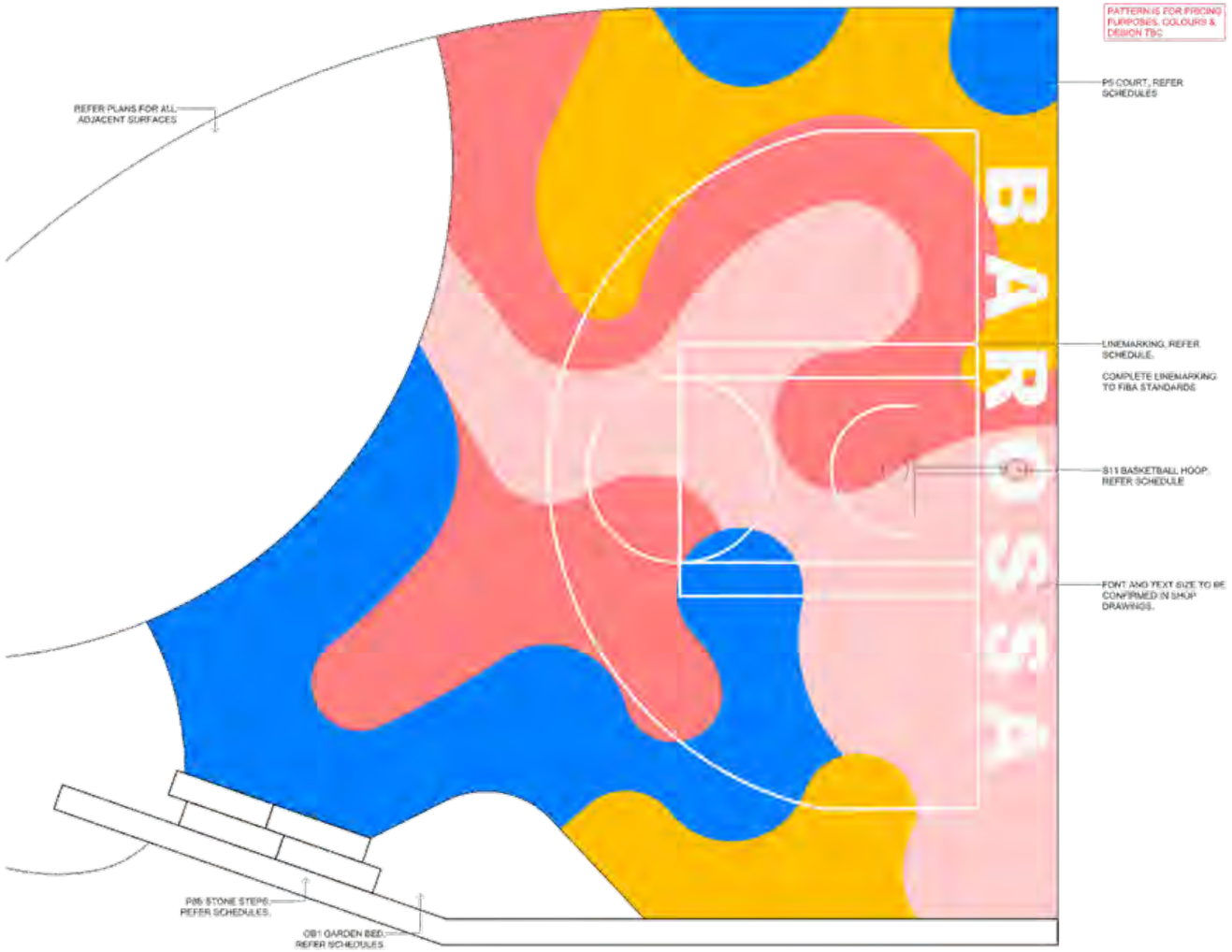
Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Landscape Details 04

Architect & Lead DASH Architects	Civil & Structural WGA
Irrigation Watergen	Electrical & Electrical Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	204	90%IFC



01 | P5 SPORT COURT PLAN
SCALE 1:50

ALL DRAWINGS MUST BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. DISCREPANCIES ARE NOT FORGIVEN. WHERE ANY DOUBT EXISTS OR ARISES AS TO THE INTENT OF ANY DRAWING OR SPECIFICATION THE CONTRACTOR MUST SEEK ALL ADVICE OR SEEK CLARIFICATION FROM THE SUPERINTENDENT OR THE ARCHITECT BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN DRAWINGS OR DIMENSIONS. DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS MARKED AS FOR CONSTRUCTION. ALL DRAWINGS TO BE READ AT 20 MODEL DIMENSIONS. STANDARD DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED FOR DIGITAL DISPLAY AND SHOULD NOT BE USED UNDER SCALE. COPYRIGHT LANDSKAP.

LANDSKÄP

AS SHOWN

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

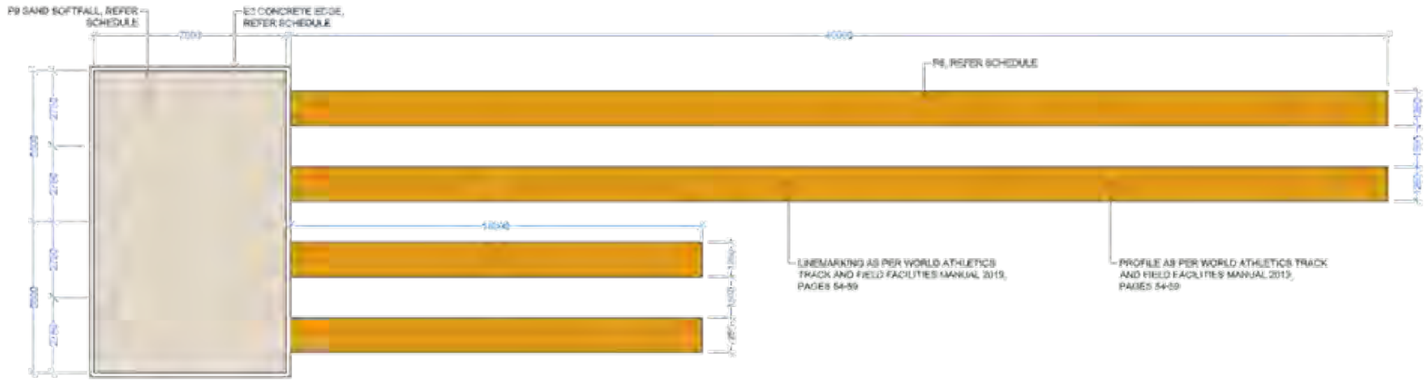
Drawing Title
Landscape Details 05

Architect & Lead	Civil & Structural
DASH Architects	WGA
Irrigation	Services & Electrical
Waterpro	Lucid

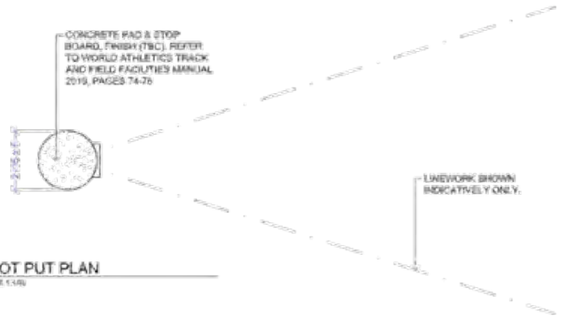
Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	205	90%IFC

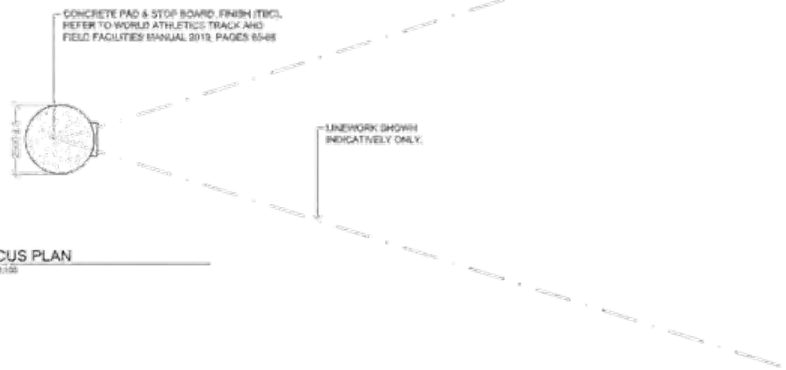
REV	DATE	STATUS	DRN	CHK
90%IFC	01.08.24	90%IFC	JC	AG



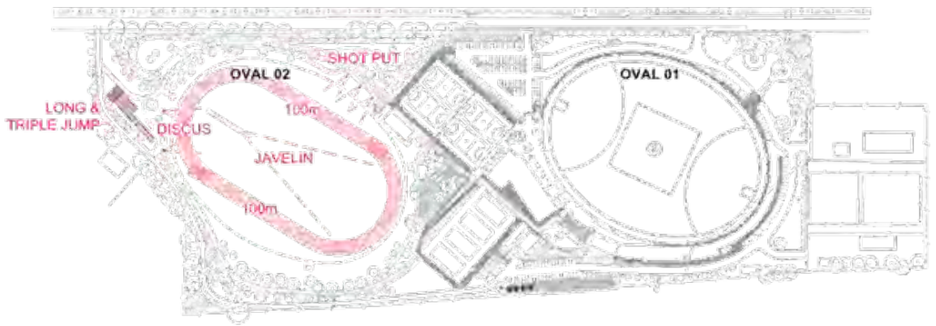
01 | LONG JUMP PLAN



02 | SHOT PUT PLAN



03 | DISCUS PLAN



04 | ATHLETICS KEY PLAN

LANDSKAP

AS SHOWN

NOTES:

- DISCUS, SHOTPUT & LONG JUMP FACILITIES ARE DESIGN & CONSTRUCT ITEMS, REFER SPECIFICATION NOTES.
- REFER TO WORLD ATHLETICS TRACK & FIELD FACILITIES MANUAL 2019 FOR ALL DIMENSIONS & REQUIREMENTS. (REFER ABOVE)

ITEMS IN RED ARE TO BE COORDINATED.

Project Name
Lyndoch Recreation Park

Drawing Title
Landscape Details 06

Arch / Interior & Signage
DASH Architects

Civil & Stormwater
WGA

Irrigation
Watergro

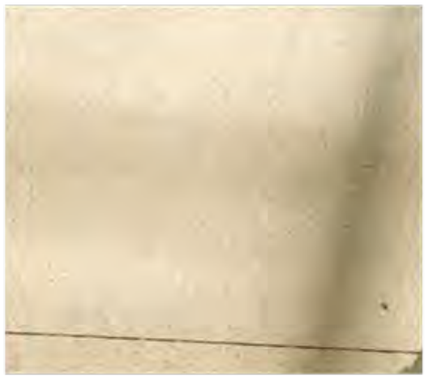
Electrical & Electrical
Lucid

Client
Barossa Council & State Gov.

Project no.	Drawing no.	Revision
24.012	206	90%IFC

† P1A INSITU CONCRETE (EXPOSED)

Description: Insitu concrete paving
Supplier: TBC
Product: Exposed aggregate
Finish: Lightly washed, 2mm reveal
Sealer: Matt penetrating sealer, VULK Invisi TS (oil and water sealer) or similar approved
Installation & Jointing: Refer to civil
Sample: 3 x 1 sqm sample for each type (A&B. Samples to include specified colour mix and finish. Samples to demonstrate variying degrees of reveal
Refer civil for additional inspection requirements



† P1C INSITU CONCRETE (BROOM)

Description: Insitu concrete paving (Broom)
Supplier: Hanson / Boral
Product: Standard Grey
Finish: Broom finish to edge, no trowelled edges / highlights
Sealer: Matt penetrating sealer, VULK Invisi TS (oil and water sealer) or similar approved
Installation & Jointing: Refer to civil
Sample: 1 sqm on-site
Refer civil for additional inspection requirements

† P2 ASPHALT PAVING

Description: Refer to Civil
Supplier: /
Installation: Refer Civil
Finish: Rolled smooth
Sample: Refer civil for additional inspection requirements

† P3 COMPACTED RUBBLE

Description: Compacted quarry rubble
Supplier: Pocock Quarries Rosedale or Fitzgeralds
Product: 20mm quarry rubble, stabilised with 5-8% Brightonlite cement by volume
Installation: General - 100mm depth with fit for purpose 100mm compacted subbase.
Trafficable areas - depth and compaction TBC with WGA
Finish: Compacted
Sample: 10kg bagged sample of Rosedale and Fitzgeralds
Following approval of product, 1 sqm installed on-site including Britonlite

† P4 COMPACTED SAND

Description: Compacted quarry sand
Supplier: Pocock Quarries or Fitzgeralds Quarry
Product: 8mm quarry sand, stabilised with 10% Brightonlite by volume
Installation: 75mm depth with fit for purpose 100mm compacted subbase
Finish: Compacted
Sample: 10kg bagged sample of Rosedale and Fitzgeralds
Following approval of product, 1 sqm installed on-site including Britonlite

† P5 ACRYLIC COURT

Description: Acrylic court with asphalt base
Base surface: P2
Acrylic product: Greenset (Allow for custom RAL Colours)
Acrylic nominated installer: Surfacing Contractors Australia
Linemarking: 50mm, white
Installation: P2, refer civil
Acrylic, refer to landscape details for design. Refer to manufacturer's specification for installation
Samples: P2, refer to civil inspection requirements
Acrylic, Shop drawings required for review and approval
Notes: Contractor to liaise with SFA to ensure P2 asphalt base is suitably prepared in readiness for acrylic

† P6 SYNTHETIC SURFACE

Description: Synthetic Athletic Surface
Supplier: SCA or similar approved
Product: Fit for purpose recycled rubber EPDM Athletics Surfacing
Requirements: Certified to IAAF standards
Installation: Refer to manufacturer's specification
Sample: 2kg bagged sample, 1sqm sample on-site
Notes: For pricing purposes only, final selection TBC

† P7 RUBBER SOFTFALL

Description: Rubber softfall
Supplier: Australian Surfacing Supplies or similar
Product: EPDM Rubber
Colours: 75% Wheat with 25% White
Installation: Refer landscape details.
Contractor is responsible for installing to AS4422 required depths
Sample: Sample of colour. Minimum 1 sqm on-site. Certificate of AS 4422 compliance

† P8A & P8B STONE STEPS

Description: Stone steps
Supplier: Gosford Quarry
Product: A Grade Sandstone Logs
Finish: Quarry sawn and split
Dimensions: 1000/2000 length x 500mm width x 500 height. Refer to details for riser heights typical setout. Refer siteworks for lengths
Installation: Refer details
P1A- Steppers with infill
P1B - Butt joint
Sample: Setout TBC on-site with Landskap

† P9 SAND SOFTFALL

Description: Sand softfall
Supplier: Jeffries or similar
Product: Certified play sand
Requirements: To comply with AS 4422
Installation: Refer landscape details
Sample: 2kg bagged sample, Certificate of AS 4422 compliance

Project Name	Client	Drawing No.	Drawing Title	Date	Issue
Lyndoch Recreation Park	Barossa Council	24.012.901	Landscape Schedules	02.08.2024	90% IFC

LANDSKAP

† E1 STEEL EDGE

Description: Flush steel edging
Material: Mild steel
Size: 100 x 5mm flat bar
Fixings: 400 x 30mm equal angle bars / reo welded at max 500mm ctrs and secured in firm ground
Joints: Welded and ground smooth
Installation: 25mm embed into ground
Notes: Rolled off-site to exact radius. Ensure joints and fully seam welded and ground flush
Sample: Min. 2m long section on-site

† E2 TIMBER EDGE

Description: Timber edge
Timber: Seasoned hardwood
Finish: Natural
Dimensions: 25 width x 100mm depth
Fixing: 8mm HDG bolts
Installation: Install with 25 x 75 x 250mm pointed hardwood pegs at 500mm ctrs
Sample: Min. 2m long section on-site

† E3 CONCRETE EDGE

Description: Concrete edge
Supplier: Hanson / Boral
Product: Standard Grey
Dimensions: 150 width x 150mm depth
Installation: Refer IPWEA Standard Drawings, Typical Kerb Profile no.8, Edge Strip
Sample: Min. 2m long section on-site (to first construction joint)

† S1A & S1B SEAT BLOCKS

Description: Stone seating boulder
Supplier: Gosford Quarry
Product: A Grade Sandstone Logs
Finish: Quarry sawn and split
Dimensions: A - 1000 length x 500 width x 500mm height
B - 2000 length x 500 width x 500mm height
Installation: Refer details
Sample: Setout TBC on-site with Landskap

† S2 BENCH SEAT

Description: Bench seat (single & double)
Supplier: SPARK
Product: District
Frame: Powdercoated, Jasper (TBC)
Battens: 60 x 40mm Composite Enviroslat, Weathered Stone
Dimensions: 1800mm width
Installation: Concealed fix to manufacturer's specification
Sample: Provide shop drawings for review

† S3 PICNIC SETTING

Description: Picnic setting
Supplier: SPARK
Product: District
Frame: Powdercoated, Jasper (TBC)
Battens: 60 x 40mm Composite Enviroslat, Weathered Stone
Dimensions: 1800mm width
Installation: Concealed fix to manufacturer's specification
Sample: Provide shop drawings for review
Notes: 2 x DDA table, 1 x non-DDA table

† S4A & S4B BIN ENCLOSURE

Description: Bin enclosure
Supplier: SPARK
Product: Facet, 240L
Frame: HDG steel
Shell: Powdercoated, Jasper (TBC)
Inserts: A - Slot, Lobster Red, Satin (General Waste)
B - Round, Signal Yellow, Satin (Recycling)
Installation: Surface to manufacturer's specification
Sample: Provide shop drawings for review

† S5A & S5B BOLLARD

Description: Bollards
Supplier: Leda
Product:
A - Removable Slimline 80NB - SSP80R A 3.05
B - Fixed Slimline 80NB - SSP80F A 3.05
Material: 304 stainless steel
Finish: Linished
Installation: To manufacturer's specification
Notes: Provide cover plate and lifting handle to removable bollards

† S6 TIMBER BOLLARD

Description: Timber bollard
Supplier: /
Timber: Cypress Pine, DAR
Finish: Finished with 2 coats of Cutek CD-50 to all sides
Dimensions: 150mm x 150mm x 900mm height above ground, bevelled top
Installation: Refer details
Notes: Refer to details for setout

† S7 BBQ

Description: BBQ
Supplier: GX Outdoor (Grillex)
Product: Elite Double (DDA accessible)
Cooktop: Electric with hood
Cabinet: Powdercoated, Jasper, end doors
Dimensions: 1960mm width x 950mm depth x 860 height
Installation: Install to manufacturer's specification
Notes: Refer to electrical for electrical connections. Provide spare GPO within cabinet (TBC)

Project Name	Client	Drawing No.	Drawing Title	Date	Issue
Lyndoch Recreation Park	Barossa Council	24.012.901	Landscape Schedules	02.08.2024	90% IFC

LANDSKAP

† S8 DRINK FOUNTAIN

Description: Drink fountain
Supplier: SA Water (TBC)
Product: SA Water (TBC)
Installation: Install to manufacturer's specification
Notes: Refer to services for potable water connection

† S9 BIKE RAIL

Description: Bike rail
Supplier: SPARK / Fabricated
Product: Campus Bike Racks
Material: 304 stainless steel
Finish: Linished
Dimensions: 900 width x 900mm height (above ground) x 40mm diameter
Installation: Sub-surface / in-ground to manufacturer's specification

† S10 SHELTER

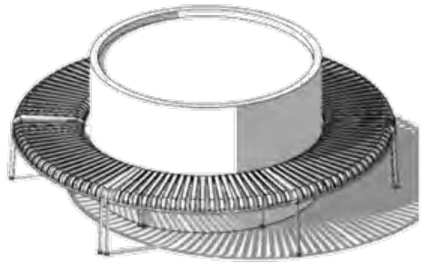
Description: Shelter
Supplier: Landmark
Product: Peninsula Series(5x5m) K303
Frame: Hardwood / Cypress Pine
Roof: HDG / Zincalume
Installation: Surface fixed, as per manufacturer's specification
Note: Shop drawings required for review and approval.
Allow for 10% replacement / reetification of timber members with splitting during the maintenance period

† S11 BASKETBALL HOOP

Description: Basketball hoop
Supplier: Truline
Product: Fixed noise reduction tower, 1.8m outreach (24224)
Post colour: Wing Commander (Blue)
Installation: Refer to details for setout. Install to manufacturer's specification
Setout: Confirm setout on-site prior to installation

† S12 - TREE GRATE

Description: Tree grate
Supplier: SPARK
Product: Campus (custom round)
Grate: 5mm thick mild steel plate lasercut to achieve max. 15mm gaps
Frame: 100 x 5mm thick mild steel plate
Dimensions: 1200mm OD, 300mm dia. centre void for tree
Installation: Fit for purpose sub-surface vandal proof fixings
Notes: Structural design & shop drawings required for review



† S13 - MOVEABLE PLANTER

Description: Moveable planter
Qty: Allow 3 no. Total
Notes:
Ensure subsurface provisions for irrigation and drainage.

† S13 - COMPONENT - MOVEABLE PLANTER

Supplier: STREETLIFE Australia PTY LTD
Available: www.streetlife.nl/au/products/solid-tree-planters
Product: Solid Tree Planter
Size: 1500mm Dia.
Finish: Powder coated. Colour to match round bench. No timber cladding required.
Qty: Allow 3 no. (1 per)
Installation: Refer manufacturers specification.
Notes: Allow to fill with topsoil & plant.
Ensure sufficient provisions for irrigation and drainage.
Contractor to confirm product is moveable via forklift prior to ordering.

† S13 - COMPONENT - ROUND BENCH

Description: Park bench round
Supplier: HAY / CULT
Product: Palissade Park bench with middle Leg
Size: 450mm H x 2180mm W x 895mm Dia.
Qty: Allow 9 no. (3 per)
Finish: Olive Powdercoated Steel
Notes: Provide custom lockable brackets.

† S13 - COMPONENT - PLANTER GRATE

Description: Planter grate
Supplier: SPARK
Product: Custom pit grate cover (No hole required)
Grate: Match S12
Frame: Match S12
Dimensions: 450mm dia.
Qty: Allow 3 no. (1 per)
Installation: As per manufacturer's Spec.
Notes: Planter grate to be heavy vehicle rated.
Shop drawings required for review

† F1 GARDEN BED FENCE

Description: Garden bed fence
Supplier: Fabricated
Rod: 12mm dia. mild steel rod with fabricated eyelet 20mm internal diameter, fully welded
Rod height: 1000mm (500mm height above ground)
Rope: 10mm diameter manila rope
Finish: Natural
Spacing: Varies. Max. 1000mm ctrs
Installation: Embed 500mm into natural ground
Sample: Design & construct. Provide 3 x prototypes with rod and rope prior to fabrication. Placement TBC on-site

Project Name	Client	Drawing No.	Drawing Title	Date	Issue
Lyndoch Recreation Park	Barossa Council	24.012.901	Landscape Schedules	02.08.2024	90% IFC

LANDSKĀP

† PL1 EMBANKMENT SLIDE

Description: Stainless steel embankment slide

Supplier: Kompan

Product: Embankment slide, 2m high, 1m wide wide KSL30502

Installation: As per manufacturer's specification. Refer to details for typical section

Samples: Setout on-site, contractor to allow for play audit review at design phase & post construction. Contractor must also ensure compliance to AS4685 & AS4422.

† PL2 TIMBER DOUBLE SWING

Description: Double timber swing

Supplier: Kompan

Product: Two Seat Swing (Timber), NRO904

Installation: As per manufacturer's specification

Samples: Setout on-site, contractor to allow for play audit review at design phase & post construction. Contractor must also ensure compliance to AS4685 & AS4422.

Notes: Contractor to allow for 1 regular swings & 1 baby seat (note swings sold separate).

† PL3 PORTAL FRAME

Description: Portal frame

Supplier: Fabricated

Materials: Mild steel

Installation: Design & Construct, refer details for reference

Samples: Setout on-site, shop drawings must be provided prior to construction. Contractor to allow for play audit review at design phase & post construction. Contractor must also ensure compliance to AS4685 & AS4422.

† PL4 TEPEE

Description: Tepee

Supplier: Fabricated

Materials: Mild steel

Installation: Design & Construct, refer details for reference

Samples: Setout on-site, shop drawings must be provided prior to construction. Contractor to allow for play audit review at design phase & post construction. Contractor must also ensure compliance to AS4685 & AS4422.

† PL5 ROCK SCRAMBLE 01

Description: Rock scramble

Supplier: Gosford

Product: A Grade logs

Dimensions: 2000 length x 500mm width x 500 height

Installation: Design & Construct, refer details for reference

Samples: Setout on-site, contractor to allow for play audit review at design phase & post construction. Contractor must also ensure compliance to AS4685 & AS4422.

Notes: No fall height greater than 600mm

† PL6 ROCK SCRAMBLE 02

Description: Rock scramble 02

Supplier: Carey Gully Quarry

Product: Bobcat Wallers / Flagstone steppers

Size: Min. 600 diameter, flat top

Installation: Design & Construct, refer details for reference

Samples: Setout on-site, contractor to allow for play audit review at design phase & post construction. Contractor must also ensure compliance to AS4685 & AS4422.

Notes: No fall height greater than 600mm

† BOULDERS

Description: Large stone boulder

Supplier: Stonyfell Quarry (Boral) or approved local equivalent

Size: Min. 800mm diameter

Finish: Natural

Installation: Embed 1/4 into ground. Provide mortar base when on slope. Allow to mortar gaps to comply with AS4685 entrapment requirements when in play area

Notes: For boulders in play area. Select boulders with flat tops. Confirm at quarry prior to delivery to site. Placement TBC on-site

† TIMBER LOGS

Description: Timber logs

Supplier: Potters or approved local equivalent

Timber: Class 1 reclaimed hardwood

Finish: Sand to remove sharp edges

Size: Typ. 1500-2000mm length x 400-500mm width x 400-500mm height (above ground)

Installation: Provide concrete pad footing with compacted rubble base

Notes: Placement TBC on-site.

† NETBALL POSTS

Description: Netball posts

Supplier: Council supplied, allow to pickup from depot

Finish: Allow to re-paint posts

Colour: Wing Commander (Blue)

Installation: Install with fit for purpose concrete footings

Notes: Placement TBC on-site

† BABY SEAT SWING

Description: Baby seat for swing

Supplier: Kompan

Product: Baby Seat, 2m high SW990022

Installation: As per manufacturer's specification

Notes: Baby seat, interchangeable element for swing with two seats

Project Name	Client	Drawing No.	Drawing Title	Date	Issue
Lyndoch Recreation Park	Barossa Council	24.012.901	Landscape Schedules	02.08.2024	90% IFC

LANDSKAP

† PL7 LOG SCRAMBLE

Description: Log scramble
Supplier: Council supplied, allow to pick-up from depot and install
Timber: Class 1 reclaimed hardwood
Finish: Sand to remove sharp edges. Fill gaps less than 25mm with timber coloured epoxy
Size: TBC
Installation: Design & Construct, refer details for reference
Samples: Setout on-site, contractor to allow for play audit review at design phase & post construction. Contractor must also ensure compliance to AS4685 & AS4422.
Notes: No fall height greater than 600mm.

† STONE ENTRY WALL

Description: Stone entry stone
Supplier: TBC, match existing
Product: TBC, match existing
Finish: Split face
Dimensions: Match existing wall height and width
Joints: Dry (no grout) body, top to be grouted, colour to be confirmed on site.
Installation: Design & Construct. Provide fit for purpose footing and drainage behind wall
Notes: Key into existing wall
Samples: Confirmation of stone supplier. 1Lm installed on site

Project Name: Lyndoch Recreation Park | Client: Barossa Council | Drawing No.: 24.012.901 | Drawing Title: Landscape Schedules | Date: 02.08.2024 | Issue: 90% IFC

LANDSKAP

† T1 TURF

Type: Kikuyu

Supplier: Sunnyside Turf or similar

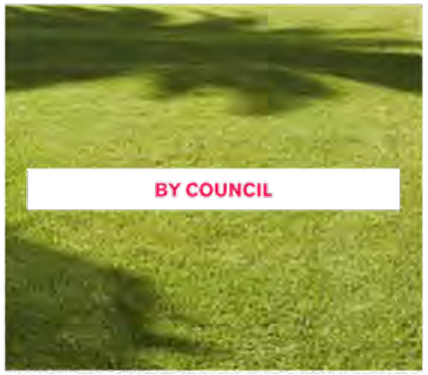
Product: Instant sod rolls

Soil: Site won soil mixed with organic compost at 10% by volume (pricing purposes only, refer to spec. for agronomist notes)

Irrigated: Refer to Irrigation / Council

Fertiliser: Fit for purpose NPK fertiliser to manufacturer's specification

Installation: As per supplier details



† T2 TURF

Type: Pro-Parks Blend

Supplier: /

Product: Price option 01 - Hydroseed - refer to Spec.
Price option 02 - Instant sod roll, Kikuyu

Soil: Site won top soil ameliorated as per Spec. For pricing purposes, contractor to allow to blend in 15% organic compost (by soil volume)

Irrigated: Refer to Irrigation / Council

Fertiliser: Fit for purpose NPK fertiliser to manufacturer's specification

Installation: As per supplier details

Notes: Increase percentage of Kikuyu to 10%

† T3 TURF

Type: Pro-Parks Blend

Supplier: /

Product: Hydroseed - refer to spec

Soil: Site won top soil ameliorated as per Spec.
For pricing purposes, contractor to allow to blend in 15% organic compost (by soil volume)

Irrigated: Refer to Irrigation / Council

Fertiliser: Fit for purpose NPK fertiliser to manufacturer's specification

Installation: As per supplier details

Notes: Increase percentage of Kikuyu to 10%

† D1 DRYLAND GRASS

Type: Dryland grass

Seed: Native Seeds or similar approved, Custom seed mix, refer to plant schedule

Hydroseed installer: Seeding Natives (1300 73 93 53) or approved equivalent

Soil: Site won soil mixed with organic compost at 10% by volume (pricing purposes only, refer to spec notes)

Mulch: No

Irrigated: Refer to Irrigation / Council

Fertiliser: Fit for purpose to hydroseed installed recommendations

Installation: Refer spec notes

† D2 DRYLAND GRASS

Type: Dryland grass

Supplier: Refer D1

Product: Refer D1

Preparation & soil: Refer D1

Mulch: Refer D1

Irrigation: Refer D1

Fertiliser: Refer D1

Installation: Refer D1

† MULCH ONLY

Description: Park Lands Mulch Plus

Supplier: City of Adelaide Green Waste Centre

Installation: 75mm thick

Notes: Contractors may put forward alternate mulch suppliers if significant cost savings are available

† GB1 GARDEN BED & TREE PITS

Type: Garden bed

Soil: Site won top soil ameliorated as per Spec.
For pricing purposes, contractor to allow to blend in 15% organic compost (by soil volume)

Mulch: Park Lands Mulch Plus, Adelaide Green Waste Centre

Irrigated: Refer to Irrigation / Council

Fertiliser: Scotts Osmocote or similar approved at time of planting

Installation: Refer details

Sample: 2kg bagged samples

† GB2 GARDEN BED 02 REMOVED FROM PROJECT

† GB3 WSUD GARDEN BED

Type: WSUD garden bed

Soil Requirements

- Topsoil description: A fit for purpose, free draining, sandy loam
- Topsoil purpose: Suitable for a stormwater basin that is designed to have good water infiltration through the soil and sub-grade
- Ripping: Contractor is to deep rip the sub-grade, prior to topsoil. This is a control hold point.

Mulch: No mulch

Fertiliser: Scotts Osmocote or similar approved at time of planting

Installation: Refer details

Sample: Contractor to provide 2 options for review, 20kg bags of each and details of composition

Project Name	Client	Drawing No.	Drawing Title	Date	Issue
Lyndoch Recreation Park	Barossa Council	24.012.901	Landscape Schedules	02.08.2024	90% IFC

LANDSKĀP

DA234510

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

For Barossa Valley Council

LYNDOCH RECREATION RESERVE, BAROSSA VALLEY WAY LYNDOCH SA 5351

MANAGING CONTRACTOR
BUILT

CONSULTANT TEAM

ARCHITECT & INTERIOR DESIGNER
Dash Architects

STRUCTURAL & CIVIL ENGINEERING
WGA

SERVICES ENGINEERING
LUCID

CERTIFIER
TRENTO FULLER

QUANTITY SURVEYOR
RLB

ACOUSTIC CONSULTANT
TRENTO FULLER

LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT
LANDSKAP

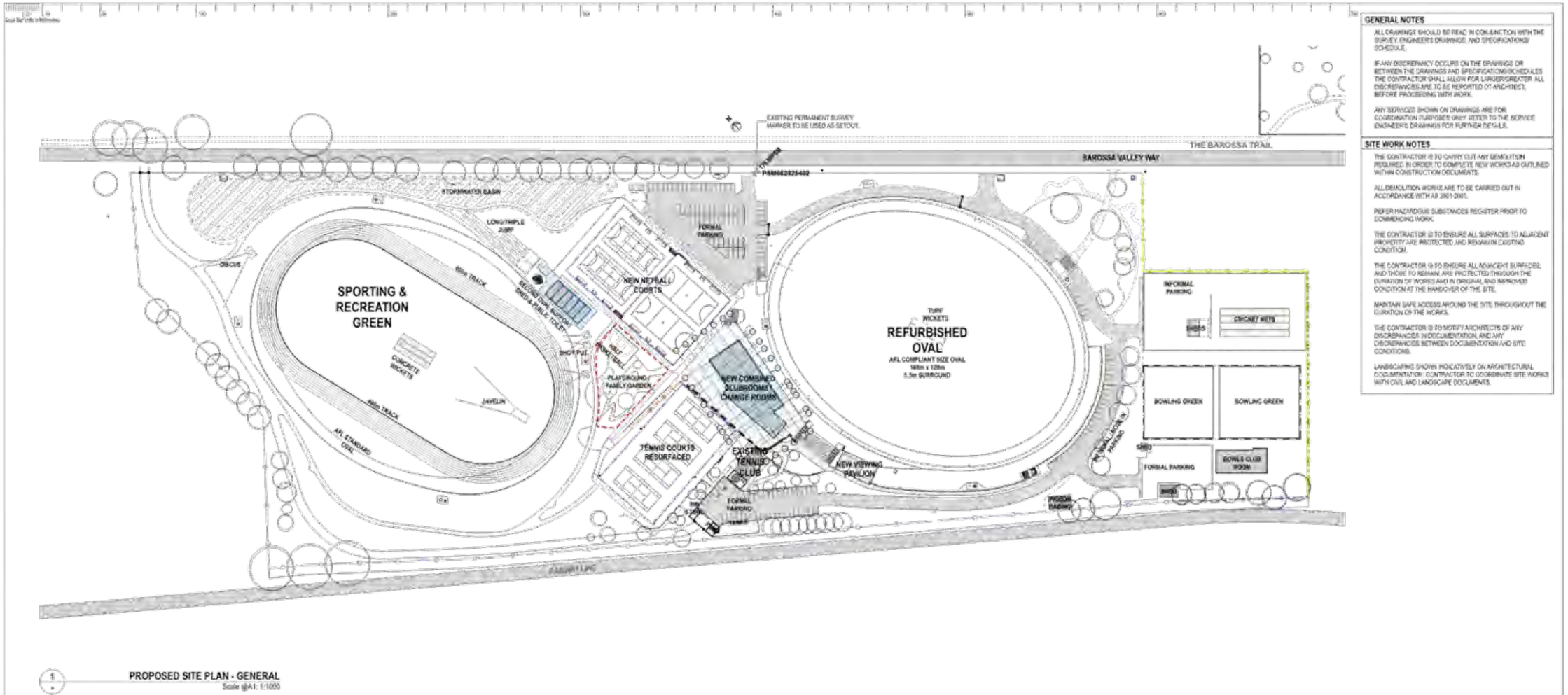
Architectural Drawing Schedule

SITE WORKS

#	Title	Size	Rev	
1.001	Cover - Site Works	A1	0	
~~1.002~~	~~Notes~~	~~A1~~		DRAWING NOT REQUIRED
~~1.100~~	~~Existing Site plan~~	~~A1~~		DRAWING NOT REQUIRED
~~1.101~~	~~Demolition Site Plan~~	~~A1~~		DRAWING NOT REQUIRED
1.102	Proposed Site Plan	A1	1	
1.103	Proposed Fencing Site Plan	A1	1	
1.104	Proposed Retaining Wall Setout	A1	0	
1.105	Upper Site Detail Plan	A1	T	
1.106	Lower Site Detail Plan 01	A1	T	
1.107	Lower Site Detail Plan 02	A1	0	
1.108	Lower Site Detail Plan 03	A1	T	
1.201	Stair 04 Details	A1	1	
1.202	Stair 05 & 06 Details	A1	1	
1.203	Ramp Details 01	A1	3	
1.204	Ramp Details 02	A1	0	
1.301	Proposed Site Plan - External Surfaces	A1	T1	
1.302	Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 01	A1	T	
1.303	Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 02	A1	T	
1.304	Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 03	A1	T1	
1.305	Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 04	A1	T1	
1.306	Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 05	A1	T1	
1.307	Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 06	A1	T1	
1.308	Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 07	A1	T1	
1.309	Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 08	A1	T	
1.310	Proposed Site Plan - Oval Fence	A1	0	

Drawing Schedule Updated 4/7/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Cover - Site Works
Scale: at A1
No. in Set: 1 of 25
Drawn: CD/EMWICK
Reviewed: CG
Project no.: D4234510
1.001 Drawing Number
0 Revision



1 PROPOSED SITE PLAN - GENERAL
Scale @A1: 1:1000

GENERAL NOTES

ALL DRAWINGS SHOULD BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SURVEY, ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS, AND SPECIFICATIONS/ SCHEDULE.

IF ANY DISCREPANCY OCCURS ON THE DRAWINGS OR BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS/SCHEDULES THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR LARGER/GREATER. ALL DISCREPANCIES ARE TO BE REPORTED TO ARCHITECT, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.

ANY SERVICES SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO THE SERVICE ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

SITE WORK NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR IS TO CARRY OUT ANY DEMOLITION REQUIRED IN ORDER TO COMPLETE NEW WORKS AS OUTLINED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

ALL DEMOLITION WORKS ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS 2601-2001.

REFER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES REGISTER PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ENSURE ALL SURFACES TO ADJACENT PROPERTY ARE PROTECTED AND REMAIN IN EXISTING CONDITION.

THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ENSURE ALL ADJACENT SURFACES, AND THOSE TO REMAIN, ARE PROTECTED THROUGH THE DURATION OF WORKS AND IN ORIGINAL AND IMPROVED CONDITION AT THE HANDOVER OF THE SITE.

MAINTAIN SAFE ACCESS AROUND THE SITE THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE WORKS.

THE CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY ARCHITECTS OF ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION, AND ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN DOCUMENTATION AND SITE CONDITIONS.

LANDSCAPING SHOWN INDICATIVELY ON ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SITE WORKS WITH CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE DOCUMENTS.

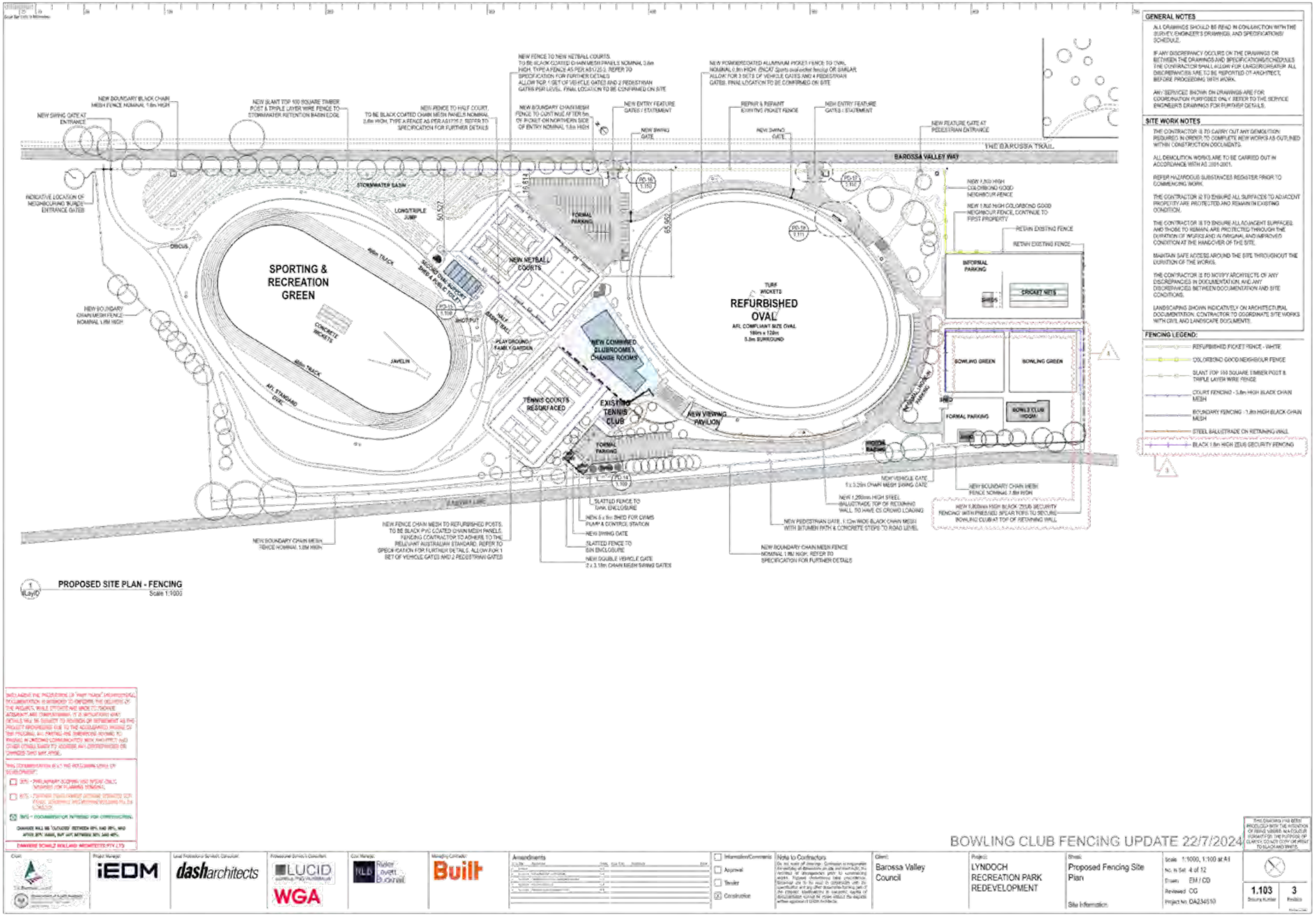
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 1 26/6/2024

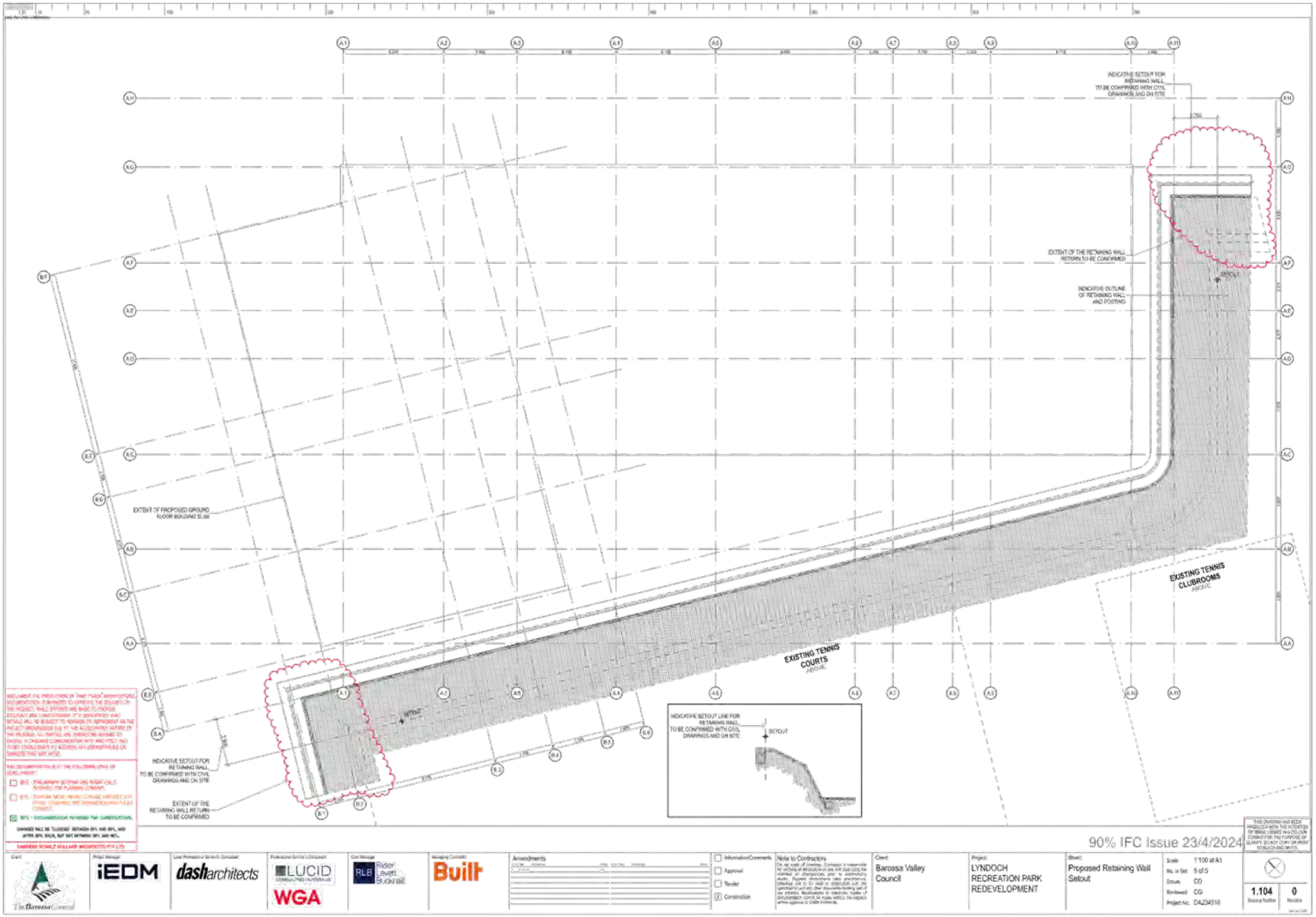
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID / WGA
Cost Manager: RLB River Lovett Bickmore
Managing Contractor: Built

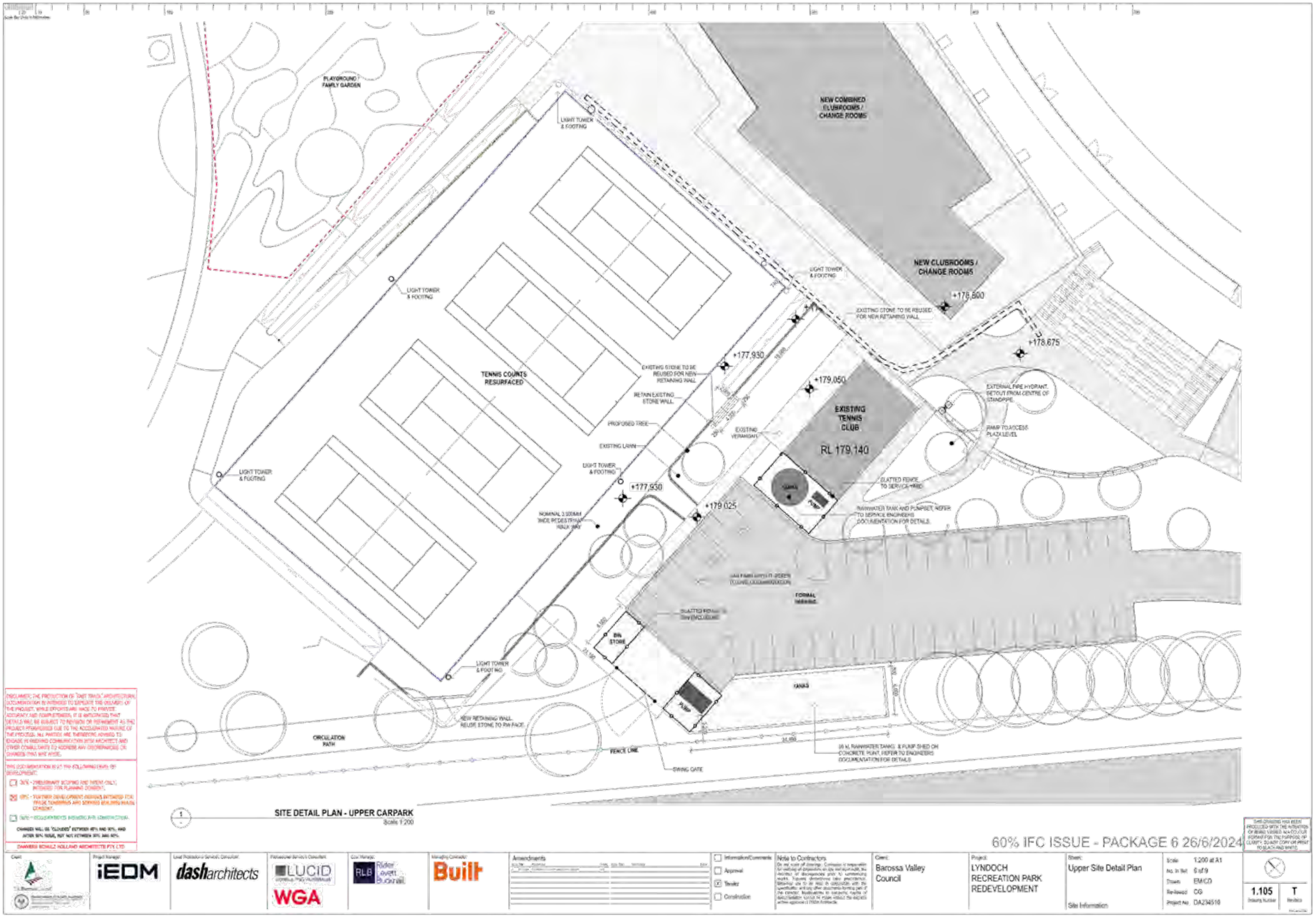
Amendments

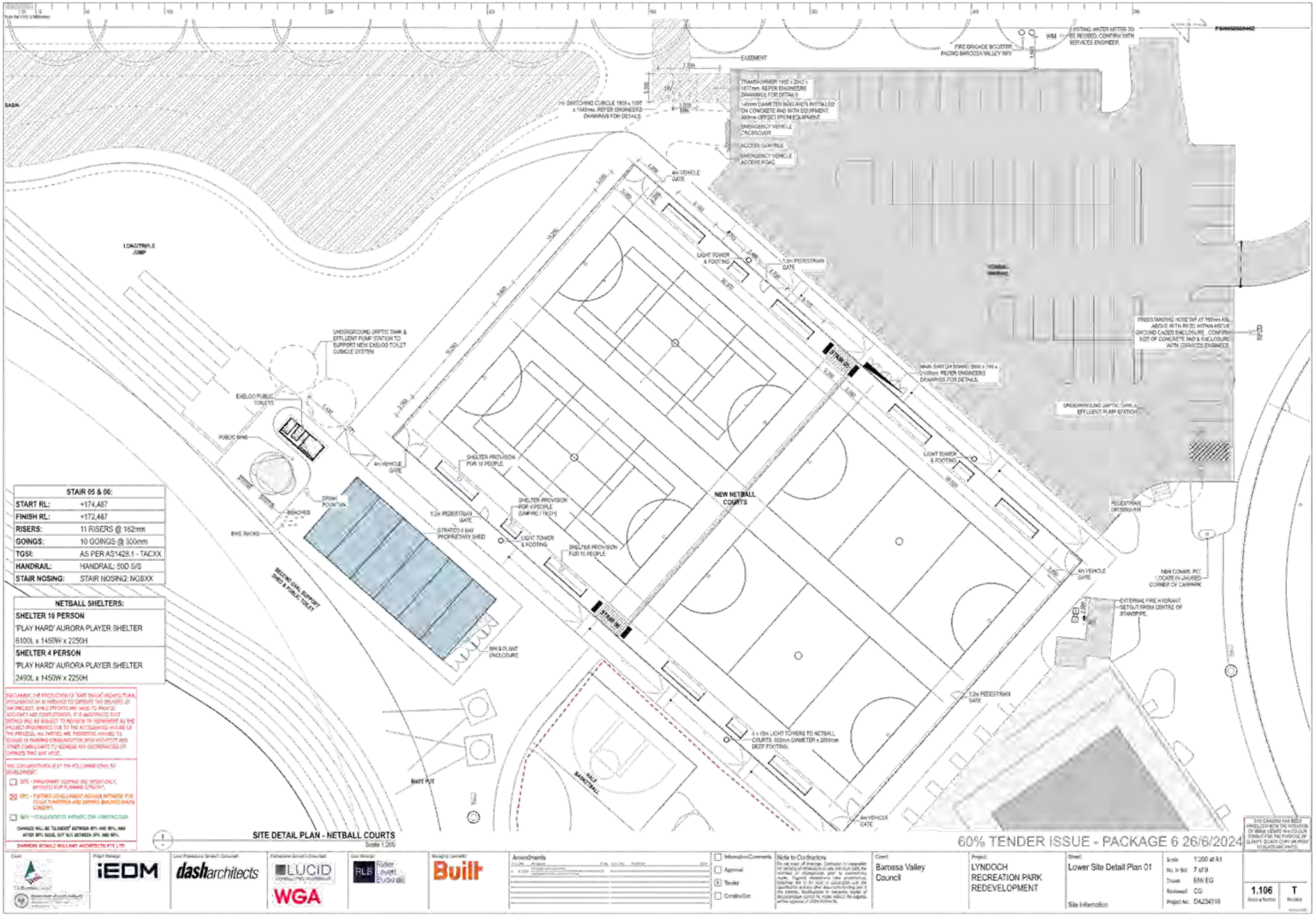
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
[X] Construction

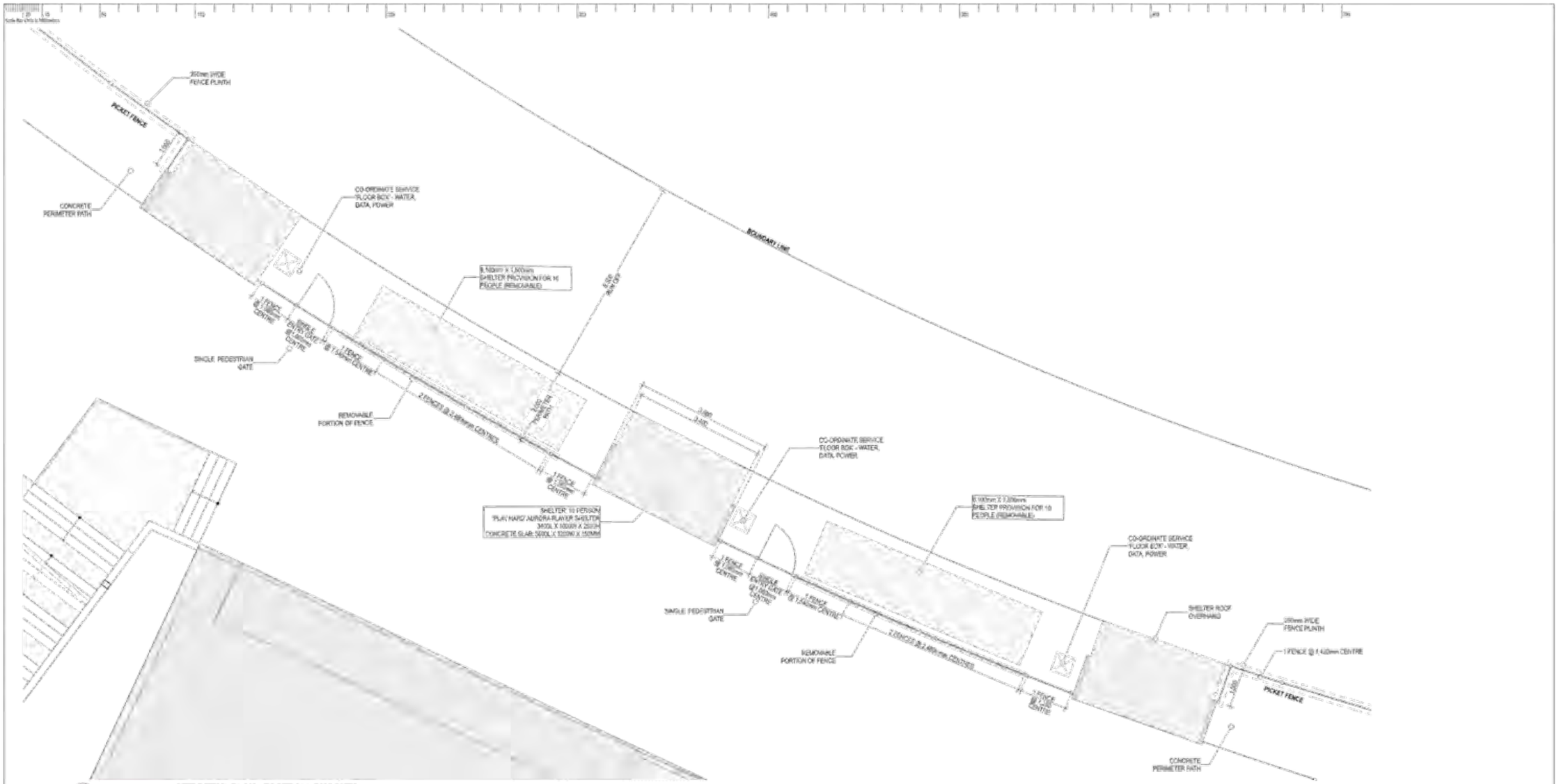
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Proposed Site Plan
Site Information
Scale: 1:1000 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 9
Drawn: EM / CD
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510
1.102 Drawing Number
1 Revision


GENERAL NOTES
ALL DRAWINGS SHOULD BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SURVEY, ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS, AND SPECIFICATIONS/ SCHEDULE.
IF ANY DISCREPANCY OCCURS ON THE DRAWINGS OR BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS/SCHEDULES THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR UNDERTAKING ALL DISCREPANCIES ARE TO BE REPORTED TO ARCHITECT, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
ANY SERVICES SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO THE SERVICE ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
SITE WORK NOTES
THE CONTRACTOR IS TO CARRY OUT ANY DEMOLITION REQUIRED IN ORDER TO COMPLETE NEW WORKS AS OUTLINED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
ALL DEMOLITION WORKS ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS 2601-2001.
REFER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES REGISTER PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.
THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ENSURE ALL SURFACES TO ADJACENT PROPERTY ARE PROTECTED AND REMAIN IN EXISTING CONDITION.
THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ENSURE ALL ADJACENT SURFACES AND THOSE TO REMAIN, ARE PROTECTED THROUGH THE DURATION OF WORKS AND IN ORIGINAL AND IMPROVED CONDITION AT THE HANDOVER OF THE SITE.
MAINTAIN SAFE ACCESS AROUND THE SITE THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE WORKS.
THE CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY ARCHITECTS OF ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION, AND ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN DOCUMENTATION AND SITE CONDITIONS.
LANDSCAPING SHOWN INDICATIVELY ON ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SITE WORKS WITH CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE DOCUMENTS.
FENCING LEGEND:
REFURBISHED PICKET FENCE - WHITE
COLORBOND GOOD NEIGHBOUR FENCE
SLANT TOP 100 SQUARE TIMBER POST & TRIPLE LAYER WIRE FENCE
COURT FENCING - 3.6m HIGH BLACK CHAIN MESH
BOUNDARY FENCING - 1.8m HIGH BLACK CHAIN MESH
STEEL BALUSTRADE ON RETAINING WALL
BLACK 1.8m HIGH ZEUS SECURITY FENCING
NEW BOUNDARY BLACK CHAIN MESH FENCE NOMINAL 1.8m HIGH
NEW SWING GATE AT ENTRANCE
NEW SLANT TOP 100 SQUARE TIMBER POST & TRIPLE LAYER WIRE FENCE TO STORMWATER RETENTION BASIN EDGE
NEW FENCE TO HALF COURT, TO BE BLACK COATED CHAIN MESH PANELS NOMINAL 3.6m HIGH, TYPE A FENCE AS PER AS1725.2. REFER TO SPECIFICATION FOR FURTHER DETAILS
NEW FENCE TO NEW NETBALL COURTS, TO BE BLACK COATED CHAIN MESH PANELS NOMINAL 3.6m HIGH, TYPE A FENCE AS PER AS1725.2. REFER TO SPECIFICATION FOR FURTHER DETAILS ALLOW TOP 1 SET OF VEHICLE GATES AND 2 PEDESTRIAN GATES PER LEVEL. FINAL LOCATION TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE
NEW BOUNDARY CHAIN MESH FENCE TO CONTINUE AFTER 5m OF PICKET ON NORTHERN SIDE OF ENTRY NOMINAL 1.8m HIGH
NEW ENTRY FEATURE GATES / STATEMENT
NEW SWING GATE
NEW POWDERCOATED ALUMINIUM PICKET FENCE TO OVAL NOMINAL 0.8m HIGH. ENCAT Sports oval picket fencing OR SIMILAR. ALLOW FOR 3 SETS OF VEHICLE GATES AND 4 PEDESTRIAN GATES. FINAL LOCATION TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE
REPAIR & REPAINT EXISTING PICKET FENCE
NEW SWING GATE
NEW ENTRY FEATURE GATES / STATEMENT
NEW FEATURE GATE AT PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
THE BAROSSA TRAIL
BAROSSA VALLEY WAY
INDICATIVE LOCATION OF MEDIAN/CURVE BOUNDARY ENTRANCE GATES
STORMWATER BASIN
LONG/TRIPLE JUMP
DISCUS
SPORTING & RECREATION GREEN
400m TRACK
SECOND OVAL SUPPORT SHED & PUBLIC TOILET
SHOT PUT
CONCRETE WICKETS
JAVELIN
100m TRACK
AFL STANDARD OVAL
NEW BOUNDARY CHAIN MESH FENCE NOMINAL 1.8M HIGH
NEW NETBALL COURTS
HALF BASKETBALL
PLAYGROUND / FAMILY GARDEN
FORMAL PARKING
NEW COMBINED CLUBROOMS / CHANGE ROOMS
TENNIS COURTS RESURFACED
EXISTING TENNIS CLUB
NEW VIEWING PAVILION
FORMAL PARKING
TURF WICKETS
REFURBISHED OVAL
AFL COMPLIANT SIZE OVAL
180m x 120m
5.0m SURROUND
NEW 1.8M HIGH COLORBOND GOOD NEIGHBOUR FENCE
NEW 1.8M HIGH COLORBOND GOOD NEIGHBOUR FENCE, CONTINUE TO FIRST PROPERTY
RETAIN EXISTING FENCE
RETAIN EXISTING FENCE
INFORMAL PARKING
SHEDS
CRICKET NETS
BOWLING GREEN
BOWLING GREEN
SHED
BOWLS CLUB ROOMS
FORMAL PARKING
NEW VEHICLE GATE 5 x 3.25m CHAIN MESH SWING GATE
NEW 1,200mm HIGH STEEL BALUSTRADE TOP OF RETAINING WALL TO HAVE C5 CROWD LOADING
NEW PEDESTRIAN GATE, 1.12m WIDE BLACK CHAIN MESH WITH BITUMEN PATH & CONCRETE STEPS TO ROAD LEVEL
NEW BOUNDARY CHAIN MESH FENCE NOMINAL 1.8M HIGH, REFER TO SPECIFICATION FOR FURTHER DETAILS
NEW BOUNDARY CHAIN MESH FENCE NOMINAL 7.8M HIGH
NEW 1,800mm HIGH BLACK ZEUS SECURITY FENCING WITH PINELESS SPEAR TOPS TO SECURE BOWLING CLUB AT TOP OF RETAINING WALL
SLATTED FENCE TO TANK ENCLOSURE
NEW 6 x 6m SHED FOR CWMS PUMP & CONTROL STATION
NEW SWING GATE
SLATTED FENCE TO BIN ENCLOSURE
NEW DOUBLE VEHICLE GATE 2 x 3.18m CHAIN MESH SWING GATES
NEW FENCE CHAIN MESH TO REFURBISHED POSTS, TO BE BLACK PVC COATED CHAIN MESH PANELS. FENCING CONTRACTOR TO ADHERE TO THE RELEVANT AUSTRALIAN STANDARD. REFER TO SPECIFICATION FOR FURTHER DETAILS. ALLOW FOR 1 SET OF VEHICLE GATES AND 2 PEDESTRIAN GATES
NEW BOUNDARY CHAIN MESH FENCE NOMINAL 1.8M HIGH
PROPOSED SITE PLAN - FENCING
Scale 1:1000
BOWLING CLUB FENCING UPDATE 22/7/2024
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Proposed Fencing Site Plan
Site Information
Scale 1:1000, 1:100 at A1
No. in Set 4 of 12
Drawn EM / CD
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
1.103
3
Amendments
Information/Comment
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built


INDICATIVE SETOUT FOR RETAINING WALL TO BE CONFIRMED WITH CIVIL DRAWINGS AND ON SITE
EXTENT OF THE RETAINING WALL RETURN TO BE CONFIRMED
INDICATIVE OUTLINE OF RETAINING WALL AND FOOTING
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS
Above
EXTENT OF PROPOSED GROUND FLOOR BUILDING SLAB
EXISTING TENNIS COURTS
Above
INDICATIVE SETOUT FOR RETAINING WALL TO BE CONFIRMED WITH CIVIL DRAWINGS AND ON SITE
EXTENT OF THE RETAINING WALL RETURN TO BE CONFIRMED
INDICATIVE SETOUT LINE FOR RETAINING WALL TO BE CONFIRMED WITH CIVIL DRAWINGS AND ON SITE
SETOUT
90% IFC Issue 23/4/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Proposed Retaining Wall Setout
1.104
0


PLAYGROUND / FAMILY GARDEN
LIGHT TOWER & FOOTING
NEW COMBINED CLUBROOMS / CHANGE ROOMS
NEW CLUBROOMS / CHANGE ROOMS
+176.600
+178.675
EXISTING STONE TO BE REUSED FOR NEW RETAINING WALL
+177.930
+179.050
EXISTING STONE TO BE REUSED FOR NEW RETAINING WALL
TENNIS COURTS RESURFACED
RETAIN EXISTING STONE WALL
PROPOSED TREE
EXISTING LAWN
EXISTING VERANDAH
EXISTING TENNIS CLUB
RL 179.140
EXTERNAL FIRE HYDRANT. SET OUT FROM CENTRE OF STANDPIPE.
RAMP TO ACCESS PLAZA LEVEL
SLATTED FENCE TO SERVICE YARD
+177.930
+179.025
RAINWATER TANK AND PUMPSET, REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEERS DOCUMENTATION FOR DETAILS.
NOMINAL 3.000MM WIDE PEDESTRIAN WALK WAY
FORMAL GARDEN
SLATTED FENCE TO SWITCHBOARD
BIN STORE
TANKS
NEW RETAINING WALL. REUSE STONE TO FW FACE
CIRCULATION PATH
FENCE LINE
SWING GATE
25 kL RAINWATER TANKS. & PUMP SHED ON CONCRETE PLINT. REFER TO ENGINEERS DOCUMENTATION FOR DETAILS
SITE DETAIL PLAN - UPPER CARPARK
Scale 1:200
60% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Upper Site Detail Plan
Site Information
1.105
T


SITE DETAIL PLAN - NETBALL COURTS
Scale 1:200
60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024
NEW NETBALL COURTS
SHELTER PROVISION FOR 10 PEOPLE
SHELTER PROVISION FOR 4 PEOPLE (UMPIRE / TECH)
SHELTER PROVISION FULL 10 PEOPLE
LIGHT TOWER & FOOTING
1.2m PEDESTRIAN GATE
4m VEHICLE GATE
STRATCO 6 BAY PROPRIETARY SHED
SECOND GRAL SUPPORT SHED & PUBLIC TOILET
UNDERGROUND SEPTIC TANK & EFFLUENT PUMP STATION TO SUPPORT NEW EXELOO TOILET CUBICLE SYSTEM
EXELOO PUBLIC TOILETS
PUBLIC BINS
DRINK FOUNTAIN
BENCHES
BIKE RACKS
LONG/TRIPLE JUMP
SHOT PUT
HALF BASKETBALL
RPH & PLANT ENCLOSURE
EASEMENT
FIRE BRIGADE BOOSTER FACING BAROSSA VALLEY WAY
EXISTING WATER METER TO BE REUSED, CONFIRM WITH SERVICES ENGINEER.
TRANSFORMER 1950 x 2242 x 1677mm. REFER ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS
HV SWITCHING CUBICLE 1809 x 1097 x 1048mm. REFER ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS
140mm DIAMETER BOLLARDS INSTALLED ON CONCRETE PAD WITH EQUIPMENT. 600mm OFFSET FROM EQUIPMENT
EMERGENCY VEHICLE CROSSOVER
ACCESS GUNTRIG
EMERGENCY VEHICLE ACCESS ROAD
MAIN SWITCH BOARD 2800 x 740 x 2100mm REFER ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS
FREESTANDING HOSETAP AT 750mm AGL ABOVE WITH RP/20 WITHIN ABOVE GROUND CASED ENCLOSURE. CONFIRM SIZE OF CONCRETE PAD & ENCLOSURE WITH CSRVICES ENGINEER.
UNDERGROUND SEPTIC TANK & EFFLUENT PUMP STATION
NBN CONNS. PIT. LOCATE IN UNUSED CORNER OF CARPARK
EXTERNAL FIRE HYDRANT. SETOUT FROM CENTRE OF STANDPIPE.
4 x 15m LIGHT TOWERS TO NETBALL COURTS. 600mm DIAMETER x 2800mm DEEP FOOTING.
STAIR 05
STAIR 06
STAIR 05 & 06:
START RL: +174,487
FINISH RL: +172,487
RISERS: 11 RISERS @ 162mm
GOINGS: 10 GOINGS @ 300mm
TGSI: AS PER AS1428.1 - TACXX
HANDRAIL: HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING: STAIR NOSING: NOSXX
NETBALL SHELTERS:
SHELTER 10 PERSON
'PLAY HARD' AURORA PLAYER SHELTER
6100L x 1450W x 2250H
SHELTER 4 PERSON
'PLAY HARD' AURORA PLAYER SHELTER
2490L x 1450W x 2250H
DISCLAIMER: THE PRODUCTION OF "PART TWO OF" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPEDITE THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT, WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REPAYMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROCESS, ALL PARTIES ARE THEREFORE ADVISED TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.
THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT:
30% - PRELIMINARY SCHEME ONLY (NOT ISSUED FOR PLANNING CONSENT)
60% - TENDER ISSUE
90% - ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 30% AND 60%.
DARWEN BOWLE MOLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Lower Site Detail Plan 01
Site Information
1:200 at A1
7 of 9
EM/ EG
CG
D4234510
1.106
T
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Amendments
Note to Contractors
iEDM
dasharchitects
LUCID
WGA
Built



90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 1 24/6/2024

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

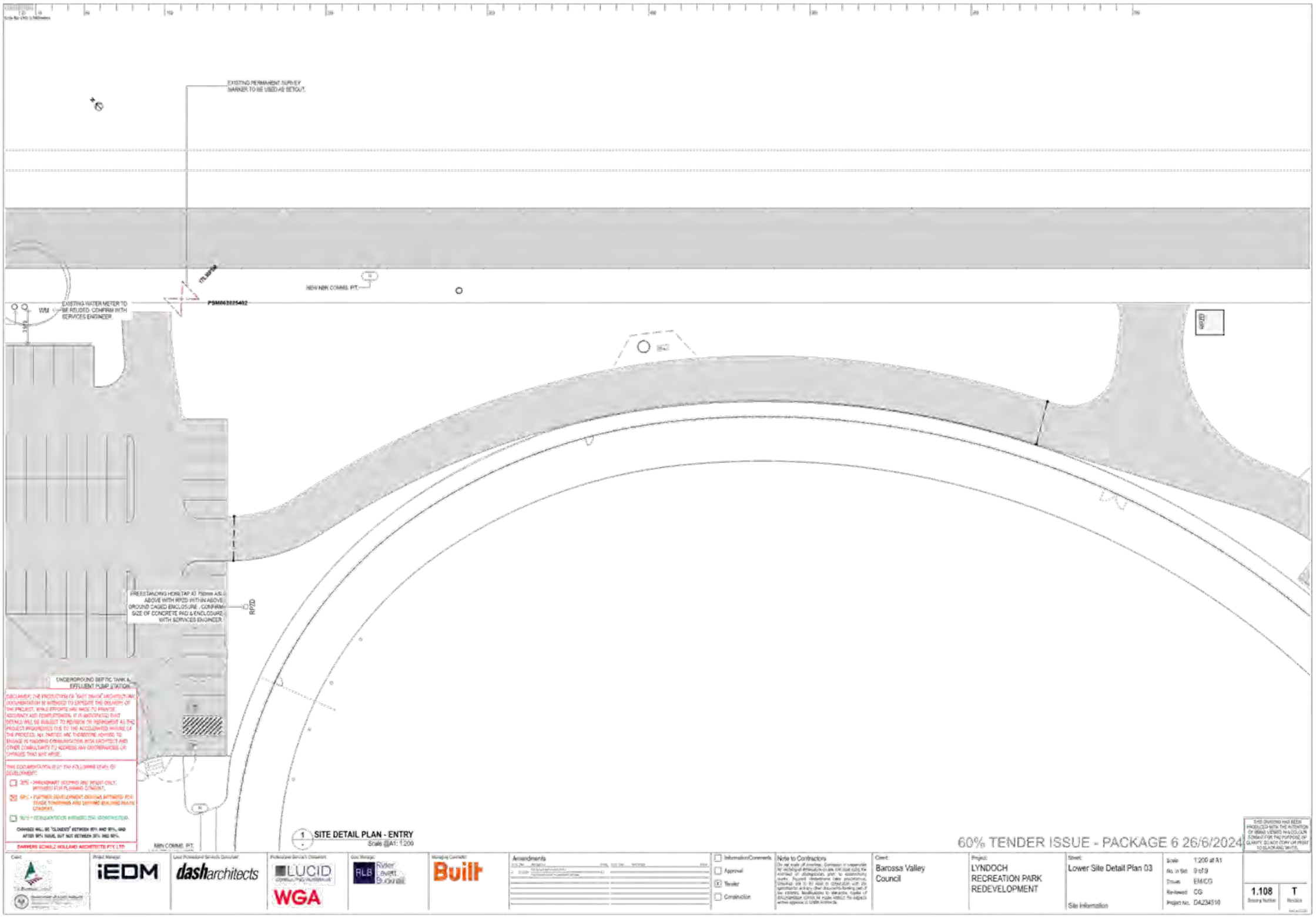
Client: Barossa Valley Council

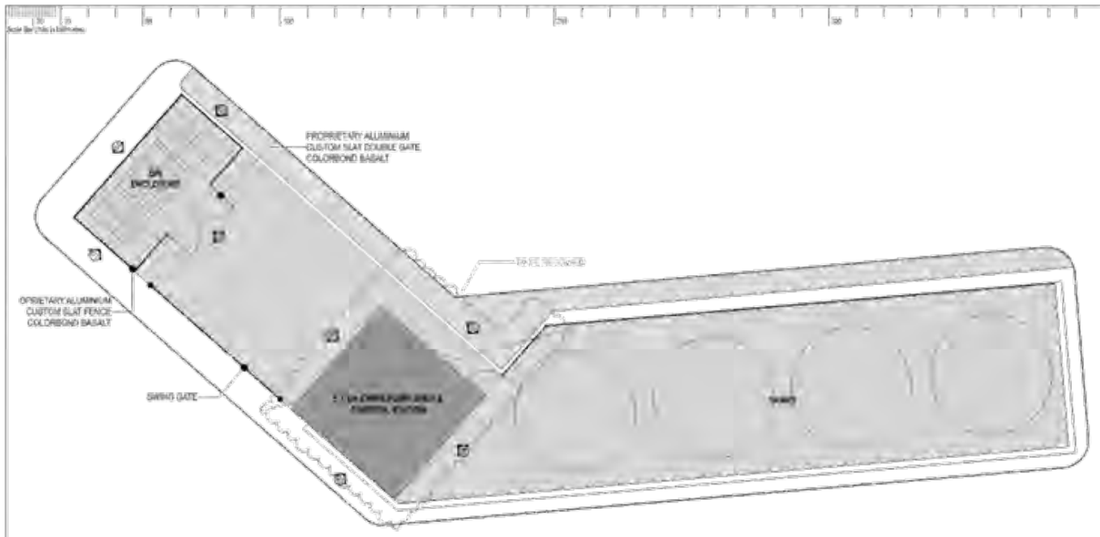
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: Lower Site Detail Plan 02

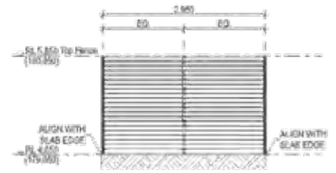
Scale: 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 8 of 9
Drawn:
Reviewed:
Project No. DA234510

1.107 Drawing Number
0 Revision

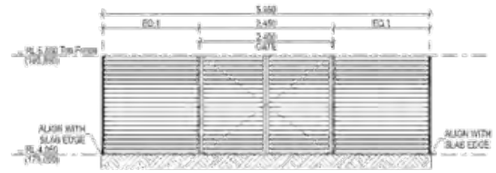

EXISTING PERMANENT SURVEY MARKER TO BE USED AS SETOUT.
NEW NBN COMMS. PIT.
PSM063225402
EXISTING WATER METER TO BE RELOCD. CONFIRM WITH SERVICES ENGINEER
WM
RPZD
FREESTANDING HOSETAP AT 750mm ASL ABOVE WITH RPZD WITHIN ABOVE GROUND CAGED ENCLOSURE. CONFIRM SIZE OF CONCRETE PAD & ENCLOSURE WITH SERVICES ENGINEER.
UNDERGROUND SEPTIC TANK & EFFLUENT PUMP STATION
NBN COMMS. PIT
1 SITE DETAIL PLAN - ENTRY
Scale @A1: 1:200
60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Lower Site Detail Plan 03
Site Information
1:200 at A1
9 of 9
EM/CG
CG
D4234510
1.108
T



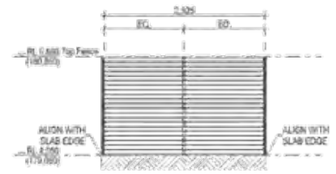
PD-14 UPPER SITE ENCLOSURE FENCE PLAN DETAIL
Scale @A1: 1:100



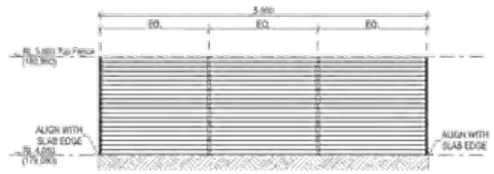
01 BIN STORE FENCE ELEVATION 01
Scale @A1: 1:50



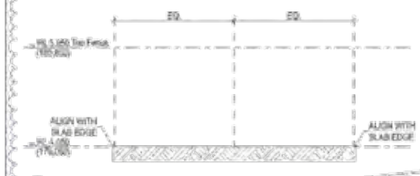
02 BIN STORE FENCE ELEVATION 02
Scale @A1: 1:50



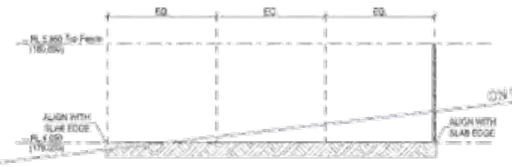
03 BIN STORE FENCE ELEVATION 03
Scale @A1: 1:50



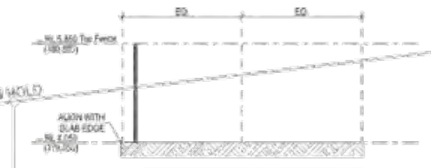
04 BIN STORE FENCE ELEVATION 04
Scale @A1: 1:50



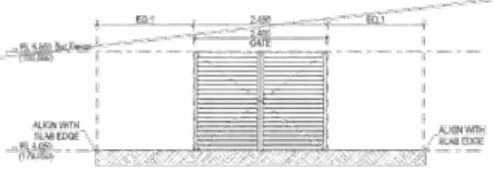
05 PUMP STORE FENCE ELEVATION 01
Scale @A1: 1:50



06 PUMP STORE FENCE ELEVATION 04
Scale @A1: 1:50



07 PUMP STORE FENCE ELEVATION 03
Scale @A1: 1:50

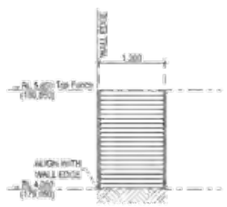


08 PUMP STORE FENCE ELEVATION 02
Scale @A1: 1:50

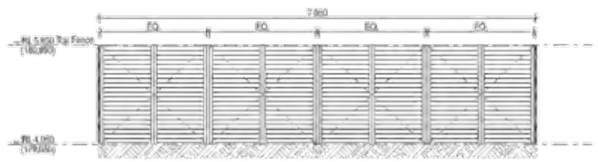
ON MOULD

TO BE RESOLVED

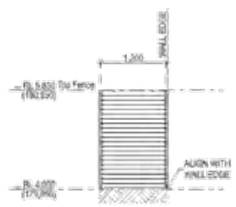
PD-15 SHED ENCLOSURE FENCE PLAN DETAIL
Scale @A1: 1:100



01 SHED ENCLOSURE FENCE ELEVATION 01
Scale @A1: 1:50



02 SHED ENCLOSURE FENCE ELEVATION 02
Scale @A1: 1:50



03 SHED ENCLOSURE FENCE ELEVATION 03
Scale @A1: 1:50

SLAT FENCING:
PROPRIETARY ALUMINIUM SLAT FENCING,
1.8m HIGH COLORBOND BASALT

DISCLAIMER: THE INTENTION OF "FIRST VALUE" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO CAPTURE THE CLIENTS OF THE PROJECT, WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO ENSURE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS UNFORTUNATE THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR IMPROVEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROGRAM, ALL PARTIES ARE ENCOURAGED TO ENGAGE IN DIALOGUE COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECTS AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:

- ☐ 30% - DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT ONLY
- ☐ 60% - CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT DRAWINGS SUITABLE FOR TENDER, DEVELOPED ENGINEERING INCLUDING PC & COSTING
- ☒ 90% - DOCUMENTATION ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 30% AND 60%.

DANIELE SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

Fencing Updates 16/7/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN A7 COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. COLOUR COPY OR PRINT TO MELBOURNE MAP

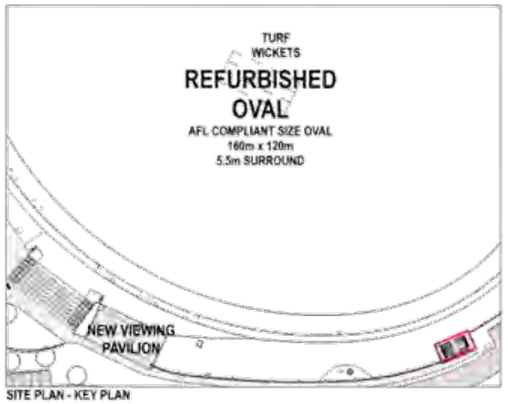
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING AUSTRALIA, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

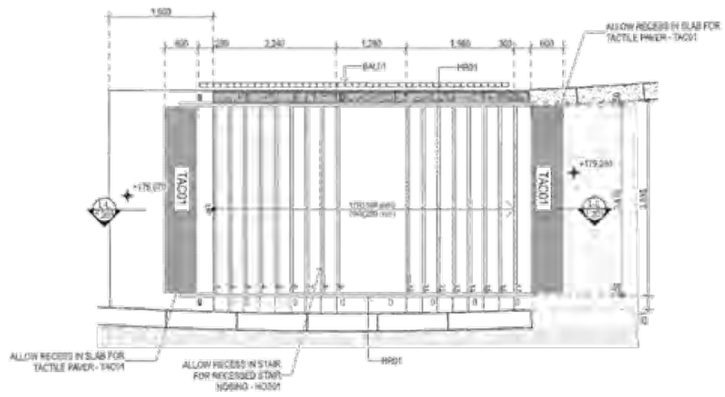
Information/Comments
☐ Approval
☐ Tender
☒ Construction

Note to Contractors
Do not scale off drawings. Contractor is responsible for verifying all dimensions on site and must notify the Architect of discrepancies prior to commencing work. Figured dimensions take precedence. Scale bar is for hard (A1) printouts only. For identification and any other documents forming part of the contract. Modifications to electronic copies of documentation cannot be made unless the express written approval of DSBH Architects.

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Enclosure Fencing Details
Site Information
Scale: 1:100, 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 10 of 11
Drawn: EM/CG
Reviewed: CG
Project no: DA234510
1.109 Drawing Number
0 Revision

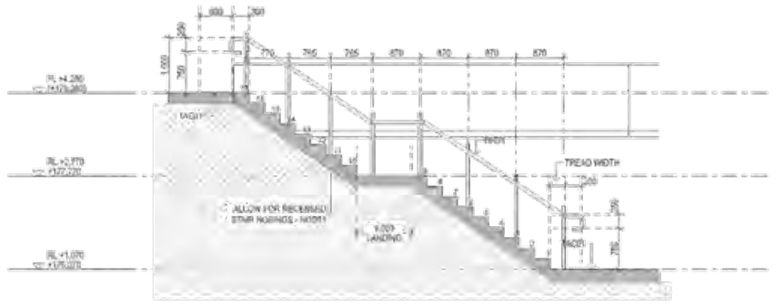


SITE PLAN - KEY PLAN

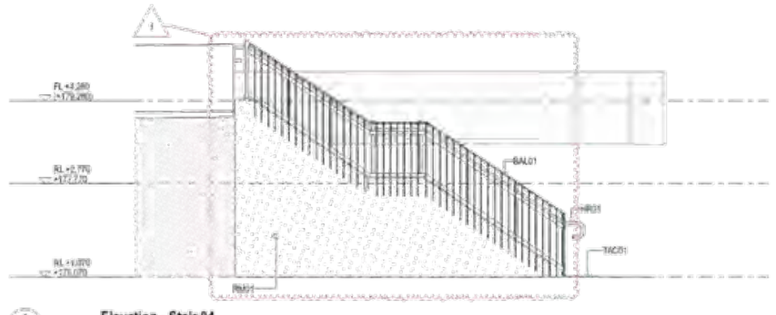


DETAIL PLAN - STAIR 04

STAIR 03	
START RL:	+178.195
FINISH RL:	+178.800
RISERS:	17 RISERS @ 189mm
GOINGS:	16 GOINGS @ 280mm
TGSI:	AS PER AS1428.1 - TAC01
HANDRAIL:	HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING:	STAIR NOSING: NOS01



1 SECTION L-L
Scale 1:50

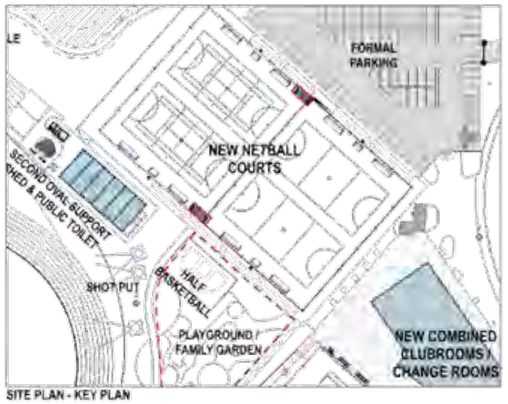


2 Elevation - Stair 04
Scale 1:50

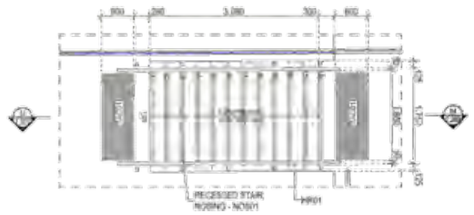
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 26/6/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Stair 04 Details
Site Information
Scale 1:50 at A1
No. in Set 1 of 4
Drawn EM/BM/KC/CD
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
Drawing Number 1.201
Revision 1

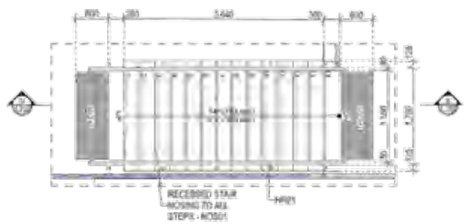
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors



SITE PLAN - KEY PLAN



DETAIL PLAN - STAIR 05
Scale 1:50

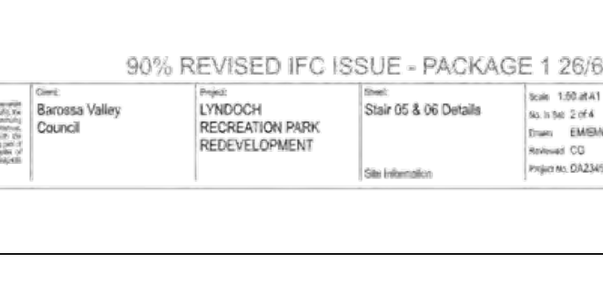


DETAIL PLAN - STAIR 06
Scale 1:50

STAIR 05	
START RL:	+172.100
FINISH RL:	+174.960
RISERS:	12 RISERS @ 188mm
GOINGS:	11 GOINGS @ 280mm
TGSI:	AS PER AS1428.1 - TAC01
HANDRAIL:	HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING:	STAIR NOSING: NOS01

STAIR 06	
START RL:	+172.100
FINISH RL:	+174.660
RISERS:	14 RISERS @ 183mm
GOINGS:	13 GOINGS @ 280mm
TGSI:	AS PER AS1428.1 - TAC01
HANDRAIL:	HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING:	STAIR NOSING: NOS01

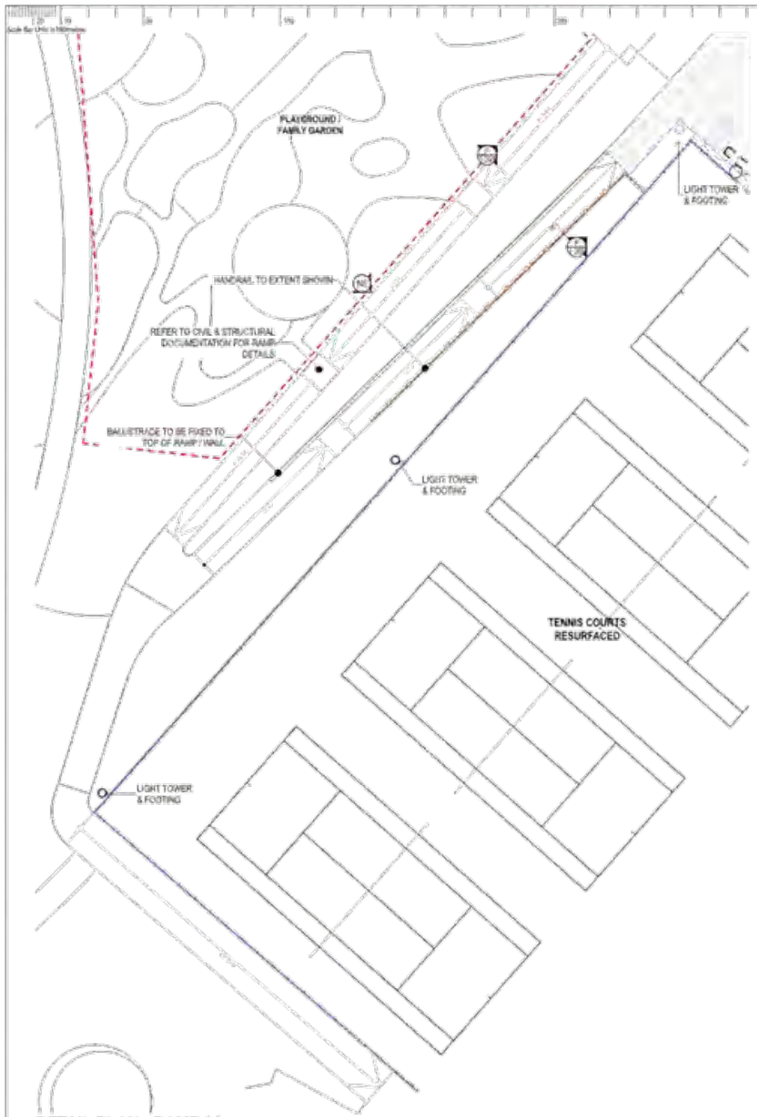
1 SECTION M-M
Scale 1:50



2 SECTION N-N
Scale 1:50

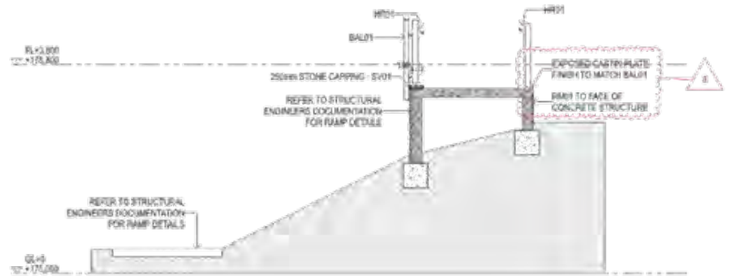
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 1 26/6/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Stair 05 & 06 Details
Site Information
Scale: 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 2 of 4
Drawn: EM/BACK/CD
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510
1.202 Drawing Number
1 Revision



DETAIL PLAN - RAMP 01
Scale 1:200

1 ELEVATION - RAMP 01
Scale 1:100



2 SECTION P-P - RAMP 01
Scale 1:50

DISCLAIMER THE PRESENTATION OF THESE "RAMP" DESIGN/TYPICAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPLORE THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THIS PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE ENCOURAGED TO REVIEW, IN DETAIL, IN CONCERT COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:

- ☐ 30% - PRELIMINARY SKETCHES AND REPORT ONLY, NOT SUITABLE FOR PLANNING LODGEMENT
- ☐ 60% - CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT DRAWINGS SUITABLE FOR PLANNING LODGEMENT
- ☒ 90% - DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHANGES WILL BE 'CLOUDED' BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 90% AND 60%.

DAWSON SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

60% REVISED TENDER ISSUE - BALUSTRADE 3/7/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN A COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT IN BLACK AND WHITE.

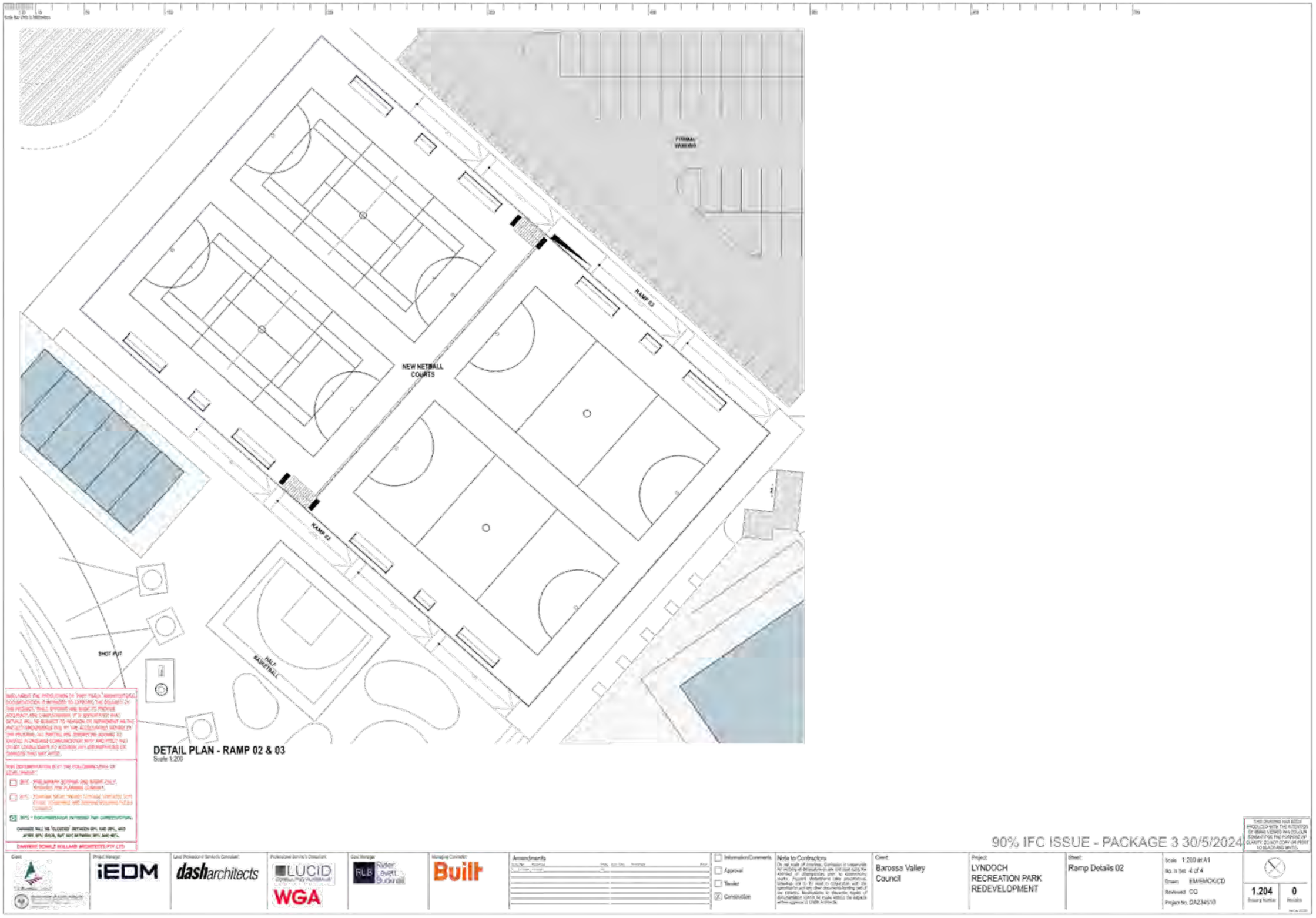
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING PTY LTD, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

- ☐ Information/Comments
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Tender
- ☒ Construction

Note to Contractors
Do not scale off drawings. Contractor is responsible for verifying all dimensions on site and must notify the architect of discrepancies prior to commencing works. Figured dimensions take precedence. Drawings are to be read in conjunction with the specification and any other documents forming part of the contract. Modifications to setbacks, levels or details/finishes cannot be made without the explicit written approval of DSH Architects.

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Ramp Details 01
Site Information
Scale: 1:100, 1:50, 1:200 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 4
Drawn: EM/EMCK/CD
Reviewed: CG
Project No: OA234510
1.203 Drawing Number
3 Revision



DETAIL PLAN - RAMP 02 & 03
Scale 1:200

90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 3 30/5/2024

Barossa Valley Council

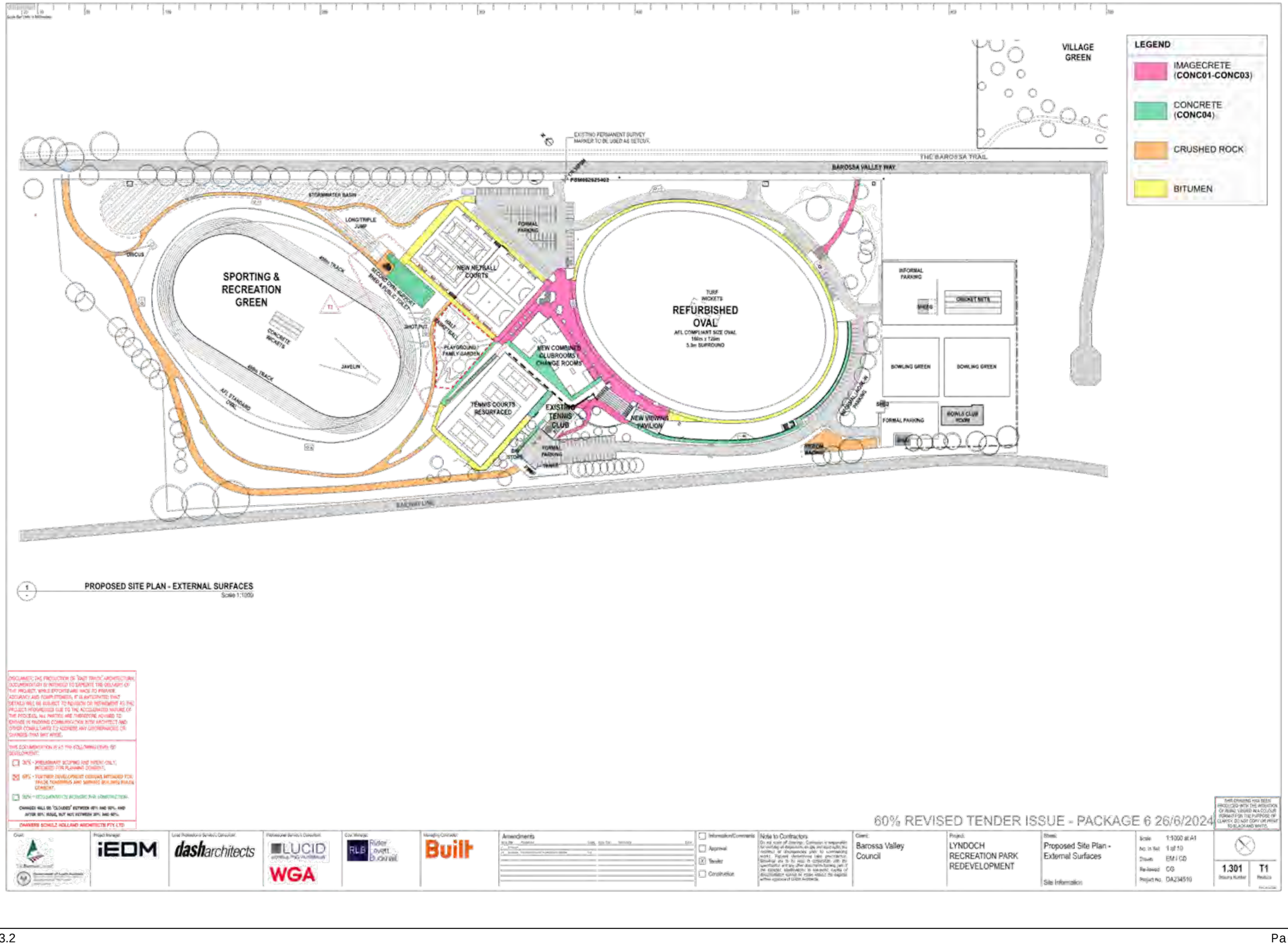
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Ramp Details 02

Scale 1:200 at A1
No. In Set 4 of 4
Drawn EM/BMCK/CD
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510

1.204 Drawing Number

0 Revision



1 / - PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale 1:1000

DISCLAIMER: THE PRODUCTION OF 'BEST TENDER' ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPEDITE THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE THEREFORE ADVISED TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:
☐ 30% - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND INTENT ONLY, INTENDED FOR PLANNING CONSENT.
☒ 60% - FURTHER DEVELOPMENT DESIGNS INTENDED FOR TRADE TENDERING AND MARKET BUILDING PERMIT CONSENT.
☐ 90% - INTEGRATION WORKING FOR CONSTRUCTION.
CHANGES WILL BE 'CLOUDED' BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 30% AND 60%.
DARRERS SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

60% REVISED TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID / WGA
Civil Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

☐ Information/Comments ☐ Approval ☒ Tender ☐ Construction

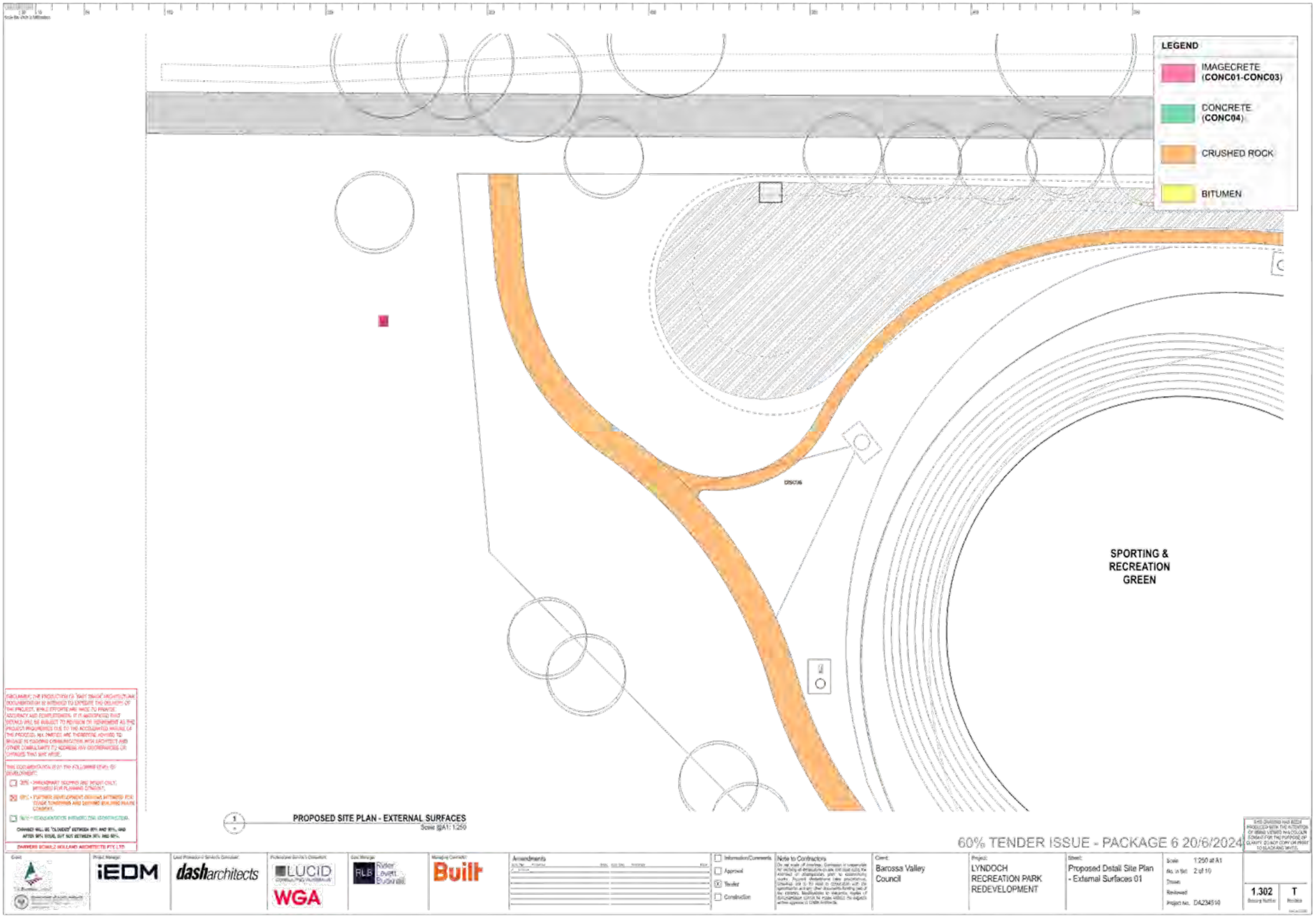
Note to Contractors
Do not scale off drawings. Contractor is responsible for verifying all dimensions on site and must notify the architect of discrepancies prior to commencing work. Figured dimensions take precedence. Shop drawings are to be read in conjunction with the specification and any other documents forming part of the contract. Amendments or variations made by subcontractors' drawings or models without the express written approval of DSH Architects.

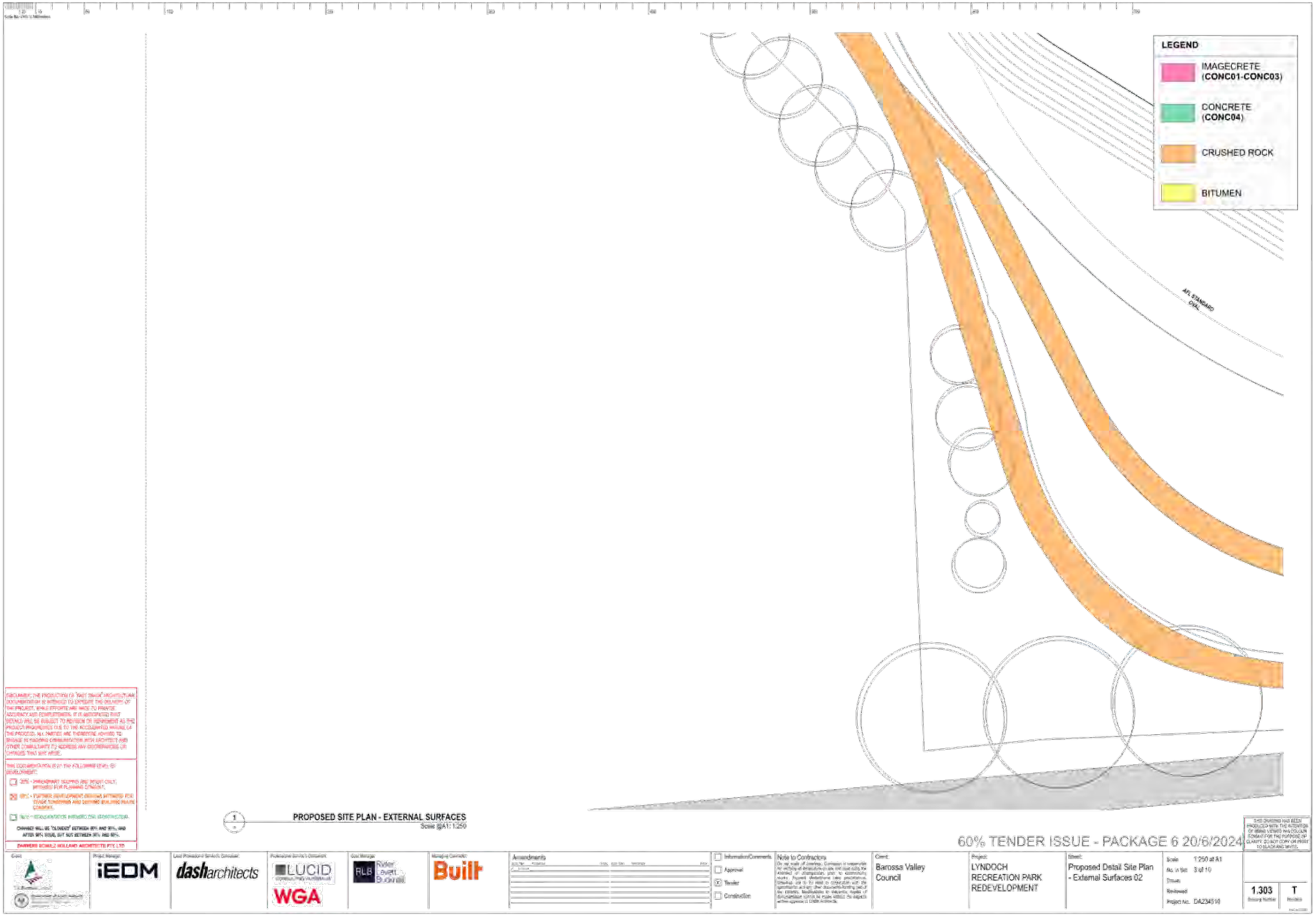
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Proposed Site Plan - External Surfaces
Site Information

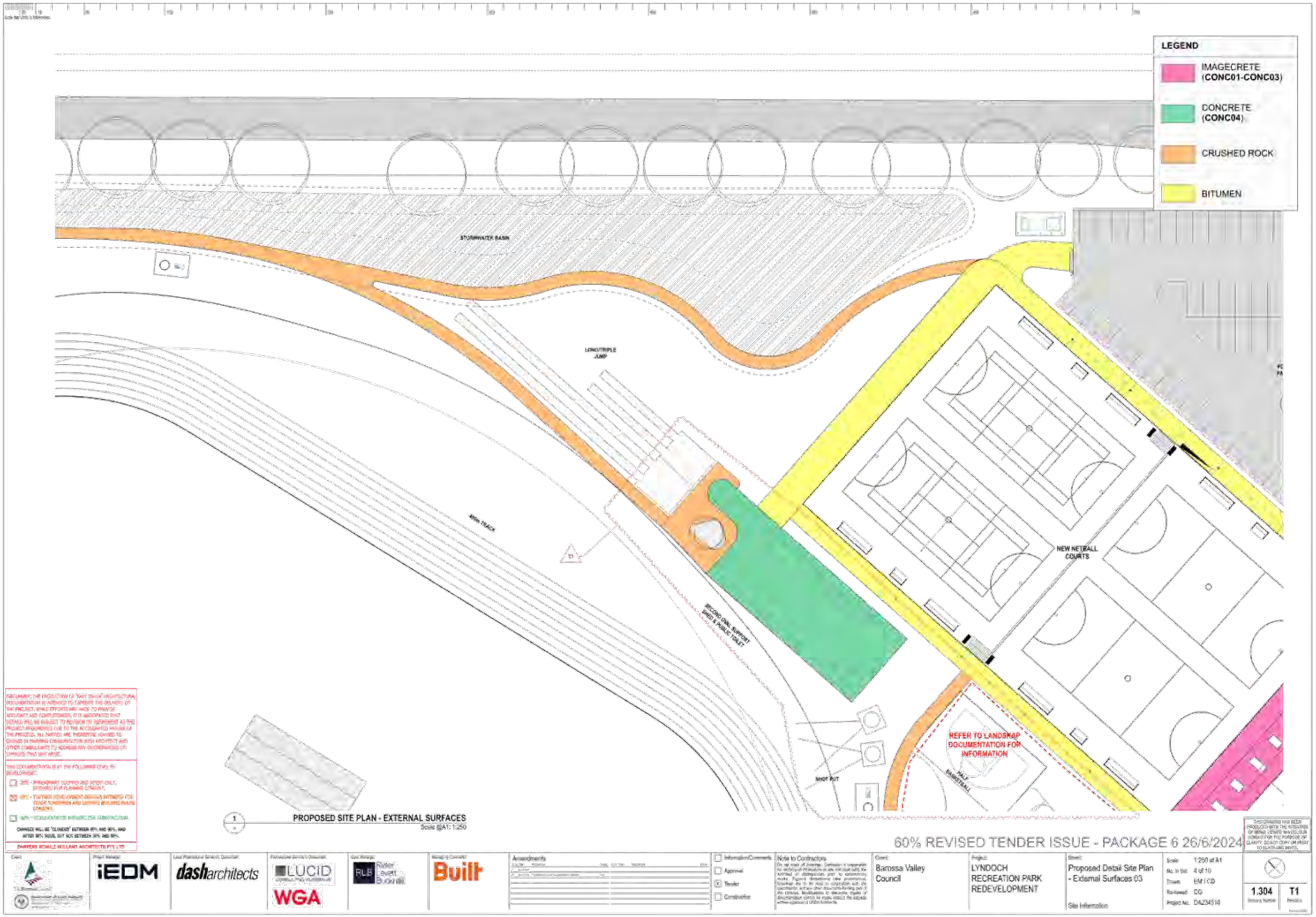
Scale	1:1000 at A1
No. in Set	1 of 10
Drawn	EM / CD
Re-layed	CG
Project No.	DA234510

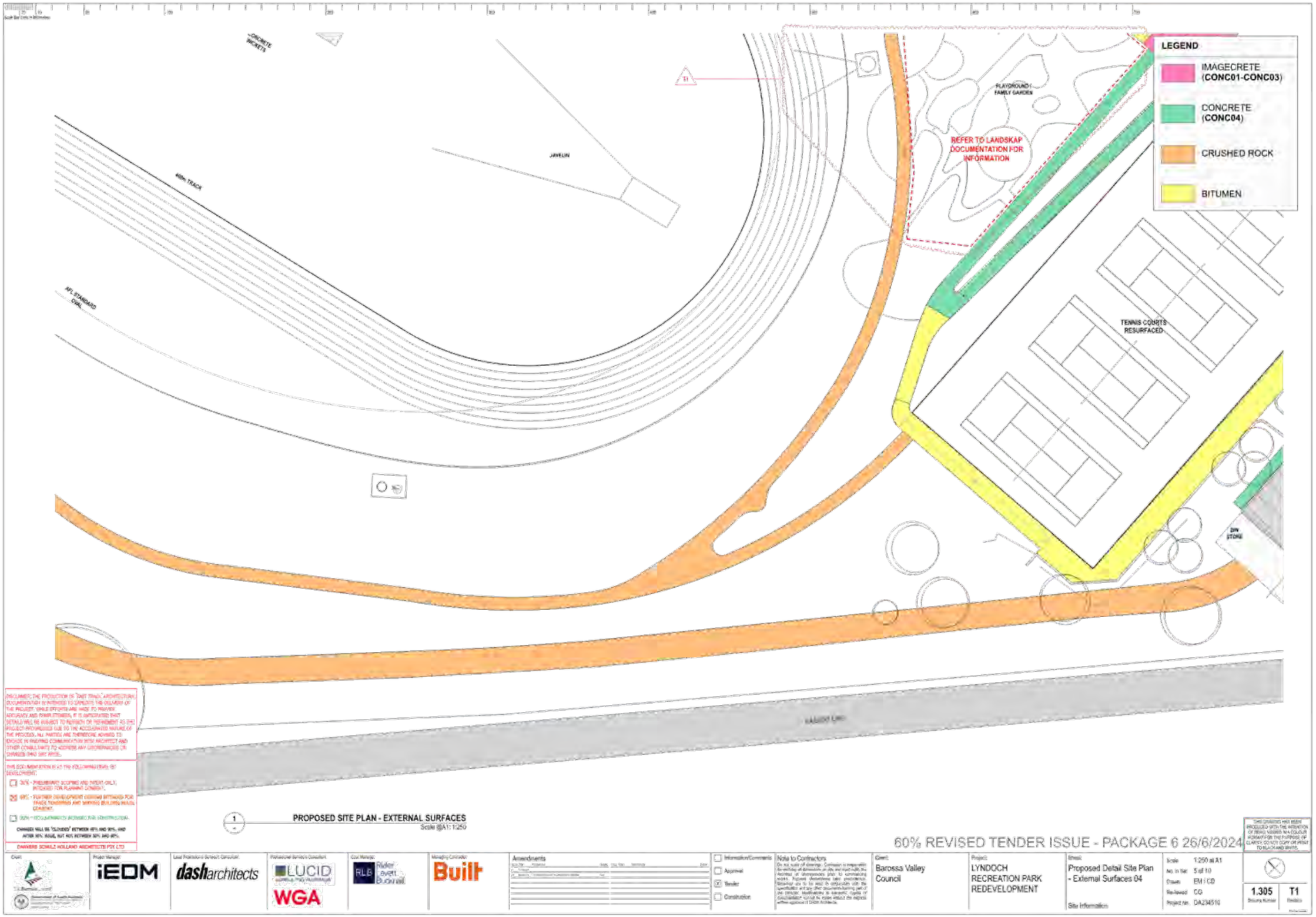
1.301 Drawing Number | T1 Revision

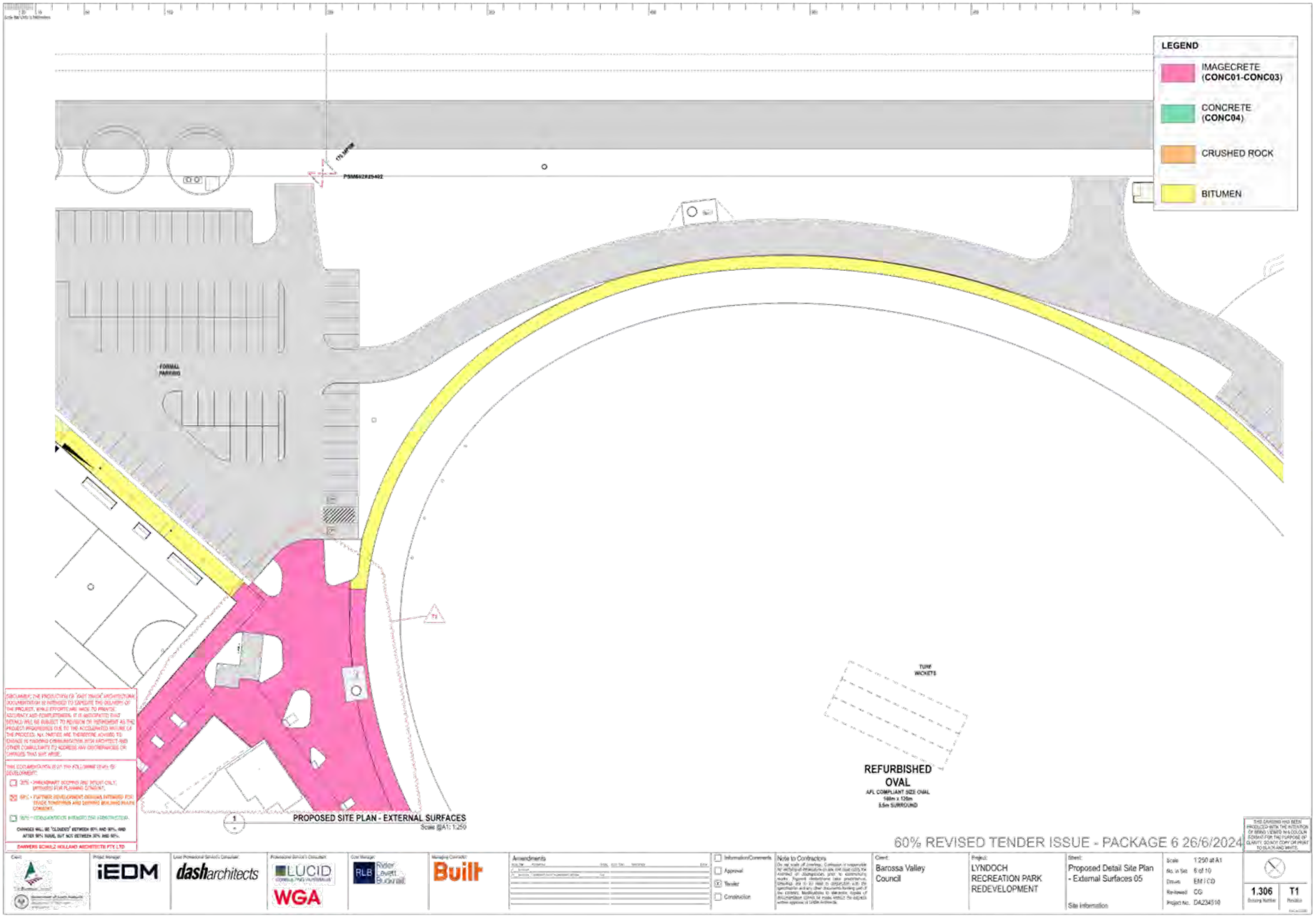
THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING ISSUED IN A COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

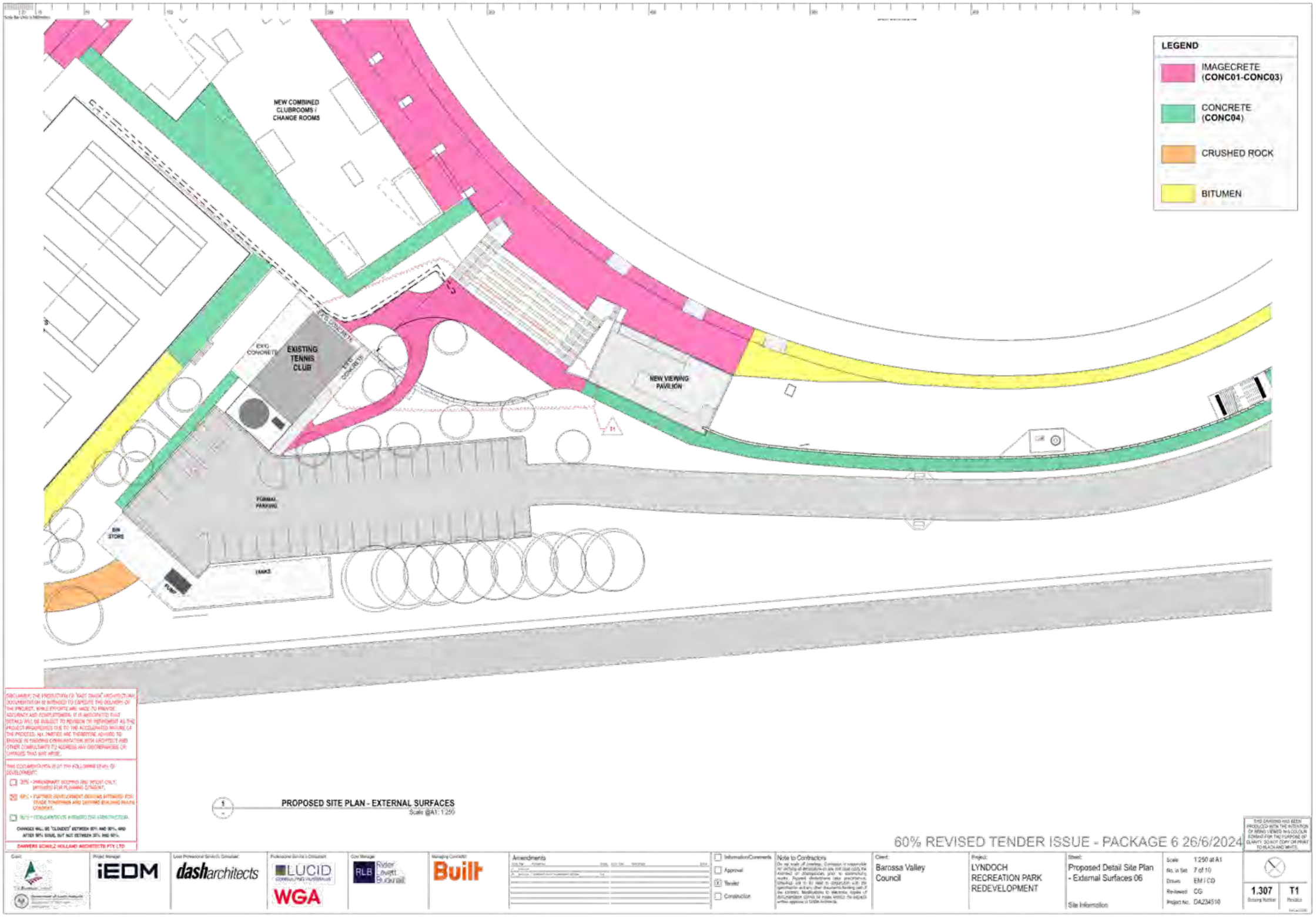

LEGEND
IMAGECRETE (CONC01-CONC03)
CONCRETE (CONC04)
CRUSHED ROCK
BITUMEN
SPORTING & RECREATION GREEN
DISC16
PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale @A1: 1:250
60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 20/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 01
1:250 at A1
2 of 10
1.302
T

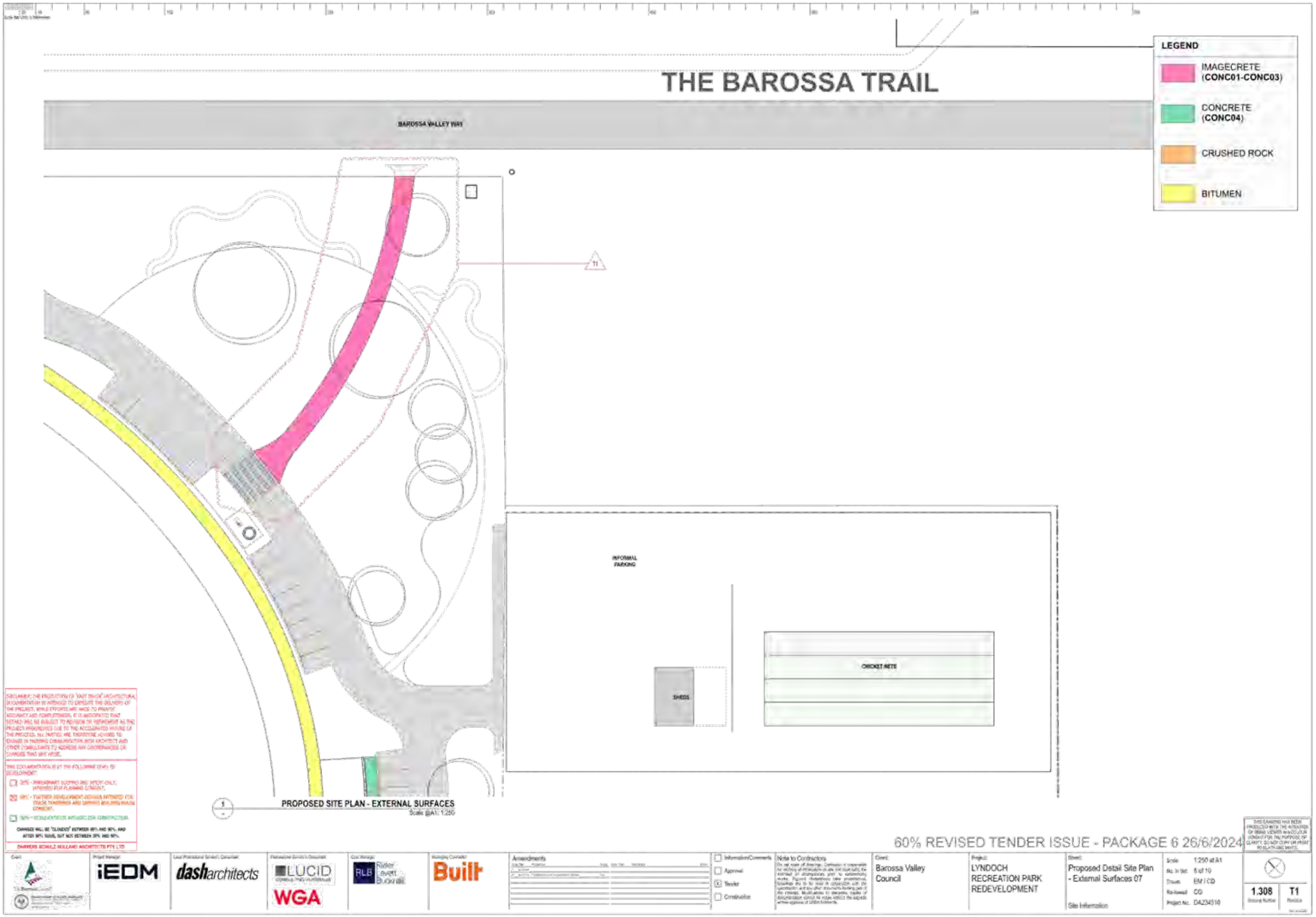

LEGEND
IMAGECRETE (CONC01-CONC03)
CONCRETE (CONC04)
CRUSHED ROCK
BITUMEN
AFL STANDARD OVAL
1
PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale @A1: 1:250
60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 20/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 02
1:250 at A1
3 of 10
D4234510
1.303
T

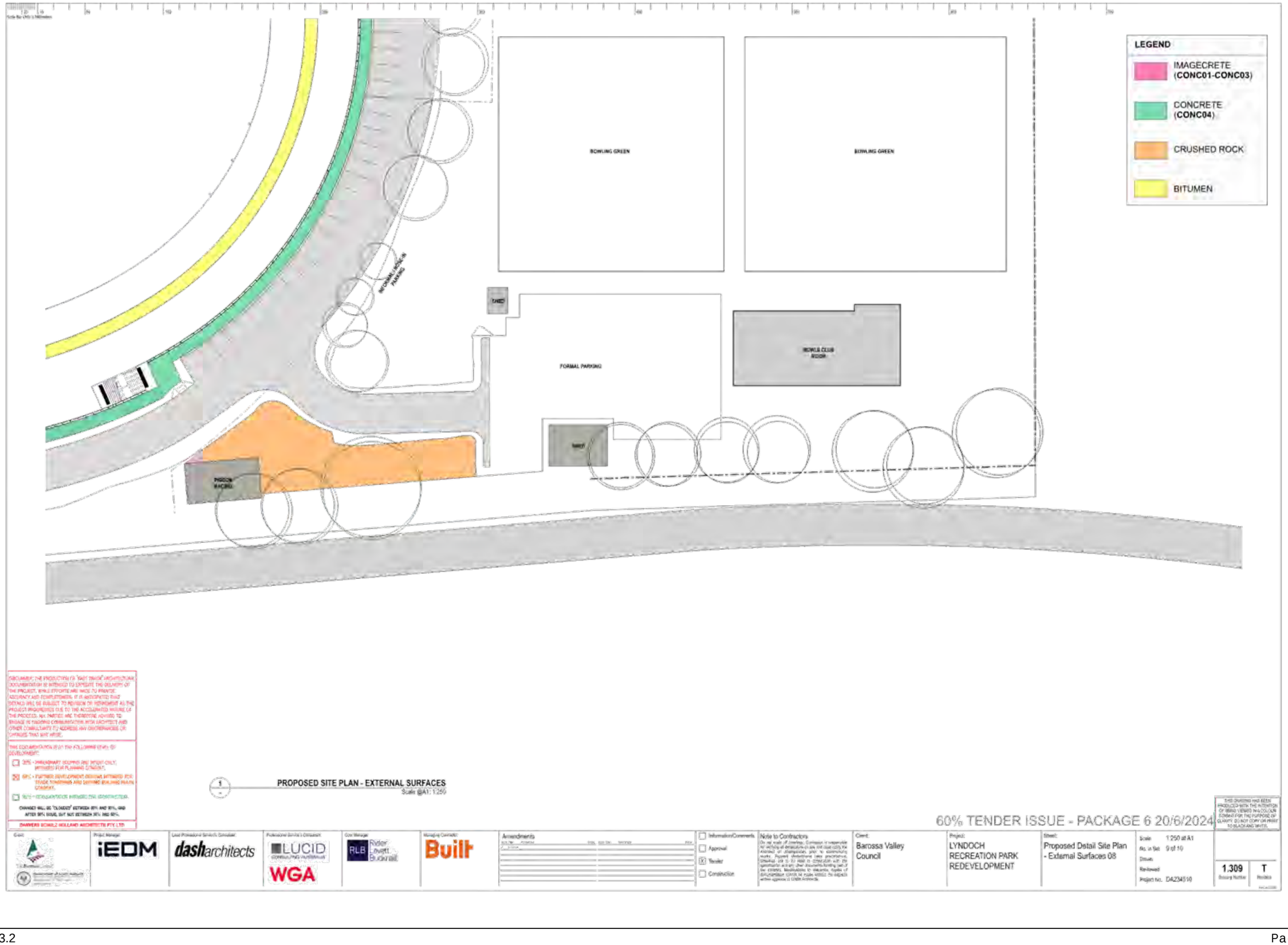

LEGEND
IMAGECRETE (CONC01-CONC03)
CONCRETE (CONC04)
CRUSHED ROCK
BITUMEN
STORMWATER BASIN
LONG/TRIPLE JUMP
400m TRACK
SECOND OVAL SUPPORT SHED & PUBLIC TOILET
NEW NETBALL COURTS
REFER TO LANDSCAPE DOCUMENTATION FOR INFORMATION
SHOT PUT
HALF BASKETBALL
PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale @A1 1:250
60% REVISED TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 03
1.304
T1


LEGEND
IMAGECRETE (CONC01-CONC03)
CONCRETE (CONC04)
CRUSHED ROCK
BITUMEN
CONCRETE WICKETS
JAVELIN
400m TRACK
AFL STANDARD OVAL
PLAYGROUND / FAMILY GARDEN
REFER TO LANDSKAP DOCUMENTATION FOR INFORMATION
TENNIS COURTS RESURFACED
DISCLAIMER: THE PRODUCTION OF "DRAFT TENDER" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPEDITE THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE AND FINAL ESTIMATES, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE THEREFORE ADVISED TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.
THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT:
30% - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND CONCEPT ONLY, INTENDED FOR PLANNING CONSENT.
60% - FURTHER DEVELOPMENT OBTAINED FOR TRADE TENDERING AND MARKING BUILDING PERMIT CONSENT.
90% - REQUIREMENTS INCREASED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90%, ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 30% AND 60%.
DAWKINS SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD
1 PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale @A1: 1:250
60% REVISED TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 04
Site Information
Scale 1:250 at A1
No. in Set 5 of 10
Drawn EM / CD
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
1.305
T1
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built


LEGEND
IMAGECRETE (CONC01-CONC03)
CONCRETE (CONC04)
CRUSHED ROCK
BITUMEN
FORMAL PARKING
TURF WICKETS
REFURBISHED OVAL
AFL COMPLIANT SIZE OVAL
168m x 128m
5.5m SURROUND
PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale @A1: 1:250
60% REVISED TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 05
Site Information
1:250 at A1
6 of 10
EM / CD
CG
D4234510
1.306
T1


LEGEND
IMAGECRETE (CONC01-CONC03)
CONCRETE (CONC04)
CRUSHED ROCK
BITUMEN
NEW COMBINED CLUBROOMS / CHANGE ROOMS
EXISTING TENNIS CLUB
EXG CONCRETE
NEW VIEWING PAVILION
FORMAL PARKING
BIN STORE
TANKS
PUMP
1 PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale @A1: 1:250
60% REVISED TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024
DARRERS SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD
iEDM
dasharchitects
LUCID CONSULTING AUSTRALIA
WGA
RLB Ryder Levett Bucknall
Built
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 06
Site Information
Scale 1:250 at A1
No. in Set 7 of 10
Drawn EM / CD
Reviewed CG
Project No. D4234510
1.307
T1

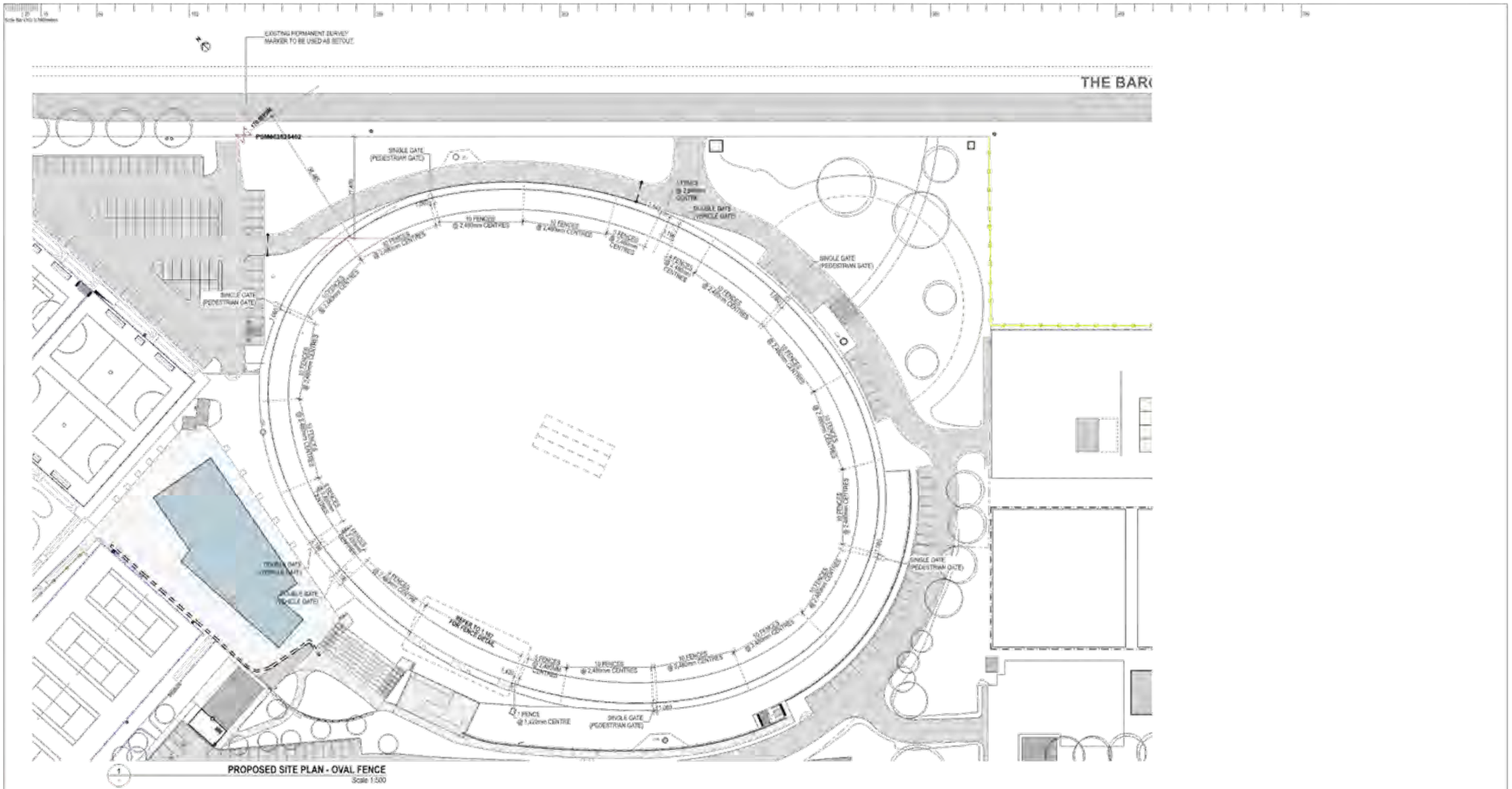

THE BAROSSA TRAIL
BAROSSA VALLEY WAY
LEGEND
IMAGECRETE (CONC01-CONC03)
CONCRETE (CONC04)
CRUSHED ROCK
BITUMEN
INFORMAL PARKING
SHEDS
CRICKET NETS
PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale @A1: 1:250
60% REVISED TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 07
1:250 at A1
1.308
T1



1 PROPOSED SITE PLAN - EXTERNAL SURFACES
Scale @A1: 1:250

60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 20/6/2024

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING PARTNERSHIPS, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Proposed Detail Site Plan - External Surfaces 08
Scale: 1:250 at A1
No. in Set: 9 of 10
Drawn:
Reviewed:
Project No.: D4234510
1.309 Drawing Number
T Revision



DISCLAIMER FOR REPRODUCTION OF THIRD PARTY ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION. IT IMPLIED TO EXPRESS THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT, WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF IN EXPORTABLE WORK DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION TO REPRESENT AS THE PROJECT ENGINEERING DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THIS PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH AND REFLECT AND CHANGE TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING STAGE OF COMPLIANCE:

- [ ] 30% - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND BUDGET ONLY, NOT ISSUED FOR PLANNING SUBMISSION
- [ ] 60% - FOR PLANNING SUBMISSION
- [x] 90% - DOCUMENTATION BETWEEN TWO CONSTRUCTION

CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 90% AND 60%.

DARREN SCHULZ WILLIAMS ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 1 24/6/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN A COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING AUSTRALIA, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

- [ ] Information/Comments
- [ ] Approval
- [ ] Tender
- [x] Construction

Note to Contractors

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Proposed Site Plan - Oval Fence
Scale: 1:500 at A1
Sht. Is Set: 10 of 10
Drawn:
Reviewed:
Project No. DA234510
1.310 Drawing Number
0 Revision

DA234510

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

For Barossa Valley Council

LYNDOCH RECREATION RESERVE, BAROSSA VALLEY WAY LYNDOCH SA 5351

MANAGING CONTRACTOR
BUILT

CONSULTANT TEAM

ARCHITECT & INTERIOR DESIGNER
Dash Architects

STRUCTURAL & CIVIL ENGINEERING
WGA

SERVICES ENGINEERING
LUCID

CERTIFIER
TRENTO FULLER

QUANTITY SURVEYOR
RLB

ACOUSTIC CONSULTANT
TRENTO FULLER

LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT
LANDSKAP

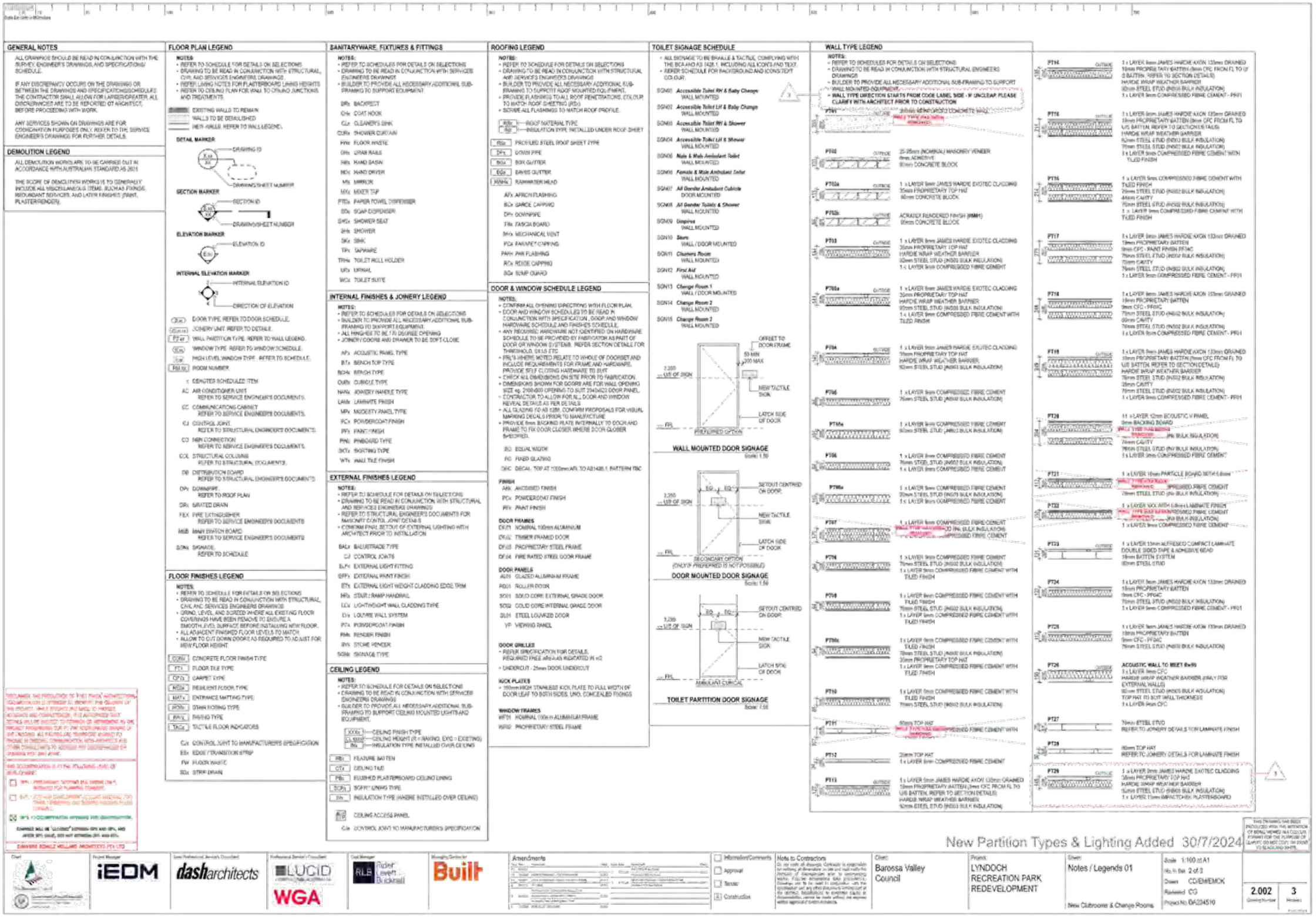
Architectural Drawing Schedule

NEW CLUBROOMS AND CHANGE ROOMS

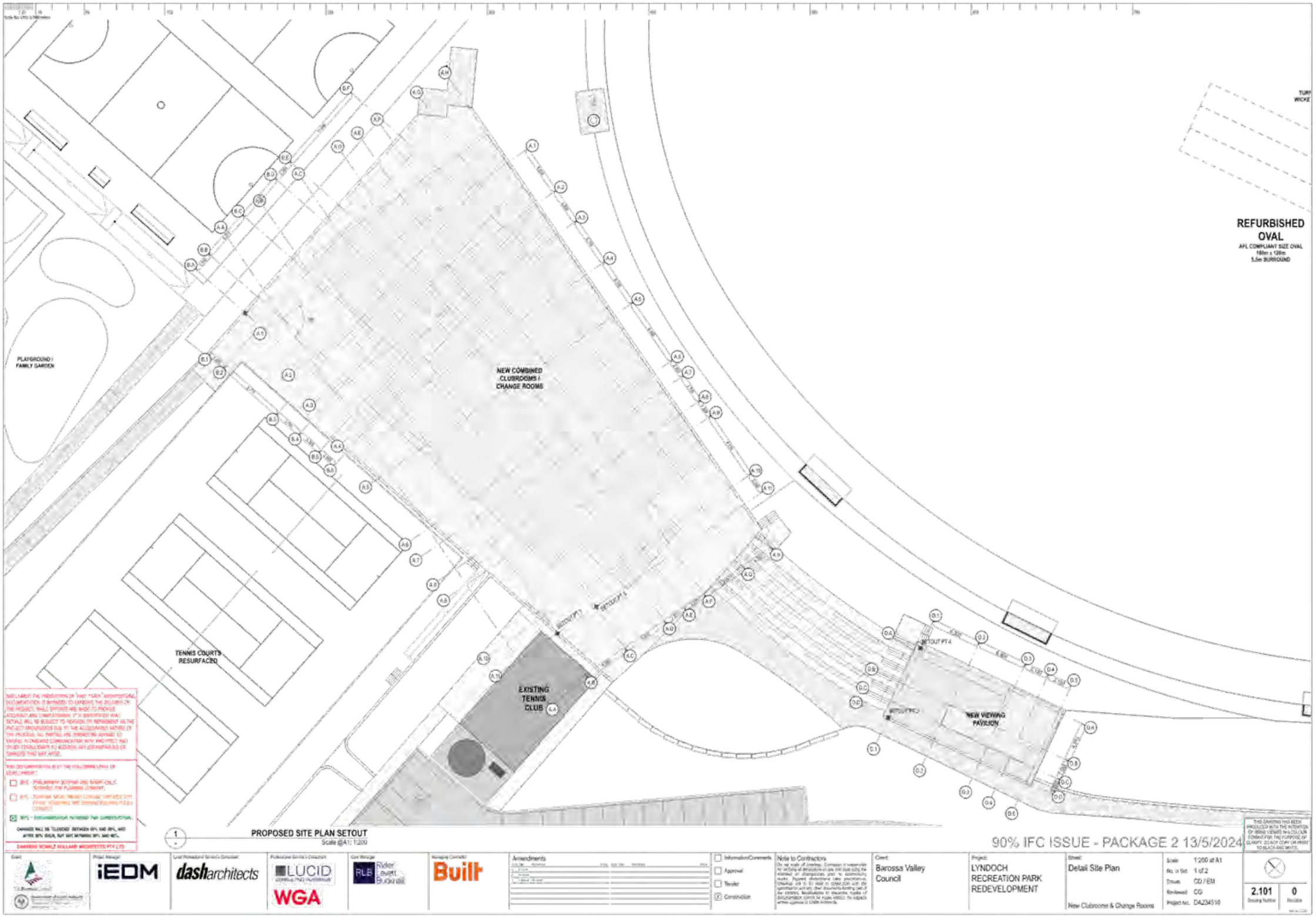
#	Title	Size	Rev
2.001	Cover	A1	0
2.002	Notes / Legends	A1	0
2.101	Detail Site Plan	A1	0
2.102	Grid Setout	A1	1
2.103	Grid Setout - First Floor	A1	0
2.201	Ground Floor Slab Plan	A1	3
2.201a	Ground Floor Slab Edge Plan	A1	1
2.202	First Floor Slab Plan	A1	1
2.203	Ground Floor General Arrangement Plan	A1	0
2.204	First Floor General Arrangement Plan	A1	0
2.205	Ground Floor Finishes Plan	A1	P3
2.206	First Floor Finishes Plan	A1	P3
2.207	Ground Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan	A1	P3
2.208	First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan	A1	P3
2.209	Roof Plan	A1	0
2.210	Ground Floor Furniture and Equipment Plans	A1	P4
2.211	First Floor Furniture and Equipment Plans	A1	P4
2.212	Ground Floor Dimension Plan	A1	
2.213	First Floor Dimension Plan	A1	
2.301	Elevations	A1	0
2.302	Elevations	A1	0
2.303	Elevations	A1	0
2.401	Sections 1	A1	0
2.402	Sections 2	A1	0
2.403	Section Details 1	A1	0
2.404	Section Details 2	A1	0
2.405	Section Details 3	A1	0
2.406	Section Details 4	A1	0
2.407	Section Details 5	A1	
2.501	Stair Details 01	A1	0
2.502	Stair Details 02 & 03	A1	1 - ...
2.503	Stair Details 02 & 03	A1	1 - ...
2.504	Lift Details	A1	1 - ...
2.505	Plan Details 1	A1	0
2.601	Internal Elevations 1	A1	P2 - ...
2.602	Internal Elevations 2	A1	P2 - ...
2.603	Internal Elevations 3	A1	P2 - ...
2.604	Internal Elevations 4	A1	P2 - ...
2.605	Internal Elevations 5	A1	P1 - ...
2.606	Internal Elevations 6	A1	P2 - ...
2.607	Internal Elevation 7	A1	P2 - ...
2.608	Internal Elevation 8	A1	T1
2.609	Internal Elevation 9	A1	T1
2.610	Internal Elevation 10	A1	
2.611	Internal Elevation 11	A1	
2.701	Ground Floor Door Schedule 01	A1	0
2.702	Ground Floor Door Schedule 02	A1	0
2.703	First Floor Door Schedule 01	A1	0
2.704	First Floor Door Schedule 02	A1	0
2.705	First Floor Door Schedule 03	A1	0
2.706	Ground Floor Roller Door Schedule	A1	0
2.707	First Floor Roller Door Schedule	A1	0
2.708	Operable Wall Schedule	A1	P2
2.709	First Floor Window Schedule	A1	0
2.710	First Floor Overhead Window Schedule	A1	0
2.711	First Floor Overhead Window Schedule	A1	0
2.801	Joinery Details 1	A1	P1
2.802	D-29 DETAIL PLAN 09 - RM F11, F12, F13, F14	A1	

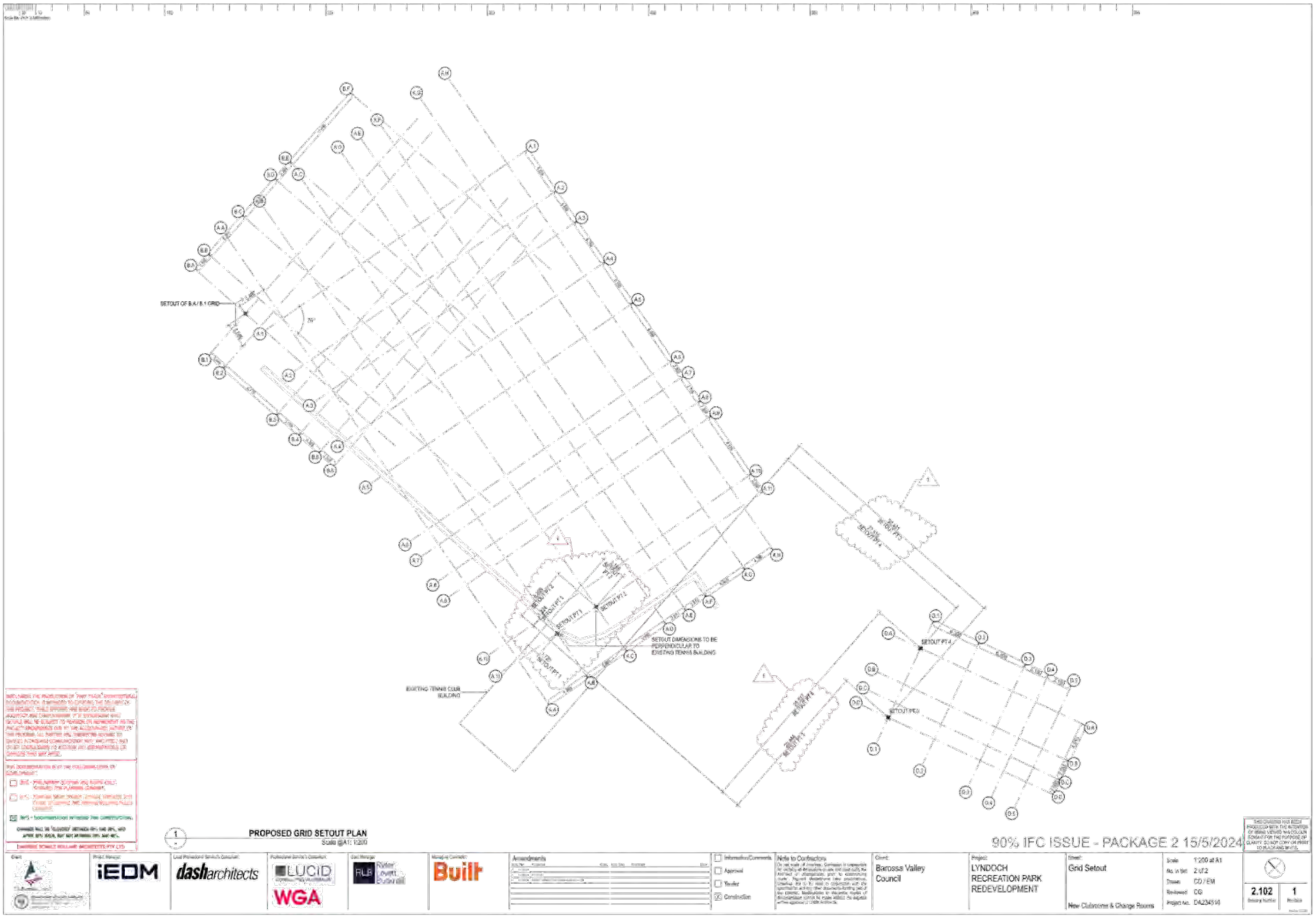
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 5/6/2024

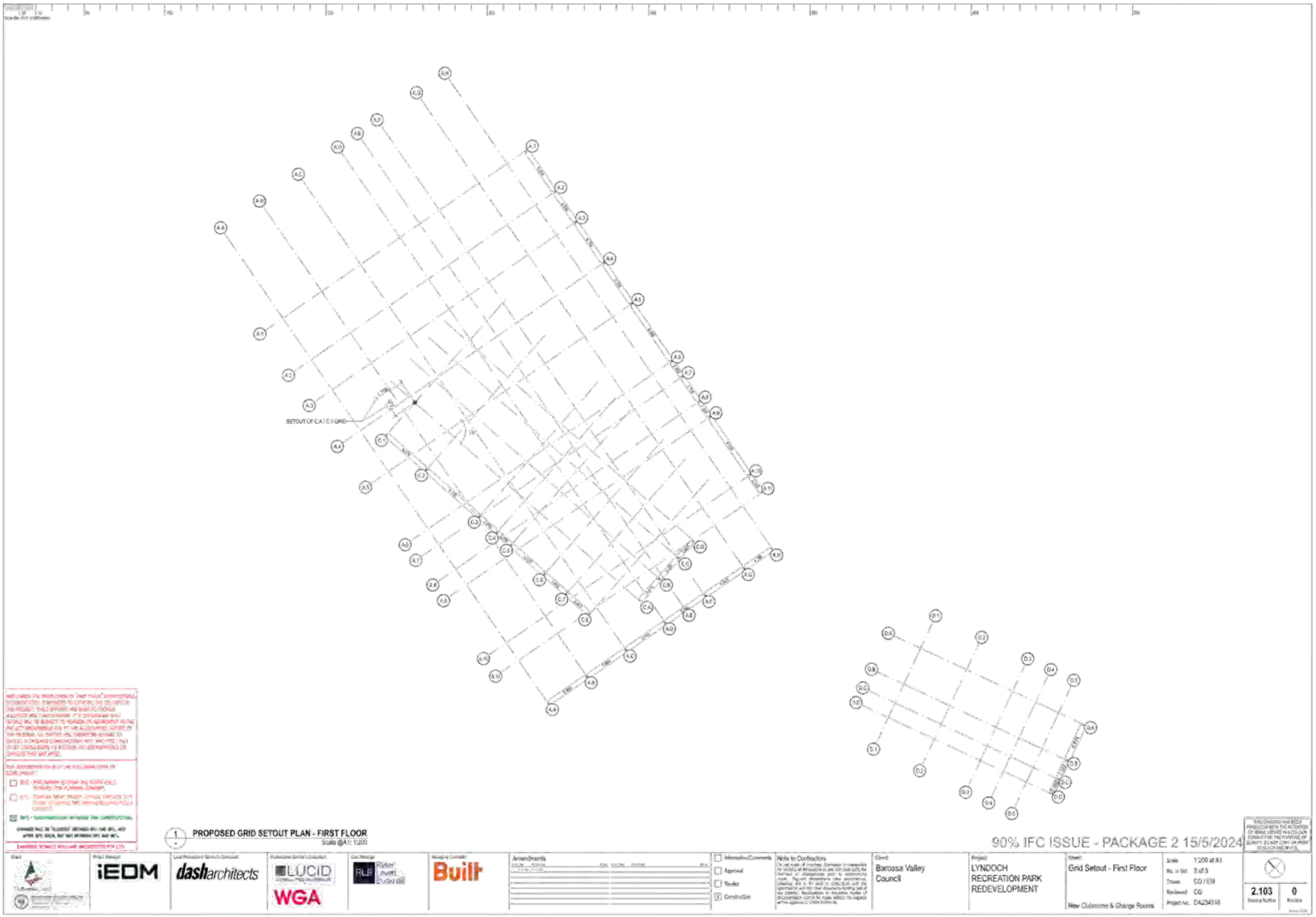
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Cover — New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: @ A1
No. in Set: 1 of 2
Drawn: CD/KM/MK/CK
Reviewed: CO
Project no. DA234510
2.001 — 0


GENERAL NOTES
ALL DRAWINGS SHOULD BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SURVEY, ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS, AND SPECIFICATIONS/SCHEDULE.
IF ANY DISCREPANCY OCCURS ON THE DRAWING OR BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS/SCHEDULE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR LARGER/GREATER. ALL DISCREPANCIES ARE TO BE REPORTED TO ARCHITECT, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
ANY SERVICES SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO THE SERVICE ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
DEMOLITION LEGEND
ALL DEMOLITION WORKS ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUSTRALIAN STANDARD AS 2601
THE SCOPE OF DEMOLITION WORKS IS TO GENERALLY INCLUDE ALL MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS, BUCHAS FIXINGS, REDUNDANT SERVICES, AND LATER FINISHES (PAINT, PLASTER/RENDER).
FLOOR PLAN LEGEND
NOTES:
• REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
• DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL, CIVIL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
• REFER LINING NOTES FOR PLASTERBOARD LINING HEIGHTS
• REFER TO CEILING PLAN FOR WALL TO CEILING JUNCTIONS AND TREATMENTS.
EXISTING WALLS TO REMAIN
WALLS TO BE DEMOLISHED
NEW WALLS REFER TO WALL LEGEND.
DETAIL MARKER
DRAWING ID
DRAWING/SHEET NUMBER
SECTION MARKER
SECTION ID
DRAWING/SHEET NUMBER
ELEVATION MARKER
ELEVATION ID
INTERNAL ELEVATION MARKER
INTERNAL ELEVATION ID
DIRECTION OF ELEVATION
DOOR TYPE, REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE.
JOINERY UNIT, REFER TO DETAILS.
WALL PARTITION TYPE, REFER TO WALL LEGEND.
WINDOW TYPE, REFER TO WINDOW SCHEDULE.
HIGH LEVEL WINDOW TYPE, REFER TO SCHEDULE.
ROOM NUMBER.
SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS
NOTES:
• REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS OR SELECTIONS
• DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
• BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.
BR: BACKREST
CH: COAT HOOK
CL: CLEANER'S SINK
CUR: SHOWER CURTAIN
FW: FLOOR WASTE
GR: GRAB RAILS
HB: HAND BASIN
HD: HAND DRYER
MI: MIRROR
MX: MIXER TAP
PTD: PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SD: SOAP DISPENSER
SHS: SHOWER SEAT
SH: SHOWER
SK: SINK
TP: TAPWARE
TPH: TOILET ROLL HOLDER
UR: URINAL
WC: TOILET SUITE
INTERNAL FINISHES & JOINERY LEGEND
NOTES:
• REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
• BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.
• ALL HINGES TO BE TO DISCREE OPENING
• JOINERY DOORS AND DRAWER TO BE SOFT CLOSE
AP: ACOUSTIC PANEL TYPE
BT: BENCH TOP TYPE
BOH: BENCH TYPE
CUB: CUBICLE TYPE
HAN: JOINERY HANDLE TYPE
LAM: LAMINATE FINISH
MP: MODESTY PANEL TYPE
PC: POWDERCOAT FINISH
PF: PAINT FINISH
PW: PINBOARD TYPE
SKT: SKIRTING TYPE
WT: WALL TILE FINISH
EXTERNAL FINISHES LEGEND
NOTES:
• REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
• DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
• REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS FOR MASONRY CONTROL JOINT DETAILS
• CONCRETE PAVE SETOUT OF EXTERNAL LIGHTING WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION
BALU: BALUSTRADE TYPE
CJ: CONTROL JOINTS
ELFX: EXTERNAL LIGHT FITTING
EPF: EXTERNAL PAINT FINISH
ETL: EXTERNAL LIGHT WEIGHT CLADDING EDGE TRIM
HR: STAIR / RAMP HANDRAIL
LCX: LIGHTWEIGHT WALL CLADDING TYPE
LV: LOUVRE WALL SYSTEM
PC: POWDERCOAT FINISH
RR: RENDER FINISH
SV: STONE VENEER
SGN: SIGNAGE TYPE
CEILING LEGEND
NOTES:
• REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
• DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
• BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT CEILING MOUNTED LIGHTS AND EQUIPMENT.
XXXs: CEILING FINISH TYPE
CL XXXX: CEILING HEIGHT (R = RAKING, EXG = EXISTING)
INs: INSULATION TYPE INSTALLED OVER CEILING
FBI: FEATURE BATTEN
CTX: CEILING TILE
PBI: FLUSHED PLASTERBOARD CEILING LINING
SCPI: SCRIM LINING TYPE
INS: INSULATION TYPE (WHERE INSTALLED OVER CEILING)
CEILING ACCESS PANEL
CJs: CONTROL JOINT TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION
FLOOR FINISHES LEGEND
NOTES:
• REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
• DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL, CIVIL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
• GRIND, LEVEL AND SCREED WHERE ALL EXISTING FLOOR COVERINGS HAVE BEEN REMOVED TO ENSURE A SMOOTH, LEVEL SURFACE BEFORE INSTALLING NEW FLOOR.
• ALL ADJACENT FINISHED FLOOR LEVELS TO MATCH
• ALLOW TO CUT DOWN DOOR AS REQUIRED TO ADJUST FOR NEW FLOOR HEIGHT
CONC: CONCRETE FLOOR FINISH TYPE
FTs: FLOOR TILE TYPE
CPTs: CARPET TYPE
RSHs: RESILIENT FLOOR TYPE
MATs: ENTRANCE MATTING TYPE
TRIMs: STAIR NOSING TYPE
RWLs: RAISED TYPE
TACs: TACTILE FLOOR INDICATORS
CJs: CONTROL JOINT TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION
EDs: EDGE / TRANSITION STRIP
FWs: FLOOR WASTE
SDs: STRIP DRAIN
ROOFING LEGEND
NOTES:
• REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
• DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
• BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
• PROVIDE FLASHING TO ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS, COLOUR TO MATCH ROOF SHEETING (RSs)
• SCRIBE ALL FLASHINGS TO MATCH ROOF PROFILE.
RSs: ROOF MATERIAL TYPE
INSs: INSULATION TYPE INSTALLED UNDER ROOF SHEET
RSs: PROFILED STEEL ROOF SHEET ZYPE
DPs: DOWN PIPE
BGs: BOX GUTTER
EGs: EAVES GUTTER
RWHs: RAINWATER HEAD
APs: APRON FLASHING
BCs: BARGE CAPPING
DPs: DOWNPIPE
FBs: FASCIA BOARD
MHs: MECHANICAL VENT
PCs: PARAPET CAPPING
PAFs: PAN FLASHING
RCs: RIDGE CAPPING
SGs: SUMP GUARD
DOOR & WINDOW SCHEDULE LEGEND
NOTES:
• CONFIRM ALL OPENING DIRECTIONS WITH FLOOR PLAN.
• DOOR AND WINDOW SCHEDULES TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SPECIFICATION, DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE SCHEDULE AND FINISHES SCHEDULE.
• ANY REQUIRED HARDWARE NOT IDENTIFIED ON HARDWARE SCHEDULE TO BE PROVIDED BY FABRICATOR AS PART OF DOOR OR WINDOW SYSTEMS. REFER SECTION DETAILS FOR THRESHOLD, SILLS ETC.
• FRL'S WHERE NOTED RELATE TO WHOLE OF DOORSET AND INCLUDE REQUIREMENTS FOR FRAME AND HARDWARE. PROVIDE SELF CLOSING HARDWARE TO SUIT.
• CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
• DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR DOORS ARE FOR WALL OPENING SIZE eg. 2100x820 OPENING TO SUIT 2040x820 DOOR PANEL.
• CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW FOR ALL DOOR AND WINDOW REVEAL DETAILS AS PER DETAILS
• ALL GLAZING TO AS 1288. CONFIRM PROPOSALS FOR VISUAL MARKING DECALS PRIOR TO MANUFACTURE
• PROVIDE 6mm BACKING PLATE INTERNALLY TO DOOR AND FRAME TO FIX DOOR CLOSER WHERE DOOR CLOSER SPECIFIED.
EQ: EQUAL WIDTH
FG: FIXED GLAZING
DAC: DECAL - TOP AT 1000mm AFL TO AS1428.1, PATTERN TBC
FINISH
ANS: ANODISED FINISH
PCs: POWDERCOAT FINISH
PFs: PAINT FINISH
DOOR FRAMES
DF01: NOMINAL 100mm ALUMINIUM
DF02: TIMBER FRAMED DOOR
DF03: PROPRIETARY STEEL FRAME
DF04: FIRE RATED STEEL DOOR FRAME
DOOR PANELS
ALP1: GLAZED ALUMINIUM FRAME
RD01: ROLLER DOOR
SD01: SOLID CORE EXTERNAL GRADE DOOR
SD02: SOLID CORE INTERNAL GRADE DOOR
SLU1: STEEL LOUVRED DOOR
VP: VIEWING PANEL
DOOR GRILLES
• REFER SPECIFICATION FOR DETAILS.
REQUIRED FREE AREA AS INDICATED IN HG
• UNDERCUT - 25mm DOOR UNDERCUT
KICK PLATES
• 150mm HIGH STAINLESS KICK PLATE TO FULL WIDTH OF DOOR LEAF TO BOTH SIDES, UNO. CONCEALED FIXINGS
WINDOW FRAMES
WF01: NOMINAL 100m m ALUMINIUM FRAME
WF02: PROPRIETARY STEEL FRAME
TOILET SIGNAGE SCHEDULE
• ALL SIGNAGE TO BE BRAILLE & TACTILE, COMPLYING WITH THE BCA AND AS 1428.1 INCLUDING ALL CONTRAST TEXT.
• REFER SCHEDULE FOR BACKGROUND AND ICONS TEXT COLOUR.
SGN01 Accessible Toilet RH & Baby Change WALL MOUNTED
SGN02 Accessible Toilet LH & Baby Change WALL MOUNTED
SGN03 Accessible Toilet RH & Shower WALL MOUNTED
SGN04 Accessible Toilet LH & Shower WALL MOUNTED
SGN05 Male & Male Ambulant Toilet WALL MOUNTED
SGN06 Female & Male Ambulant Toilet WALL MOUNTED
SGN07 All Gender Ambulant Cubicle DOOR MOUNTED
SGN08 All Gender Toilets & Shower WALL MOUNTED
SGN09 Unisex WALL MOUNTED
SGN10 Store WALL / DOOR MOUNTED
SGN11 Cleaners Room WALL MOUNTED
SGN12 First Aid WALL MOUNTED
SGN13 Change Room 1 WALL / DOOR MOUNTED
SGN14 Change Room 2 WALL MOUNTED
SGN15 Change Room 2 WALL MOUNTED
OFFSET TO DOOR FRAME
50 MIN
300 MAX
1,350 — U/S OF SIGN
NEW TACTILE SIGN
LATCH SIDE OF DOOR
FFL
PREFERRED OPTION
WALL MOUNTED DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:50
1,350 — U/S OF SIGN
EQ
EQ
SETOUT CENTRED ON DOOR
NEW TACTILE SIGN
LATCH SIDE OF DOOR
FFL
SECONDARY OPTION
(ONLY IF PREFERRED IS NOT POSSIBLE)
DOOR MOUNTED DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:50
1,350 — U/S OF SIGN
EQ
EQ
SETOUT CENTRED ON DOOR
NEW TACTILE SIGN
LATCH SIDE OF DOOR
FFL
AMBULANT CUBICAL
TOILET PARTITION DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:50
WALL TYPE LEGEND
NOTES:
• REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
• DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
• BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT WALL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
• WALL TYPE DIRECTION STARTS FROM CODE LABEL SIDE - IF UNCLEAR PLEASE CLARIFY WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
PT01 OUTSIDE 200mm REINFORCED CONCRETE WALL INSIDE
PT02 OUTSIDE 25-35mm (NOMINAL) MASONRY VENEER 4mm ADHESIVE 90mm CONCRETE BLOCK
PT02a OUTSIDE 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE EXOTEC CLADDING 35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT 190mm CONCRETE BLOCK
PT02b OUTSIDE ACRATEX RENDERED FINISH (RM01) 90mm CONCRETE BLOCK
PT03 OUTSIDE 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE EXOTEC CLADDING 35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
PT03a OUTSIDE 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE EXOTEC CLADDING 35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH
PT04 OUTSIDE 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE EXOTEC CLADDING 35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION
PT05 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION
PT05a 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
PT06 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
PT06a 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
PT07 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH
PT08 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH
PT08a 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH
PT09 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION
PT11 90mm TOP HAT 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH
PT12 35mm TOP HAT 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
PT13 OUTSIDE 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE AXOV 133mm GRAINED 18mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN (9mm CFC FROM FL TO U/S BATTEN, REFER TO SECTION DETAILS) HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION
PT14 OUTSIDE 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE AXON 133mm GRAINED 18mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN (9mm CFC FROM FL TO U/S BATTEN, REFER TO SECTION DETAILS) HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH
PT15 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 46mm CAVITY 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH
PT16 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE AXON 133mm GRAINED 18mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN 9mm CFC - PAINT FINISH PF1AC 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 70mm CAVITY 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT - PF01
PT17 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE AXON 133mm GRAINED 18mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN 9mm CFC - PAINT FINISH PF1AC 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 70mm CAVITY 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT - PF01
PT18 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE AXON 133mm GRAINED 18mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN 9mm CFC - PF04C 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 66mm CAVITY 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT - PF01
PT19 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE AXON 133mm GRAINED 18mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN (9mm CFC FROM FL TO U/S BATTEN, REFER TO SECTION DETAILS) HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 70mm CAVITY 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT - PF01
PT20 11 x LAYER 12mm ECOUSTIC V PANEL 9mm BACKING BOARD WALL TYPE HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THIS DRAWING (PE BULK INSULATION) 76mm CAVITY 76mm STEEL STUD (R1 BULK INSULATION) 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
PT21 1 x LAYER 18mm PARTICLE BOARD WITH 0.8mm WALL TYPE HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THIS DRAWING (PE BULK INSULATION) 76mm STEEL STUD (R1 BULK INSULATION)
PT22 1 x LAYER XXL WITH 0.8mm LAMINATE FINISH WALL TYPE HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THIS DRAWING (PE BULK INSULATION) 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
PT23 1 x LAYER 13mm ALFRESCO COMPACT LAMINATE DOUBLE SIDED TAPE & ADHESIVE BEAD 18mm BATTEN SYSTEM 90mm STEEL STUD
PT24 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE AXON 133mm GRAINED 18mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN 9mm CFC - PF04C 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT - PF01
PT25 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE AXON 133mm GRAINED 18mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN 9mm CFC - PF04C 76mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION
PT26 ACOUSTIC WALL TO MEET Rw50 1 x LAYER 9mm CFC HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER (ONLY FOR EXTERNAL WALLS) 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION TOP HAT TO SUIT WALL THICKNESS 1 x LAYER 9mm CFC
PT27 76mm STEEL STUD REFER TO JOINERY DETAILS FOR LAMINATE FINISH
PT28 90mm TOP HAT REFER TO JOINERY DETAILS FOR LAMINATE FINISH
PT29 OUTSIDE 1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE EXOTEC CLADDING 35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER 92mm STEEL STUD (R2.5) BULK INSULATION 1 x LAYER 12mm IMPACTCHEK PLASTERBOARD
New Partition Types & Lighting Added 30/7/2024
Chief
Project Manager
iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant
dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant
LUCID
WGA
Cost Manager
RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor
Built
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Notes to Contractors
Client:
Barossa Valley Council
Project:
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Sheet:
Notes / Legends 01
Scale 1:100 at A1
No. in Set 2 of 3
Drawn CD/EM/EMOK
Reviewed CG
Project No. BA224510
2.002
3

WALL TYPE LEGEND
NOTES
• REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
• DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
• BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB FRAMING TO SUPPORT WALL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
• WALL TYPE DIRECTION STARTS FROM CODE LABEL SIDE - IF UNCLEAR PLEASE CLARIFY WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
PT30
PT31
PT32
PT33
PT34
PT35
PT36
PT37
PT38
PT39
PT40
PT41
PT42
PT43
PT44
PT45
New Partition Types & Lighting Added 30/7/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Notes / Legends 02
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.003
0


REFURBISHED OVAL
AFL COMPLIANT SIZE OVAL
160m x 120m
5.5m SURROUND
NEW COMBINED CLUBROOMS / CHANGE ROOMS
PLAYGROUND / FAMILY GARDEN
TENNIS COURTS RESURFACED
EXISTING TENNIS CLUB
NEW VIEWING PAVILION
PROPOSED SITE PLAN SETOUT
Scale @A1: 1:200
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 2 13/5/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Detail Site Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
1:200 at A1
1 of 2
CD / EM
CG
D4234510
2.101
0


SETOUT OF B.A / B.1 GRID
70°
SETOUT PT.1
SETOUT PT.2
SETOUT PT.3
SETOUT PT.4
SETOUT PT.5
SETOUT DIMENSIONS TO BE PERPENDICULAR TO EXISTING TENNIS BUILDING
EXISTING TENNIS CLUB BUILDING
1 PROPOSED GRID SETOUT PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:200
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 2 15/5/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Grid Setout
New Clubroom & Change Rooms
1:200 at A1
2.102
1



1 PROPOSED GRID SETOUT PLAN - FIRST FLOOR
Scale @A1: 1:200

90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 2 15/5/2024

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Principal's Consultant: dasharchitects
Civil Engineer: LUCID WGA
Quantity Surveyor: RLB
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

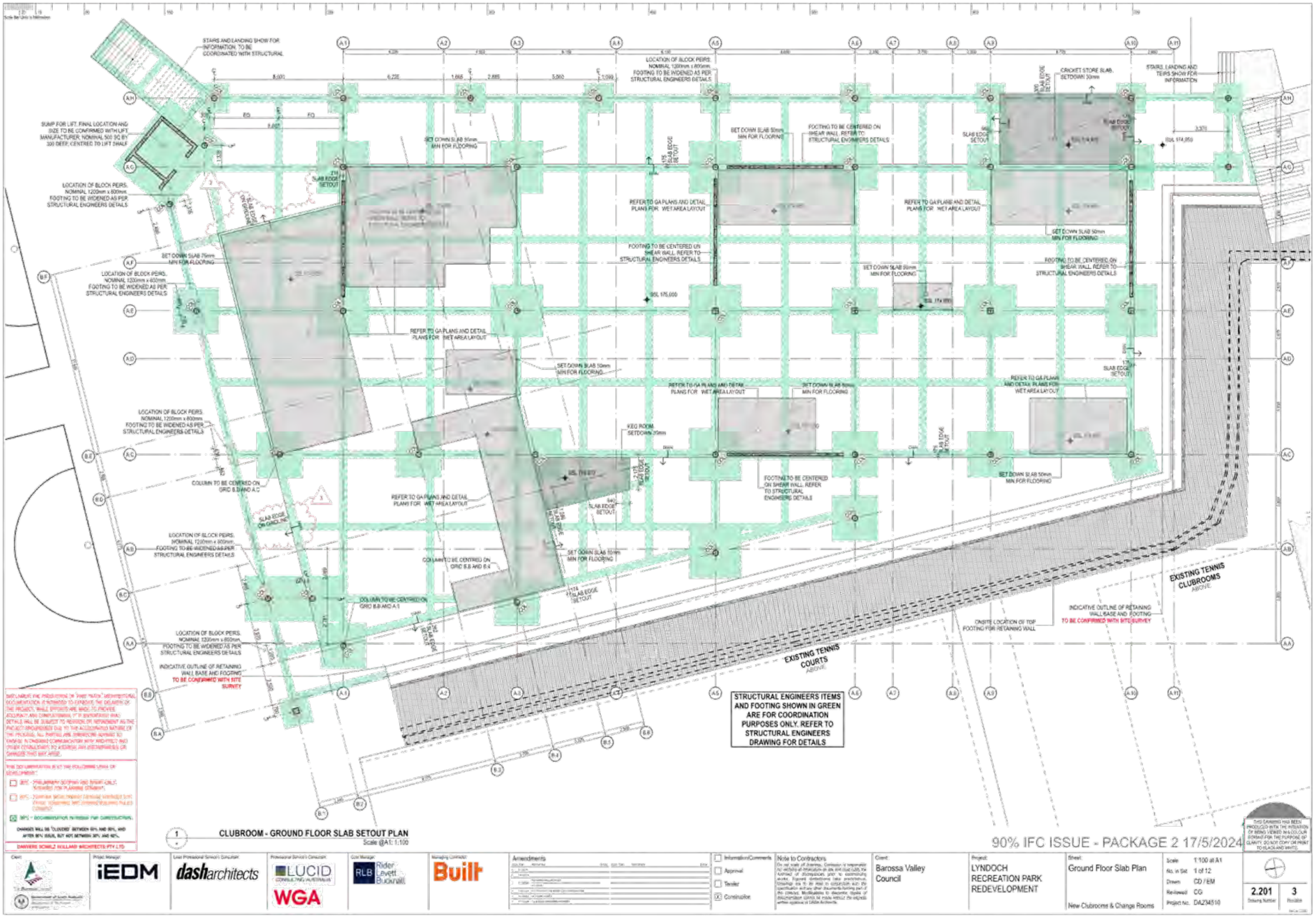
Client: Barossa Valley Council

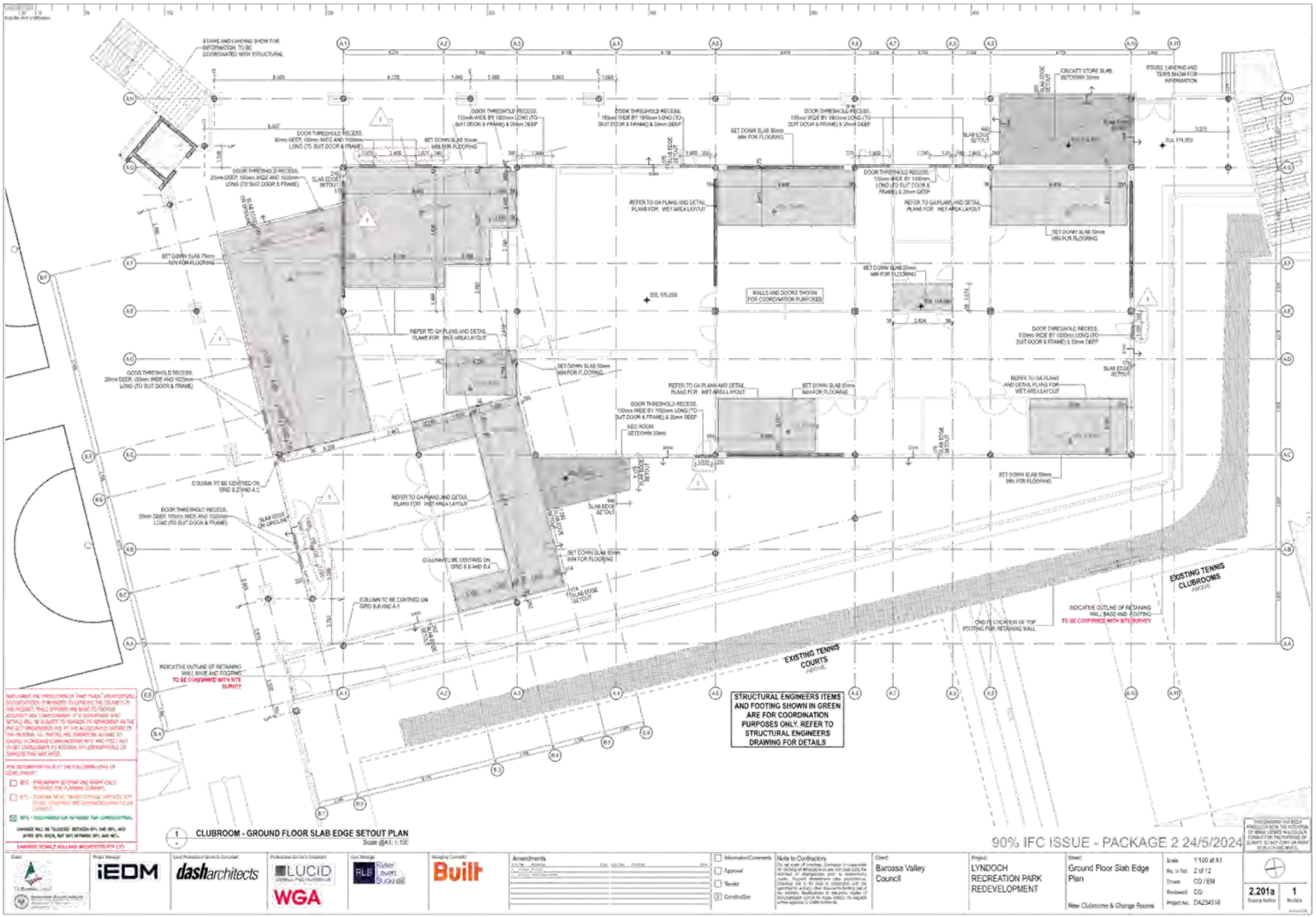
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

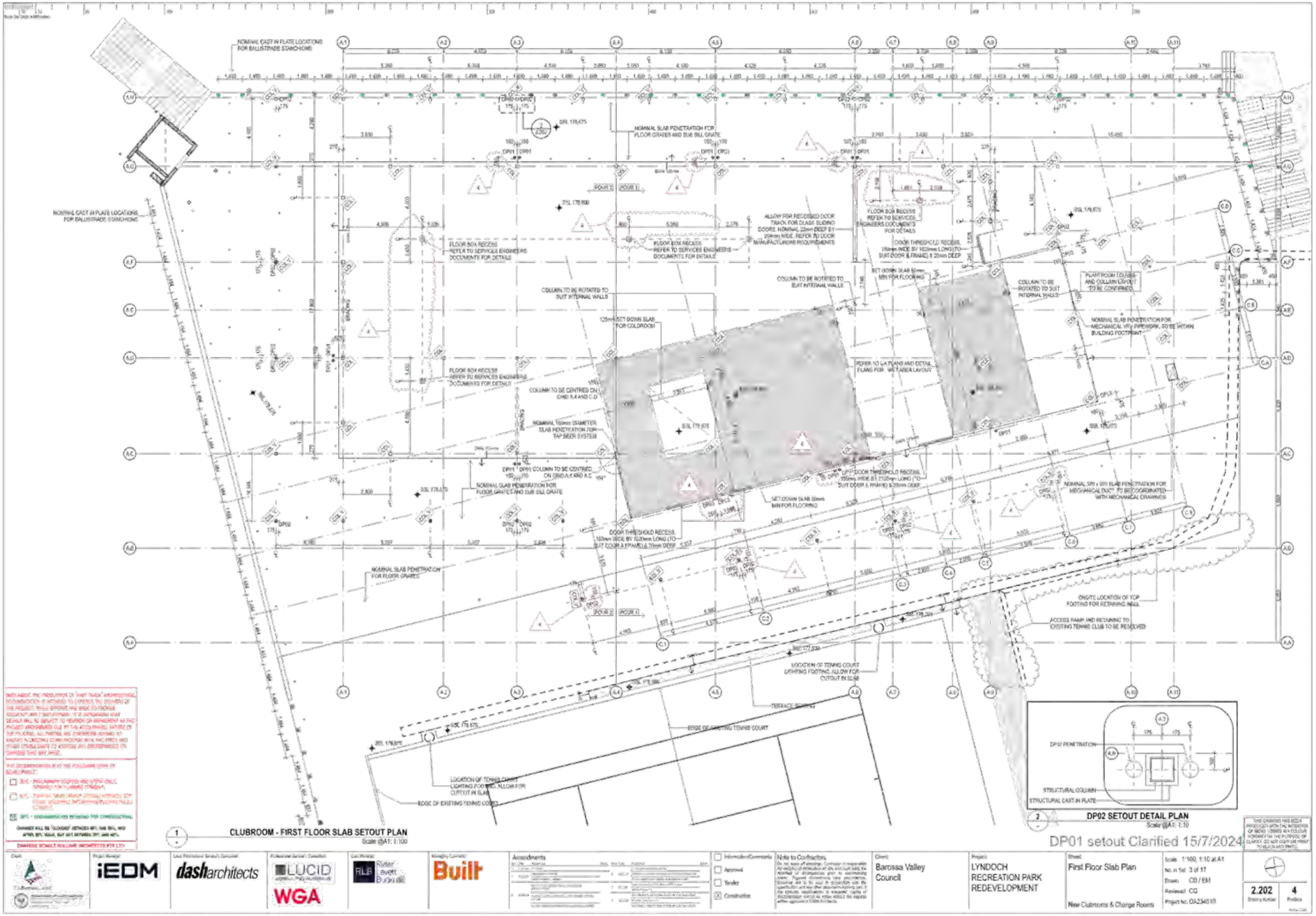
Sheet: Grid Setout - First Floor
New Clubroom & Change Rooms

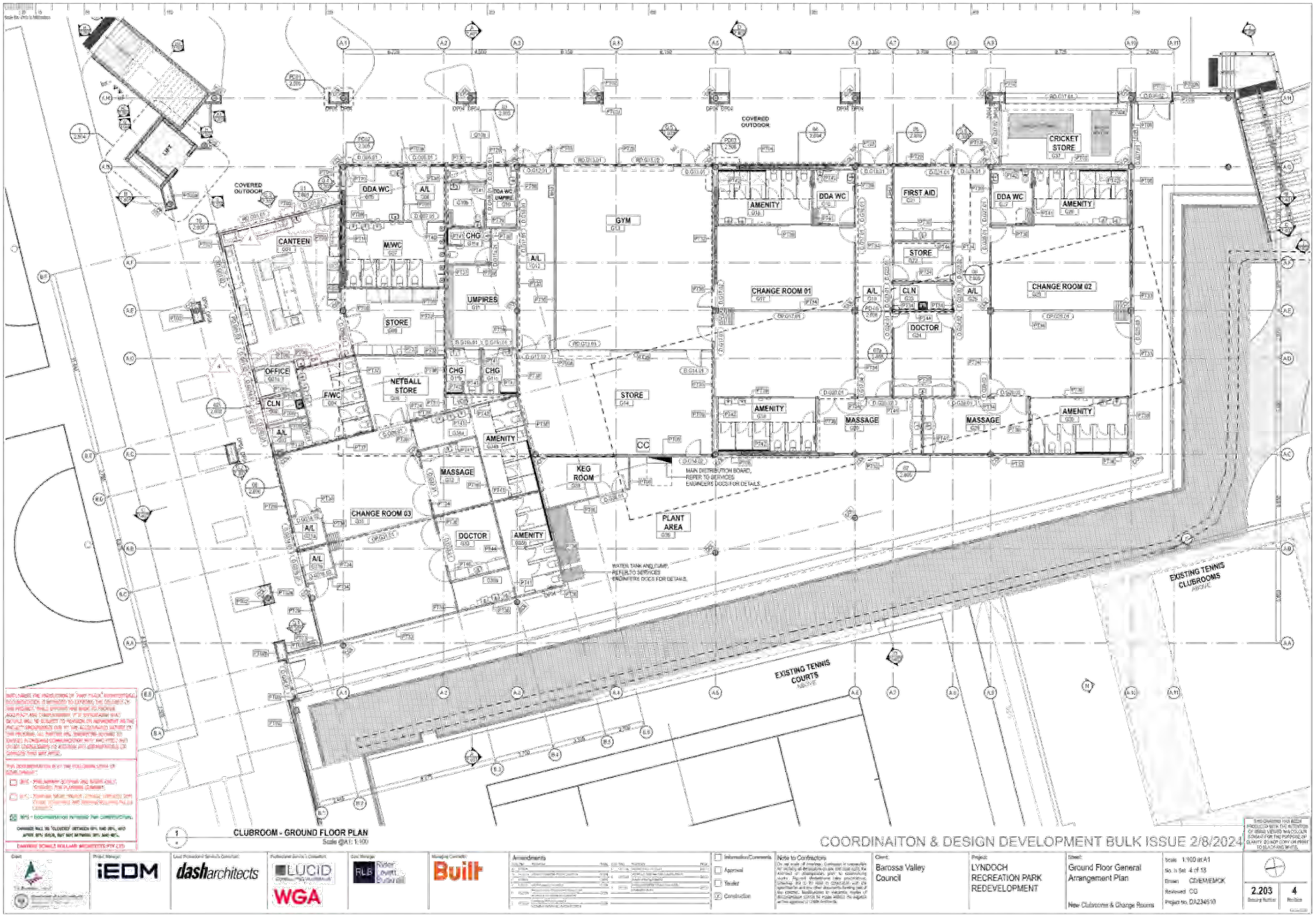
Scale: 1:200 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 3
Drawn: CO / EM
Reviewed: CG
Project no.: D4234510

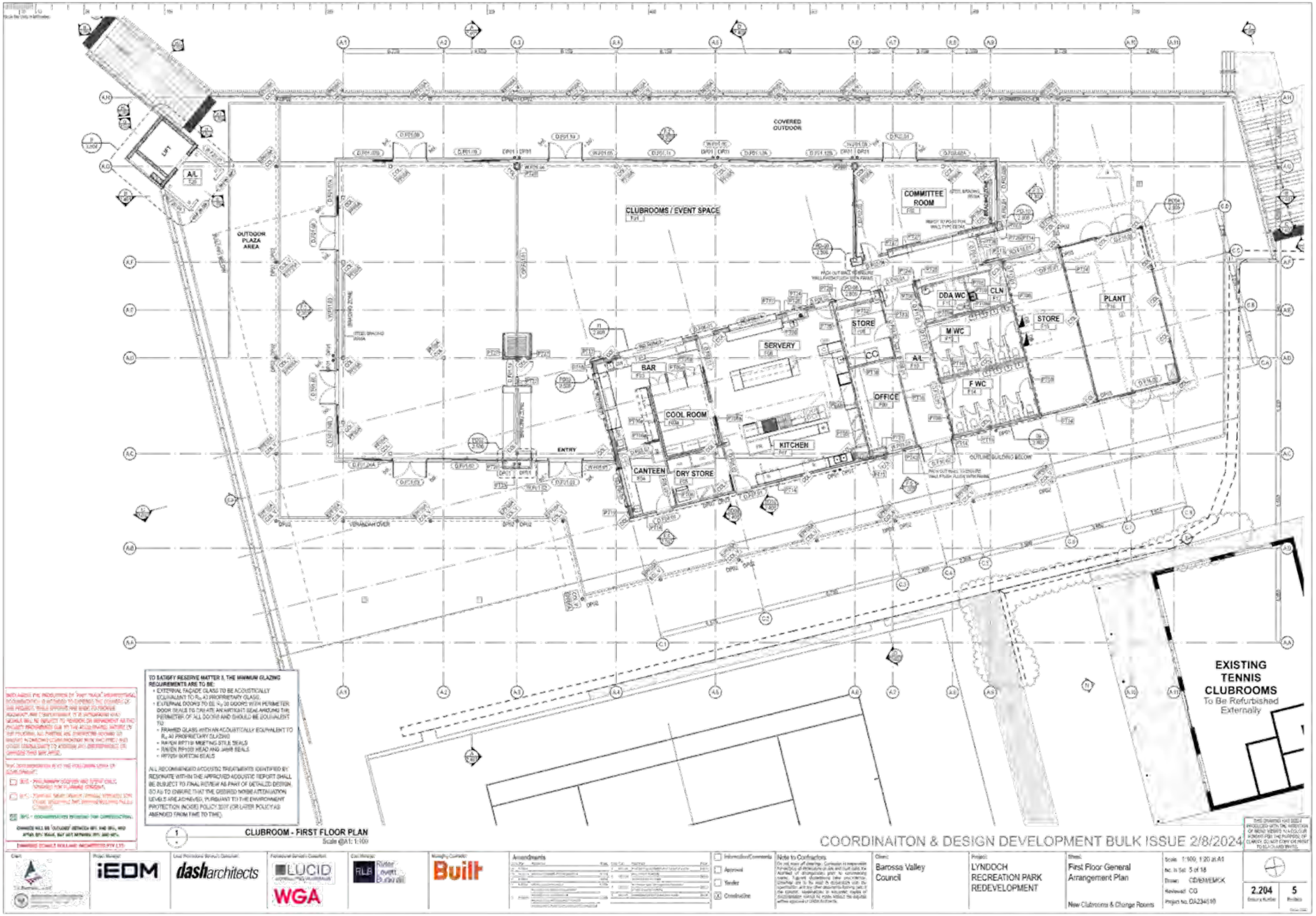
2.103 Drawing Number
0 Revision

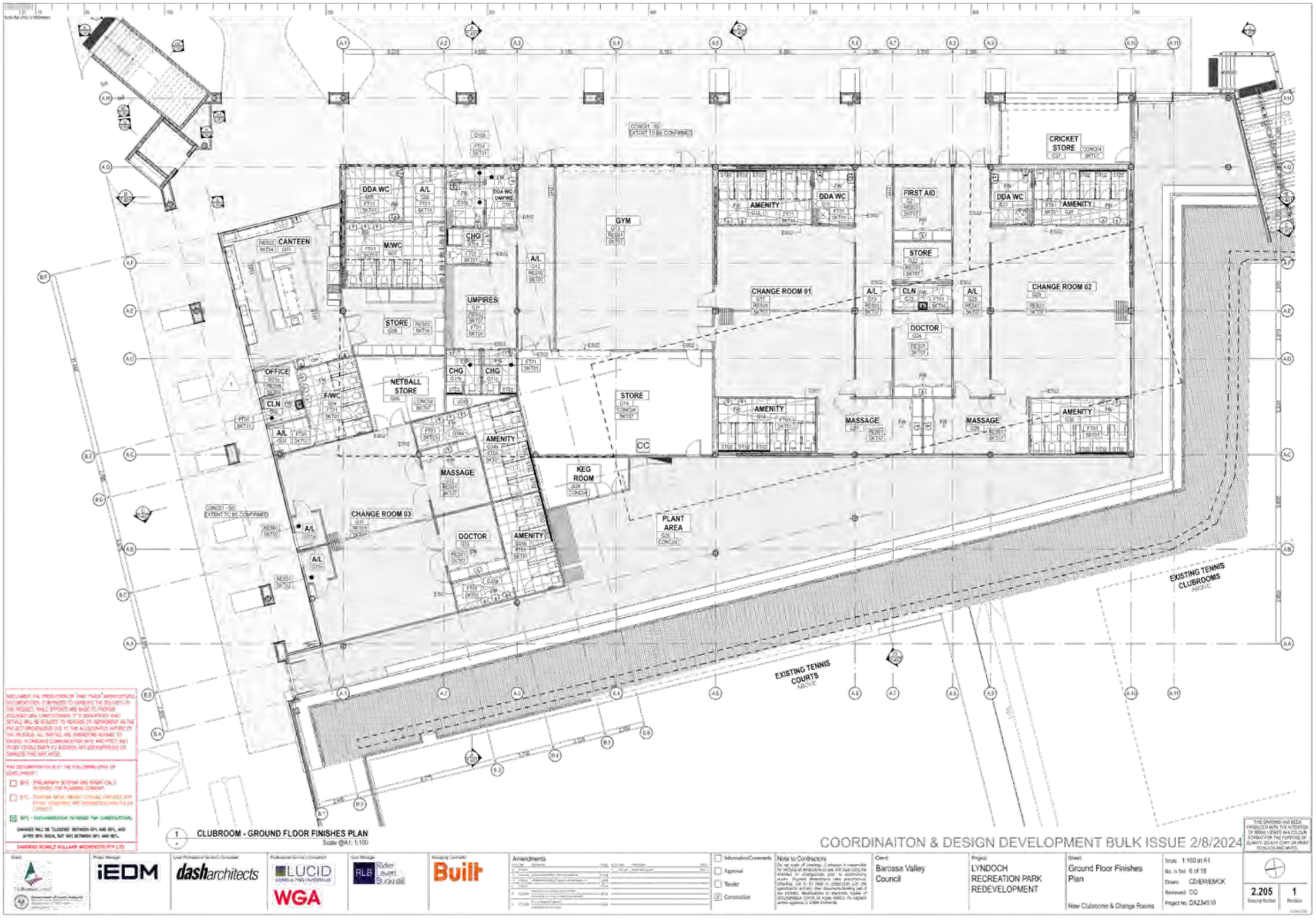

STAIRS AND LANDING SHOW FOR INFORMATION. TO BE COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL
SUMP FOR LIFT. FINAL LOCATION AND SIZE TO BE CONFIRMED WITH LIFT MANUFACTURER. NOMINAL 500 SQ BY 300 DEEP. CENTRED TO LIFT SHAFT
LOCATION OF BLOCK PEIRS. NOMINAL 1200mm x 800mm. FOOTING TO BE WIDENED AS PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DETAILS
SET DOWN SLAB 75mm MIN FOR FLOORING
LOCATION OF BLOCK PEIRS. NOMINAL 1200mm x 800mm. FOOTING TO BE WIDENED AS PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DETAILS
LOCATION OF BLOCK PEIRS. NOMINAL 1200mm x 800mm. FOOTING TO BE WIDENED AS PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DETAILS
COLUMN TO BE CENTRED ON GRID B.8 AND A.C
SLAB EDGE ON GRID LINE
LOCATION OF BLOCK PEIRS. NOMINAL 1200mm x 800mm. FOOTING TO BE WIDENED AS PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DETAILS
LOCATION OF BLOCK PEIRS. NOMINAL 1200mm x 800mm. FOOTING TO BE WIDENED AS PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DETAILS
INDICATIVE OUTLINE OF RETAINING WALL BASE AND FOOTING TO BE CONFIRMED WITH SITE SURVEY
SET DOWN SLAB 95mm MIN FOR FLOORING
175 SLAB EDGE SETOUT
REFER TO GA PLANS AND DETAIL PLANS FOR WET AREA LAYOUT
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
FOOTING TO BE CENTERED ON SHEAR WALL. REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DETAILS
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
REFER TO GA PLANS AND DETAIL PLANS FOR WET AREA LAYOUT
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
KEG ROOM SETDOWN 35mm
REFER TO GA PLANS AND DETAIL PLANS FOR WET AREA LAYOUT
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
FOOTING TO BE CENTERED ON SHEAR WALL. REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DETAILS
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
REFER TO GA PLANS AND DETAIL PLANS FOR WET AREA LAYOUT
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
CRICKET STORE SLAB. SETDOWN 50mm
SLAB EDGE SETOUT
SLAB EDGE SETOUT
SLAB EDGE SETOUT
SLAB EDGE SETOUT
SLAB EDGE SETOUT
SLAB EDGE SETOUT
STAIRS, LANDING AND TEIRS SHOW FOR INFORMATION
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS ABOVE
INDICATIVE OUTLINE OF RETAINING WALL BASE AND FOOTING TO BE CONFIRMED WITH SITE SURVEY
ONSITE LOCATION OF TOP FOOTING FOR RETAINING WALL
EXISTING TENNIS COURTS ABOVE
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ITEMS AND FOOTING SHOWN IN GREEN ARE FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DRAWING FOR DETAILS
1 CLUBROOM - GROUND FLOOR SLAB SETOUT PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 2 17/5/2024
DANVERS SCHULZ HULLABI ARCHITECTS PTY LTD
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Slab Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
1:100 at A1
1 of 12
CD / EM
CG
D4234510
2.201
3

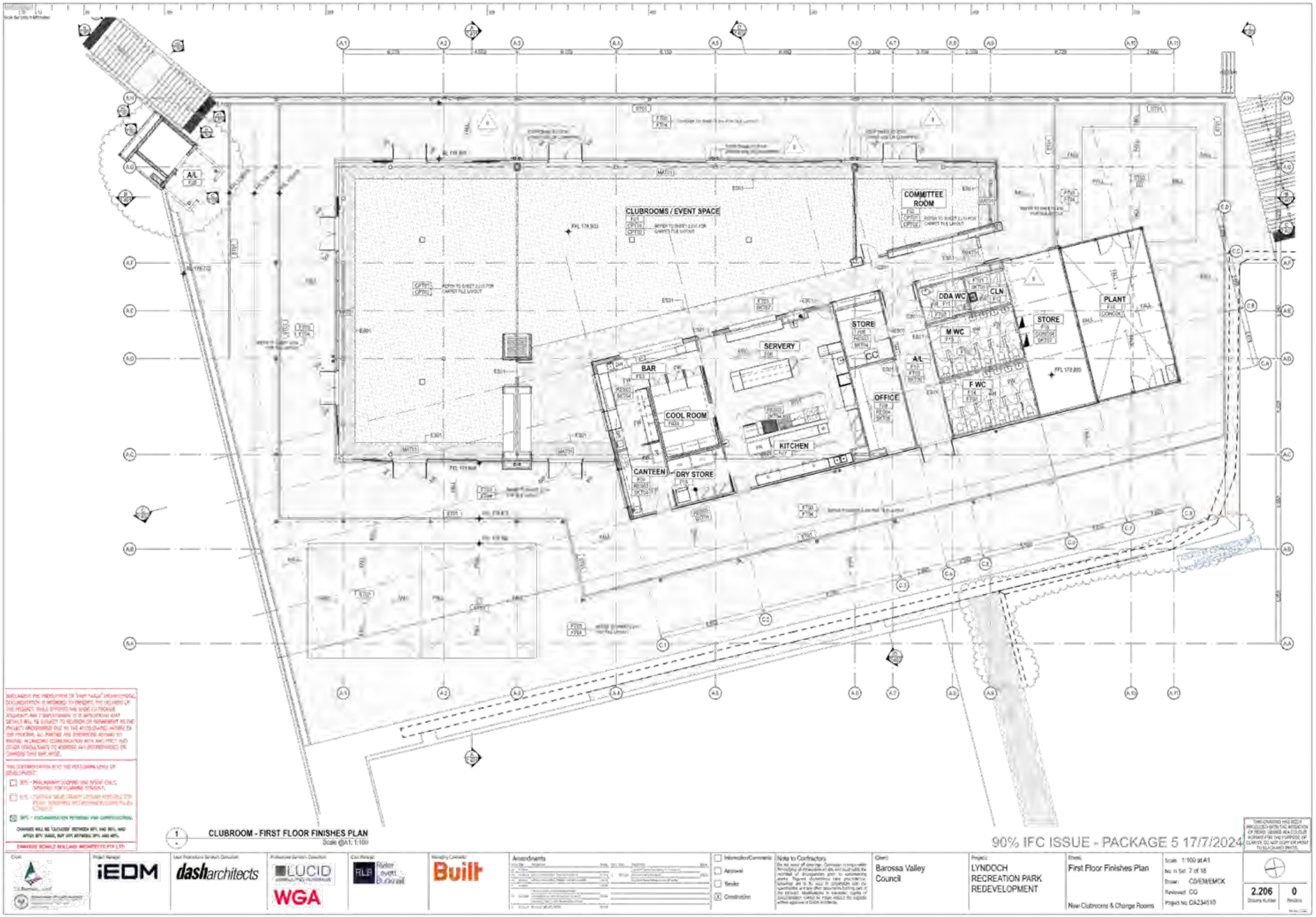

STAIRS AND LANDING SHOW FOR INFORMATION. TO BE COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 150mm WIDE BY 1900mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME) & 20mm DEEP
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 150mm WIDE BY 1900mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME) & 30mm DEEP
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 150mm WIDE BY 1900mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME) & 20mm DEEP
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 90mm DEEP, 150mm WIDE AND 1100mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME)
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
SET DOWN SLAB 75mm MIN FOR FLOORING
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 20mm DEEP, 150mm WIDE AND 1100mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME)
SLAB EDGE SETOUT
REFER TO GA PLANS AND DETAIL PLANS FOR WET AREA LAYOUT
WALLS AND DOORS SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 20mm DEEP, 150mm WIDE AND 1620mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME)
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 150mm WIDE BY 1900mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME) & 20mm DEEP
VEG ROOM SETDOWN 30mm
CRICKET STORE SLAB SETDOWN 50mm
STAIRS, LANDING AND TEPPS SHOW FOR INFORMATION
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 150mm WIDE BY 1100mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME) & 20mm DEEP
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 150mm WIDE BY 1900mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME) & 20mm DEEP
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
COLUMN TO BE CENTRED ON GRID 8.0 AND A.C
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS. 20mm DEEP, 150mm WIDE AND 1100mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME)
REFER TO GA PLANS AND DETAIL PLANS FOR WET AREA LAYOUT
SET DOWN SLAB 50mm MIN FOR FLOORING
COLUMN TO BE CENTRED ON GRID 8.8 AND 8.4
COLUMN TO BE CENTRED ON GRID 8.8 AND A.1
INDICATIVE OUTLINE OF RETAINING WALL BASE AND FOOTING TO BE CONFIRMED WITH SITE SURVEY
ONSITE LOCATION OF TOP FOOTING FOR RETAINING WALL
INDICATIVE OUTLINE OF RETAINING WALL BASE AND FOOTING TO BE CONFIRMED WITH SITE SURVEY
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS ABOVE
EXISTING TENNIS COURTS ABOVE
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ITEMS AND FOOTING SHOWN IN GREEN ARE FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DRAWING FOR DETAILS
1 CLUBROOM - GROUND FLOOR SLAB EDGE SETOUT PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 2 24/5/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Slab Edge Plan
New Clubroom & Change Rooms
1:100 at A1
2 of 12
CD / EM
CG
D4234510
2.201a
1

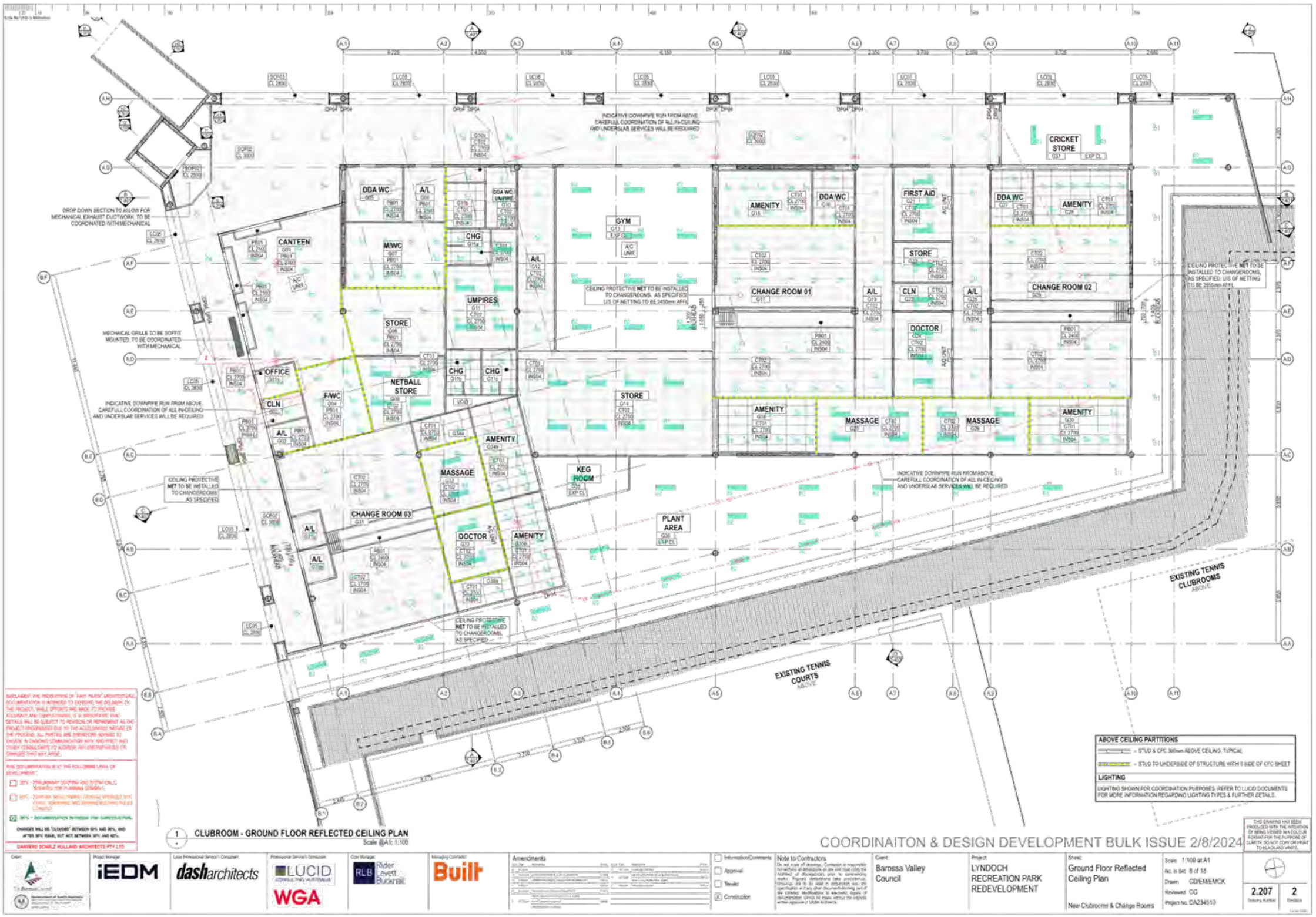

NOMINAL CAST IN PLATE LOCATIONS FOR BALUSTRADE STANCHIONS
NOMINAL SLAB PENETRATION FOR FLOOR GRATES AND SUB SILL GRATE
FLOOR BOX RECESS REFER TO SERVICES ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS FOR DETAILS
ALLOW FOR RECESSED DOOR TRACK FOR GLASS SLIDING DOORS. NOMINAL 22mm DEEP BY 254mm WIDE. REFER TO DOOR MANUFACTURERS REQUIREMENTS
COLUMN TO BE ROTATED TO SUIT INTERNAL WALLS
125mm SET DOWN SLAB FOR COLORBOND
COLUMN TO BE CENTRED ON GRIDS A.4 AND C.0
NOMINAL 150mm DIAMETER SLAB PENETRATION FOR TAP BEER SYSTEM
DP01 * DP01 COLUMN TO BE CENTRED ON GRIDS A.4 AND A.C
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS 150mm WIDE BY 2120mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME) & 20mm DEEP
SET DOWN SLAB 30mm MIN FOR FLOORING
NOMINAL SLAB PENETRATION FOR FLOOR GRATES
POUR 2
POUR 1
FLOOR BOX RECESS REFER TO SERVICES ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS FOR DETAILS
COLUMN TO BE ROTATED TO SUIT INTERNAL WALLS
PLANTROOM COURSE AND COLUMN LAYOUT TO BE CONFIRMED
NOMINAL SLAB PENETRATION FOR MECHANICAL VENTWORK. TO BE WITHIN BUILDING FOOTPRINT
REFER TO LA PLANS AND DETAILING FOR WET AREA LAYOUT
DOOR THRESHOLD RECESS 150mm WIDE BY 2120mm LONG (TO SUIT DOOR & FRAME) & 20mm DEEP
NOMINAL 570 x 570 SLAB PENETRATION FOR MECHANICAL DUCT TO BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
NOMINAL SLAB PENETRATION FOR FLOOR GRATES
ONSITE LOCATION OF TOP FOOTING FOR RETAINING WALL
ACCESS RAMP AND RETAINING TO EXISTING TENNIS CLUB TO BE RESOLVED
LOCATION OF TENNIS COURT LIGHTING FOOTING. ALLOW FOR CUTOUT IN SLAB
TERRACE BEYOND
EDGE OF EXISTING TENNIS COURT
LOCATION OF TENNIS COURT LIGHTING FOOTING. ALLOW FOR CUTOUT IN SLAB
EDGE OF EXISTING TENNIS COURT
DP02 PENETRATION
STRUCTURAL COLUMN
STRUCTURAL CAST-IN PLATE
1 CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR SLAB SETOUT PLAN Scale @A1: 1:100
2 DP02 SETOUT DETAIL PLAN Scale @A1: 1:10
DP01 setout Clarified 15/7/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Slab Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:100, 1:10 at A1
2.202
4

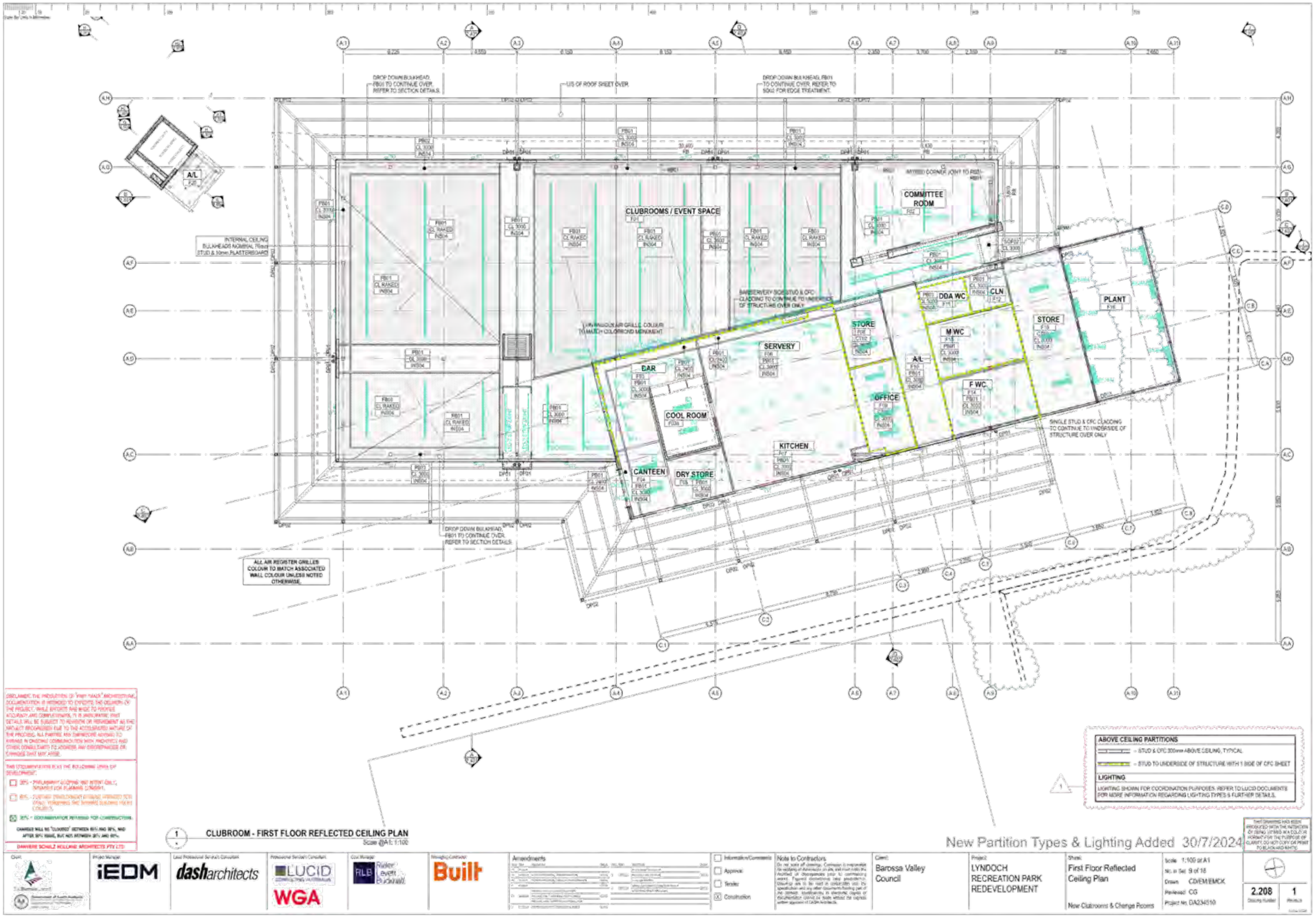

COVERED OUTDOOR
CANTEEN
OFFICE
CLN
F/WC
A/L
M/WC
CHG
UMPIRES
STORE
NETBALL STORE
GYM
AMENITY
MASSAGE
KEG ROOM
CC
MAIN DISTRIBUTION BOARD, REFER TO SERVICES ENGINEERS DOCS FOR DETAILS
CHANGE ROOM 03
DOCTOR
PLANT AREA
WATER TANK AND PUMP, REFER TO SERVICES ENGINEERS DOCS FOR DETAILS
DDA WC
DDA WC UMPIRE
CHANGE ROOM 01
FIRST AID
DOCTOR
CHANGE ROOM 02
CRICKET STORE
EXISTING TENNIS COURTS
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS
CLUBROOM - GROUND FLOOR PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor General Arrangement Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.203
4

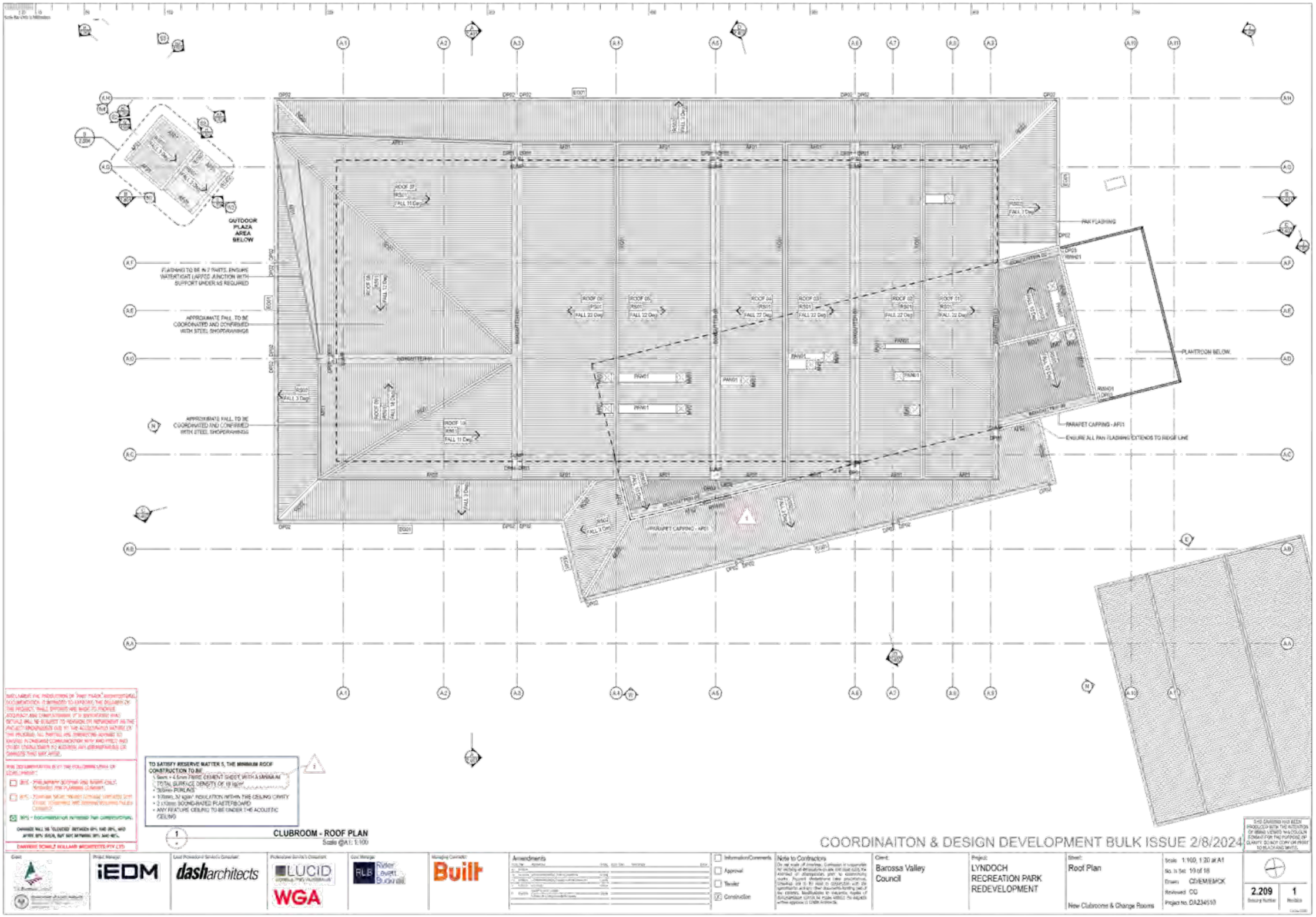

COVERED OUTDOOR
CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
COMMITTEE ROOM
OUTDOOR PLAZA AREA
LIFT
A/L
DDA WC
CLN
PLANT
STORE
M WC
SERVERY
BAR
CO
F WC
OFFICE
COOL ROOM
KITCHEN
ENTRY
CANTEEN
DRY STORE
VERANDAH OVER
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS
To Be Refurbished Externally
TO SATISFY RESERVE MATTER 3, THE MINIMUM GLAZING REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE:
• EXTERNAL FAÇADE GLASS TO BE ACOUSTICALLY EQUIVALENT TO R_w 40 PROPRIETARY GLASS.
• EXTERNAL DOORS TO BE R_w 38 DOORS WITH PERIMETER DOOR SEALS TO CREATE AN AIRTIGHT SEAL AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL DOORS AND SHOULD BE EQUIVALENT TO
• FRAMED GLASS WITH AN ACOUSTICALLY EQUIVALENT TO R_w 40 PROPRIETARY GLAZING
• RAVEN RP719 MEETING STILE SEALS
• RAVEN RP100 HEAD AND JAMB SEALS
• RP705 BOTTOM SEALS
ALL RECOMMENDED ACOUSTIC TREATMENTS IDENTIFIED BY RESONATE WITHIN THE APPROVED ACOUSTIC REPORT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO FINAL REVIEW AS PART OF DETAILED DESIGN, SO AS TO ENSURE THAT THE DESIRED NOISE ATTENUATION LEVELS ARE ACHIEVED, PURSUANT TO THE ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION (NOISE) POLICY 2007 (OR LATER POLICY AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME).
1 CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor General Arrangement Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:100, 1:20 at A1
Sheet No. In Set: 5 of 18
Drawn: CD/EM/EM/CK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510
2.204
5

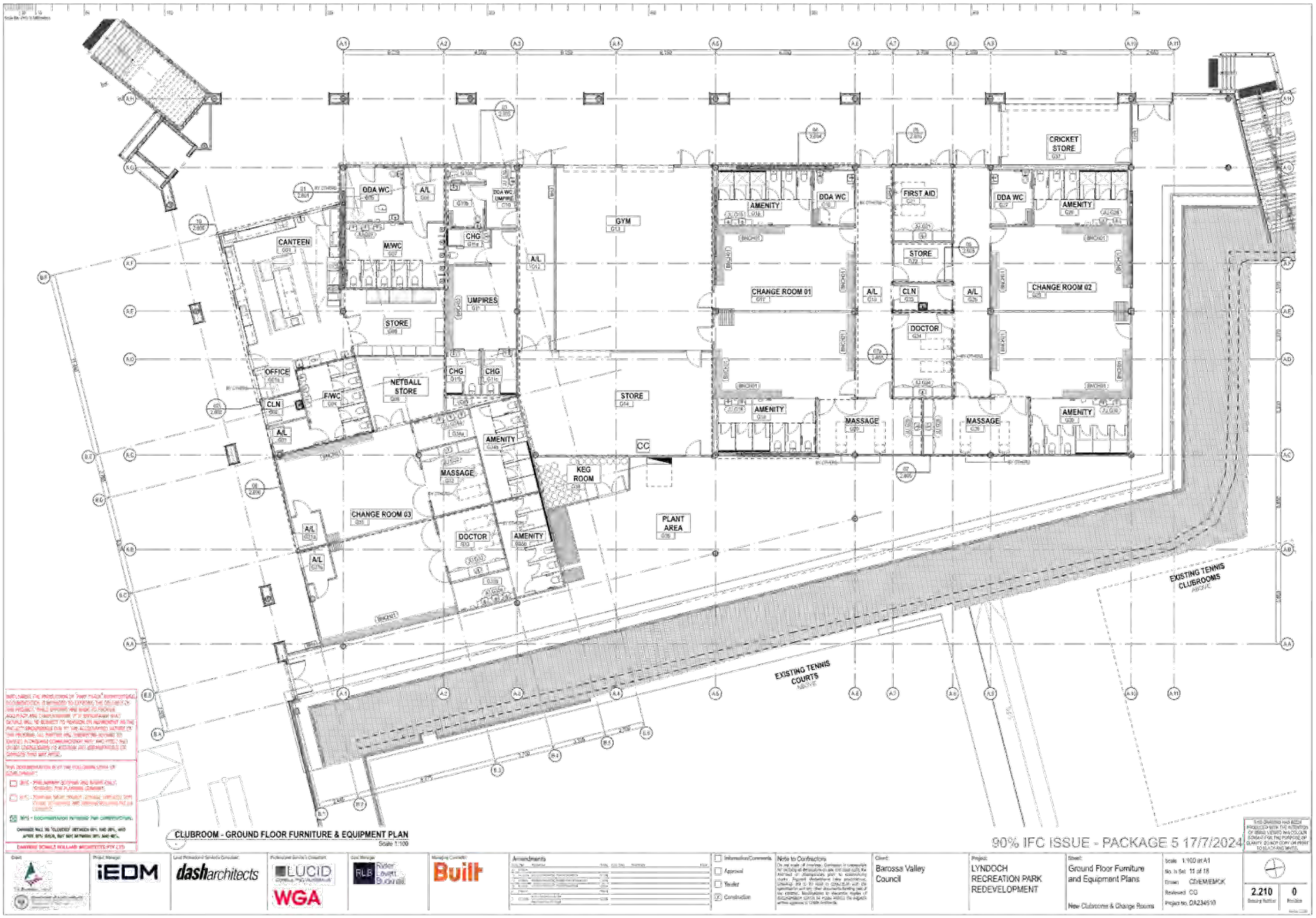

DDA WC
A/L
DDA WC UMPIRE
CANTEEN
M/WC
CHG
GYM
AMENITY
DDA WC
FIRST AID
CRICKET STORE
AMENITY
STORE
UMPIRES
CHANGE ROOM 01
A/L
CLN
A/L
CHANGE ROOM 02
DOCTOR
OFFICE
NETBALL STORE
CHG
CHG
STORE
F/WC
CLN
A/L
AMENITY
MASSAGE
AMENITY
MASSAGE
AMENITY
CC
MASSAGE
KEG ROOM
CHANGE ROOM 03
A/L
A/L
DOCTOR
AMENITY
PLANT AREA
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS
EXISTING TENNIS COURTS
1 CLUBROOM - GROUND FLOOR FINISHES PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Finishes Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
1:100 at A1
6 of 18
2.205
1

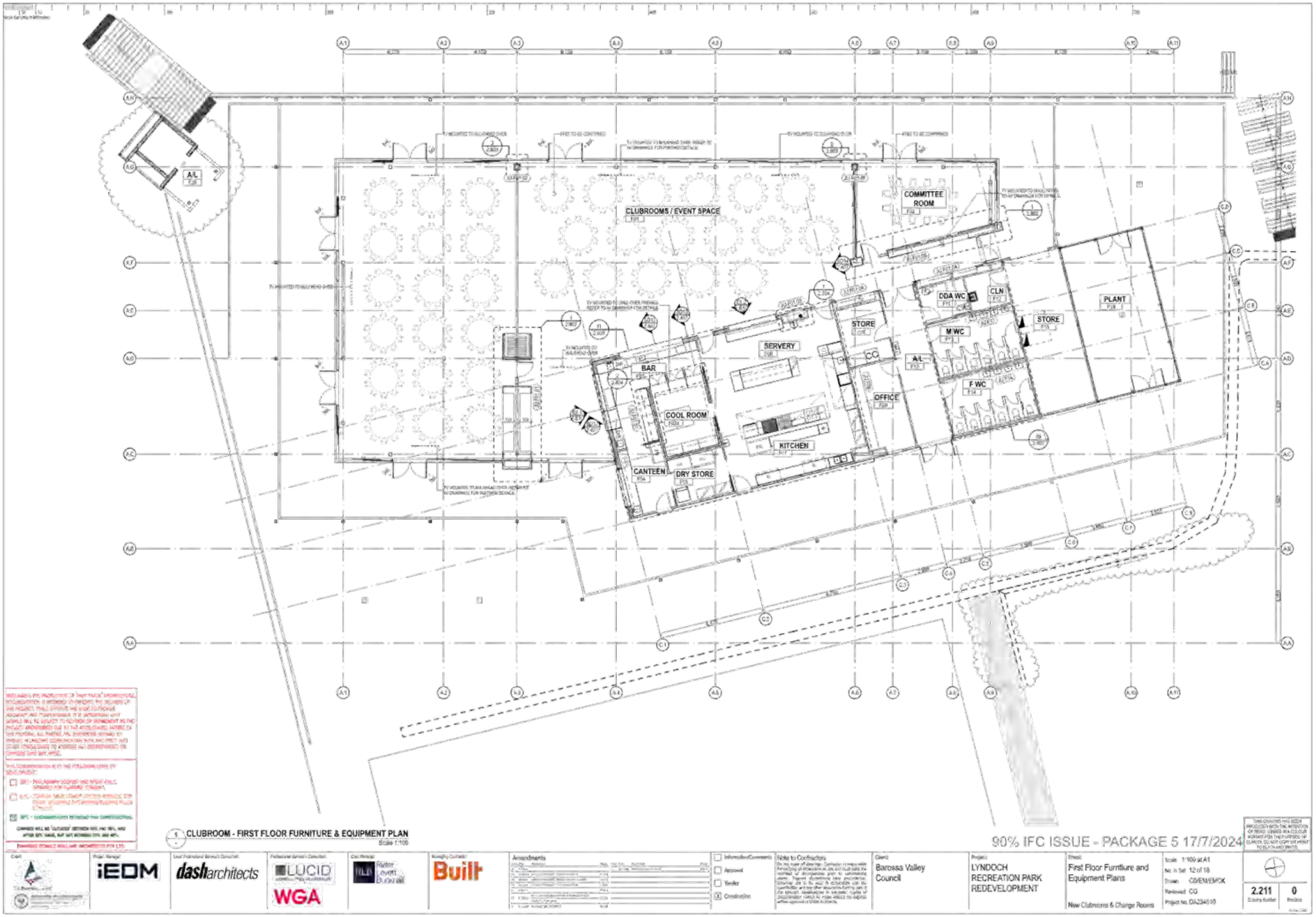

CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
COMMITTEE ROOM
DDA WC
CLN
PLANT
STORE
M WC
STORE
SERVERY
BAR
CC
A/L
F WC
OFFICE
COOL ROOM
KITCHEN
CANTEEN
DRY STORE
A/L
1 CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR FINISHES PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Amendments
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Finishes Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:100 at A1
Drawn: CD/EM/EM/CK
Reviewed CG
Project no. DA234510
2.206
0

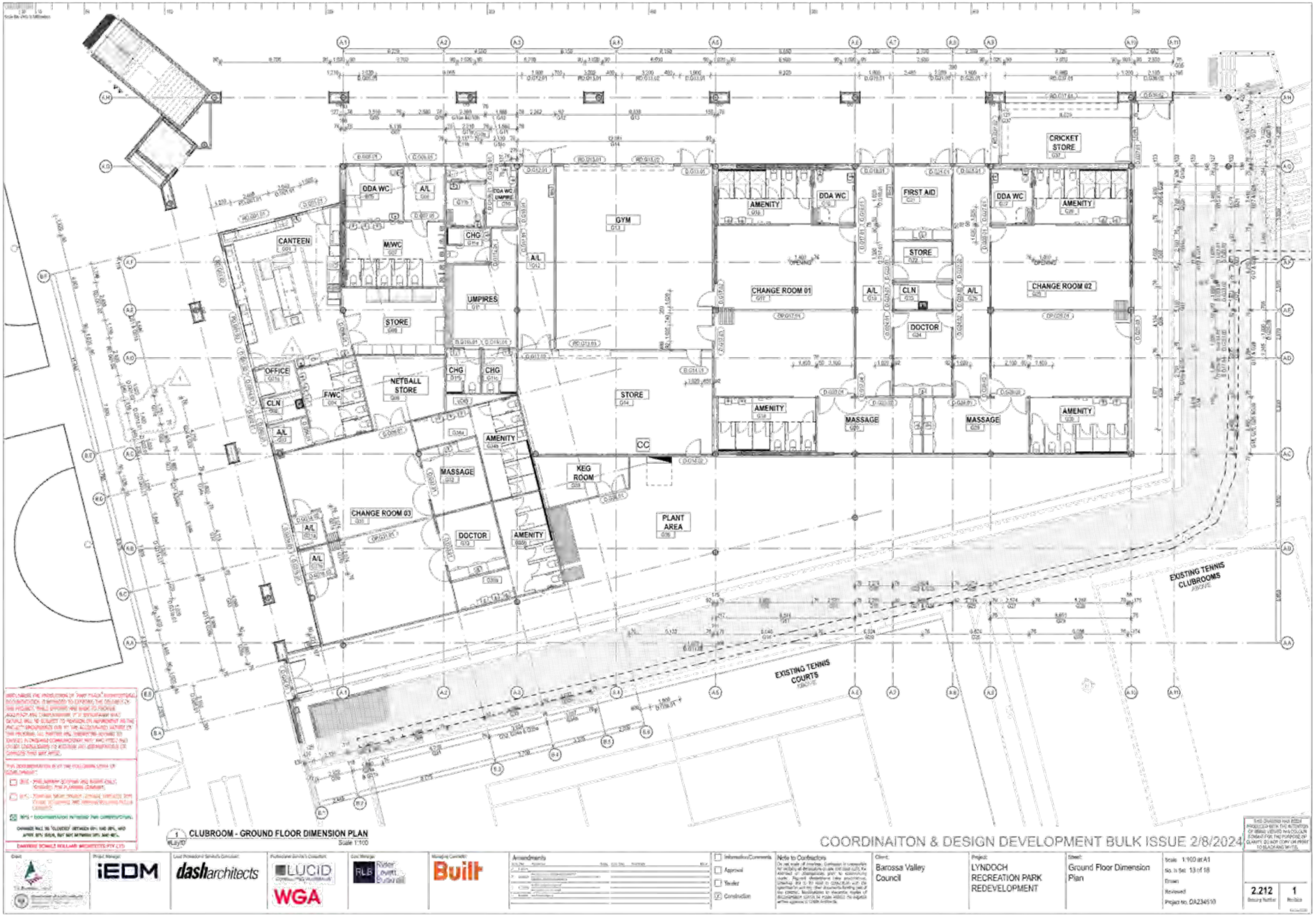

DDA WC
A/L
M/WC
CANTEEN
CHG
GYM
A/C UNIT
UMPIRES
STORE
OFFICE
F/WC
CLN
NETBALL STORE
AMENITY
MASSAGE
KEG ROOM
CHANGE ROOM 03
DOCTOR
PLANT AREA
CHANGE ROOM 01
FIRST AID
CRICKET STORE
CHANGE ROOM 02
EXISTING TENNIS COURTS
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS
DROP DOWN SECTION TO ALLOW FOR MECHANICAL EXHAUST DUCTWORK. TO BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL
MECHANICAL GRILLE TO BE SOFFIT MOUNTED. TO BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL
INDICATIVE DOWNPIPE RUN FROM ABOVE. CAREFULL COORDINATION OF ALL IN-CEILING AND UNDERSLAB SERVICES WILL BE REQUIRED
CEILING PROTECTIVE NET TO BE INSTALLED TO CHANGEROOMS AS SPECIFIED
ABOVE CEILING PARTITIONS
LIGHTING
LIGHTING SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES. REFER TO LUCID DOCUMENTS FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING LIGHTING TYPES & FURTHER DETAILS.
1 CLUBROOM - GROUND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
DANVERS SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.207
2

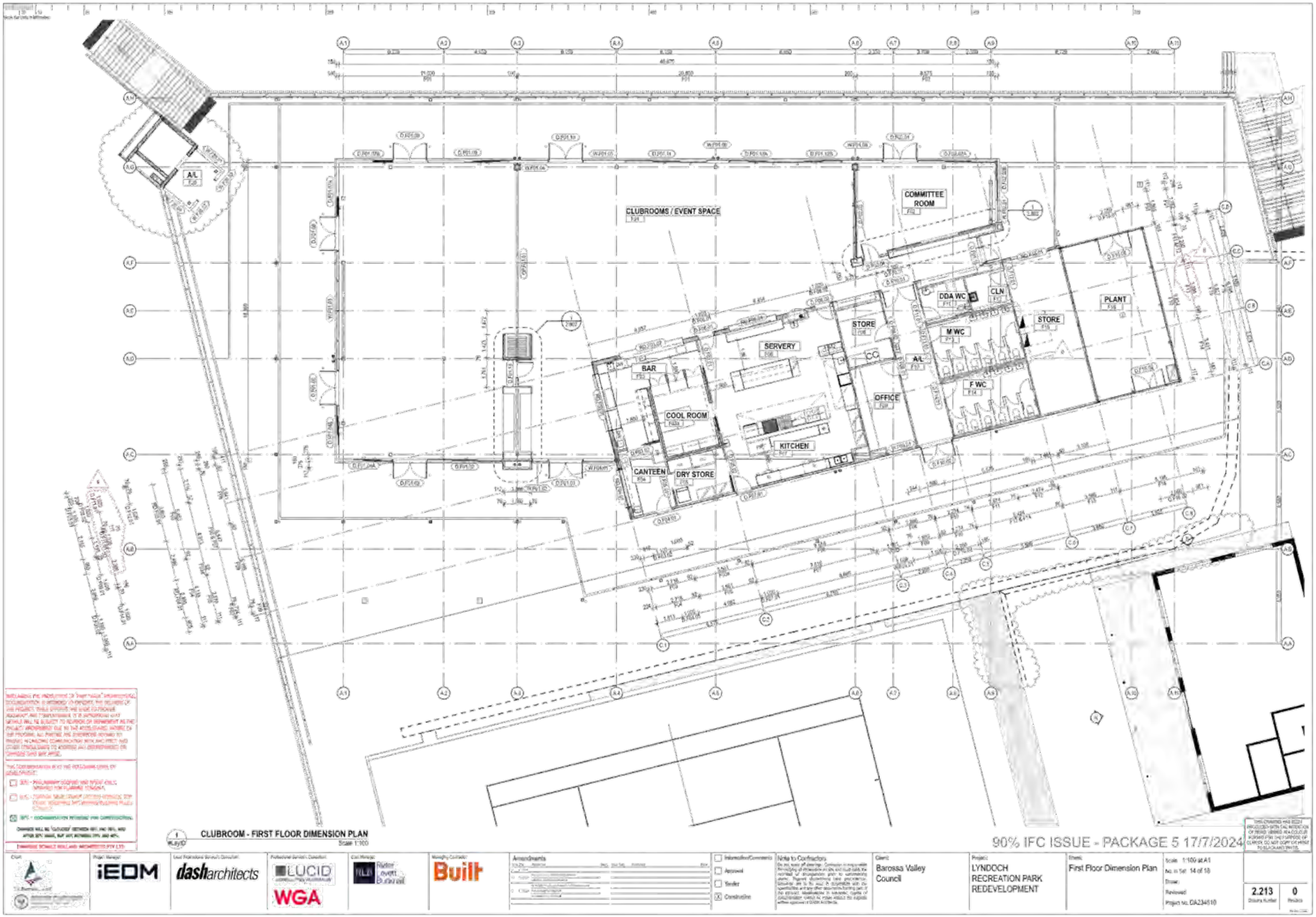

CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
COMMITTEE ROOM
DDA WC
CLN
PLANT
STORE
M WC
F WC
A/L
SERVERY
BAR
OFFICE
COOL ROOM
KITCHEN
CANTEEN
DRY STORE
DROP DOWN BULKHEAD, FB01 TO CONTINUE OVER, REFER TO SECTION DETAILS.
U/S OF ROOF SHEET OVER.
DROP DOWN BULKHEAD, FB01 TO CONTINUE OVER, REFER TO SD02 FOR EDGE TREATMENT.
INTERNAL CEILING BULKHEADS NOMINAL 750mm STUD & 10mm PLASTERBOARD
BARBEQUE/VERY SCRUTTO & CFC CLADDING TO CONTINUE TO UNDERSIDE OF STRUCTURE OVER ONLY
LINEAR LOUVRE AIR GRILLE, COLOUR TO MATCH COLORBOND MONUMENT
SINGLE STUD & CFC CLADDING TO CONTINUE TO UNDERSIDE OF STRUCTURE OVER ONLY
DROP DOWN BULKHEAD, FB01 TO CONTINUE OVER, REFER TO SECTION DETAILS.
ALL AIR REGISTER GRILLES COLOUR TO MATCH ASSOCIATED WALL COLOUR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
ABOVE CEILING PARTITIONS
= STUD & CFC 300mm ABOVE CEILING, TYPICAL
= STUD TO UNDERSIDE OF STRUCTURE WITH 1 SIDE OF CFC SHEET
LIGHTING
LIGHTING SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES. REFER TO LUCID DOCUMENTS FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING LIGHTING TYPES & FURTHER DETAILS.
1 CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
New Partition Types & Lighting Added 30/7/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.208
1

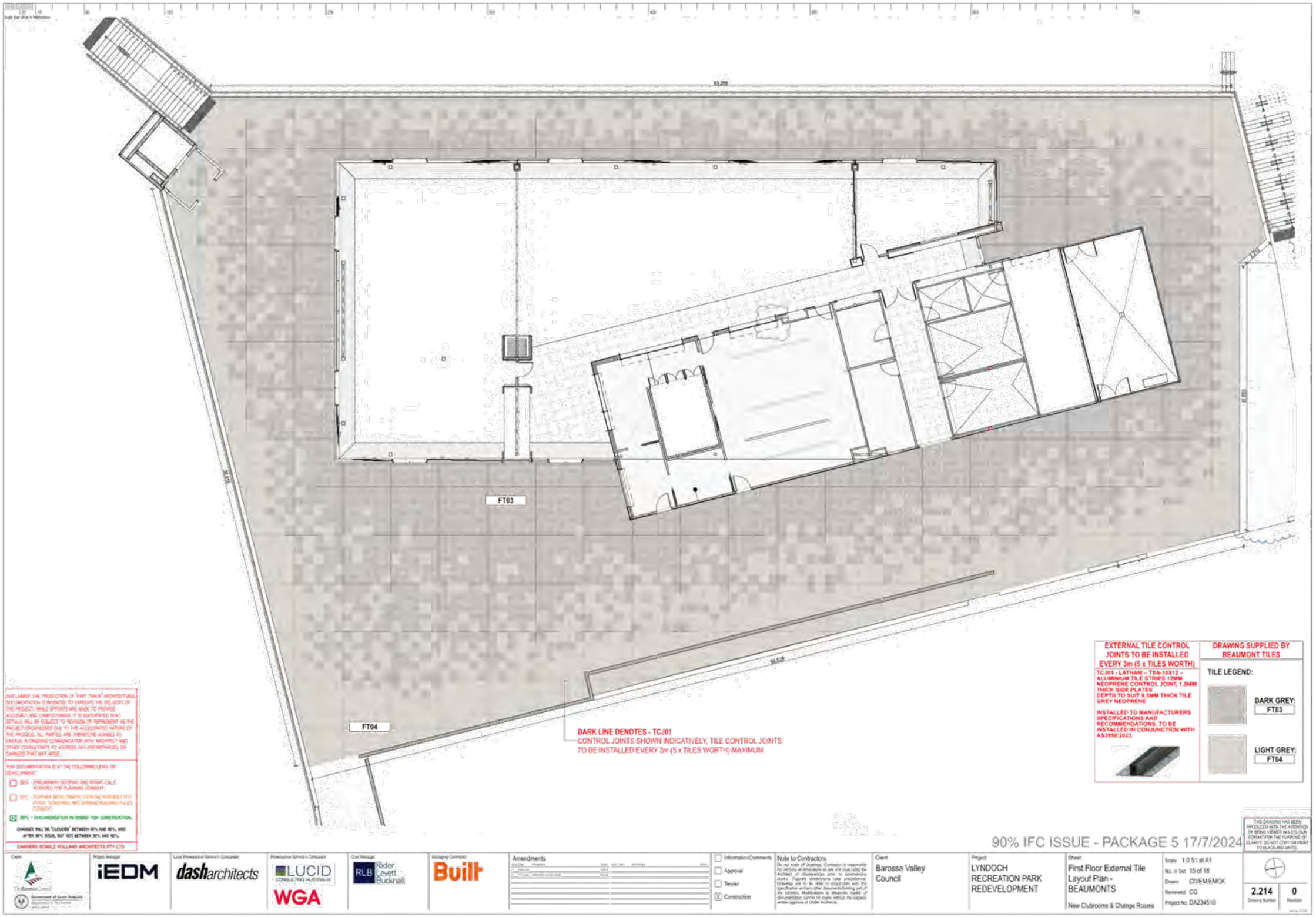

OUTDOOR PLAZA AREA BELOW
FLASHING TO BE IN 2 PARTS. ENSURE WATERTIGHT JOINT AT JUNCTION WITH SUPPORT UNDER AS REQUIRED
APPROXIMATE FALL. TO BE COORDINATED AND CONFIRMED WITH STEEL SHOPDRAWINGS
APPROXIMATE FALL. TO BE COORDINATED AND CONFIRMED WITH STEEL SHOPDRAWINGS
PAN FLASHING
PLANTROOM BELOW.
PARAPET CAPPING - AP01
ENSURE ALL PAN FLASHING EXTENDS TO RIDGE LINE
TO SATISFY RESERVE MATTER 5, THE MINIMUM ROOF CONSTRUCTION TO BE:
• 0.5mm + 4.5mm FIBRE CEMENT SHEET WITH A MINIMUM TOTAL SURFACE DENSITY OF 19 kg/m²
• 350mm PURLINS
• 100mm, 32 kg/m³ INSULATION WITHIN THE CEILING CAVITY
• 2 x 13mm SOUND-RATED PLASTERBOARD
• ANY FEATURE CEILING TO BE UNDER THE ACOUSTIC CEILING
CLUBROOM - ROOF PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Roof Plan
New Clubroom & Change Rooms
Scale 1:100, 1:20 at A1
No. in Set 10 of 18
Drawn CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
2.209
1


ODA WC
A/L
ODA WC UMPIRE
CANTEEN
M/WC
CHG
GYM
UMPIRES
STORE
OFFICE
F/WC
CLN
NETBALL STORE
AMENITY
MASSAGE
KEG ROOM
CC
CHANGE ROOM 03
DOCTOR
PLANT AREA
AMENITY
DDA WC
FIRST AID
CHANGE ROOM 01
STORE
CLN
DOCTOR
MASSAGE
CRICKET STORE
DDA WC
AMENITY
CHANGE ROOM 02
AMENITY
EXISTING TENNIS COURTS
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS
CLUBROOM - GROUND FLOOR FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT PLAN
Scale 1:100
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
iEDM
dasharchitects
LUCID
WGA
RLB
Built
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Furniture and Equipment Plans
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.210
0


CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
COMMITTEE ROOM
DDA WC
CLN
PLANT
STORE
M WC
STORE
SERVERY
CC
A/L
BAR
F WC
OFFICE
COOL ROOM
KITCHEN
CANTEEN
DRY STORE
A/L
CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT PLAN
Scale 1:100
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Amendments
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Furniture and Equipment Plans
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:100 at A1
No. in Set 12 of 18
Drawn CD/EM/EM/SK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
2.211
0


CRICKET STORE
ODA WC
A/L
ODA WC UMPIRE
CHG
M/WC
GYM
AMENITY
ODA WC
FIRST AID
ODA WC
AMENITY
CANTEEN
A/L
STORE
CHANGE ROOM 01
A/L
CLN
A/L
CHANGE ROOM 02
UMPIRES
STORE
DOCTOR
OFFICE
CHG
CHG
NETBALL STORE
F/WC
STORE
CLN
A/L
AMENITY
MASSAGE
MASSAGE
AMENITY
CC
MASSAGE
KEG ROOM
CHANGE ROOM 03
A/L
A/L
DOCTOR
AMENITY
PLANT AREA
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS
EXISTING TENNIS COURTS
1 CLUBROOM - GROUND FLOOR DIMENSION PLAN
Scale 1:100
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Dimension Plan
2.212
1


CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
COMMITTEE ROOM
DDA WC
CLN
PLANT
STORE
M WC
STORE
SERVERY
BAR
CC
A/L
F WC
OFFICE
COOL ROOM
KITCHEN
CANTEEN
DRY STORE
A/L
CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR DIMENSION PLAN
Scale 1:100
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
iEOM
dasharchitects
LUCID
WGA
Built
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Dimension Plan
2.213
0


FT03
FT04
DARK LINE DENOTES - TCJ01
CONTROL JOINTS SHOWN INDICATIVELY, TILE CONTROL JOINTS TO BE INSTALLED EVERY 3m (5 x TILES WORTH) MAXIMUM
EXTERNAL TILE CONTROL JOINTS TO BE INSTALLED EVERY 3m (5 x TILES WORTH)
TCJ01 - LATHAM – TSA-10X12 – ALUMINIUM TILE STRIPS 12MM NEOPRENE CONTROL JOINT, 1.5MM THICK SIDE PLATES DEPTH TO SUIT 9.5MM THICK TILE GREY NEOPRENE
INSTALLED TO MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS. TO BE INSTALLED IN CONJUNCTION WITH AS3958.2023.
DRAWING SUPPLIED BY BEAUMONT TILES
TILE LEGEND:
DARK GREY: FT03
LIGHT GREY: FT04
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor External Tile Layout Plan - BEAUMONTS
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:0.51 at A1
No. in Set 15 of 18
Drawn CD/EM/EM/CK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
2.214
0

DRAWING SUPPLIED BY INTERFACE

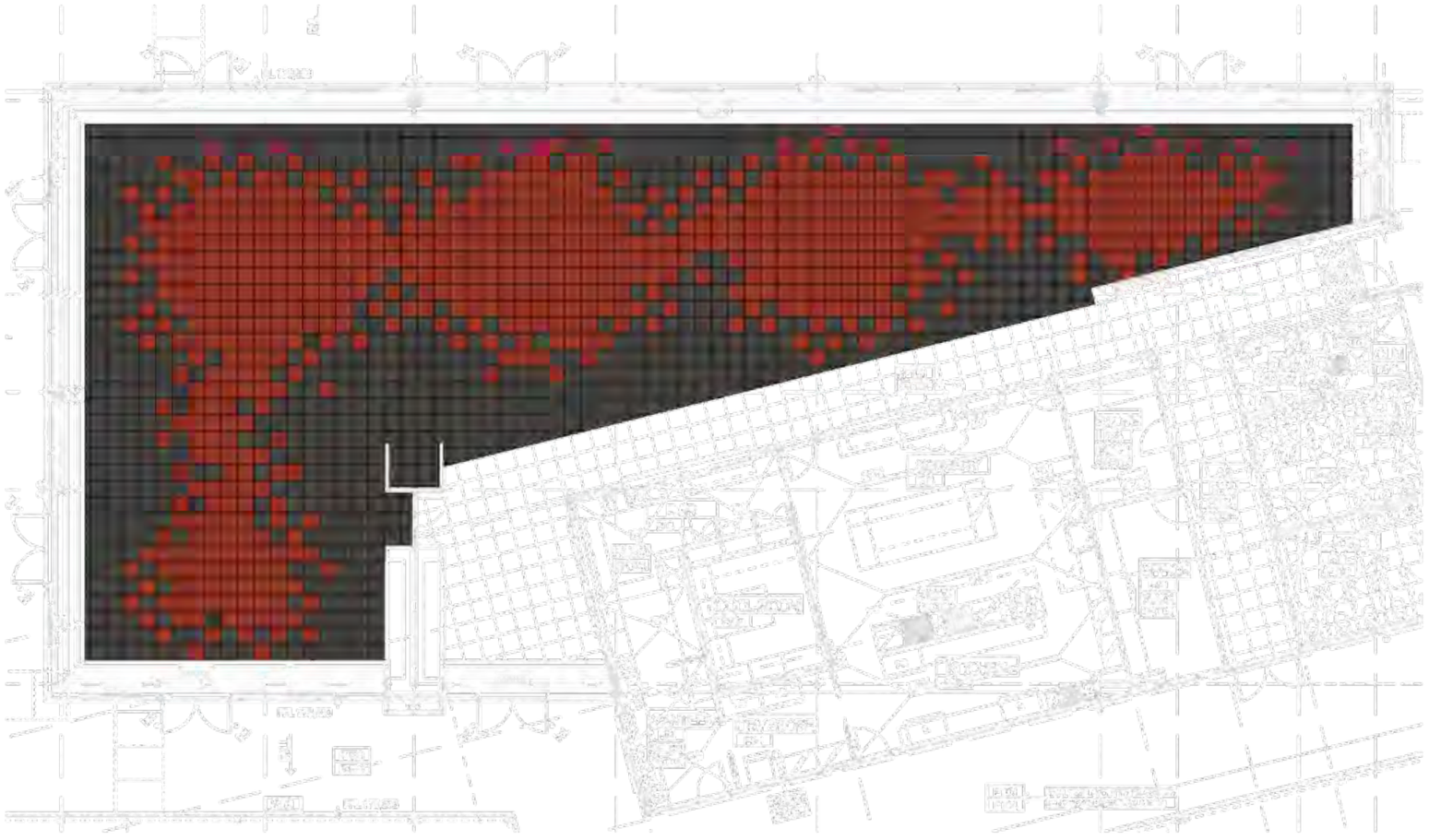
CARPET TILE LEGEND:

CPT01:

Broome Street
Broome Street
500 x 500 mm
Installed Non Directional

CPT02:

NY+LON Streets Collection - Mercer Street
9447602 Brown Circle
500 x 500 mm
Installed Non Directional



90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: First Floor Internal Carpet Tile Layout Plan - INTERFACE

New Clubrooms & Change Rooms

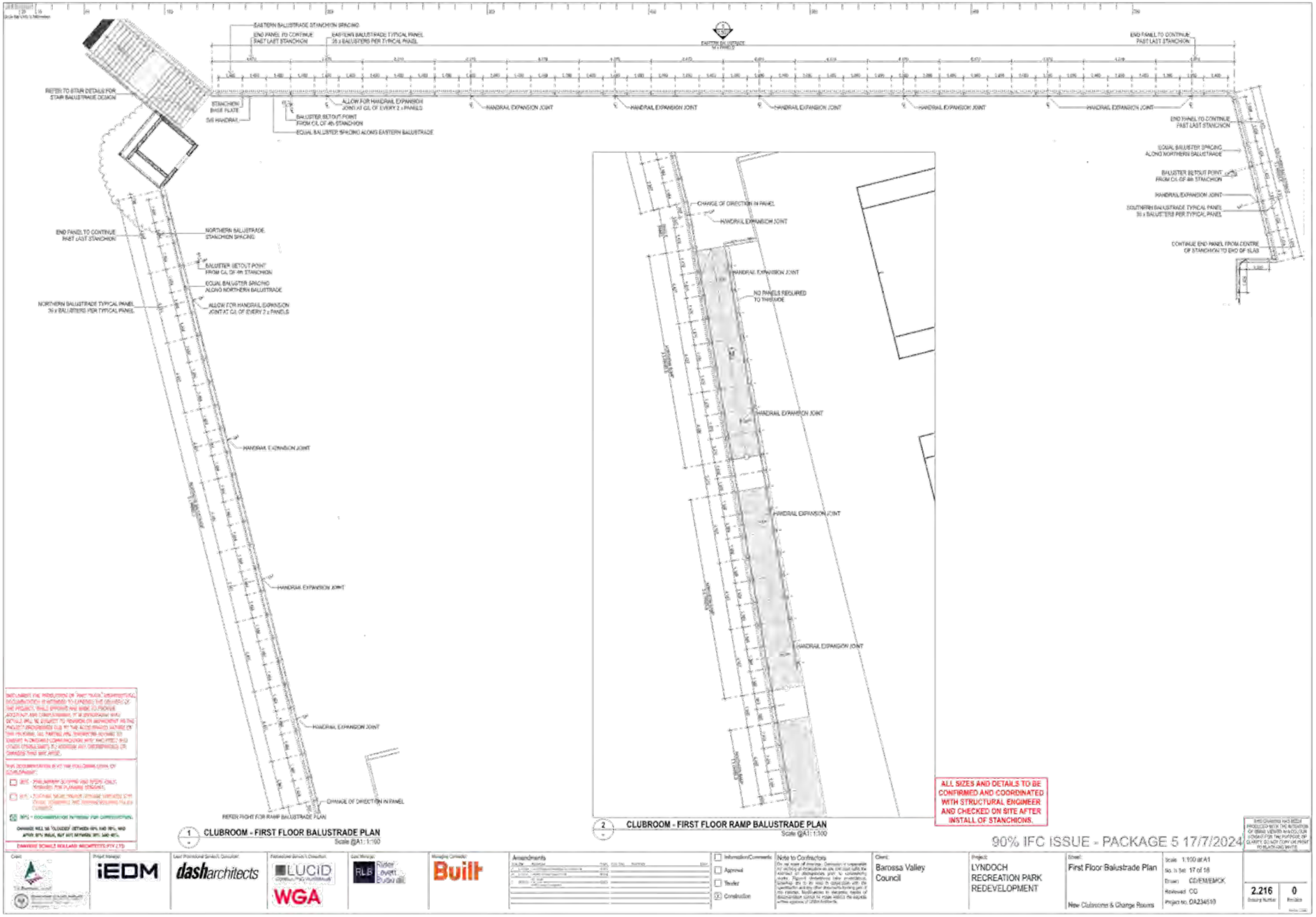
Scale: 2:1, 1:0.67 at A1
No. in Set: 16 of 18
Drawn: CD/EM/EM/GK
Reviewed: CG
Project no. DA234510

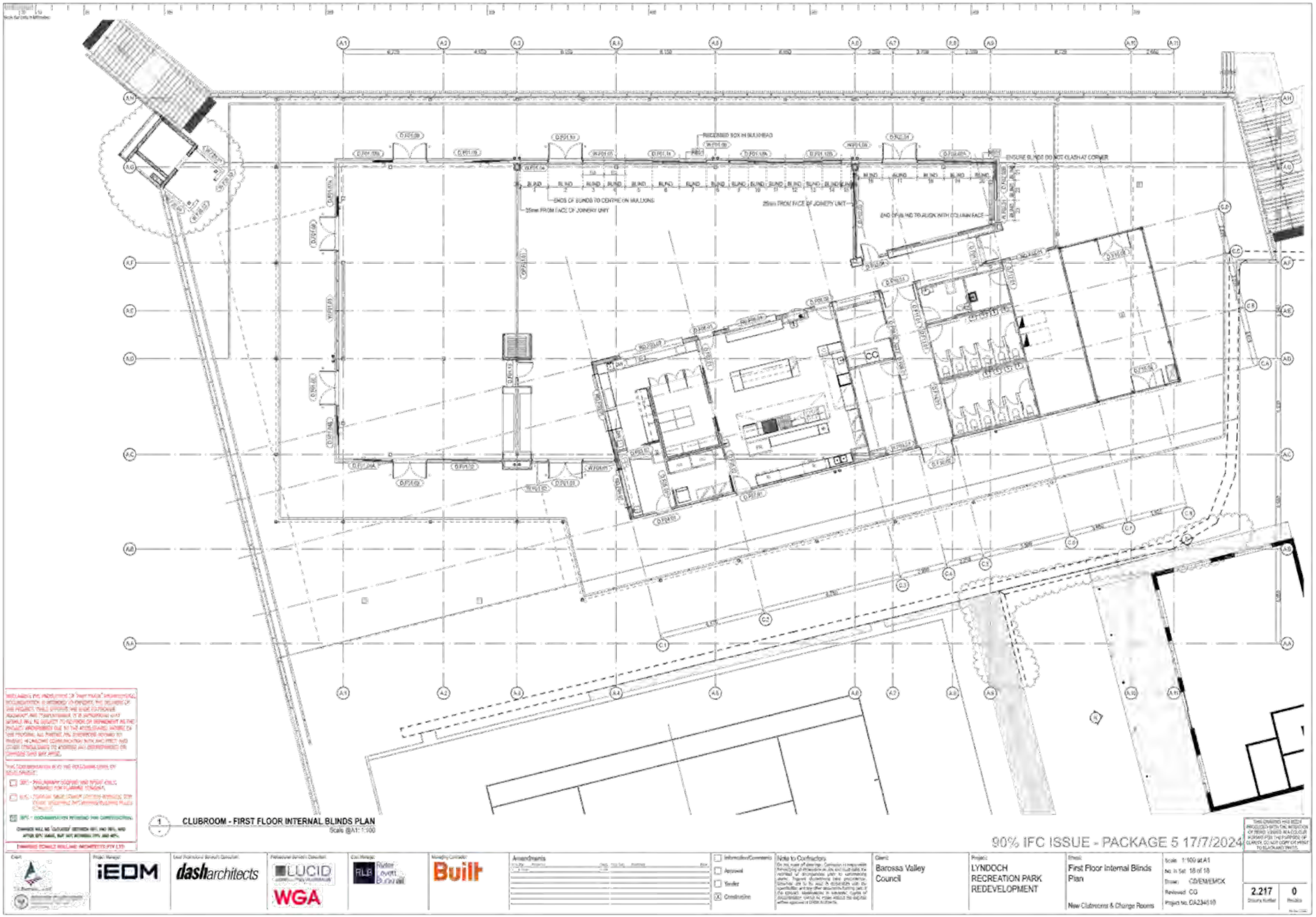
2.215 | 0

Amendments

Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

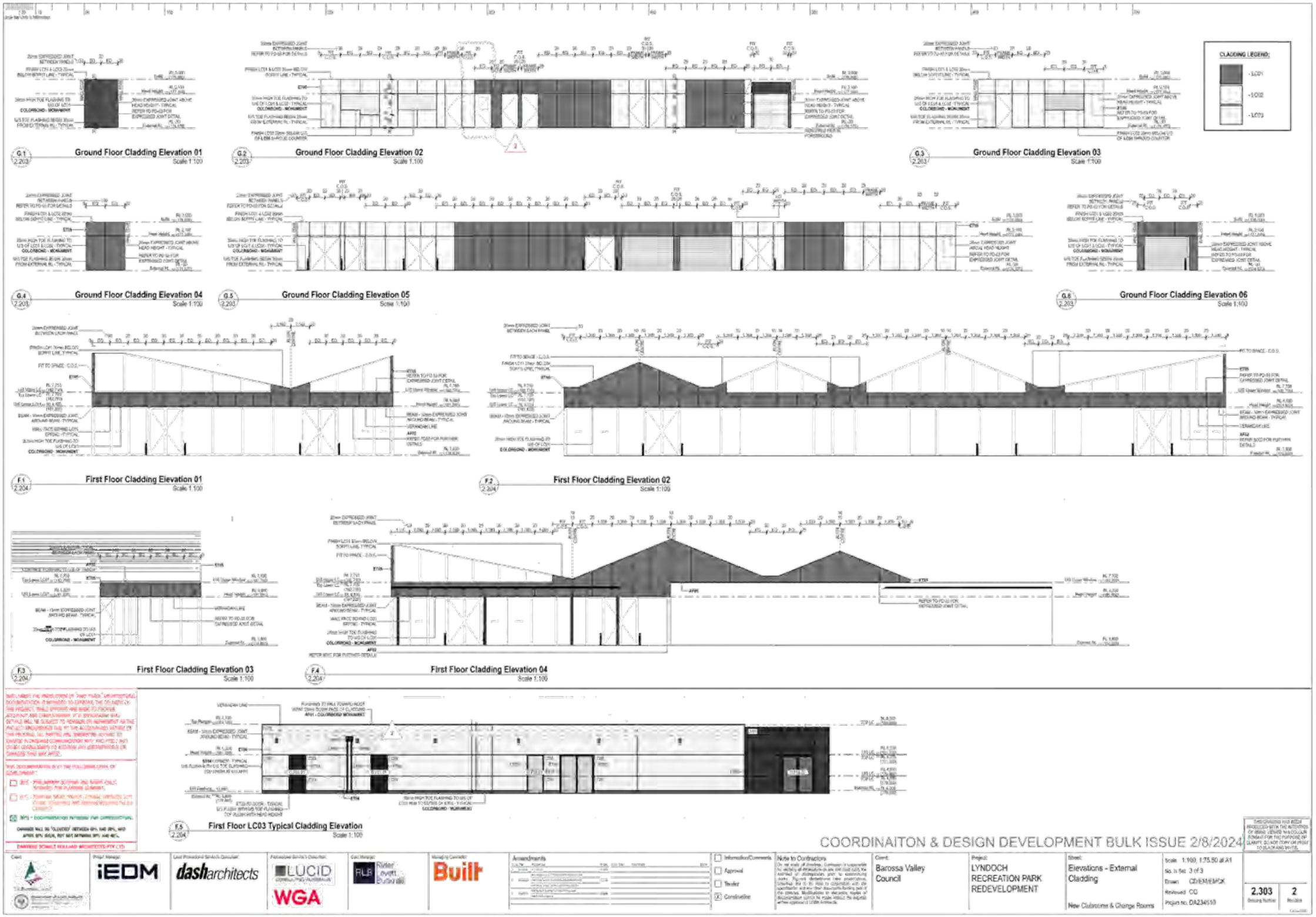
Note to Contractors

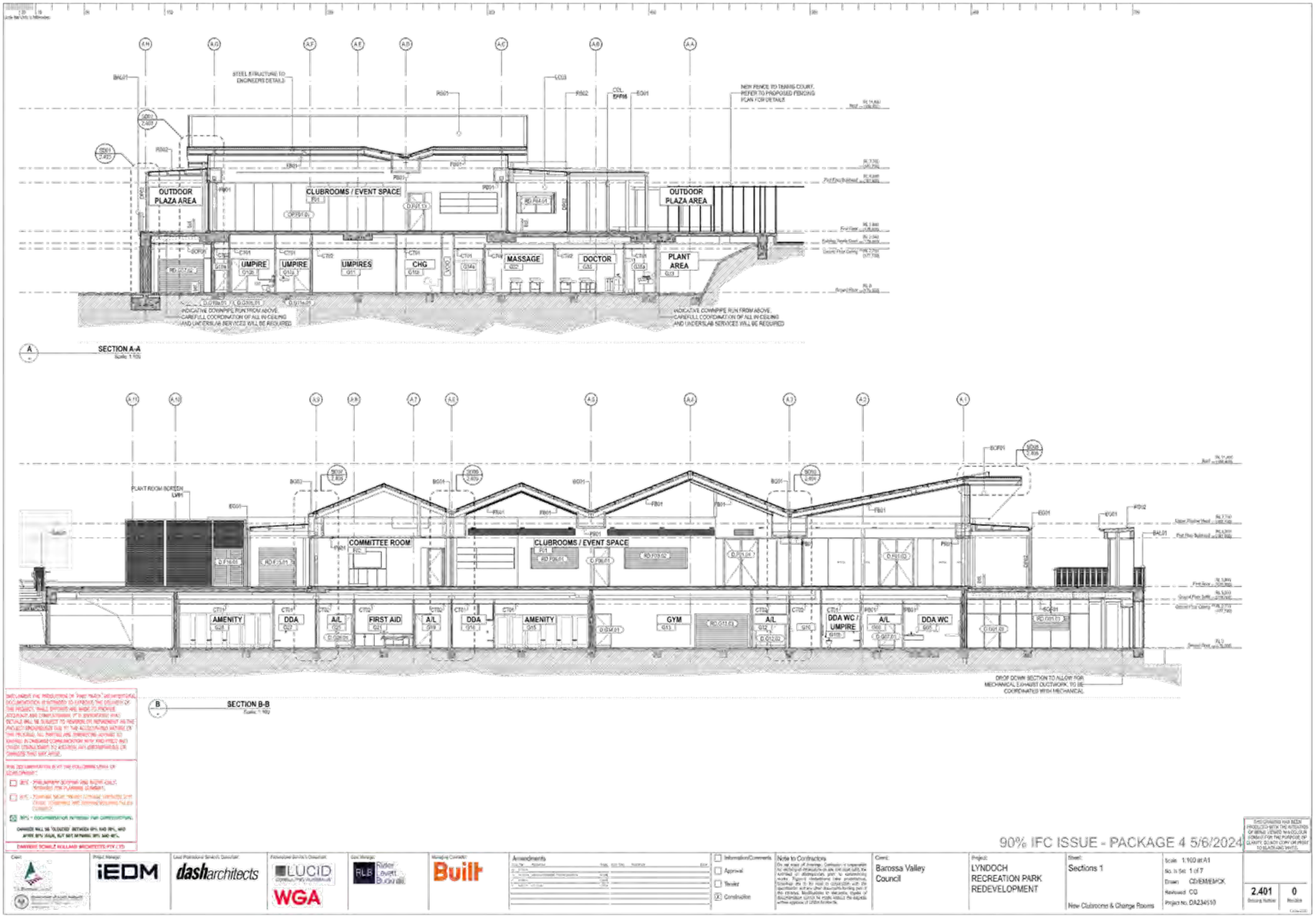

EASTERN BALUSTRADE STANCHION SPACING
END PANEL TO CONTINUE PAST LAST STANCHION
EASTERN BALUSTRADE TYPICAL PANEL 36 x BALUSTERS PER TYPICAL PANEL
END PANEL TO CONTINUE PAST LAST STANCHION
REFER TO STAIR DETAILS FOR STAIR BALUSTRADE DESIGN
STANCHION BASE PLATE
SHS HANDRAIL
BALUSTER SETOUT POINT FROM C/L OF 4th STANCHION
EQUAL BALUSTER SPACING ALONG EASTERN BALUSTRADE
ALLOW FOR HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT AT C/L OF EVERY 2 x PANELS
HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT
END PANEL TO CONTINUE PAST LAST STANCHION
EQUAL BALUSTER SPACING ALONG NORTHERN BALUSTRADE
BALUSTER SETOUT POINT FROM C/L OF 4th STANCHION
HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT
SOUTHERN BALUSTRADE TYPICAL PANEL 36 x BALUSTERS PER TYPICAL PANEL
CONTINUE END PANEL FROM CENTRE OF STANCHION TO END OF SLAB
END PANEL TO CONTINUE PAST LAST STANCHION
NORTHERN BALUSTRADE STANCHION SPACING
BALUSTER SETOUT POINT FROM C/L OF 4th STANCHION
EQUAL BALUSTER SPACING ALONG NORTHERN BALUSTRADE
NORTHERN BALUSTRADE TYPICAL PANEL 36 x BALUSTERS PER TYPICAL PANEL
ALLOW FOR HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT AT C/L OF EVERY 2 x PANELS
HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT
HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT
CHANGE OF DIRECTION IN PANEL
REFER RIGHT FOR RAMP BALUSTRADE PLAN
1 CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR BALUSTRADE PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
CHANGE OF DIRECTION IN PANEL
HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT
NO PANELS REQUIRED TO THIS SIDE
HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT
HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT
HANDRAIL EXPANSION JOINT
2 CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR RAMP BALUSTRADE PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
ALL SIZES AND DETAILS TO BE CONFIRMED AND COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND CHECKED ON SITE AFTER INSTALL OF STANCHIONS.
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: First Floor Balustrade Plan
New Clubroom & Change Rooms
Scale 1:100 at A1
No. in Set 17 of 18
Drawn CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed CG
Project no. DA234510
2.216
0

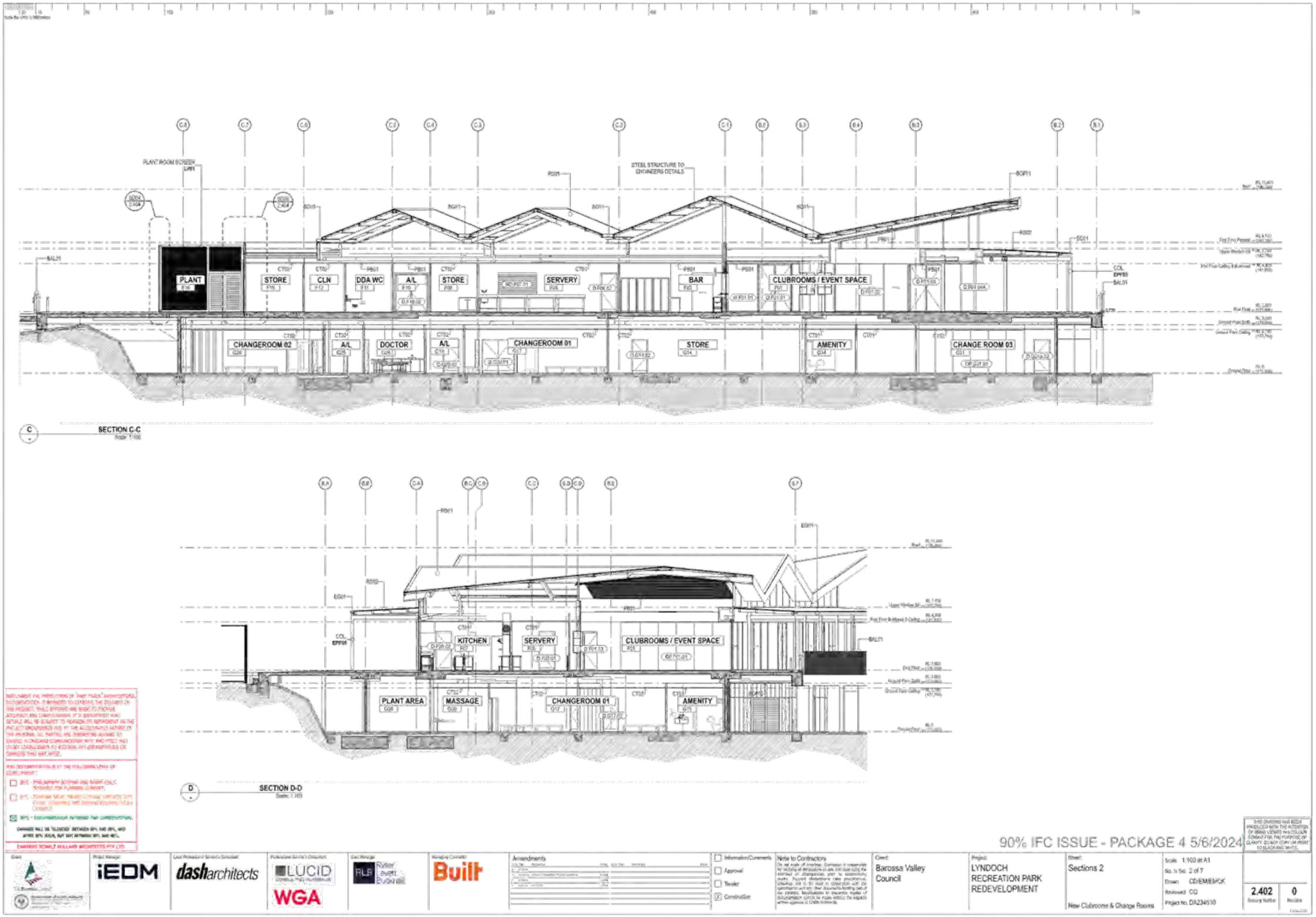

RECESSED BOX IN BULKHEAD
ENSURE BLINDS DO NOT CLASH AT CORNER
ENDS OF BLINDS TO CENTRE ON MULLIONS
35mm FROM FACE OF JOINERY UNIT
35mm FROM FACE OF JOINERY UNIT
END OF BLIND TO ALIGN WITH COLUMN FACE
CLUBROOM - FIRST FLOOR INTERNAL BLINDS PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Internal Blinds Plan
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.217
0

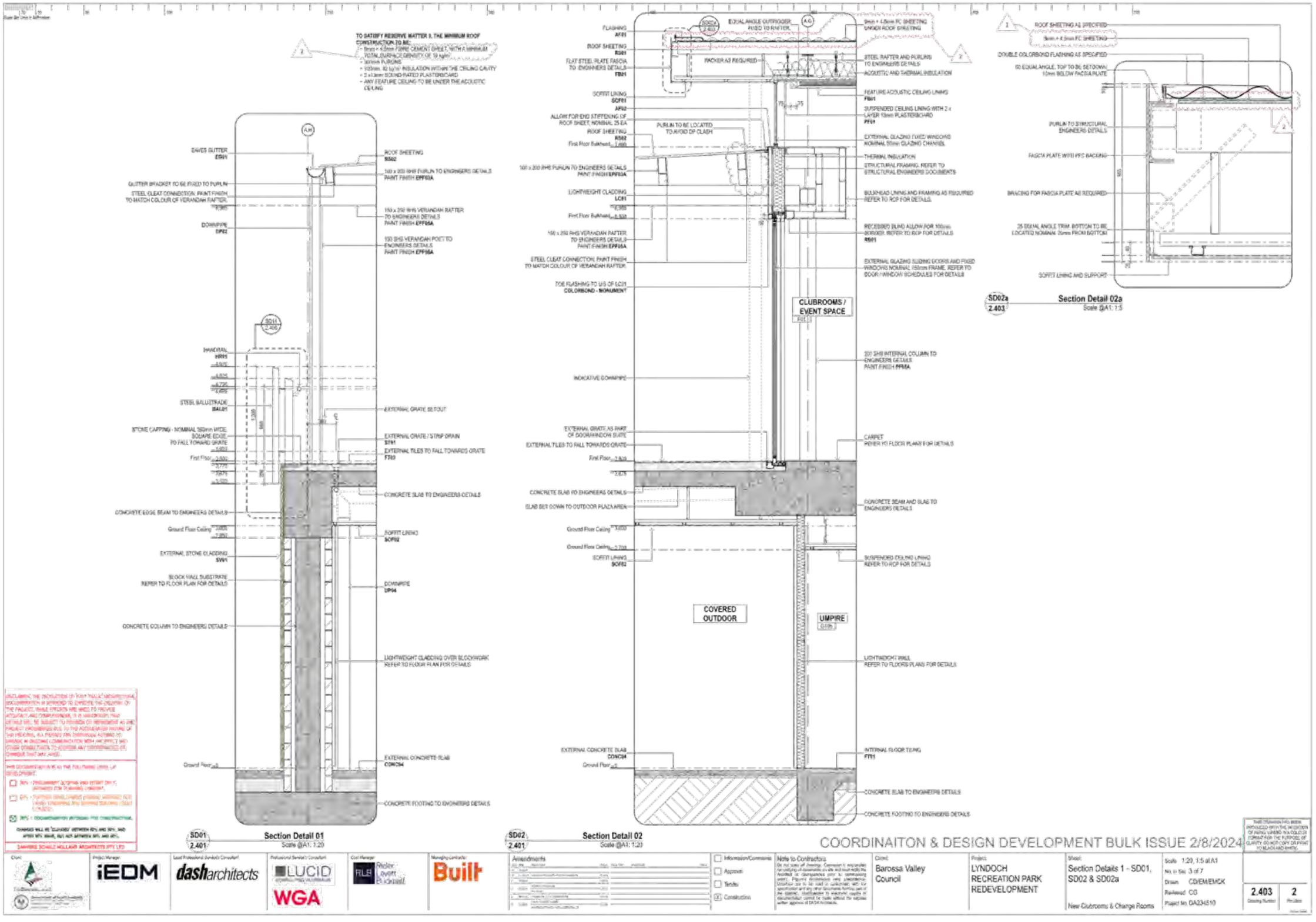
Northern Elevation - Proposed
Scale @A1: 1:100
REFER TO DETAIL ELEVATIONS FOR CLADDING AND JOINT SETOUT
MECHANICAL VENTILATION LOUVRES. TO BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS. COLOUR TO MATCH LOUVRE DOOR
PLANT ROOM SCREEN LV01
EXISTING TENNIS CLUBROOMS
Southern Elevation - Proposed
Scale @A1 1:100
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 26/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Elevations
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:100 at A1
No. in Set 1 of 3
Drawn CD/EM/EMACK
Reviewed CC
Project No. DA234510
2.301
1

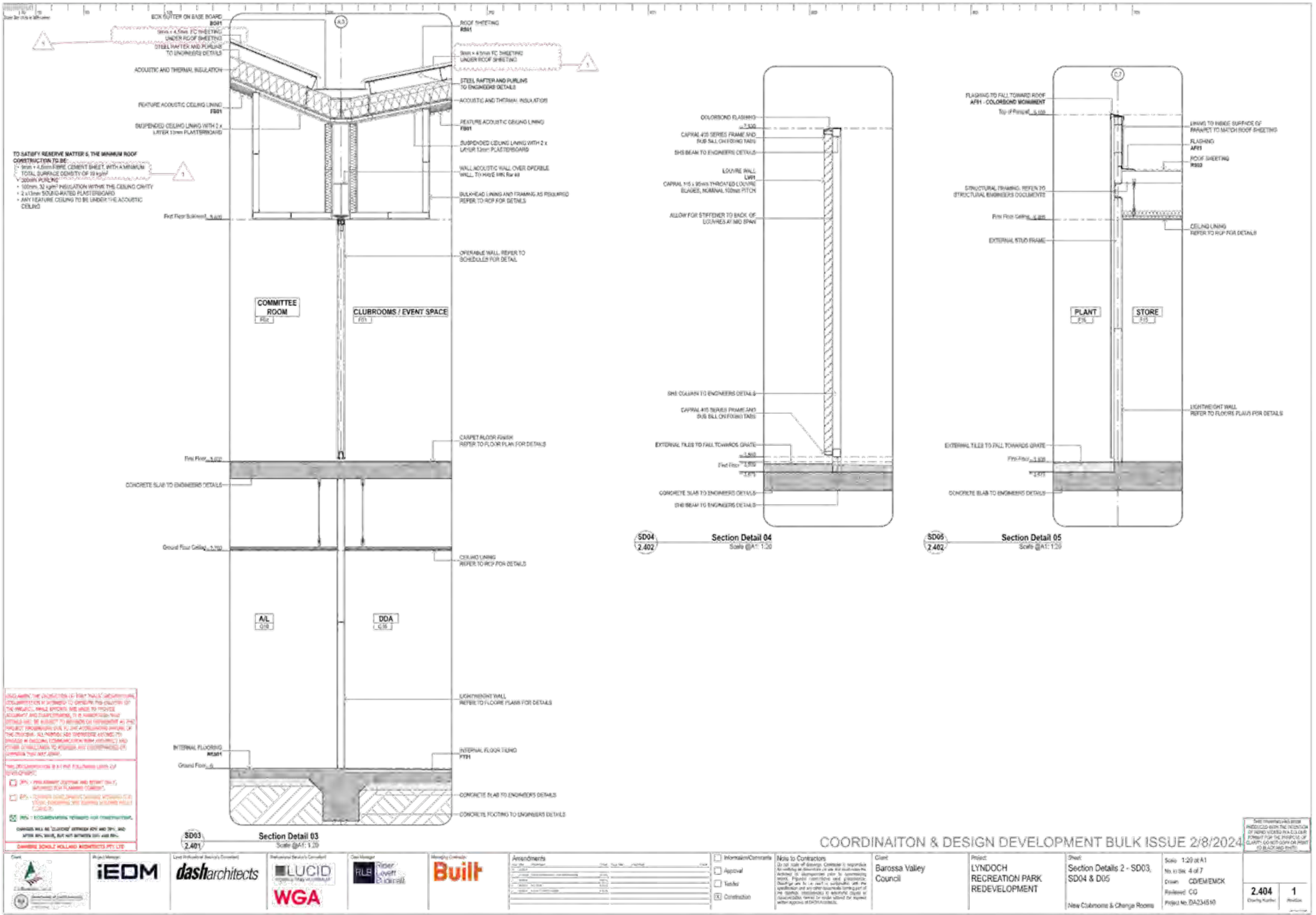
REFER TO DETAIL ELEVATIONS FOR CLADDING AND JOINT SETOUT
REFER TO DETAIL ELEVATIONS FOR CLADDING AND JOINT SETOUT
1 Eastern Elevation - Proposed
Scale @A1: 1:100
NEW NETBALL COURT CHAIN MESH FENCE NOM 3.6m HIGH
REFER TO DETAIL ELEVATIONS FOR CLADDING AND JOINT SETOUT
PLANT ROOM SCREEN LW01
2 Western Elevation - Proposed
Scale @A1: 1:100
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 26/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Elevations
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:100 at A1
No. in Set 2 of 3
Drawn CD/EM/FM/CK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
2.302
1

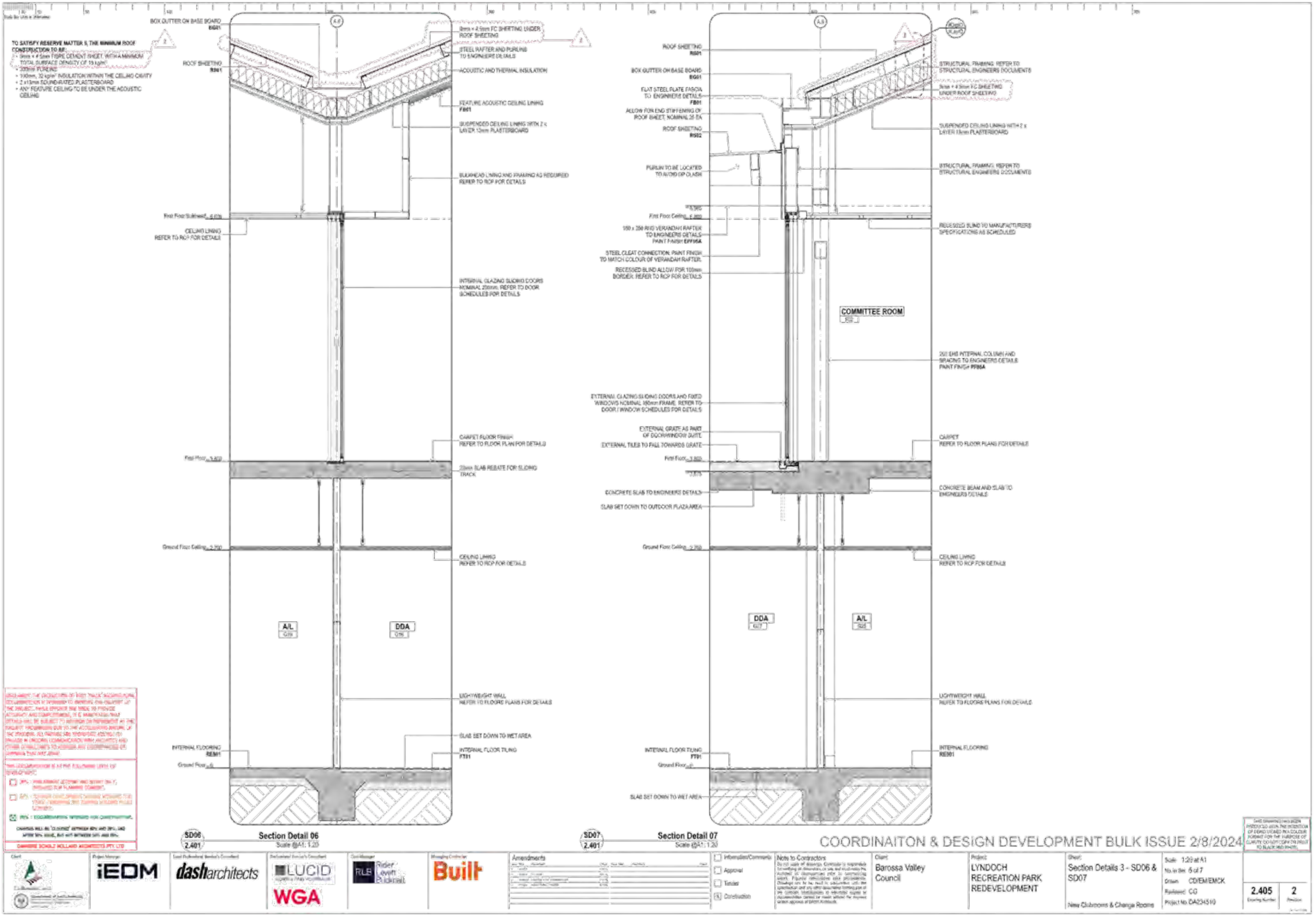

CLADDING LEGEND:
- LC01
- LC02
- LC03
G.1 2.203 Ground Floor Cladding Elevation 01 Scale 1:100
G.2 2.203 Ground Floor Cladding Elevation 02 Scale 1:100
G.3 2.203 Ground Floor Cladding Elevation 03 Scale 1:100
G.4 2.203 Ground Floor Cladding Elevation 04 Scale 1:100
G.5 2.203 Ground Floor Cladding Elevation 05 Scale 1:100
G.6 2.203 Ground Floor Cladding Elevation 06 Scale 1:100
F.1 2.204 First Floor Cladding Elevation 01 Scale 1:100
F.2 2.204 First Floor Cladding Elevation 02 Scale 1:100
F.3 2.204 First Floor Cladding Elevation 03 Scale 1:100
F.4 2.204 First Floor Cladding Elevation 04 Scale 1:100
F.5 2.204 First Floor LC03 Typical Cladding Elevation Scale 1:100
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Amendments
Information/Comment
Approval
Tender
Constructive
Note to Contractors
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Elevations - External Cladding
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:100, 1:75.50 at A1
Drawn CD/EM/EP/CK
Reviewed CG
Project no. DA234510
2.303
2

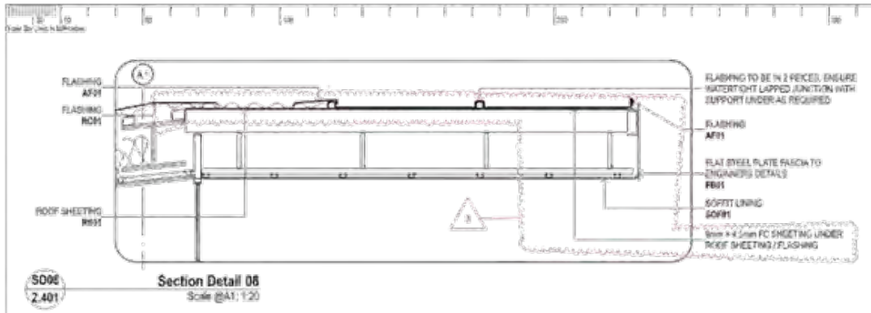

OUTDOOR PLAZA AREA
CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
OUTDOOR PLAZA AREA
UMPIRE
UMPIRE
UMPIRES
CHG
MASSAGE
DOCTOR
PLANT AREA
INDICATIVE DOWNPIPE RUN FROM ABOVE. CAREFULL COORDINATION OF ALL IN-CEILING AND UNDERSLAB SERVICES WILL BE REQUIRED
INDICATIVE DOWNPIPE RUN FROM ABOVE. CAREFULL COORDINATION OF ALL IN-CEILING AND UNDERSLAB SERVICES WILL BE REQUIRED
NEW FENCE TO TENNIS COURT, REFER TO PROPOSED FENCING PLAN FOR DETAILS
STEEL STRUCTURE TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
A SECTION A-A
PLANT ROOM SCREEN
COMMITTEE ROOM
CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
AMENITY
DDA
A/L
FIRST AID
A/L
DDA
AMENITY
GYM
A/L
DDA WC / UMPIRE
A/L
DDA WC
DROP DOWN SECTION TO ALLOW FOR MECHANICAL EXHAUST DUCTWORK, TO BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL
B SECTION B-B
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 5/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sections 1
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.401
0

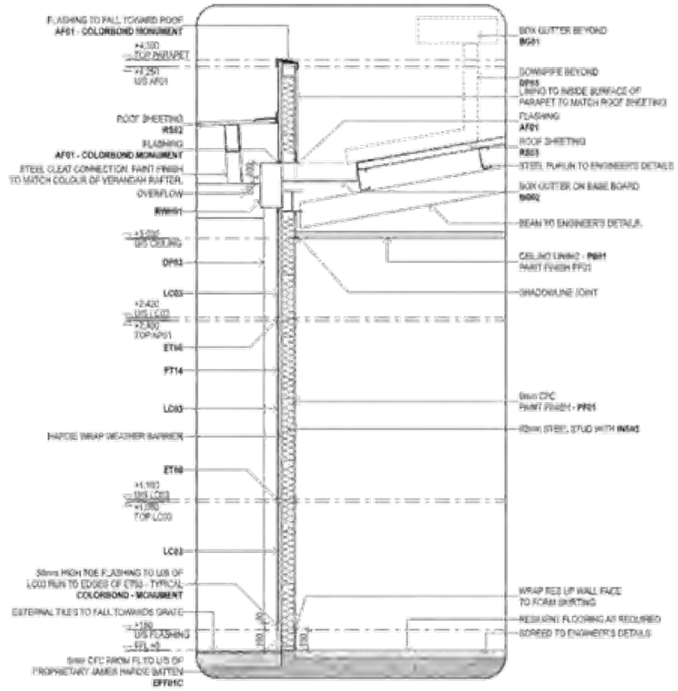

PLANT ROOM SCREEN
STEEL STRUCTURE TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
PLANT
STORE
CLN
DDA WC
A/L
STORE
SERVERY
BAR
CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
CHANGEROOM 02
A/L
DOCTOR
A/L
CHANGEROOM 01
STORE
AMENITY
CHANGE ROOM 03
SECTION C-C
KITCHEN
SERVERY
CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
PLANT AREA
MASSAGE
CHANGEROOM 01
AMENITY
SECTION D-D
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 5/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sections 2
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.402
0

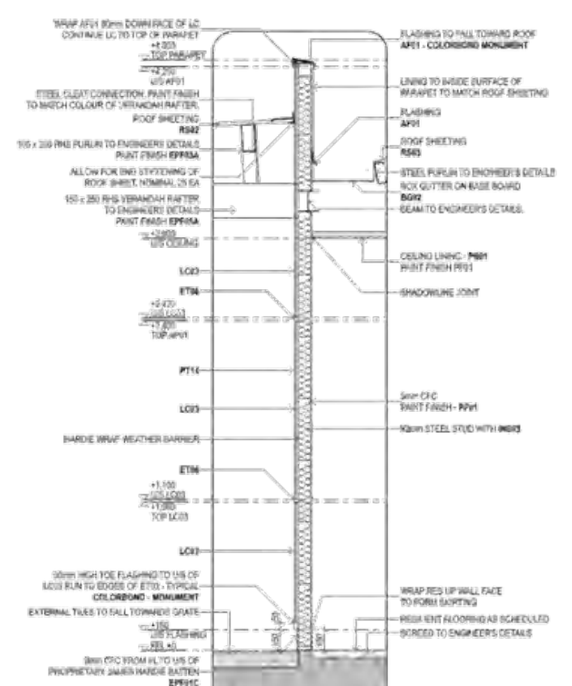

TO SATISFY RESERVE MATTER 9, THE MINIMUM ROOF CONSTRUCTION TO BE:
- 6mm x 4.5mm FIBRE CEMENT SHEET, WITH A MINIMUM TOTAL SURFACE DENSITY OF 18 kg/m²
- 50mm PURLINS
- 100mm, R2.5(c/m) INSULATION WITHIN THE CEILING CAVITY
- 2 x 13mm SOUND RATED PLASTERBOARD
- ANY FEATURE CEILING TO BE UNDER THE ACOUSTIC CEILING
EAVES GUTTER EG01
GUTTER BRACKET TO BE FIXED TO PURLIN
STEEL CLEAT CONNECTION, PAINT FINISH TO MATCH COLOUR OF VERANDAH RAFTER
DOWNPIPE DP02
HANDRAIL HR01
STEEL BALUSTRADE BA101
STONE CAPPING - NOMINAL 350mm WIDE, SQUARE EDGE, TO FALL TOWARD GRATE
First Floor
ROOF SHEETING RS02
140 x 300 RHS PURLIN TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH EPF03A
150 x 250 RHS VERANDAH RAFTER TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH EPF05A
150 SHS VERANDAH POST TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH EPF05A
EXTERNAL GRATE SET OUT
EXTERNAL GRATE / STRIP DRAIN ST01
EXTERNAL TILES TO FALL TOWARDS GRATE FT03
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
CONCRETE EDGE BEAM TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
Ground Floor Ceiling
SOFFIT LINING SOF02
EXTERNAL STONE CLADDING SW1
BLOCK WALL SUBSTRATE REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR DETAILS
DOWNPIPE DP04
CONCRETE COLUMN TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
LIGHTWEIGHT CLADDING OVER BLOCKWORK REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR DETAILS
Ground Floor
EXTERNAL CONCRETE SLAB CONC04
CONCRETE FOOTING TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SD01
2.401
Section Detail 01
Scale @A1: 1:20
FLASHING AF01
ROOF SHEETING RS01
FLAT STEEL PLATE FASCIA TO ENGINEERS DETAILS FB01
SOFFIT LINING SOF01
ALLOW FOR END STIFFENING OF ROOF SHEET, NOMINAL 25 EA
ROOF SHEETING RS02
First Floor Bulkhead
100 x 300 RHS PURLIN TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH EPF03A
LIGHTWEIGHT CLADDING LC01
First Floor Bulkhead
150 x 250 RHS VERANDAH RAFTER TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH EPF05A
STEEL CLEAT CONNECTION, PAINT FINISH TO MATCH COLOUR OF VERANDAH RAFTER
TOE FLASHING TO U/S OF LC01 COLORBOND - MONUMENT
INDICATIVE DOWNPIPE
EXTERNAL GRATE AS PART OF DOOR/WINDOW SUITE
EXTERNAL TILES TO FALL TOWARDS GRATE
First Floor
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SLAB SET DOWN TO OUTDOOR PLAZA AREA
Ground Floor Ceiling
Ground Floor Ceiling
SOFFIT LINING SOF02
EXTERNAL CONCRETE SLAB CONC04
Ground Floor
EQUAL ANGLE OUTRIGGER FIXED TO RAFTER
PACKER AS REQUIRED
PURLIN TO BE LOCATED TO AVOID DP CLASH
9mm + 4.5mm FC SHEETING UNDER ROOF SHEETING
STEEL RAFTER AND PURLINS TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
ACOUSTIC AND THERMAL INSULATION
FEATURE ACOUSTIC CEILING LINING FB01
SUSPENDED CEILING LINING WITH 2 x LAYER 13mm PLASTERBOARD PP01
EXTERNAL GLAZING FIXED WINDOWS NOMINAL 50mm GLAZING CHANNEL
THERMAL INSULATION
STRUCTURAL FRAMING, REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS
BULKHEAD LINING AND FRAMING AS REQUIRED REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
RECESSED BLIND ALLOW FOR 100mm BORDER, REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS RS01
EXTERNAL GLAZING SLIDING DOORS AND FIXED WINDOWS NOMINAL 150mm FRAME, REFER TO DOOR / WINDOW SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS
CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
200 SHS INTERNAL COLUMN TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH EPF05A
CARPET REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR DETAILS
CONCRETE BEAM AND SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SUSPENDED CEILING LINING REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
COVERED OUTDOOR
UMPIRE
LIGHTWEIGHT WALL REFER TO FLOORS PLANS FOR DETAILS
INTERNAL FLOOR TILING FT01
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
CONCRETE FOOTING TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SD02
2.401
Section Detail 02
Scale @A1: 1:20
ROOF SHEETING AS SPECIFIED
9mm + 4.5mm FC SHEETING
DOUBLE COLORBOND FLASHING AS SPECIFIED
50 EQUAL ANGLE, TOP TO BE SET DOWN 10mm BELOW FASCIA PLATE
PURLIN TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DETAILS
FASCIA PLATE WITH PFC BACKING
BRACING FOR FASCIA PLATE AS REQUIRED
25 EQUAL ANGLE TRIM, BOTTOM TO BE LOCATED NOMINAL 20mm FROM BOTTOM
SOFFIT LINING AND SUPPORT
SD02a
2.403
Section Detail 02a
Scale @A1: 1:5
DISCLAIMER: THE RESOLUTION OF SOME TYPICAL ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPEDITE THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPREHENSION, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT DETAILS MAY BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE POSSIBILITIES INHERENT IN THE PROCESS. AS A RESULT, ANY DISCREPANCIES ARISING IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECTS AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO RESOLVE ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.
THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:
80% - DEVELOPMENT SCOPING AND START ONLY, DETAILED ITEM TO BE MISSING
90% - FURTHER DEVELOPMENT PENDING ASSESSMENT AND / MINOR CHANGES MAY BE REQUIRED DURING TENDER PERIOD
99% - DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
CHANGES WILL BE 'CLOUDED' BETWEEN 90% AND 99%, AND AFTER 99% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 90% AND 99%.
DASHERS SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Section Details 1 - SD01, SD02 & SD02a
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:20, 1:5 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 7
Drawn: CD/EM/EMSK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510
2.403
2
Information/Comment
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Amendments
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built


ECK GUTTER ON BASE BOARD
BOA1
9mm x 4.5mm FC SHEETING UNDER ROOF SHEETING
STEEL RAFTER AND PURLINS TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
ACOUSTIC AND THERMAL INSULATION
FEATURE ACOUSTIC CEILING LINING
FB01
SUSPENDED CEILING LINING WITH 2 x LAYER 13mm PLASTERBOARD
TO SATISFY RESERVE MATTER 6, THE MINIMUM ROOF CONSTRUCTION TO BE:
• 9mm x 4.5mm FIBRE CEMENT SHEET, WITH A MINIMUM TOTAL SURFACE DENSITY OF 19 kg/m²
• 200mm PURLINS
• 100mm, 32 kg/m³ INSULATION WITHIN THE CEILING CAVITY
• 2 x 13mm SOUND-RATED PLASTERBOARD
• ANY FEATURE CEILING TO BE UNDER THE ACOUSTIC CEILING
First Floor Subfloor
ROOF SHEETING
RS01
9mm x 4.5mm FC SHEETING UNDER ROOF SHEETING
STEEL RAFTER AND PURLINS TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
ACOUSTIC AND THERMAL INSULATION
FEATURE ACOUSTIC CEILING LINING
FB01
SUSPENDED CEILING LINING WITH 2 x LAYER 13mm PLASTERBOARD
WALL ACOUSTIC WALL OVER OPERABLE WALL, TO HAVE NRC Rw 40
BULKHEAD LINING AND FRAMING AS REQUIRED REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
OPERABLE WALL, REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAIL
COMMITTEE ROOM
M02
CLUBROOMS / EVENT SPACE
F01
CARPET FLOOR FINISH REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR DETAILS
First Floor
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
Ground Floor Ceiling
CEILING LINING REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
A/L
G10
DDA
G15
LIGHTWEIGHT WALL REFER TO FLOORE PLANS FOR DETAILS
INTERNAL FLOORING
INTERNAL FLOOR TILING
FT01
Ground Floor
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
CONCRETE FOOTING TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SD03
2.401
Section Detail 03
Scale @A1: 1:20
COLORSOND FLASHING
CAPRAL 405 SERIES FRAME AND SUB SILL ON FIXING TABS
SHS BEAM TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
LOUVRE WALL
LW1
CAPRAL 115 x 95mm THROATED LOUVRE BLADES, NOMINAL 100mm PITCH
ALLOW FOR STIFFENER TO BACK OF LOUVRES AT MID SPAN
SHS COLUMN TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
CAPRAL 405 SERIES FRAME AND SUB SILL ON FIXING TABS
EXTERNAL TILES TO FALL TOWARDS GRATE
Finished Floor
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SHS BEAM TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SD04
2.402
Section Detail 04
Scale @A1: 1:20
FLASHING TO FALL TOWARD ROOF
AF01 - COLORBOND MONUMENT
Top of Parapet
LINING TO INSIDE SURFACE OF PARAPET TO MATCH ROOF SHEETING
FLASHING
AF01
ROOF SHEETING
RS03
STRUCTURAL FRAMING, REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS
First Floor Ceiling
CEILING LINING REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
EXTERNAL STUD FRAME
PLANT
P16
STORE
S15
LIGHTWEIGHT WALL REFER TO FLOORE PLANS FOR DETAILS
EXTERNAL TILES TO FALL TOWARDS GRATE
First Floor
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SD05
2.402
Section Detail 05
Scale @A1: 1:20
DRAWING SCHEDULE
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client
Barossa Valley Council
Project
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet
Section Details 2 - SD03, SD04 & D05
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:20 at A1
No. in Set 4 of 7
Drawn CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
2.404
1
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
iEDM
dasharchitects
LUCID
WGA
RLB
Rider Levett Bucknall
Built


TO SATISFY RESERVE MATTER 9, THE MINIMUM ROOF CONSTRUCTION TO BE:
• 0mm x 4.5mm FIBRE CEMENT SHEET, WITH A MINIMUM TOTAL SURFACE DENSITY OF 19 kg/m²
• 300mm PURLINS
• 100mm, 32 kg/m³ INSULATION WITHIN THE CEILING CAVITY
• 2 x 13mm SOUND-RATED PLASTERBOARD
• ANY FEATURE CEILING TO BE UNDER THE ACOUSTIC CEILING
BOX GUTTER ON BASE BOARD BG01
ROOF SHEETING RS01
0mm x 4.5mm FC SHEETING UNDER ROOF SHEETING
STEEL RAFTER AND PURLINS TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
ACOUSTIC AND THERMAL INSULATION
FEATURE ACOUSTIC CEILING LINING FB01
SUSPENDED CEILING LINING WITH 2 x LAYER 13mm PLASTERBOARD
BULKHEAD LINING AND FRAMING AS REQUIRED REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
CEILING LINING REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
INTERNAL GLAZING SLIDING DOORS NOMINAL 200mm. REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS
CARPET FLOOR FINISH REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR DETAILS
200mm SLAB REBATE FOR SLIDING TRACK
A/L G19
DDA G16
LIGHTWEIGHT WALL REFER TO FLOORS PLANS FOR DETAILS
SLAB SET DOWN TO WET AREA
INTERNAL FLOORING RE301
INTERNAL FLOOR TILING FT01
SD06 2.401 Section Detail 06 Scale @A1: 1:20
ROOF SHEETING RS01
BOX GUTTER ON BASE BOARD BG01
FLAT STEEL PLATE FASCIA TO ENGINEERS DETAILS FB01
ALLOW FOR ENG STIFFENING OF ROOF SHEET, NOMINAL 25 BA
ROOF SHEETING RS02
PURLIN TO BE LOCATED TO AVOID DP CLASH
150 x 250 RHS VERANDAH RAFTER TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH EPF05A
STEEL CLEAT CONNECTION. PAINT FINISH TO MATCH COLOUR OF VERANDAH RAFTER.
RECESSED BLIND ALLOW FOR 100mm BORDER. REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
EXTERNAL GLAZING SLIDING DOORS AND FIXED WINDOWS NOMINAL 180mm FRAME. REFER TO DOOR / WINDOW SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS
EXTERNAL GRATE AS PART OF DOOR/WINDOW SUITE
EXTERNAL TILES TO FALL TOWARDS GRATE
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
SLAB SET DOWN TO OUTDOOR PLAZA AREA
COMMITTEE ROOM
DDA G17
A/L G15
SD07 2.401 Section Detail 07 Scale @A1: 1:20
STRUCTURAL FRAMING. REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS
0mm x 4.5mm FC SHEETING UNDER ROOF SHEETING
SUSPENDED CEILING LINING WITH 2 x LAYER 13mm PLASTERBOARD
STRUCTURAL FRAMING. REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS
RECESSED BLIND TO MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AS SCHEDULED
200 EHS INTERNAL COLUMN AND BRACING TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH PF06A
CARPET REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR DETAILS
CONCRETE BEAM AND SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
CEILING LINING REFER TO RCP FOR DETAILS
LIGHTWEIGHT WALL REFER TO FLOORS PLANS FOR DETAILS
INTERNAL FLOORING RE301
INTERNAL FLOOR TILING FT01
SLAB SET DOWN TO WET AREA
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Amendments
Information/Comment
Approval
Tender
Construction
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Section Details 3 - SD06 & SD07
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:20 at A1
Project No: DA234510
2.405
2





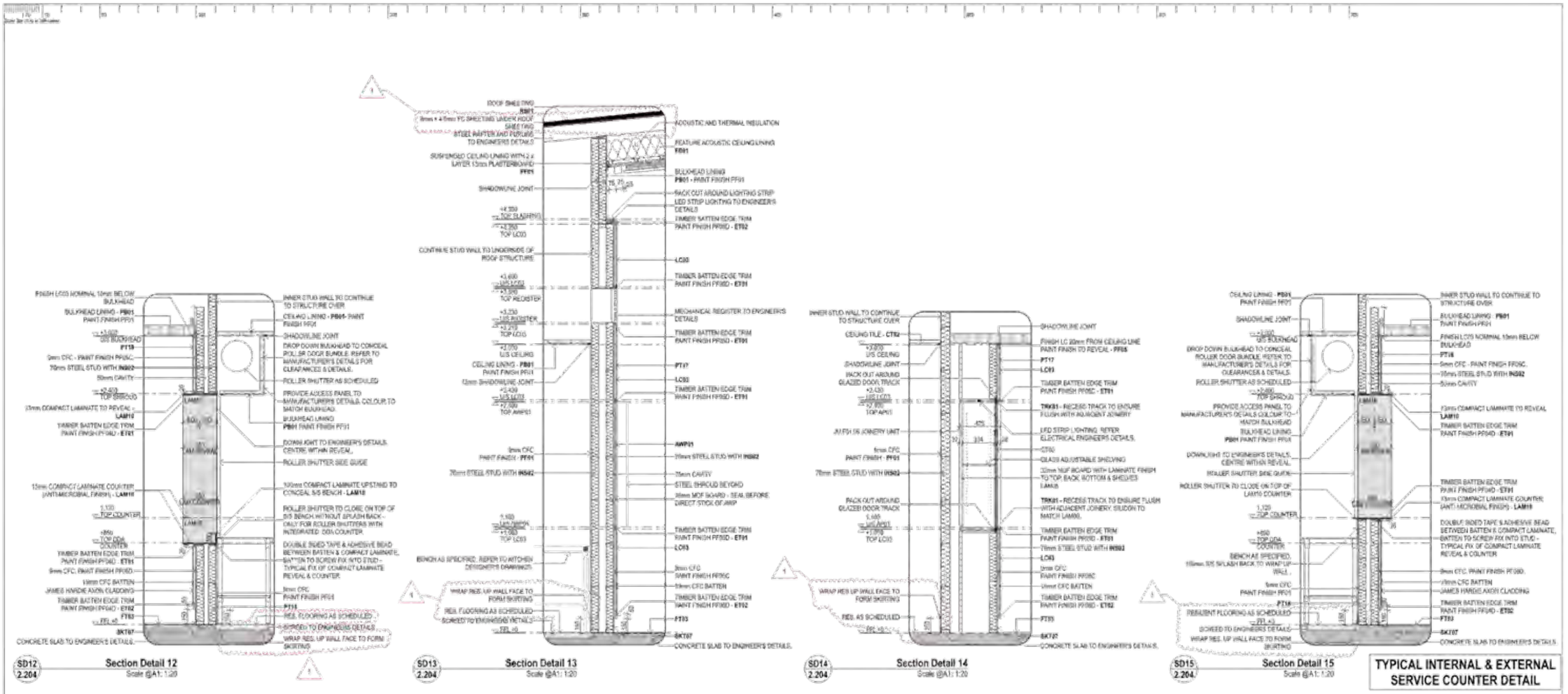


BALUSTRADE DETAILS MOVED
TO SHEET:
2.507 - BALUSTRADE DETAILS

BALUSTRADE DETAILS MOVED
TO SHEET:
2.507 - BALUSTRADE DETAILS

COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Section Details 4 - SD08, SD09 & SD10
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:20, 1:100, 1:5 at A1
No. in Set: 6 of 7
Drawn: CD/EH/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234310
2.406
3



COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: Section Details 5 - SD12, SD13, SD14 & SD15

New Clubroom & Change Rooms

Scale: 1:20, 1:100 at A1

Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK

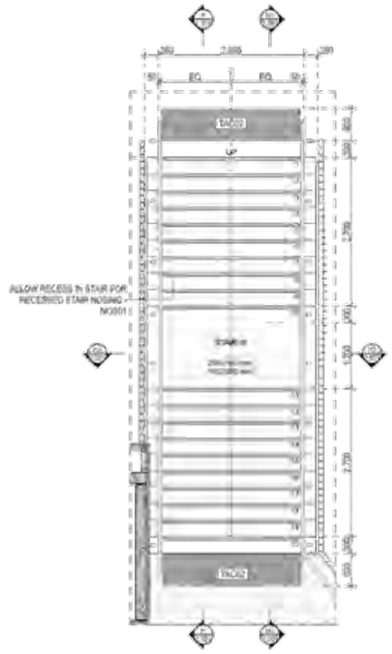
Reviewed: CG

Project No: BA234510

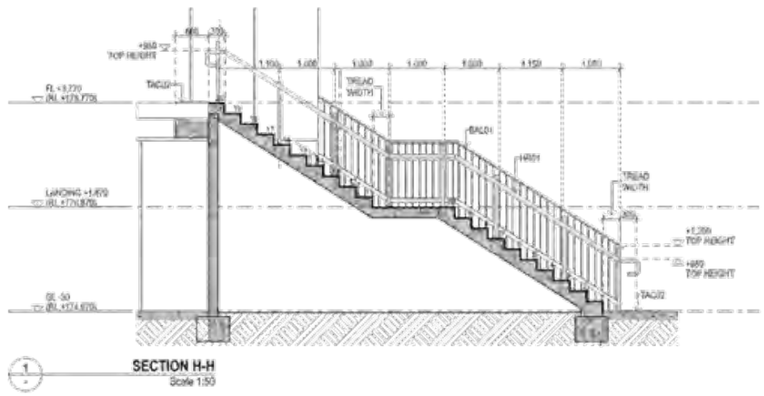
2.407 | 1

SITE PLAN - KEY PLAN

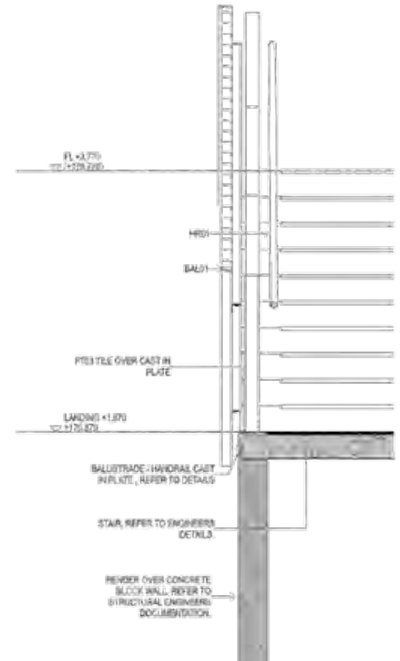
	STAIR 01
START RL:	+174,970
FINISH RL:	+176,770
RISERS:	20 RISERS @ 190mm
GOINGS:	19 GOINGS @ 300mm
TGSI:	AS PER AS1428.1 - TAC01/02
HANDRAIL:	HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING:	STAIR NOSING: NOS01



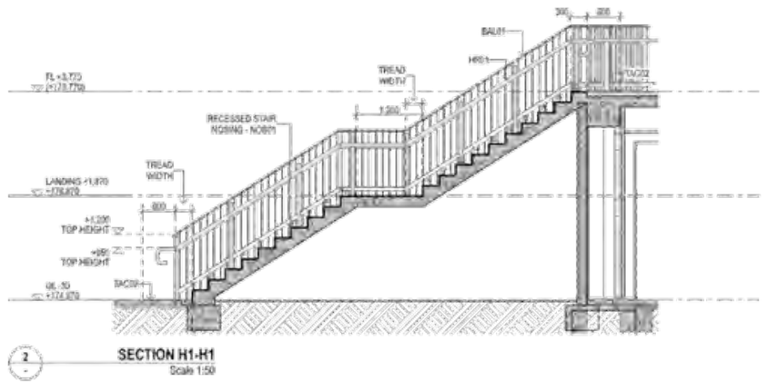
PLAN DETAIL - STAIR 01



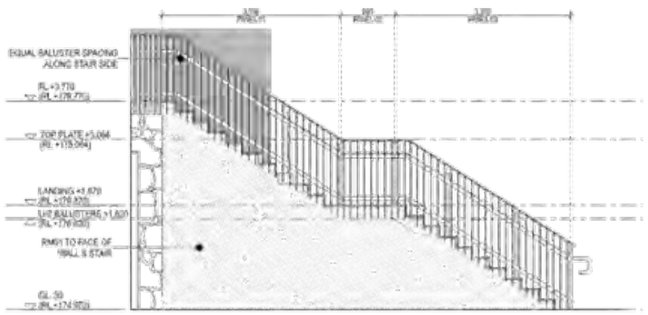
1 SECTION H-H
Scale 1:50



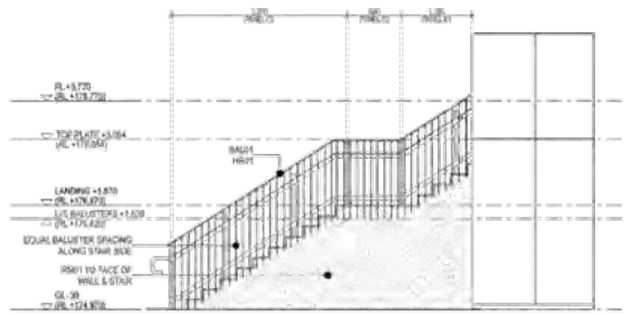
3 SECTION H2-H2
Scale 1:20



2 SECTION H1-H1
Scale 1:50



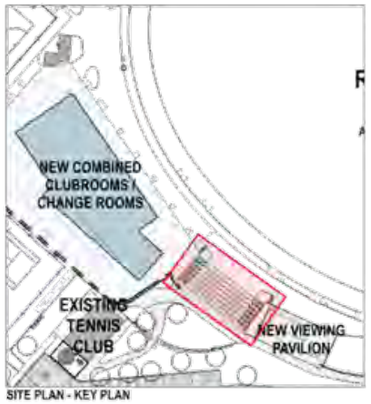
6 SOUTHERN ELEVATION - Stair 01
Scale 1:50



7 NORTH ELEVATION - STAIR 01
Scale 1:50

60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 FOR BALUSTRADE 28/6/2024

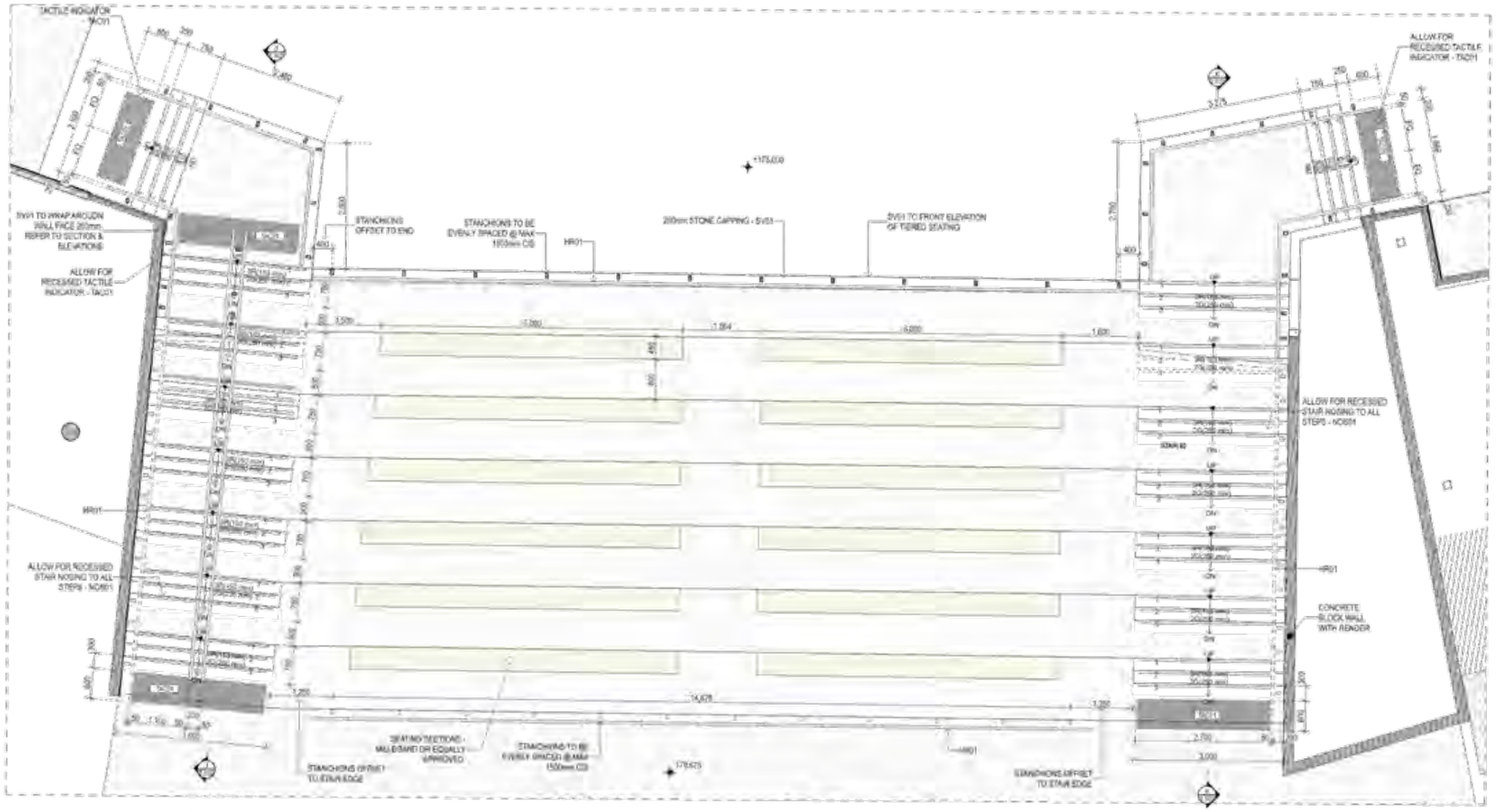
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Stair Details 01
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:50, 1:5 at A1
No. in Set: 1 of 7
Drawn: CD/EM/EM/CK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510
2.501
2



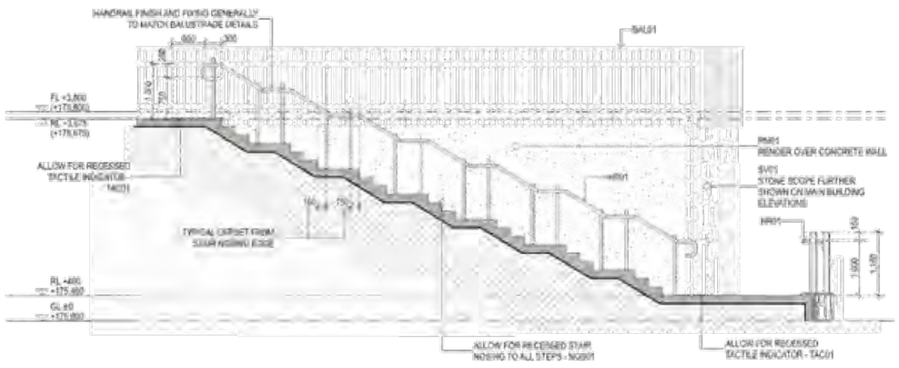
SITE PLAN - KEY PLAN

STAIR 02	
START RL:	+175.000
FINISH RL:	+178.675
RISERS:	XX RISERS @ 153mm
GOINGS:	XX GOINGS @ 250mm
TGSI:	AS PER AS1428.1 - TAC01
HANDRAIL:	HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING:	STAIR NOSING: NOS01

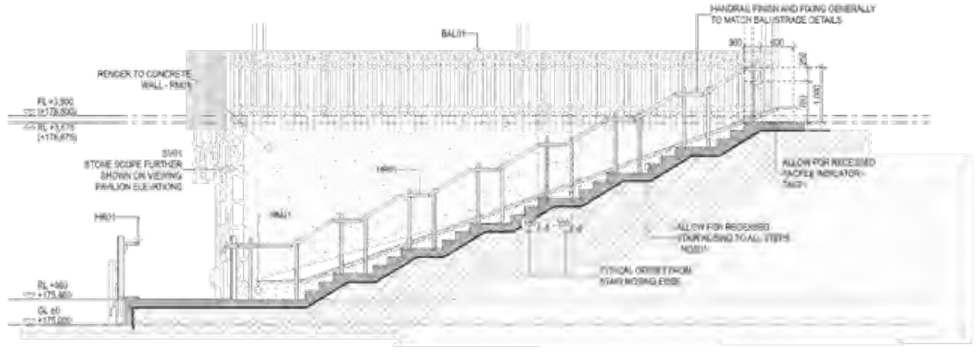
STAIR 03	
START RL:	+175.000
FINISH RL:	+178.675
RISERS:	XX RISERS @ 153mm
GOINGS:	XX GOINGS @ 250mm
TGSI:	AS PER AS1428.1 - TAC01
HANDRAIL:	HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING:	STAIR NOSING: NOS01



PLAN DETAIL - STAIR 02 & STAIR 03
Scale 1:50



1 STAIR 02 - SECTION J-J
Scale 1:50



2 STAIR 03 - SECTION K-K
Scale 1:50

DISCLAIMER: THE PRODUCTION OF THESE PLANS, ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPRESS THE DESIGNER OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE AND COMPLETE DRAWINGS, IT IS ENVISAGED WHAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCOMPANYING NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE DIRECTED ADVISED TO CARRIED IN ENSURING COORDINATION WITH RESPECTIVE AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO RESOLVING ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT:
- [ ] DCE - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND CONCEPT ONLY, NOT SUITABLE FOR PLANNING SUBMISSION
- [ ] DCE - FORMAL DESIGN PROJECT DRAWING ARTWORK SUITABLE FOR PLANNING SUBMISSION
- [x] DCE - DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHANGES WILL BE 'CLOUDED' BETWEEN DCE AND DCE, AND AFTER DCE ISSUE, ALL ARE BETWEEN DCE AND DCE.

CHANGES SCHULZ MULLARD ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 FOR BALUSTRADE 28/6/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING USED IN A COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

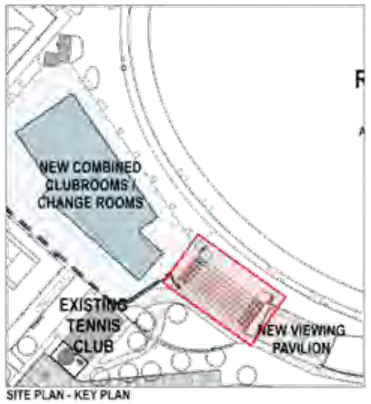
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING AUSTRALIA, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

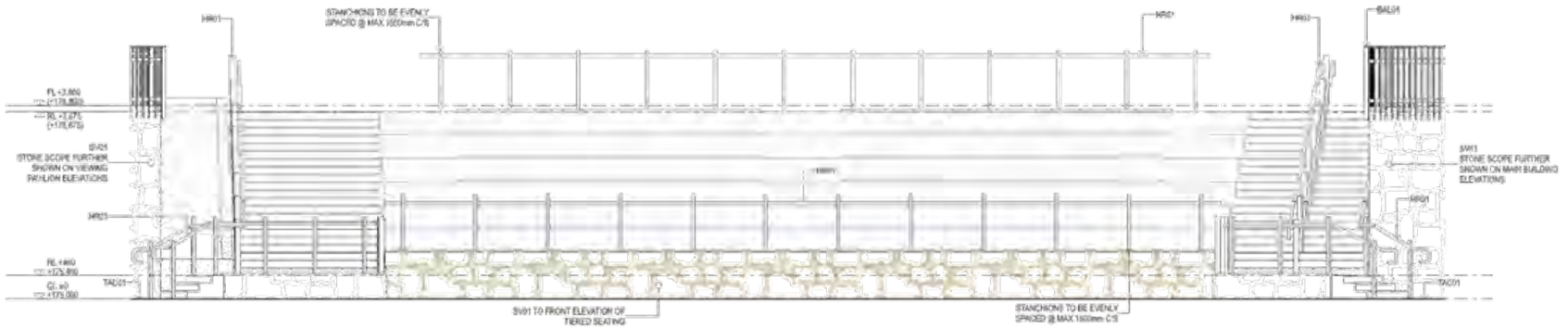
- [ ] Information/Comments
- [ ] Approval
- [ ] Tender
- [x] Construction

Note to Contractors

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Stair Details 02 & 03
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 2 of 7
Drawn: CD/EM/EM/CK
Reviewed: CG
Project No.: DA234510
2.502 Drawing Number
2 Revision



SITE PLAN - KEY PLAN



1 STAIR 02 & 03 - ELEVATION
Scale 1:50

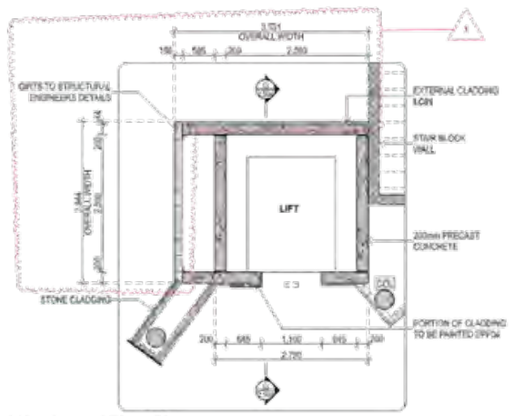
STAIR 02	
START RL:	+175.000
FINISH RL:	+178.675
RISERS:	XX RISERS @ 153mm
GOINGS:	XX GOINGS @ 250mm
TGSI:	AS PER AS1428.1 - TAC01
HANDRAIL:	HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING:	STAIR NOSING: NOS01

STAIR 03	
START RL:	+175.000
FINISH RL:	+178.675
RISERS:	XX RISERS @ 153mm
GOINGS:	XX GOINGS @ 250mm
TGSI:	AS PER AS1428.1 - TAC01
HANDRAIL:	HANDRAIL: 50D S/S
STAIR NOSING:	STAIR NOSING: NOS01

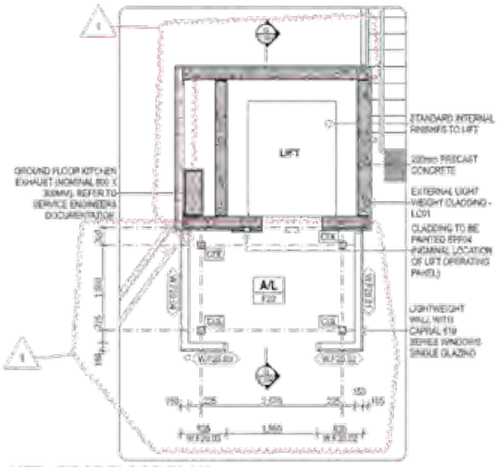
60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 FOR BALUSTRADE 28/6/2024

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING AUSTRALIA; WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Stair Details 02 & 03
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 7
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510
2.503 Drawing Number
2 Revision

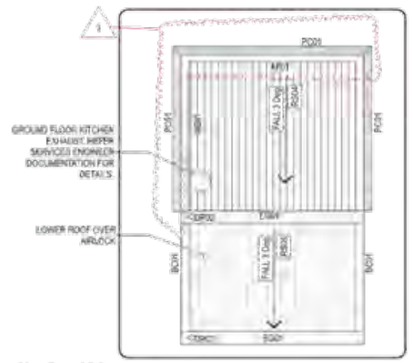
LIFT	
CARRYING CAPACITY:	21 PASSENGER / 1600KG (NOM.)
MINIMUM LIFT CAR SPEED:	1.0 M/S (MIN)
CLEAR LIFT PLATFORM DIMENSIONS:	1600mm W x 2100mm D
CLEAR LIFT CAR HEIGHT DIMENSION:	2400mm H
LIFT CAR ARRANGEMENT:	SINGLE ENTRY
LANDING / CAR CLEAR DOOR DIMENSIONS:	1100mm W x 2100mm H
DOOR TYPE:	POWER OPERATED 2 PANEL CENTRE OPENING
LIFT WELL SIZE:	2,390mm W x 2,500mm D
BOTTOM OVERRUN (PIT):	1400mm
TOP OVERRUN (HEADROOM):	4500mm
STRETCHER COMPLIANT:	YES



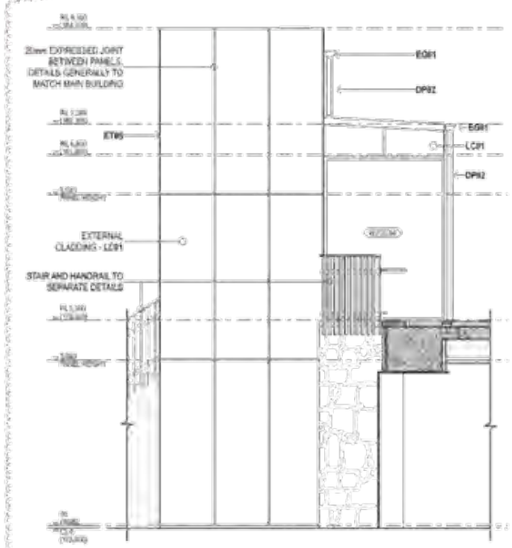
Lift - Ground Floor Plan
Scale 1:50



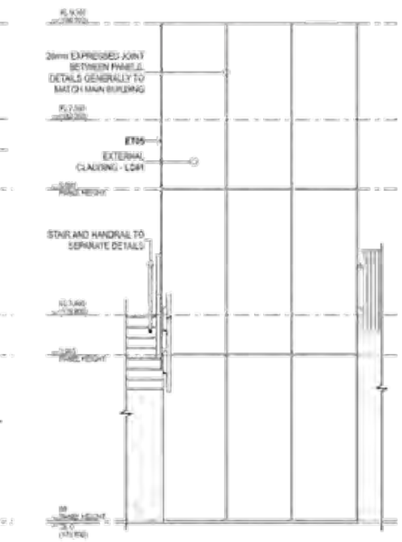
LIFT - FIRST FLOOR PLAN
Scale 1:50



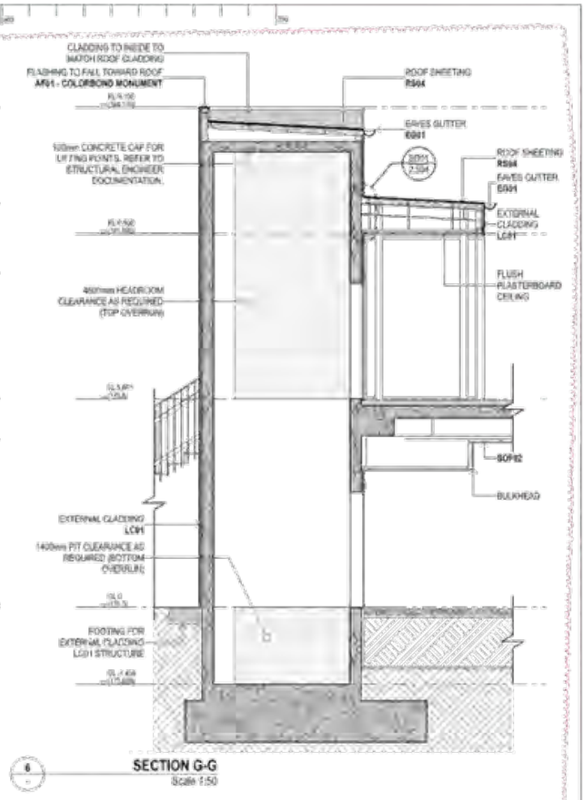
Lift - Roof Plan
Scale 1:50



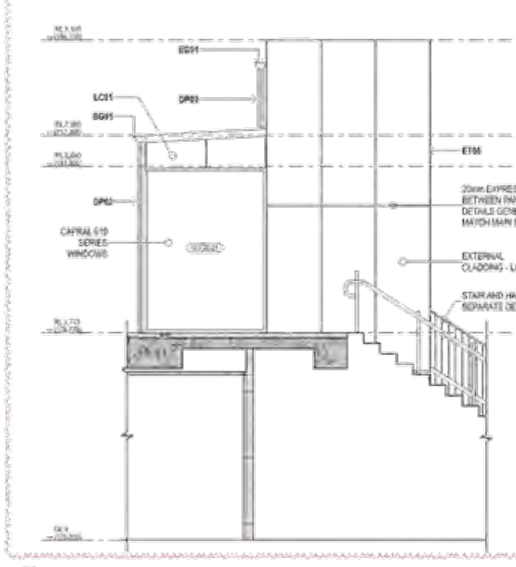
NORTHERN ELEVATION - Lift
Scale 1:50



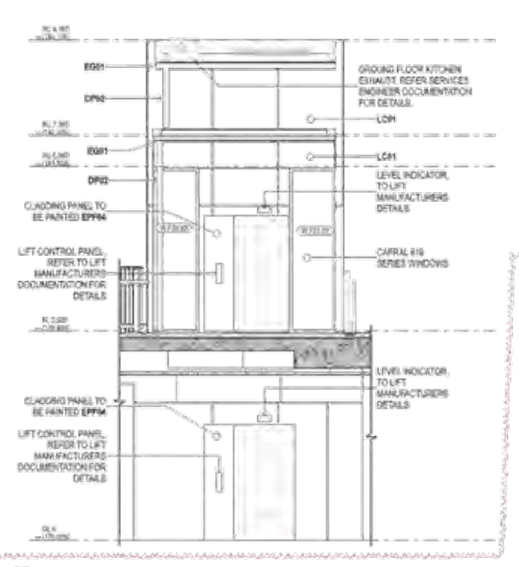
EASTERN ELEVATION - Lift
Scale 1:50



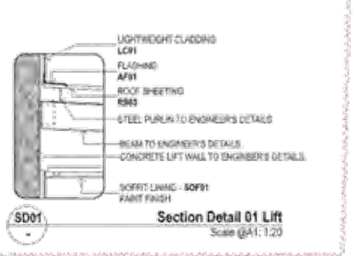
SECTION G-G
Scale 1:50



SOUTHERN ELEVATION - Lift
Scale 1:50



WESTERN ELEVATION - Lift
Scale 1:50



Section Detail 01 Lift
Scale @A1: 1:20

REVISED 90% IFC - LIFT AIRLOCK AND CLADDING COORDINATION 8/8/2024

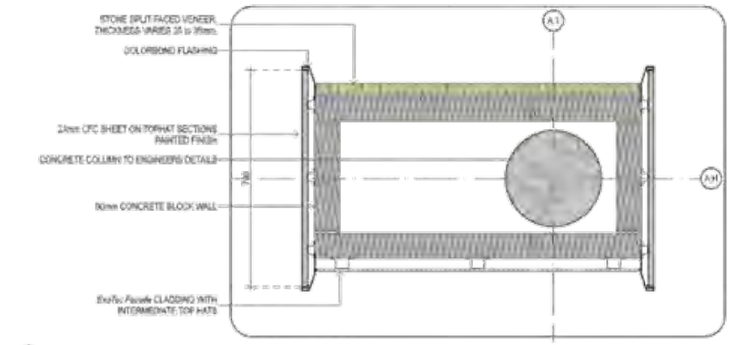
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

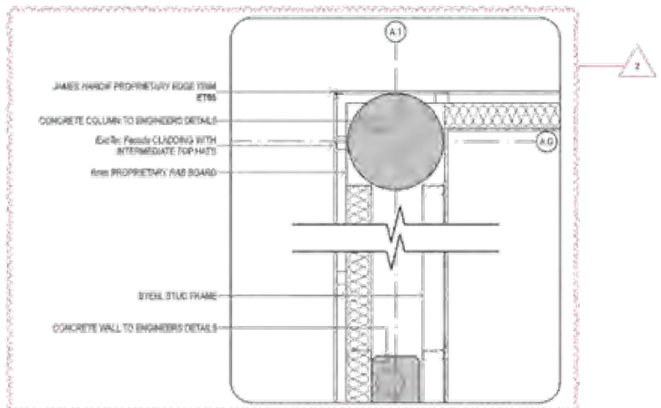
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

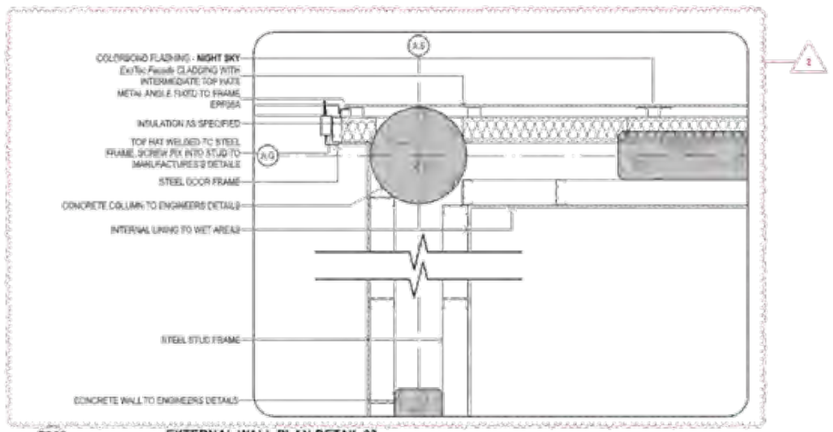
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Lift Details
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:50, 1:20 at A1
No. in Set: 4 of 7
Drawn: CD/EM/MCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510
2.504 Drawing Number
1 Revision



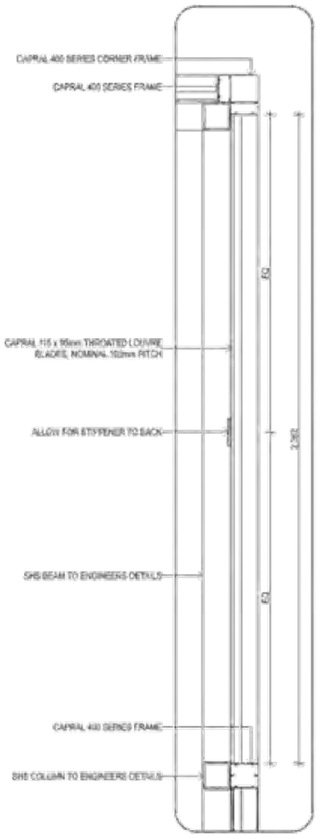
PD01 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 01**
Scale @A3: 1:10



PD02 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 02**
Scale @A1: 1:10



PD03 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 03**
Scale @A1: 1:10



PD04 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 04**
Scale @A1: 1:10

DISCLAIMER: THE INSTALLATION OF "PART TENDER" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO ENSURE THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REPAIRMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES AND CONTRACTORS ARE HEREBY TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH THE ARCHITECT AND STUDIO TO ENABLE SWIFT TO ADDRESS ANY ERRORS/OMISSIONS OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:

- [ ] DA - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND DESIGN ONLY, NOT SUITABLE FOR PLANNING CONSENT.
- [ ] DA/C - COMPLIANCE LEVEL DESIGN DRAWINGS SUITABLE FOR PLANNING, BUILDING AND PLUMBING RULES CONSENT.
- [x] DA/C - DOCUMENTATION SUITABLE FOR CONSTRUCTION.

CHANGES WILL BE 'CLOUDED' BETWEEN ISS1 AND ISS2, AND AFTER ISS2 THESE, BUT NOT BETWEEN ISS1 AND ISS2.

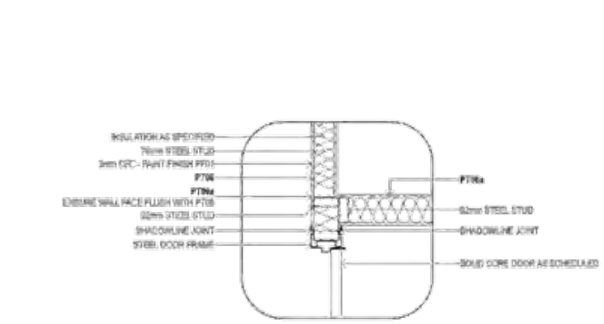
DASHWOOD SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024

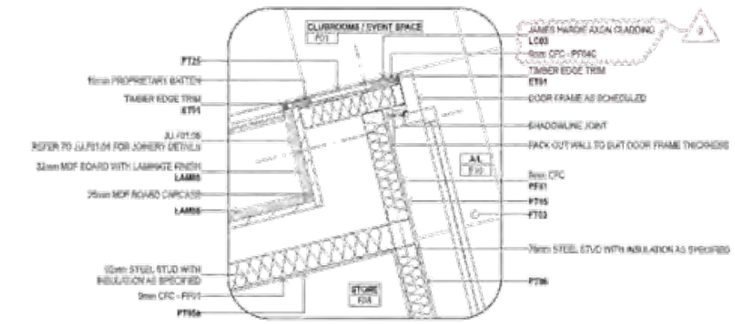
THIS DRAWING WAS BEING PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN A COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Plan Details 1
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:10 at A1
No. in Set: 5 of 7
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234610
2.505 Drawing Number
2 Revision

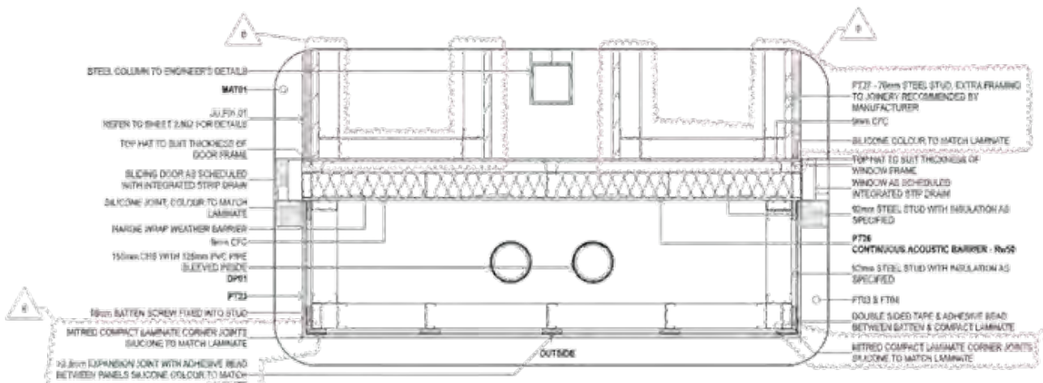
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors



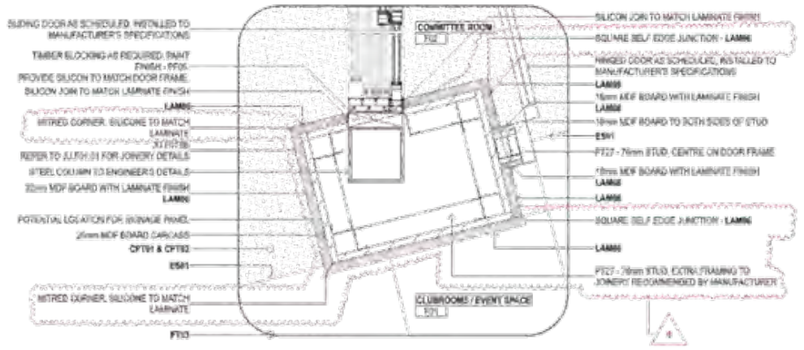
PD-05 **INTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 05**
Scale @A1: 1:10



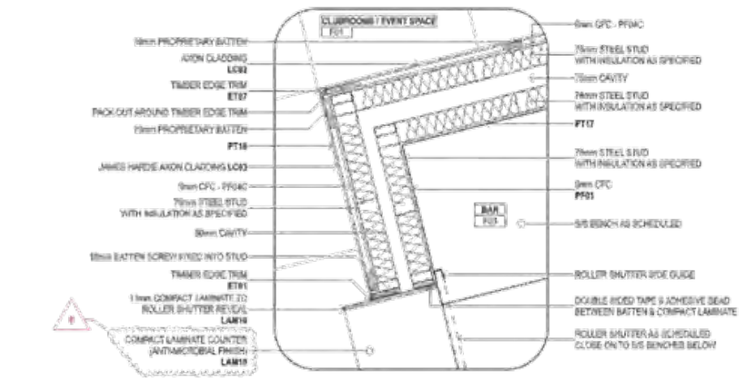
PD-08 **INTERNAL PLAN DETAIL 08**
Scale @A1: 1:10



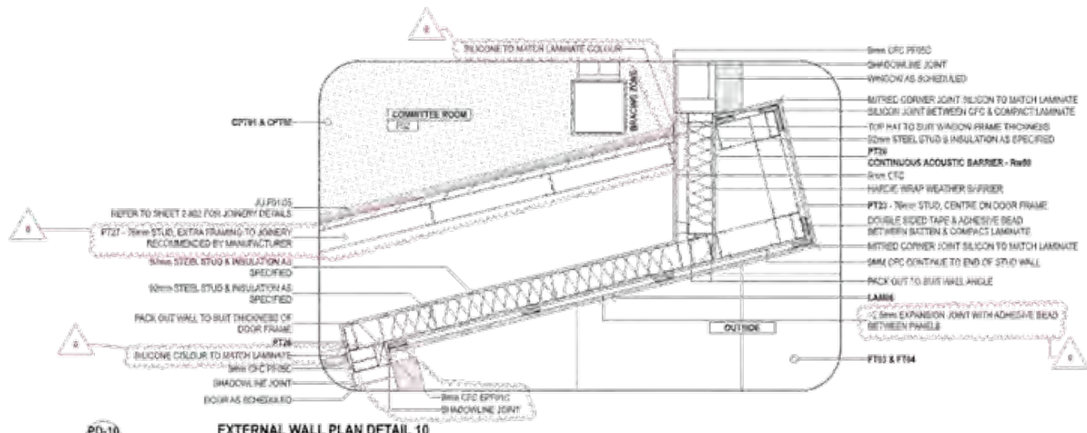
PD02 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 06**
Scale @A1: 1:10



PD-09 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 09**
Scale @A1: 1:10



PD03 **INTERNAL CORNER PLAN DETAIL 07**
Scale @A1: 1:10



PD-10 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 10**
Scale @A1: 1:10

THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT AND THE PROPERTY OF SCHELLE HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD. THE INFORMATION IS INTENDED AS SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION TO BE USED FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE APPLICATION. SMALL DIFFERENCES MAY EXIST BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT DETAILS SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK. ANY DISCREPANCIES ARE TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY. THE DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:
- [ ] (DA) - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND DESIGN ONLY, INTENDED FOR PLANNING PURPOSES
- [ ] (CP) - CURRENT CONSULTANTS' ARCHIVES APPROVED FOR STATE PLANNING AND CURRENT CONSULTANTS
- [x] (IFC) - DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION
CHANGES WILL BE 'CLOUDED' BETWEEN ISSUES AND AFTER ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN (IFC AND IFC).
SCHELLE HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024

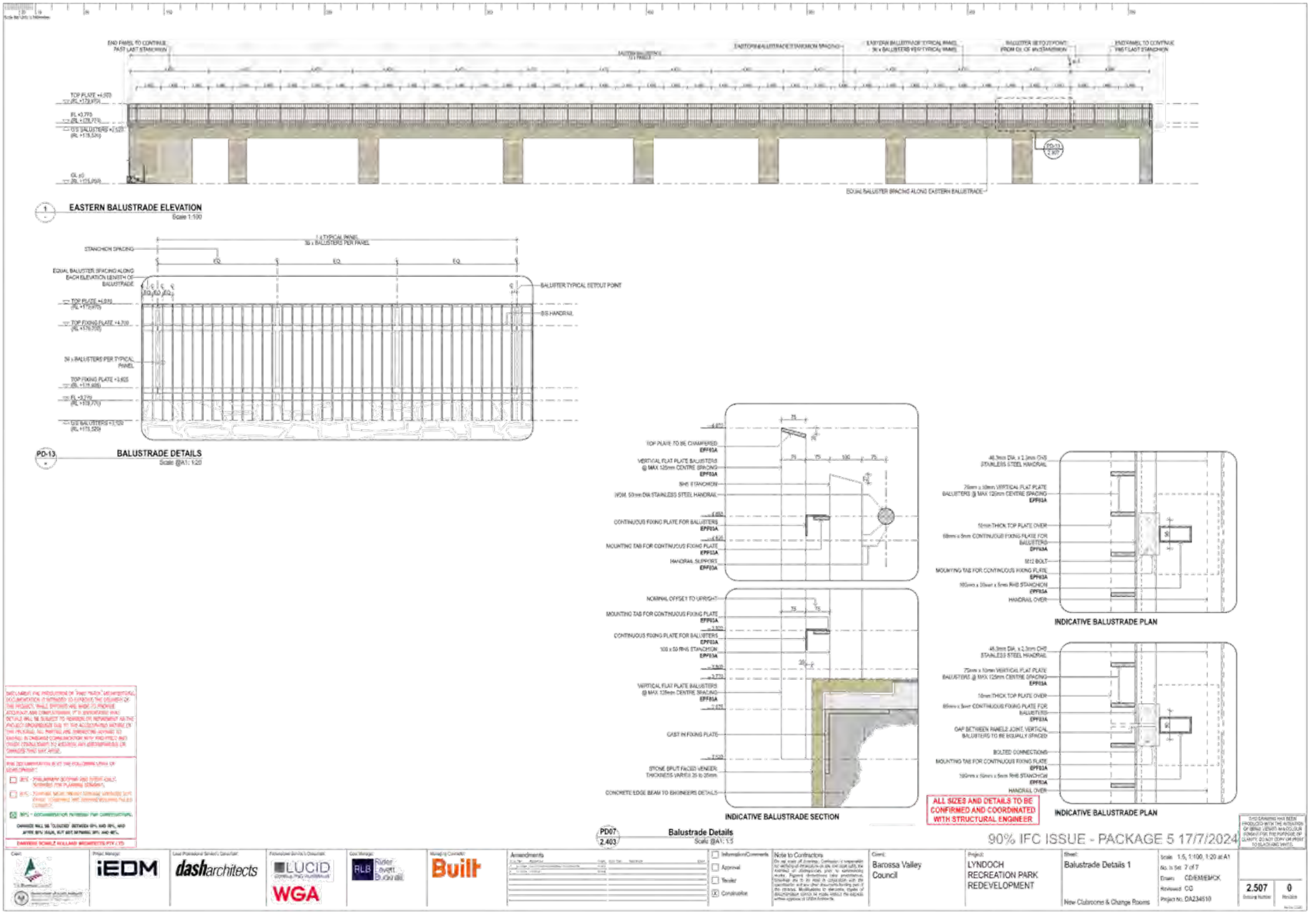
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Service's Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Service's Consultant: LUCID CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB, Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

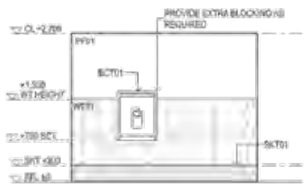
Information/Comments
- [ ] Approval
- [ ] Tender
- [x] Construction

Note to Contractors
Do not scale off drawings. Contractor is responsible for verifying all dimensions on site and must notify the Superintendent of discrepancies prior to commencing work. Figured dimensions take precedence. Drawings are to be read in conjunction with the specification and any other documents forming part of the contract. Modifications to dimensions cannot be made without the express written approval of Dashe Architects.

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Plan Details 2
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:10 at A1
No. in Set: 6 of 7
Drawn: CO/EM/EMOK
Approved: OG
Project No: DA234510
2.506
0

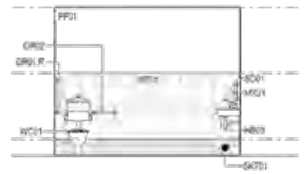

EASTERN BALUSTRADE ELEVATION
Scale 1:100
BALUSTRADE DETAILS
Scale @A1: 1:20
INDICATIVE BALUSTRADE SECTION
INDICATIVE BALUSTRADE PLAN
INDICATIVE BALUSTRADE PLAN
ALL SIZES AND DETAILS TO BE CONFIRMED AND COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
Balustrade Details
Scale @A1: 1:5
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Balustrade Details 1
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Barossa Valley Council
2.507
0

01 2.210 **DETAIL PLAN 01 - RM G05, G06, G07, G08**
Scale @A1: 1:50

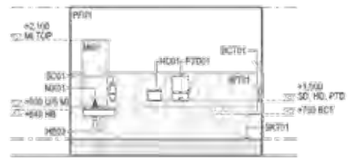


DDA WC - G05 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

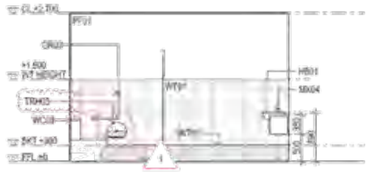
DDA WC - G05 Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50



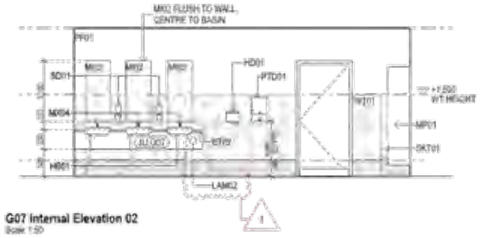
DDA WC - G05 Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50



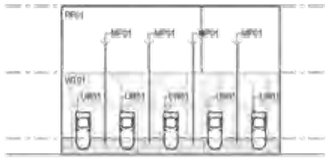
DDA WC - G05 Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50



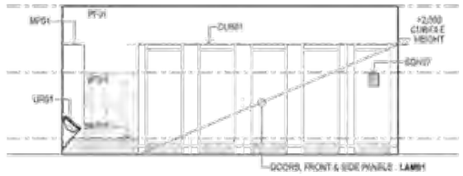
G07 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50



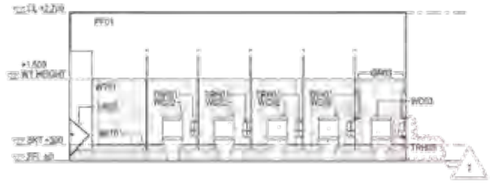
G07 Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50



G07 Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50



G07 Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50



M/WC - G07 Internal Elevation 04b
Scale 1:50

SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS

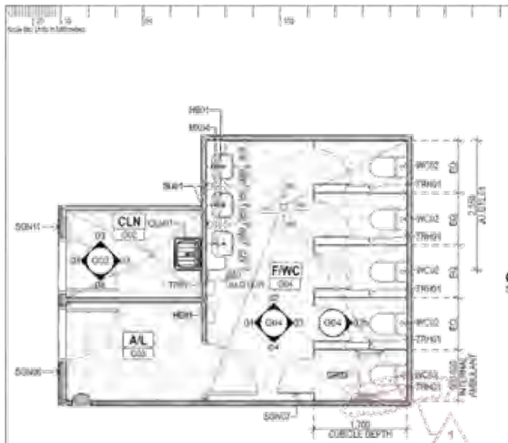
NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

BRx BACKREST
CHx COAT HOOK
CLx CLEANER'S SINK
CURx SHOWER CURTAIN
FWx FLOOR WASTE
GRx GRAB RAILS
HBx HAND BASIN
HDx HAND DRYER
Mx MIRROR
MXx MIXER TAP
PTDx PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SDx SOAP DISPENSER
SHSx SHOWER SEAT
SHx SHOWER
SKx SINK
TPx TAPWARE
TRHx TOILET ROLL HOLDER
URx URINAL
WCx TOILET SUITE

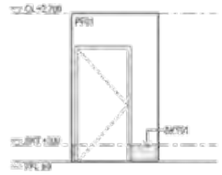
IMPLEMENT THE PRESCRIPTIONS OF THIS "FIRST ISSUE" DOCUMENTATION ...
THE DRAWINGS, SCHEDULES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE ISSUED FOR ...
ALL DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING STAGE OF DESIGN DEVELOPMENT:
DAWINGS SCHULZ MULLIGAN ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024

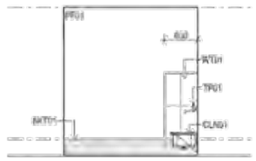
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Internal Elevations 1 - Wet Areas - RM G05, G06, G07, G08
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:50 at A1
As is Set 1 of 10
Drawn CD/EM/EM/GK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
2.601 Drawing Number
1 Revision



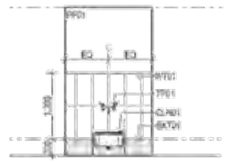
02 / 2.210 **DETAIL PLAN 02 - RM G02, G03 & G04**
Scale @A1: 1:50



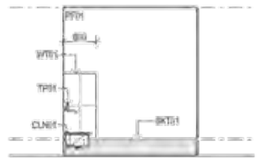
CLN - G02 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50



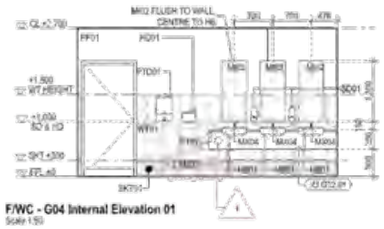
CLN - G02 Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50



CLN - G02 Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50

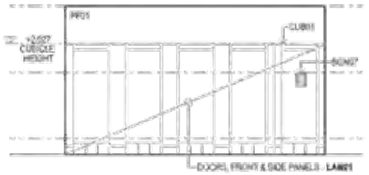


CLN - G02 Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50

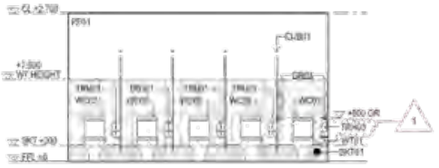


F/WC - G04 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

F/WC - G04 Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50



F/WC - G04 Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50



F/WC - G04 Internal Elevation 03b
Scale 1:50

G04 Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50

SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

BRx BACKREST
CHx COAT HOOK
CLx CLEANER'S SINK
CURx SHOWER CURTAIN
FWx FLOOR WASTE
GRx GRAB RAILS
HBx HAND BASIN
HDx HAND DRYER
Mx MIRROR
MXx MIXER TAP
PTDx PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SDx SOAP DISPENSER
SHSx SHOWER SEAT
SHx SHOWER
SKx SINK
TPx TAPWARE
TRHx TOILET ROLL HOLDER
URx URINAL
WCx TOILET SUITE

IMPLEMENT THE PROVISIONS OF "PART "B1(A)" (PRESCRIPTIVE) DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO DEMONSTRATE THE COMPLIANCE OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS IMPLEMENTATION THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO CHANGES OR IMPROVEMENT AS THE PROJECT ENGINEERING DUE TO THE ACCOMPANIED NATURE OF THE PROGRAM, ALL PARTIES ARE ENCOURAGED TO ENSURE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH THE ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS, TO ADDITIONAL RFI'S (DEPARTMENTS) OR CHANGES THAT ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:

- ☐ SCC - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND CONCEPT ONLY, NOT FOR PLANNING PURPOSES.
- ☐ SCC - COMPLETE SCOPE PROJECT DETAILS WITH SOME PLACE HOLDERS AND ASSUMPTIONS.
- ☒ SCC - COORDINATION BETWEEN THE CONSULTANTS.

CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN SCC AND SCC, AND AFTER SCC, ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN SCC AND SCC.

DAWSON TONKIN & HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024

THIS DRAWING AND IDEAS INCORPORATED WITHIN THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF DAWSON TONKIN & HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD. THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO SCALE AND PRINT.

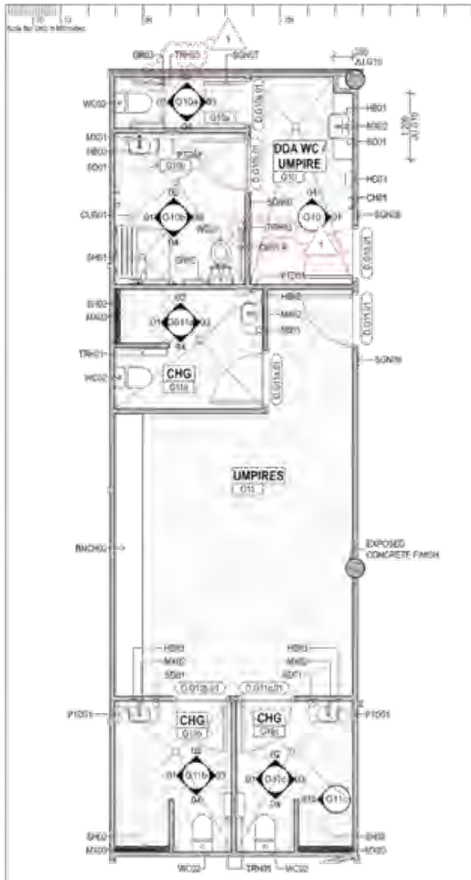
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Internal Elevations 2 - Wet Areas - RM G02, G03 & G04
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 2 of 10
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510
2.602 Drawing Number
1 Revision

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Service's Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Service's Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING PTY LTD, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

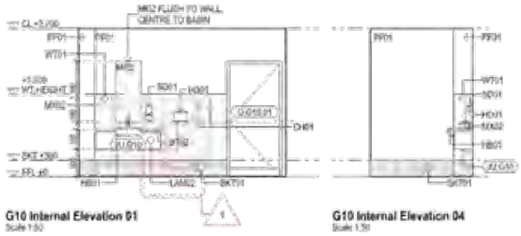
Amendments

Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
☒ Construction

Note to Contractors
Do not scale off drawings. Contractor is responsible for verifying all dimensions on site and shall notify the Architect of discrepancies prior to commencing work. Figured dimensions take precedence. Refer to 'G' for Keys to Consultant and any other documents forming part of the Contract. Modifications to Architects drawings or Specification without written approval of DTEA Architects.

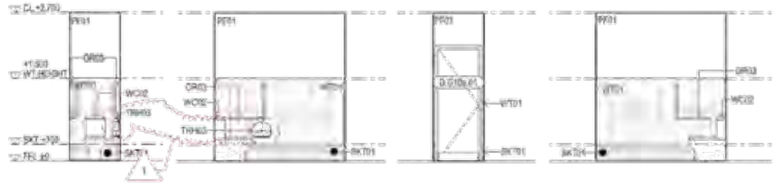


03 2.210 **DETAIL PLAN 03 - RM G10 & G11**
Scale @A1: 1:50



G10 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

G10 Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50

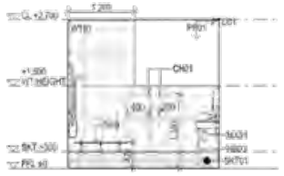


G10a Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

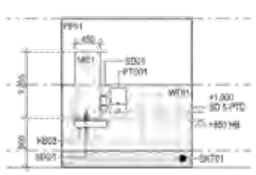
G10a Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50

G10a Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50

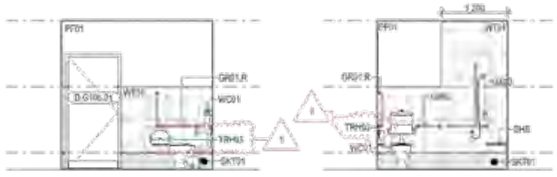
G10a Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50



G10b Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

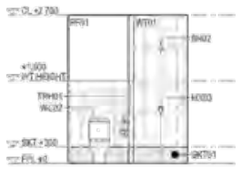


G10b Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50

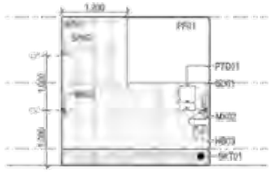


G10b Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50

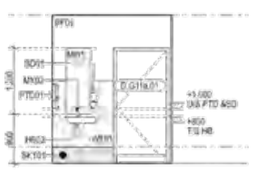
G10b Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50



G11a Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50



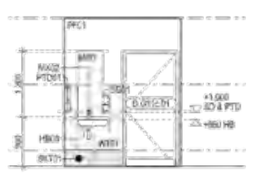
G11a Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50



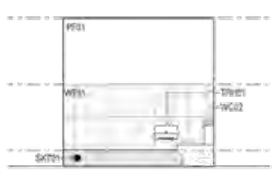
G11a Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50

G11a Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50

G011b Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

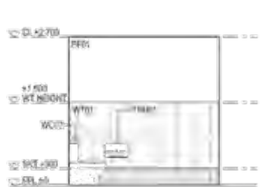


G011b Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50

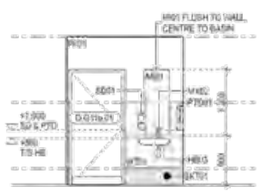


G011b Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50

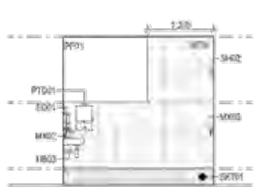
G011b Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50



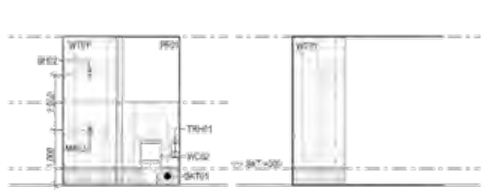
G11c Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50



G11c Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50



G11c Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50



G11c Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50

G11c Internal Elevation 01b
Scale 1:50

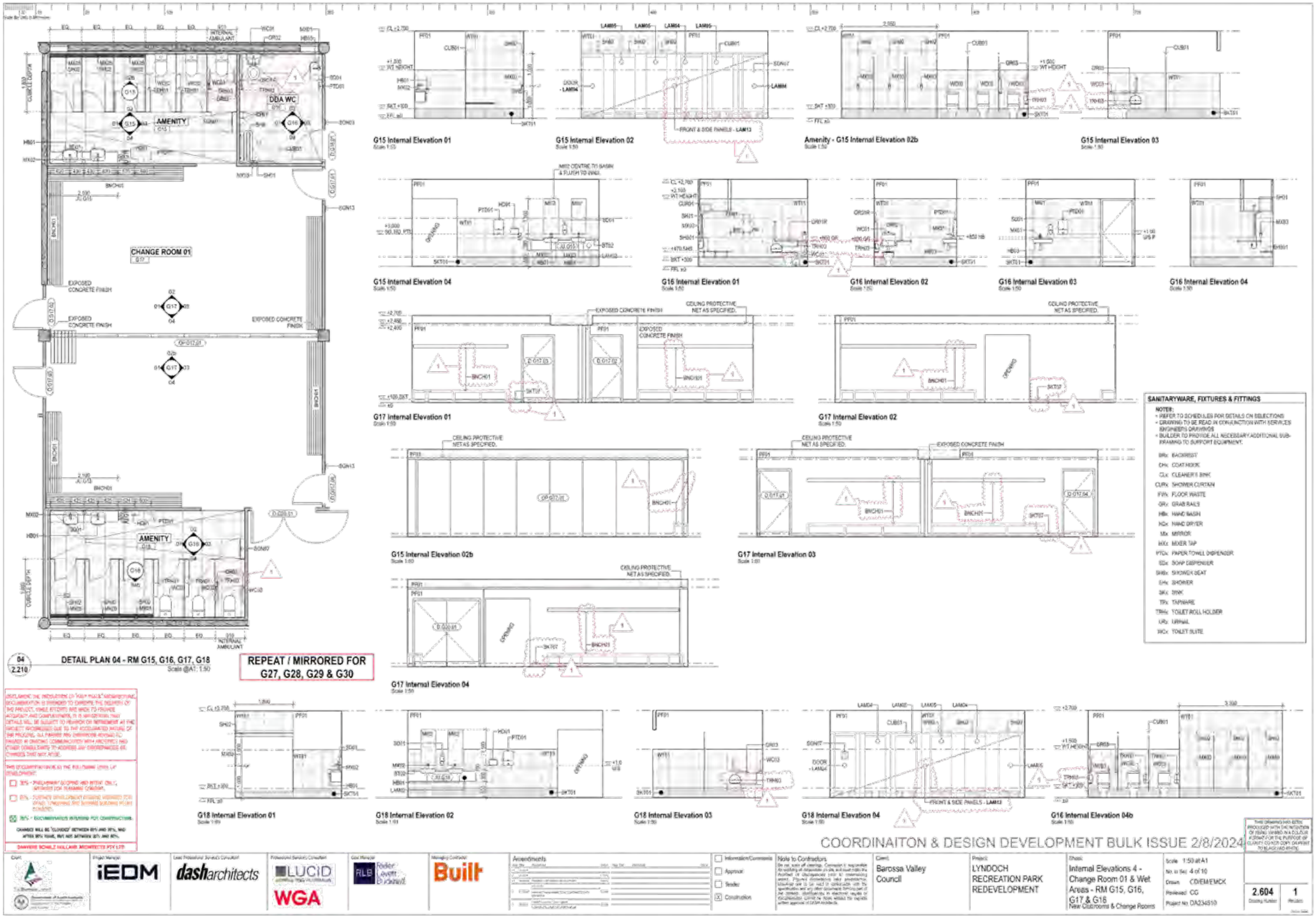
SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS

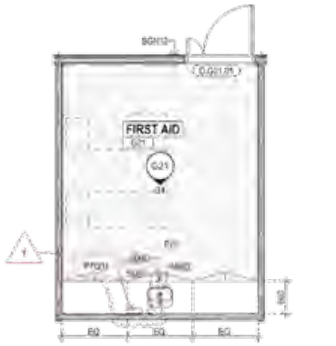
NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

BRx BACKREST
CHx COAT HOOK
CLx CLEANER'S SINK
CURx SHOWER CURTAIN
FWx FLOOR WASTE
GRx GRAB RAILS
HBx HAND BASIN
HDx HAND DRYER
MIx MIRROR
MXx MIXER TAP
PTDx PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SDx SOAP DISPENSER
SHSx SHOWER SEAT
SHx SHOWER
SKx SINK
TPx TAPWARE
TRHx TOILET ROLL HOLDER
URx URINAL
WCx TOILET SUITE

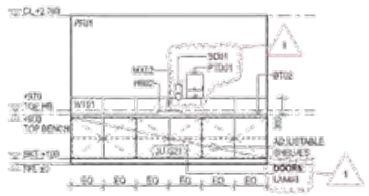
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Internal Elevations 3- Umpires - RM G10, G10a, G10b & G11
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 10
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510
2.603 Drawing Number
1 Revision

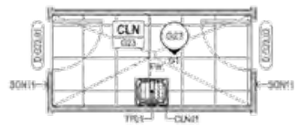

CHANGE ROOM 01
G17
AMENITY
G15
DDA WC
G16
EXPOSED CONCRETE FINISH
EXPOSED CONCRETE FINISH
AMENITY
G16
DETAIL PLAN 04 - RM G15, G16, G17, G18
Scale @A1: 1:50
REPEAT / MIRRORED FOR G27, G28, G29 & G30
G15 Internal Elevation 01
G15 Internal Elevation 02
FRONT & SIDE PANELS - LAM13
Amenity - G15 Internal Elevation 02b
G15 Internal Elevation 03
G15 Internal Elevation 04
G16 Internal Elevation 01
G16 Internal Elevation 02
G16 Internal Elevation 03
G16 Internal Elevation 04
G17 Internal Elevation 01
EXPOSED CONCRETE FINISH
CEILING PROTECTIVE NET AS SPECIFIED.
G17 Internal Elevation 02
G15 Internal Elevation 02b
G17 Internal Elevation 03
G17 Internal Elevation 04
G18 Internal Elevation 01
G18 Internal Elevation 02
G18 Internal Elevation 03
G18 Internal Elevation 04
FRONT & SIDE PANELS - LAM13
G16 Internal Elevation 04b
SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS
NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.
BR Backrest
CH Coat Hook
CS Cleaner's Sink
CUR Shower Curtain
FW Floor Waste
GR Grab Rails
HB Hand Wash
HD Hand Dryer
M Mirror
MX Mixer Tap
PTD Paper Towel Dispenser
SD Soap Dispenser
SHB Shower Seat
SH Shower
SK Sink
TP Tapware
TRH Toilet Roll Holder
UR Urinal
WC Toilet Suite
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Internal Elevations 4 - Change Room 01 & Wet Areas - RM G15, G16, G17 & G18
Scale 1:50 at A1
Drawn CD/EM/MDK
Reviewed CG
Project No DA234510
2.604
1



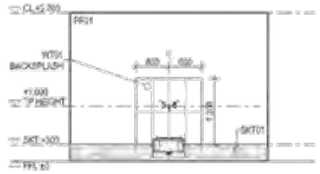
05 / 2.210 **DETAIL PLAN 05 - FIRST AID G21**
Scale @A1: 1:50



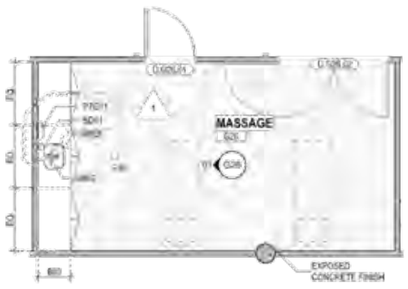
G21 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50



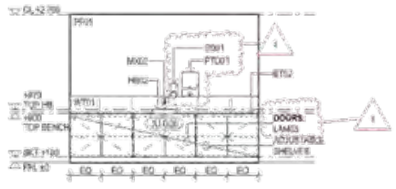
06 / 2.210 **DETAIL PLAN 06 - CLN G23**
Scale @A1: 1:50



G23 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50



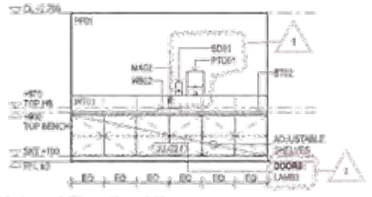
07 / 2.210 **DETAIL PLAN 07 - MASSAGE G26**
Scale @A1: 1:50



G26 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

REPEAT / MIRRORED FOR MASSAGE G20

07a / 2.210 **DETAIL PLAN 07a - DOCTOR G24**
Scale @A1: 1:50



G24 Internal Elevation 01b
Scale 1:50

SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

BRx BACKREST
CHx COAT HOOK
CLx CLEANER'S SINK
CURx SHOWER CURTAIN
FWx FLOOR WASTE
GRx GRAB RAILS
HBx HAND BASIN
HDx HAND DRYER
Mx MIRROR
MXx MIXER TAP
PTDx PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SDx SOAP DISPENSER
SHSx SHOWER SEAT
SHx SHOWER
SKx SINK
TPx TAPWARE
TRHx TOILET ROLL HOLDER
URx URINAL
WCx TOILET SUITE

COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

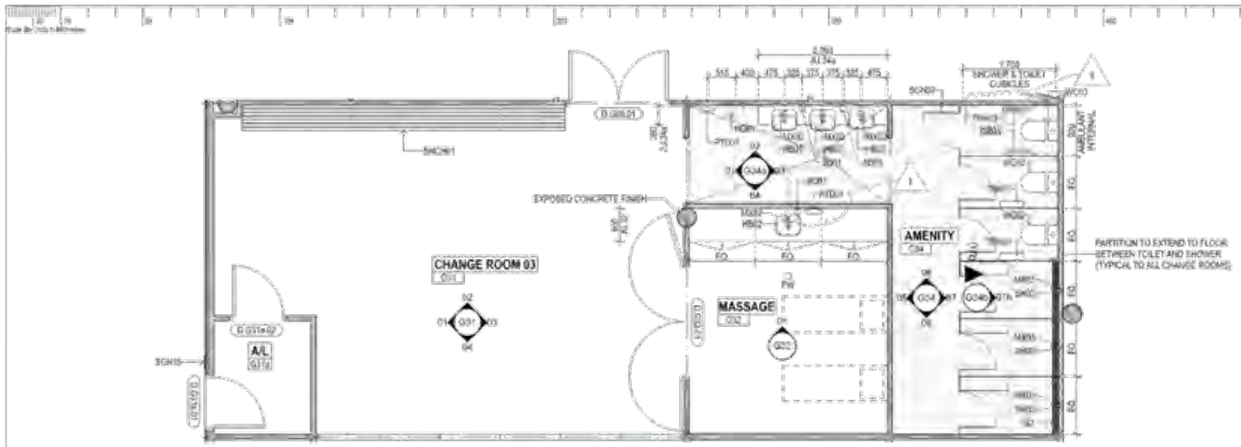
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Internal Elevations 5 - RM G21, G23 & G26
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms

Scale: 1:50 at A1
As Is Sc: 5 of 10
Drawn: CD/EM EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510

2.605 Drawing Number
1 Revision



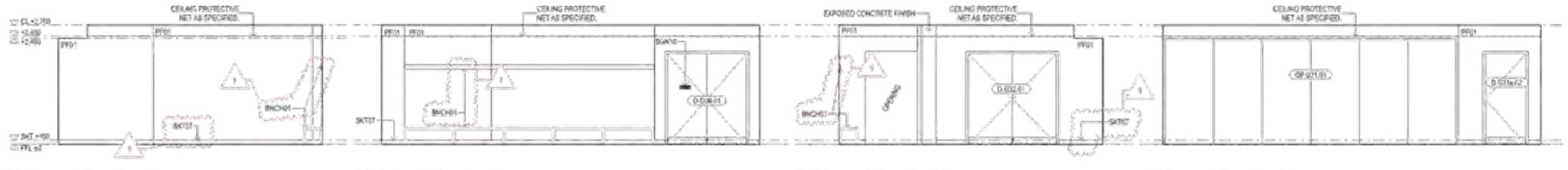
08 / 2.210 DETAIL PLAN 08 - RM G31, G32 & G34
Scale @A1: 1:50

REPEAT / MIRRORED FOR G31, G32, G35a & G35b

SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

BRx BACKROST
CHx COAT HOOK
CLx CLEANER'S SINK
CURx SHOWER CURTAIN
FWx FLOOR WASTE
GRx GRAB RAILS
HBx HAND BASIN
HDx HAND DRYER
MRx MIRROR
MXx MIXER TAP
PTDx PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SOx SOAP DISPENSER
SMSx SHOWER SEAT
SHx SHOWER
SKx SINK
TPx TAPWARE
TRHx TOILET ROLL HOLDER
URx URINAL
WCx TOILET SUITE

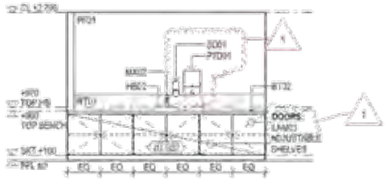


G31 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

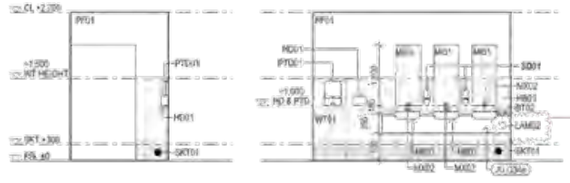
G31 Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50

G31 Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50

G31 Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50



G32 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50



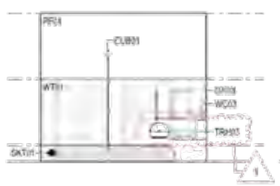
G34 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50

G34 Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50

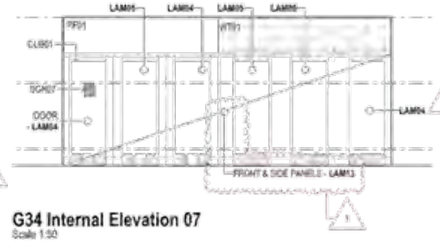
G34 Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:50

G34 Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50

G34 Internal Elevation 05
Scale 1:50

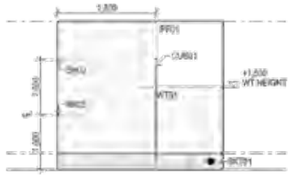


G34 Internal Elevation 06
Scale 1:50



G34 Internal Elevation 07
Scale 1:50

G34 Internal Elevation 07b
Scale 1:50



G34 Internal Elevation 08
Scale 1:50

DISCLAIMER: THE PRODUCTION OF PART "AUSA" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO CONVEY THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE AND COMPREHENSIVE IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR AMENDMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE OBLIGED TO WORK IN UNISON, COMMUNICATE WITH EMPLOYERS AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AS THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:
- ☐ 30% - PRELIMINARY SCHEME AND DESIGN ONLY. NOT FOR PLANNING SUBMISSION.
- ☐ 60% - CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT DESIGN. NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION.
- ☒ 90% - DOCUMENTATION DEEMED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 60% AND 90%.

DARWENT DONALD HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024

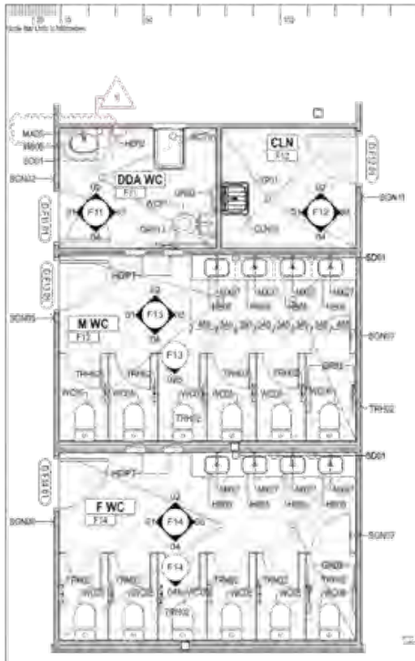
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Internal Elevations 6 - Change Room 03 & Wet Areas - RM G31, G32 & G34
Mens Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 6 of 10
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510
Drawing Number: 2.606
Revision: 1

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID / WGA
Cost Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

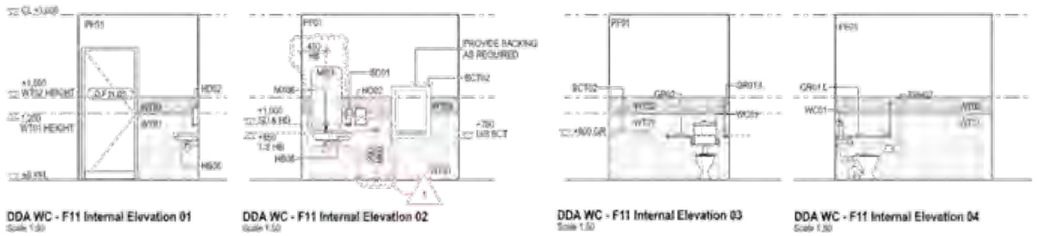
Amendments

Information/Comments ☐ Approval ☐ Tender ☒ Construction

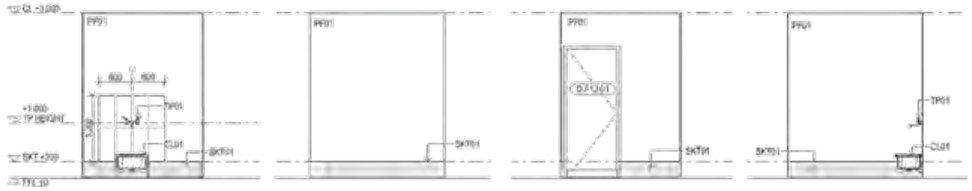
Note to Contractors



09 DETAIL PLAN 09 - RM F11, F12, F13, F14
Scale @A1: 1:50



DDA WC - F11 Internal Elevation 01
DDA WC - F11 Internal Elevation 02
DDA WC - F11 Internal Elevation 03
DDA WC - F11 Internal Elevation 04

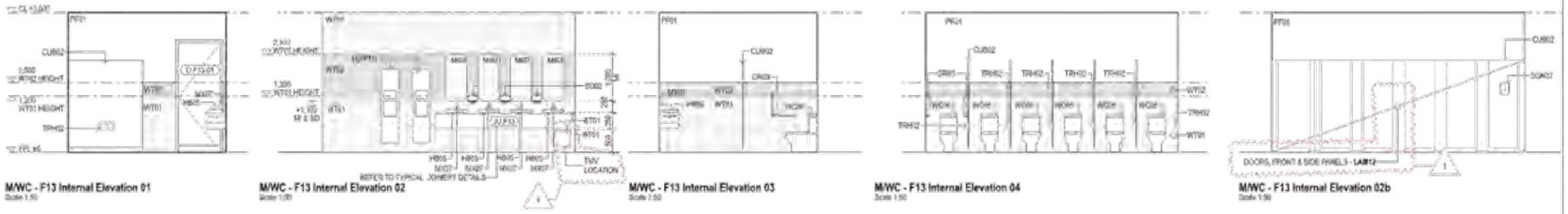


CLN - F12 Internal Elevation 01
CLN - F12 Internal Elevation 02
CLN - F12 Internal Elevation 03
CLN - F12 Internal Elevation 04

SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

BRx BACKREST
CHx COAT HOOK
CLx CLEANER'S SINK
CURx SHOWER CURTAIN
FWx FLOOR WASTE
GRx GRAB RAILS
HBx HAND BASIN
HDx HAND DRYER
MRx MIRROR
MXx MIXER TAP
PTDx PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SDx SOAP DISPENSER
SHSx SHOWER SEAT
SHx SHOWER
SKx SINK
TPx TAPWARE
TRHx TOILET ROLL HOLDER
URx URINAL
WCx TOILET SUITE

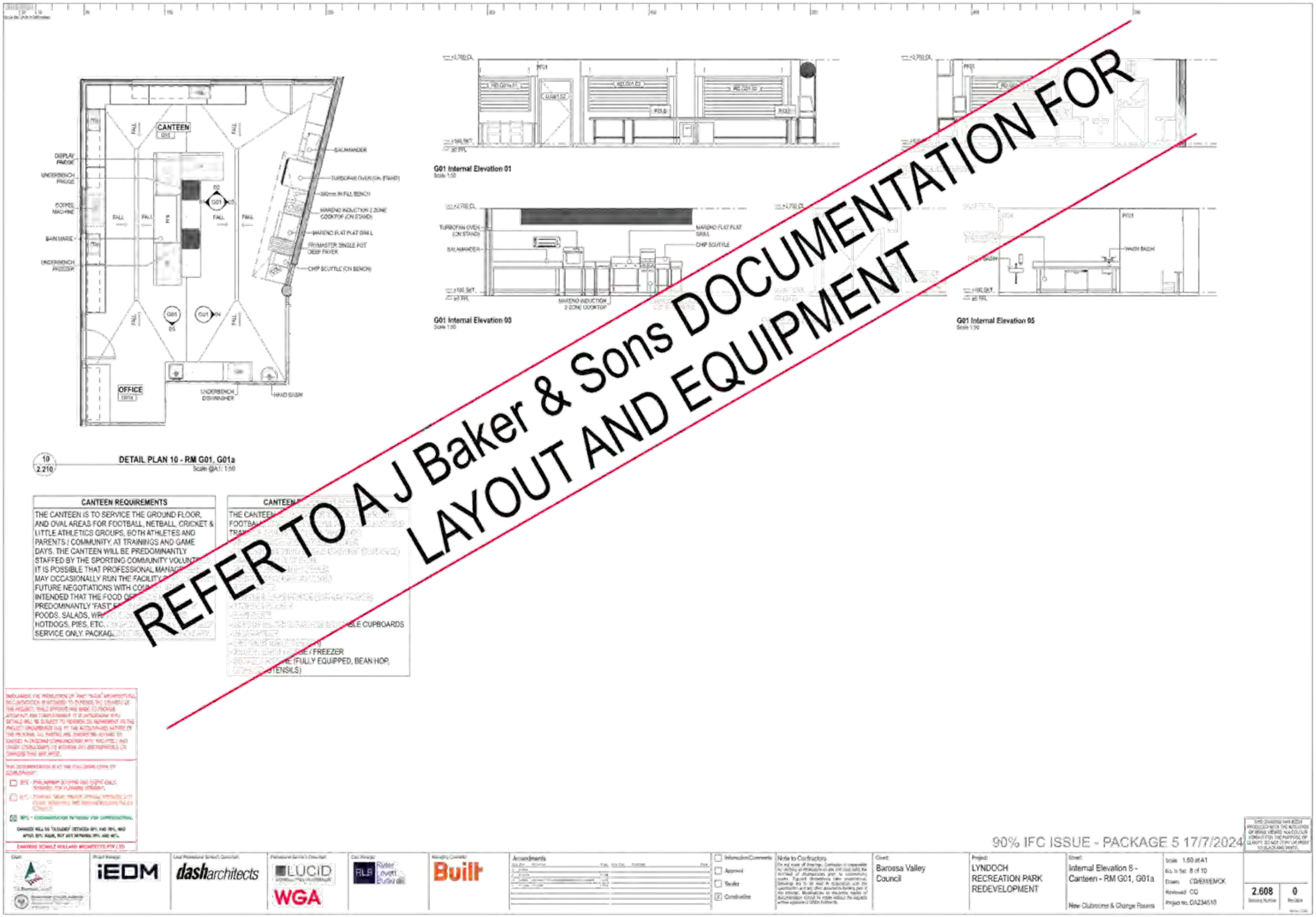


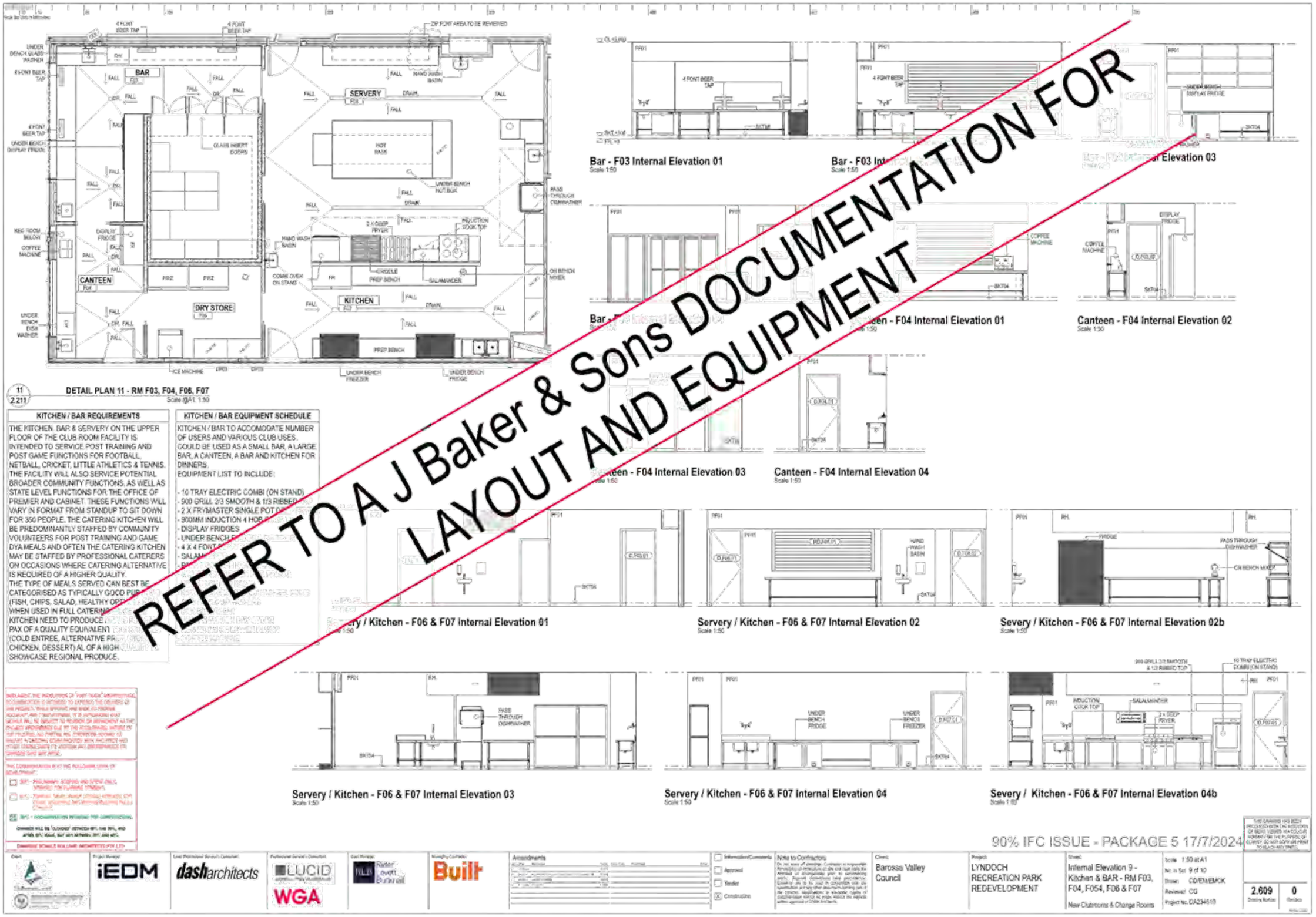
M/WC - F13 Internal Elevation 01
M/WC - F13 Internal Elevation 02
M/WC - F13 Internal Elevation 03
M/WC - F13 Internal Elevation 04
M/WC - F13 Internal Elevation 02b

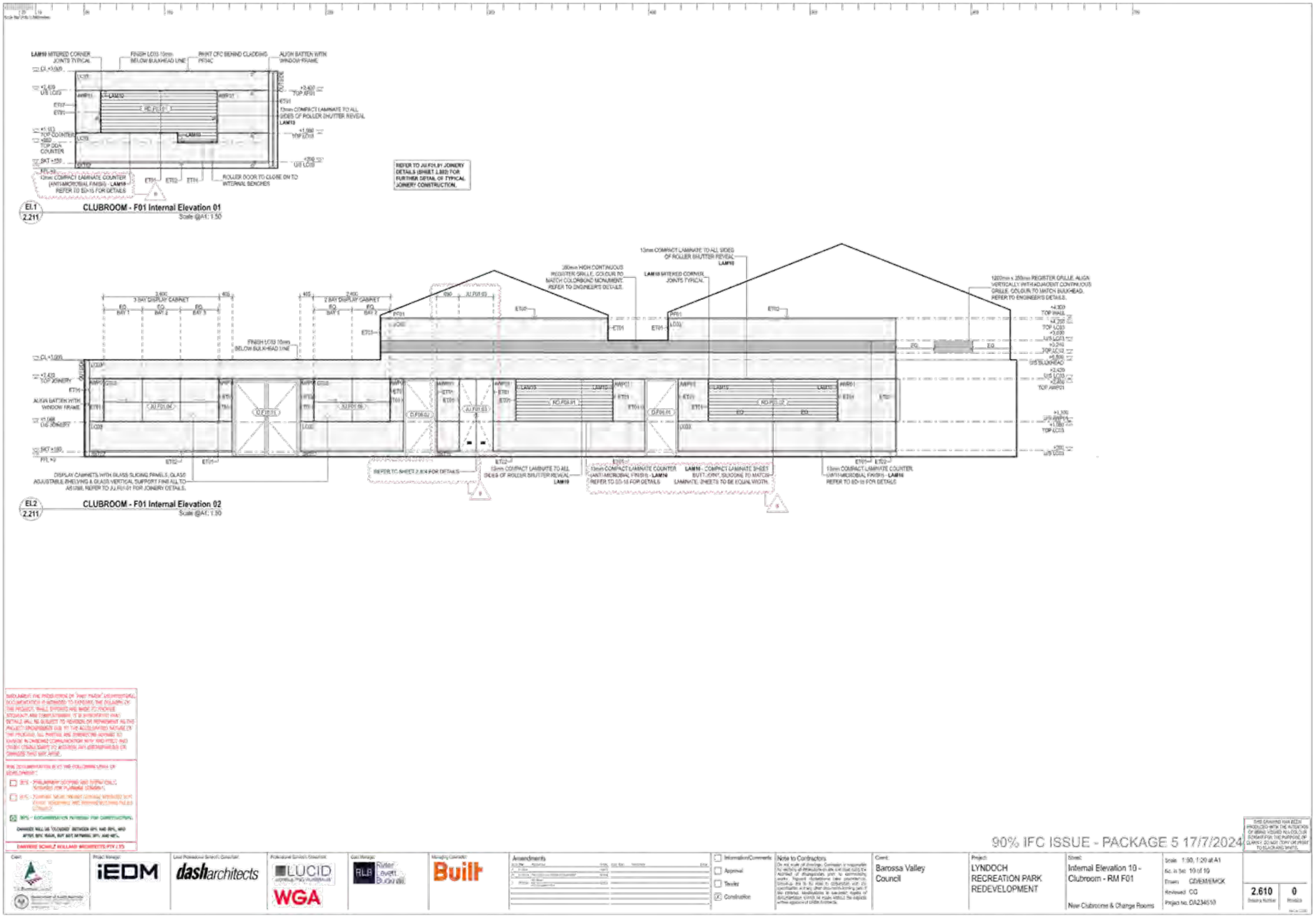
F/WC - F14 Internal Elevation 01
F/WC - F14 Internal Elevation 02
F/WC - F14 Internal Elevation 03
F/WC - F14 Internal Elevation 04
F/WC - F14 Internal Elevation 4b

COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024

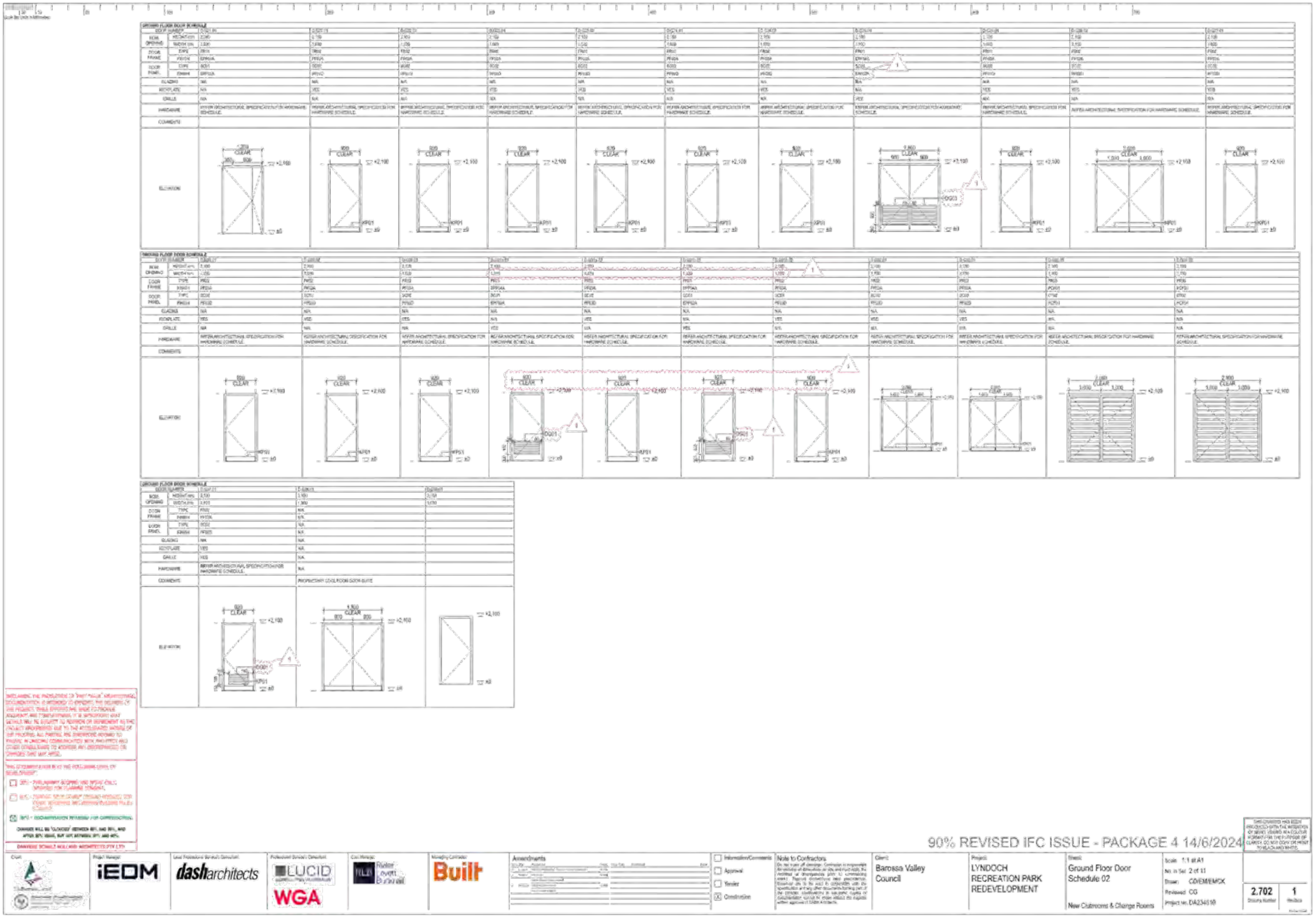
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Internal Elevations 7 - Wet Areas - RM F11, F12, F13 & F14
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:50 at A1
No. in Set 7 of 10
Drawn CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
2.607 Drawing Number
1 Revision

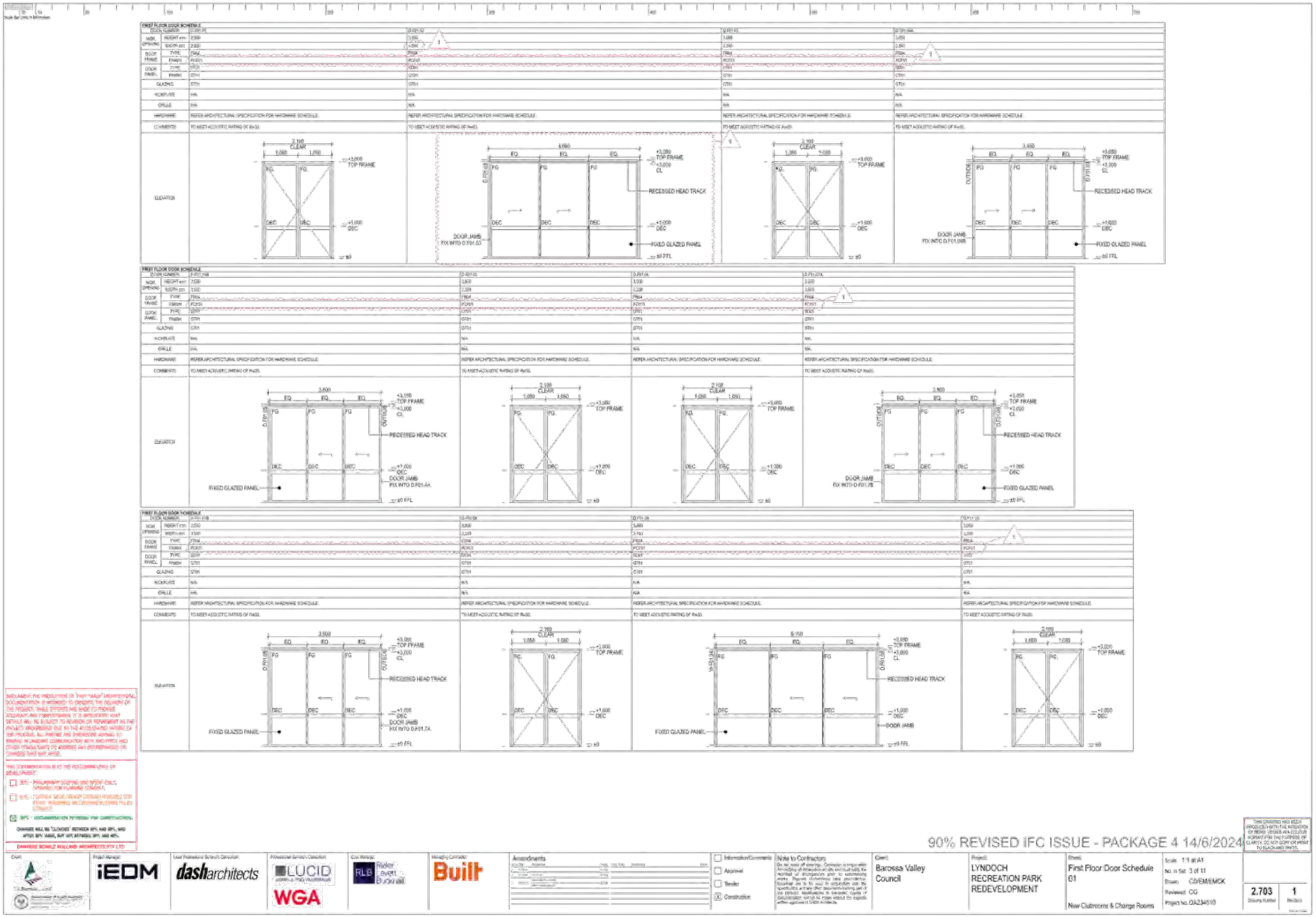

CANTEEN
G01
OFFICE
G01a
DISPLAY FRIDGE
UNDERBENCH FRIDGE
COFFEE MACHINE
BAIN MARIE
UNDERBENCH FREEZER
SALAMANDER
TURBOFAN OVEN (ON STAND)
380mm IN FULL BENCH
MARENO INDUCTION 2 ZONE COOKTOP (ON STAND)
MARENO FLAT PLAT GRILL
FRYMASTER SINGLE POT DEEP FRYER
CHIP SCUTTLE (ON BENCH)
UNDERBENCH DISHWASHER
HAND BASIN
DETAIL PLAN 10 - RM G01, G01a
Scale @A1: 1:50
G01 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50
G01 Internal Elevation 03
Scale 1:20
MARENO INDUCTION 2 ZONE COOKTOP
CHIP SCUTTLE
G01 Internal Elevation 05
Scale 1:50
WASH BASIN
CANTEEN REQUIREMENTS
THE CANTEEN IS TO SERVICE THE GROUND FLOOR, AND OVAL AREAS FOR FOOTBALL, NETBALL, CRICKET & LITTLE ATHLETICS GROUPS, BOTH ATHLETES AND PARENTS / COMMUNITY, AT TRAININGS AND GAME DAYS. THE CANTEEN WILL BE PREDOMINANTLY STAFFED BY THE SPORTING COMMUNITY VOLUNT
IT IS POSSIBLE THAT PROFESSIONAL MANAGE
MAY OCCASIONALLY RUN THE FACILITY
FUTURE NEGOTIATIONS WITH CO
INTENDED THAT THE FOOD OF
PREDOMINANTLY 'FAST' F
FOODS, SALADS, WR
HOTDOGS, PIES, ETC.
SERVICE ONLY. PACKAG
CANTEEN
FOOTBALL
TRA
LE CUPBOARDS
E / FREEZER
E (FULLY EQUIPPED, BEAN HOP,
TENSILS)
REFER TO A J Baker & Sons DOCUMENTATION FOR LAYOUT AND EQUIPMENT
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Internal Elevation 8 - Canteen - RM G01, G01a
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:50 at A1
2.608
0

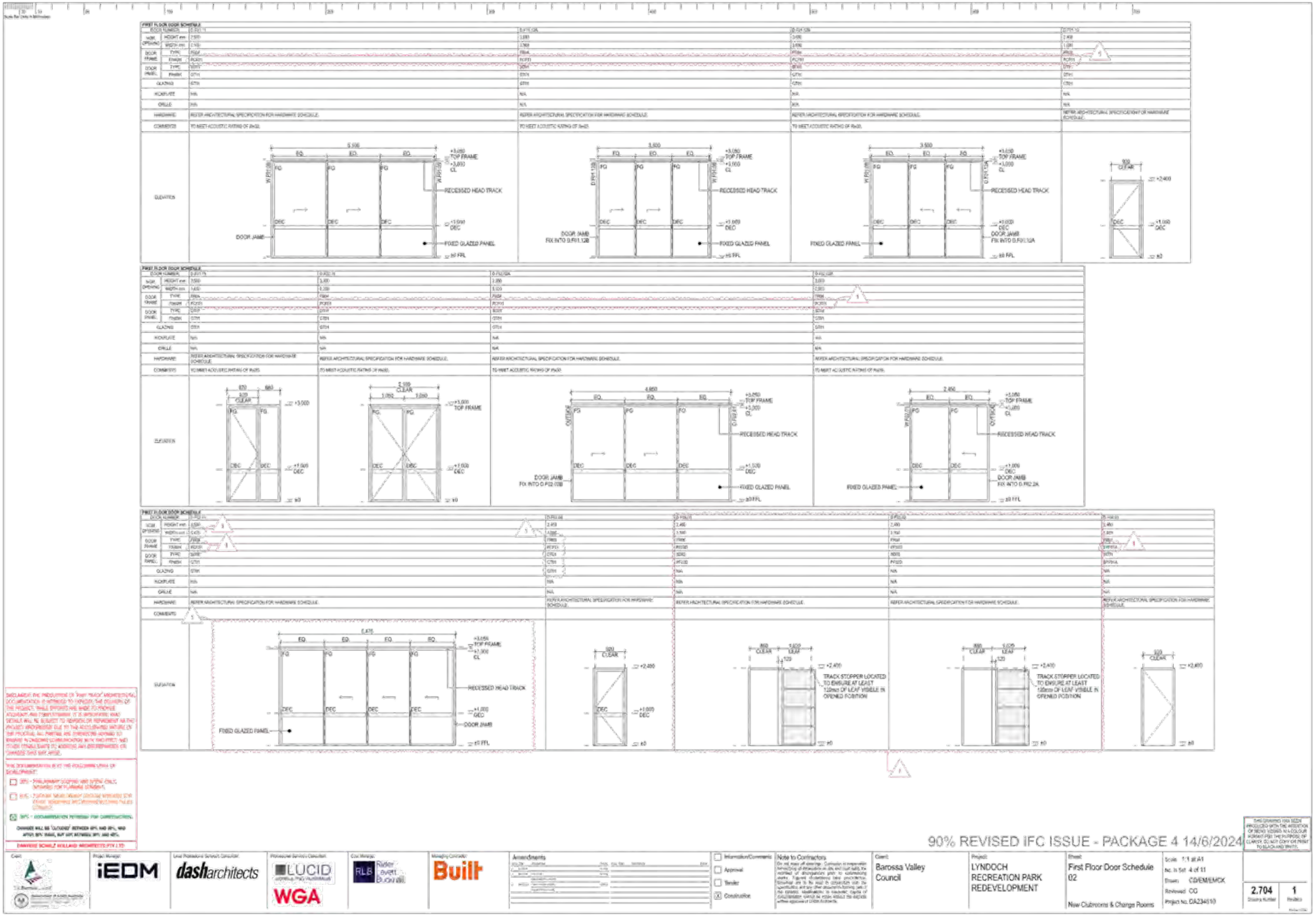

BAR
SERVERY
KITCHEN
CANTEEN
DRY STORE
HOT BAIN
PREP BENCH
KEG ROOM BELOW
COFFEE MACHINE
UNDER BENCH DISH WASHER
UNDER BENCH DISPLAY FRIDGE
4 FONT BEER TAP
GLASS INSERT DOORS
HAND WASH BASIN
INDUCTION COOK TOP
2 X DEEP FRYER
COMBI OVEN ON STAND
SALAMANDER
ON BENCH MIXER
PASS THROUGH DISHWASHER
UNDER BENCH FREEZER
UNDER BENCH FRIDGE
ICE MACHINE
DETAIL PLAN 11 - RM F03, F04, F06, F07
Scale @A1: 1:50
Bar - F03 Internal Elevation 01
Scale 1:50
Canteen - F04 Internal Elevation 01
Canteen - F04 Internal Elevation 02
Scale 1:50
Canteen - F04 Internal Elevation 03
Canteen - F04 Internal Elevation 04
Scale 1:50
Servery / Kitchen - F06 & F07 Internal Elevation 01
Servery / Kitchen - F06 & F07 Internal Elevation 02
Servery / Kitchen - F06 & F07 Internal Elevation 02b
Servery / Kitchen - F06 & F07 Internal Elevation 03
Servery / Kitchen - F06 & F07 Internal Elevation 04
Servery / Kitchen - F06 & F07 Internal Elevation 04b
KITCHEN / BAR REQUIREMENTS
THE KITCHEN, BAR & SERVERY ON THE UPPER FLOOR OF THE CLUB ROOM FACILITY IS INTENDED TO SERVICE POST TRAINING AND POST GAME FUNCTIONS FOR FOOTBALL, NETBALL, CRICKET, LITTLE ATHLETICS & TENNIS. THE FACILITY WILL ALSO SERVICE POTENTIAL BROADER COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS, AS WELL AS STATE LEVEL FUNCTIONS FOR THE OFFICE OF PREMIER AND CABINET. THESE FUNCTIONS WILL VARY IN FORMAT FROM STANDUP TO SIT DOWN FOR 350 PEOPLE. THE CATERING KITCHEN WILL BE PREDOMINANTLY STAFFED BY COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS FOR POST TRAINING AND GAME DYA MEALS AND OFTEN THE CATERING KITCHEN MAY BE STAFFED BY PROFESSIONAL CATERERS ON OCCASIONS WHERE CATERING ALTERNATIVE IS REQUIRED OF A HIGHER QUALITY.
THE TYPE OF MEALS SERVED CAN BEST BE CATEGORISED AS TYPICALLY GOOD PUB
(FISH, CHIPS, SALAD, HEALTHY ORT
WHEN USED IN FULL CATERING
KITCHEN NEED TO PRODUCE
PAX OF A QUALITY EQUIVALENT
(COLD ENTREE, ALTERNATIVE PR
CHICKEN, DESSERT) AL OF A HIGH
SHOWCASE REGIONAL PRODUCE.
KITCHEN / BAR EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE
KITCHEN / BAR TO ACCOMODATE NUMBER OF USERS AND VARIOUS CLUB USES, COULD BE USED AS A SMALL BAR, A LARGE BAR, A CANTEEN, A BAR AND KITCHEN FOR DINNERS.
EQUIPMENT LIST TO INCLUDE:
- 10 TRAY ELECTRIC COMBI (ON STAND)
- 900 GRILL 2/3 SMOOTH & 1/3 RIBBED
- 2 X FRYMASTER SINGLE POT
- 900MM INDUCTION 4 HOB
- DISPLAY FRIDGES
- UNDER BENCH
- 4 X 4 FONT
- SALAM
- PA
REFER TO A J Baker & Sons DOCUMENTATION FOR LAYOUT AND EQUIPMENT
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Amendments
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Internal Elevation 9 - Kitchen & BAR - RM F03, F04, F054, F06 & F07
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.609
0

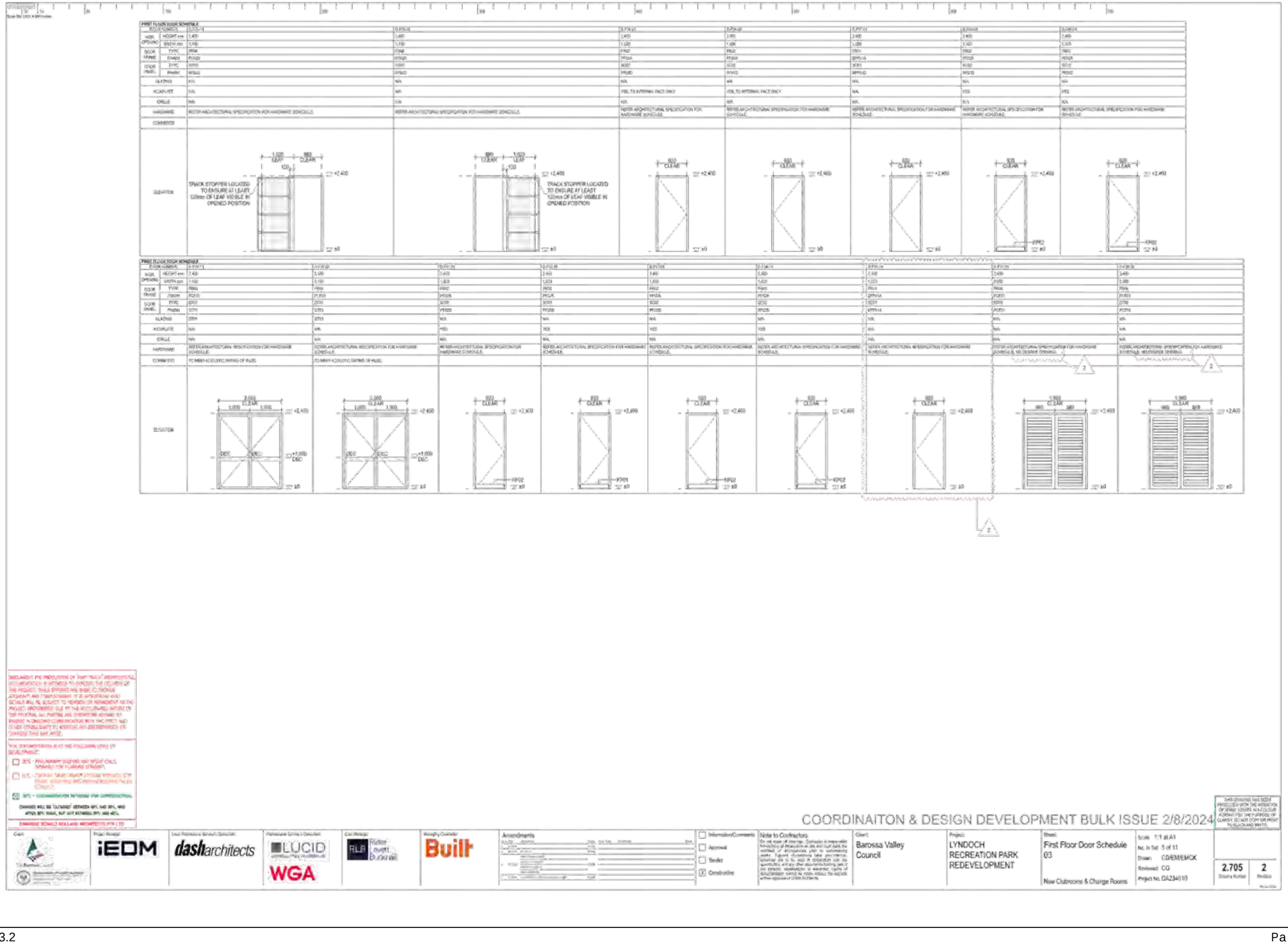

LAM10 MITERED CORNER JOINTS TYPICAL
FINISH LC03 10mm BELOW BULKHEAD LINE
PAINT CFC BEHIND CLADDING PF04C
ALIGN BATTEN WITH WINDOW FRAME
13mm COMPACT LAMINATE TO ALL SIDES OF ROLLER SHUTTER REVEAL LAM10
12mm COMPACT LAMINATE COUNTER (ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH) - LAM10 REFER TO SD-15 FOR DETAILS
ROLLER DOOR TO CLOSE ON TO INTERNAL BENCHES
REFER TO JU FOLBY JOINERY DETAILS (SHEET 2.802) FOR FURTHER DETAIL OF TYPICAL JOINERY CONSTRUCTION.
EL1 2.211
CLUBROOM - F01 Internal Elevation 01
Scale @A1: 1:50
13mm COMPACT LAMINATE TO ALL SIDES OF ROLLER SHUTTER REVEAL LAM10
200mm HIGH CONTINUOUS REGISTER GRILLE, COLOUR TO MATCH COLORBOND MONUMENT. REFER TO ENGINEER'S DETAILS.
LAM10 MITERED CORNER JOINTS TYPICAL
1200mm x 200mm REGISTER GRILLE, ALIGN VERTICALLY WITH ADJACENT CONTINUOUS GRILLE. COLOUR TO MATCH BULKHEAD. REFER TO ENGINEER'S DETAILS.
3 BAY DISPLAY CABINET
2 BAY DISPLAY CABINET
FINISH LC03 10mm BELOW BULKHEAD LINE
DISPLAY CABINETS WITH GLASS SLIDING PANELS, GLASS ADJUSTABLE SHELVING & GLASS VERTICAL SUPPORT FINS ALL TO-ARCHIVE, REFER TO JU.F01.01 FOR JOINERY DETAILS.
REFER TO SHEET 2.804 FOR DETAILS
13mm COMPACT LAMINATE TO ALL SIDES OF ROLLER SHUTTER REVEAL LAM10
13mm COMPACT LAMINATE COUNTER (ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH) - LAM10 REFER TO SD-15 FOR DETAILS
LAM10 - COMPACT LAMINATE SHEET BUTT JOINT, SILICONE TO MATCH LAMINATE. SHEETS TO BE EQUAL WIDTH.
13mm COMPACT LAMINATE COUNTER (ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH) - LAM10 REFER TO SD-15 FOR DETAILS
EL2 2.211
CLUBROOM - F01 Internal Elevation 02
Scale @A1: 1:50
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Internal Elevation 10 - Clubroom - RM F01
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:50, 1:20 at A1
Drawn CD/EM/EM/QK
Reviewed CG
Project no. DA234510
2.610
0

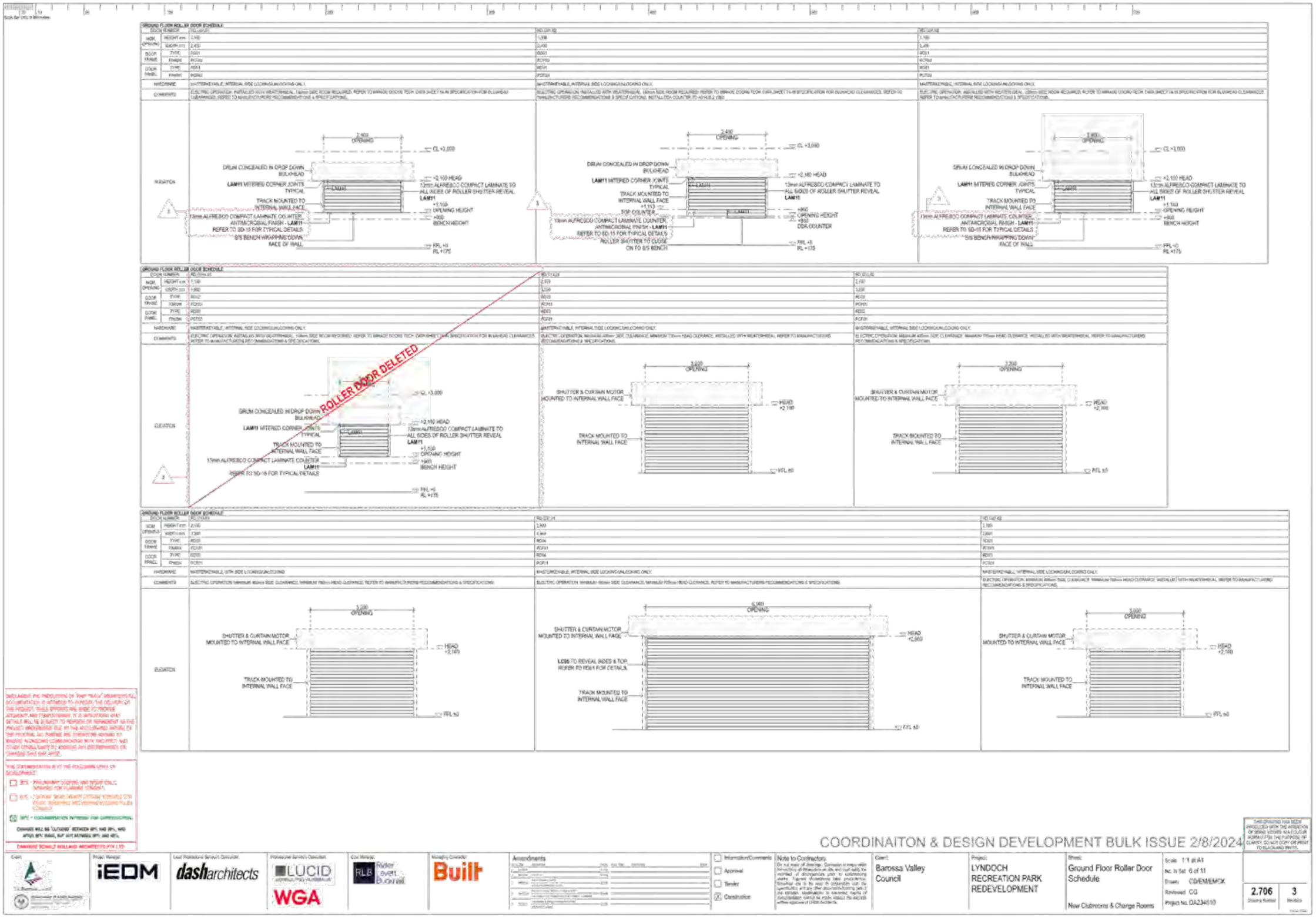
GROUND FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
GROUND FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Door Schedule 01
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.701
2


90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 14/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Door Schedule 02
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.702
1


FIRST FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
DOOR NUMBER
WORK OPENING
HEIGHT mm
WIDTH mm
DOOR FRAME
TYPE
FINISH
DOOR PANEL
TYPE
Width
GLAZING
ACRYLITE
GRILLE
HARDWARE
COMMENTS
ELEVATION
REFER ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATION FOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE.
TO MEET ACOUSTIC RATING OF Rw35.
TO MEET ACOUSTIC RATING OF Rw30.
TO MEET ACOUSTIC RATING OF Rw28.
2,100 CLEAR
1,050
1,050
EQ.
FG
DEC
+3,000 TOP FRAME
+3,000 CL
+1,000 DEC
±0 FFL
RECESSED HEAD TRACK
FIXED GLAZED PANEL
DOOR JAMB
FIX INTO D.F01.03
FIX INTO D.F01.04A
FIX INTO D.F01.07A
FIX INTO D.F01.07B
OUTSIDE
3,450
3,900
2,700
3,150
5,700
1,500
+3,050 TOP FRAME
+3,050 CL
+3,000 TOP FRAME
+2,000 TOP FRAME
+3,020 TOP FRAME
+3,030 TOP FRAME
+3,000 CL
+2,000 CL
+2,020 TOP FRAME
+1,050 TOP FRAME
+1,050 CL
+1,000 CL
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 14/6/2024
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client:
Barossa Valley Council
Project:
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Door Schedule 01
New Clubrooms & Charge Rooms
Scale: 1:1 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 11
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510
2.703
1

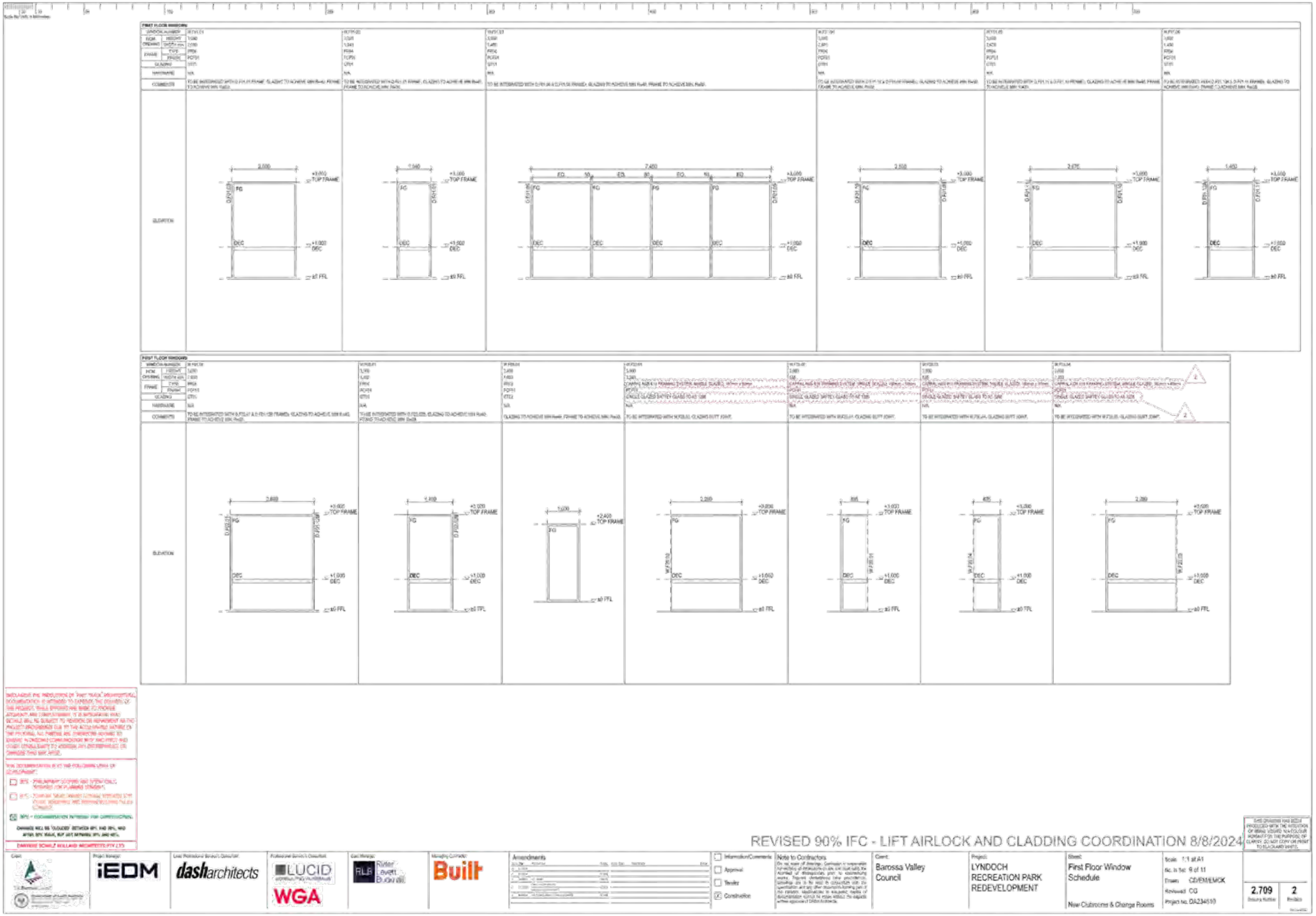

FIRST FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
RECESSED HEAD TRACK
FIXED GLAZED PANEL
DOOR JAMB
TOP FRAME
CL
DEC
FFL
FIRST FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
RECESSED HEAD TRACK
FIXED GLAZED PANEL
DOOR JAMB
TOP FRAME
CL
DEC
FFL
FIRST FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
RECESSED HEAD TRACK
FIXED GLAZED PANEL
DOOR JAMB
TOP FRAME
CL
DEC
FFL
FIRST FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
RECESSED HEAD TRACK
FIXED GLAZED PANEL
DOOR JAMB
TOP FRAME
CL
DEC
FFL
FIRST FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
RECESSED HEAD TRACK
FIXED GLAZED PANEL
DOOR JAMB
TOP FRAME
CL
DEC
FFL
TRACK STOPPER LOCATED TO ENSURE AT LEAST 120mm OF LEAF VISIBLE IN OPENED POSITION
TRACK STOPPER LOCATED TO ENSURE AT LEAST 120mm OF LEAF VISIBLE IN OPENED POSITION
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 14/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Door Schedule 02
New Clubrooms & Charge Rooms
2.704
1

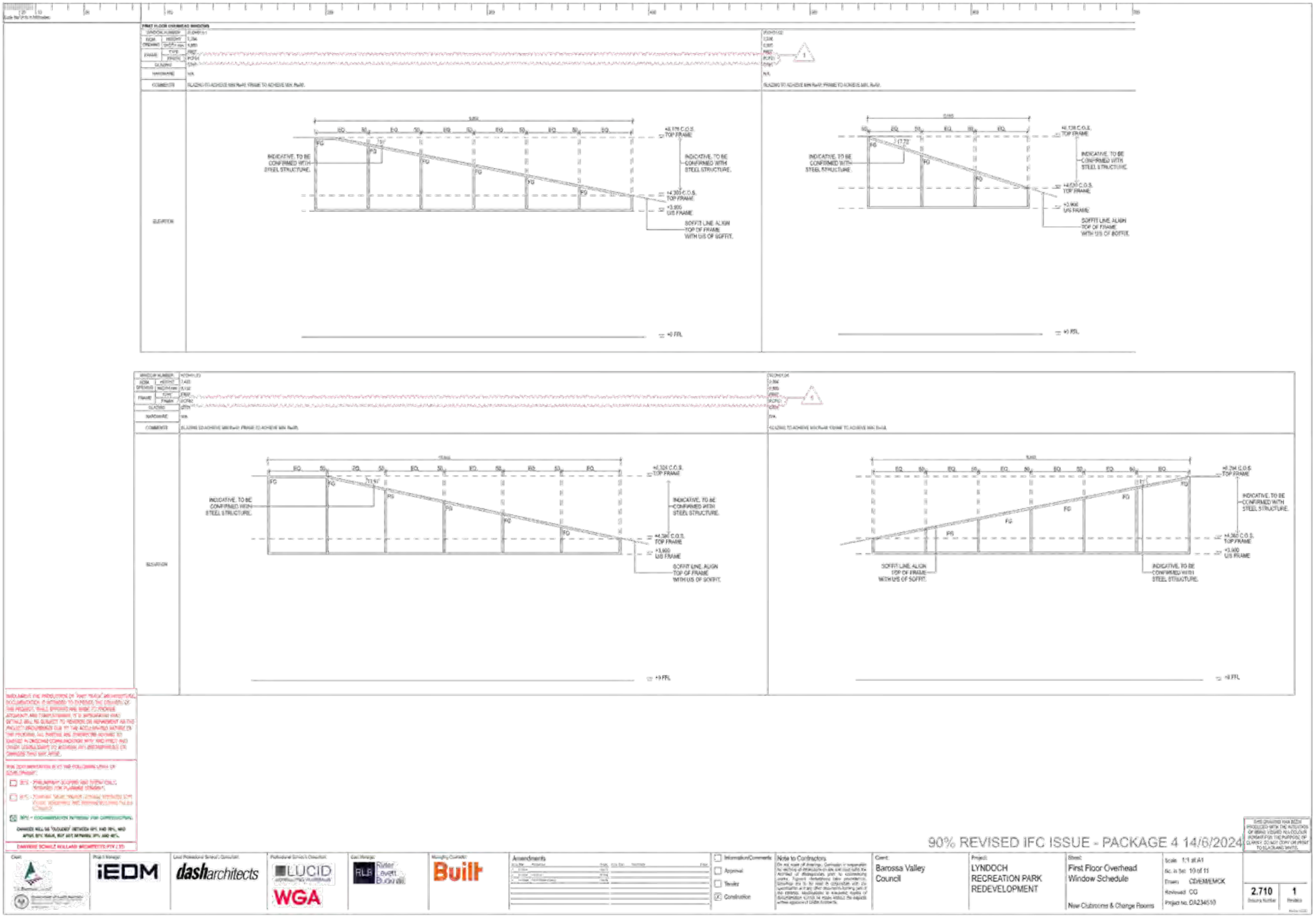

FIRST FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
TRACK STOPPER LOCATED TO ENSURE AT LEAST 120mm OF LEAF VISIBLE IN OPENED POSITION
FIRST FLOOR DOOR SCHEDULE
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Amendments
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Door Schedule 03
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.705
2

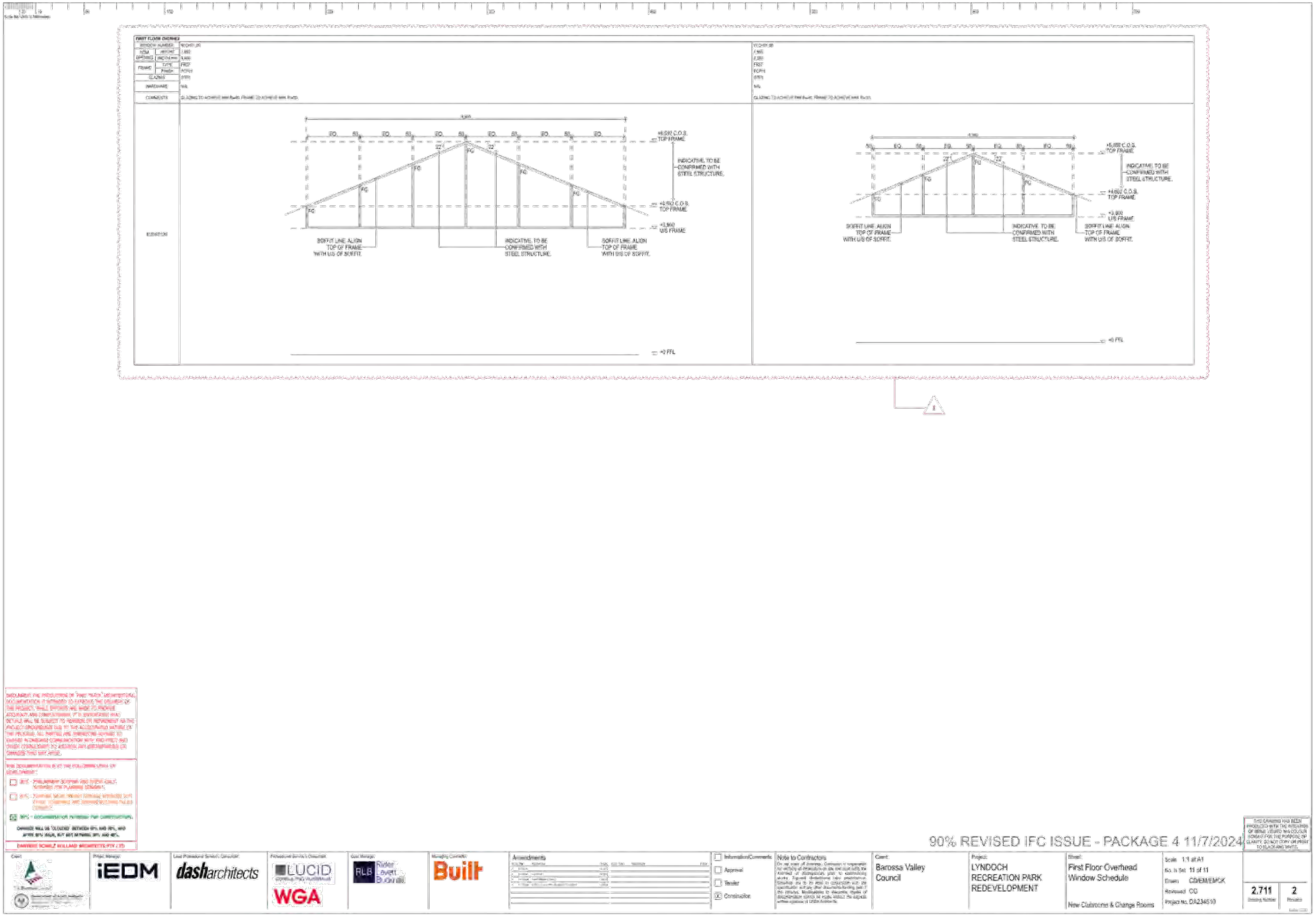

ROLLER DOOR DELETED
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Ground Floor Roller Door Schedule
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.706
3

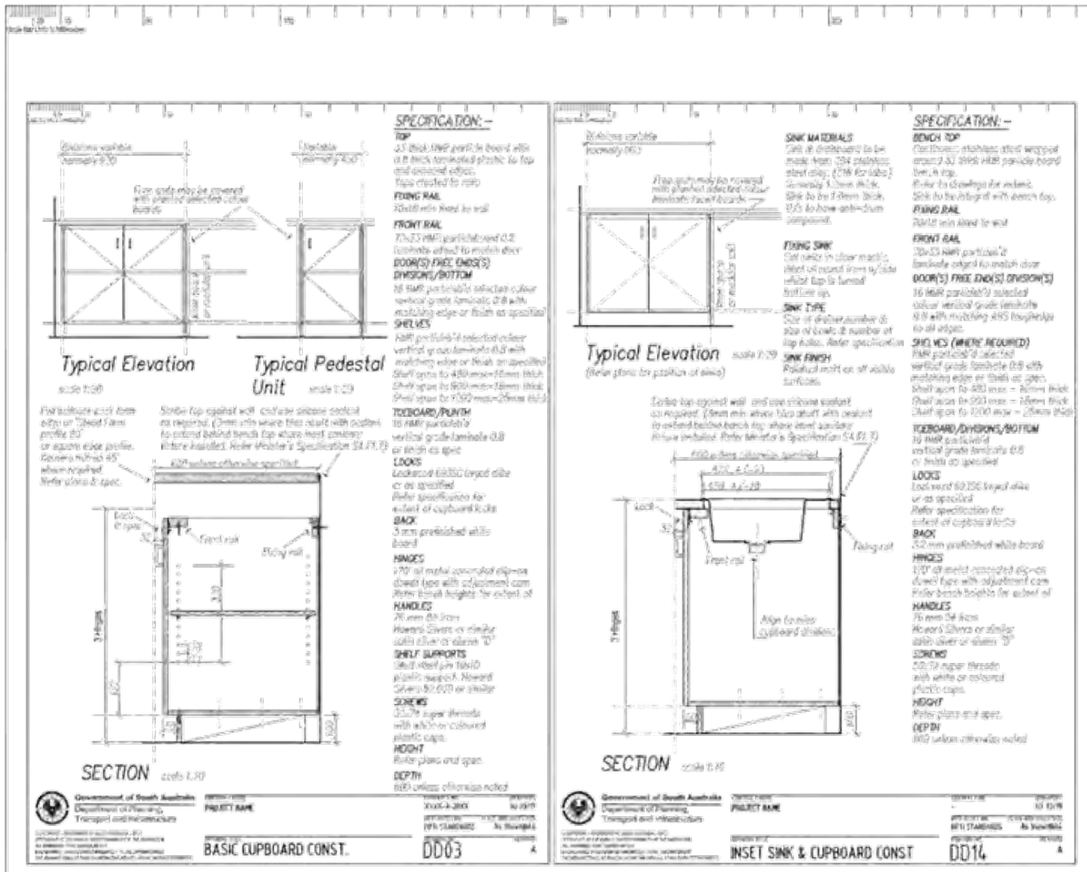
FIRST FLOOR ROLLER DOOR SCHEDULE
ELEVATION
DRUM CONCEALED IN DROP DOWN BULKHEAD
LAM10 MITERED CORNER JOINTS TYPICAL
TRACK MOUNTED TO INTERNAL WALL FACE
13mm ALFRESCO COMPACT LAMINATE COUNTER ANTIMICROBIAL FINISH - LAM11 REFER TO SD-15 FOR TYPICAL DETAILS
ROLLER SHUTTER TO CLOSE ON TO BAL BENCH
13mm COMPACT LAMINATE TO ALL SIDES OF ROLLER SHUTTER REVEAL LAM10
OPENING HEIGHT
BENCH HEIGHT
FFL +0
SHUTTER & CURTAIN MOTOR MOUNTED TO INTERNAL WALL FACE
HEAD HEIGHT
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: First Floor Roller Door Schedule
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:1 at A1
6c. In Set: 7 of 11
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510
2.707
3

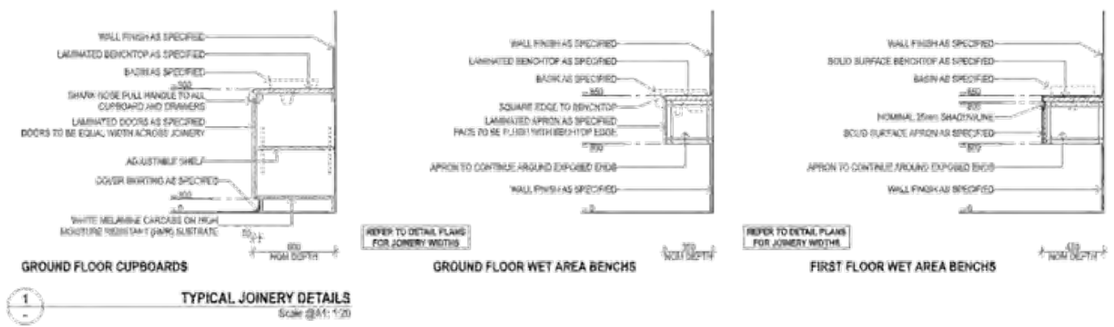
EXPANDING PANEL
LAM02
OPENING HEIGHT
±0 FFL
W901
TOP H-RAIL
LOS H-RAIL
10mm H-RAIL
AMP02
COORDINAITON & DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BULK ISSUE 2/8/2024
iEDM
dasharchitects
LUCID
WGA
Built
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Operable Wall Schedule
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.708
1


FIRST FLOOR WINDOWS
ELEVATION
TOP FRAME
DEC
FFL
FIRST FLOOR WINDOWS
ELEVATION
TOP FRAME
DEC
FFL
REVISED 90% IFC - LIFT AIRLOCK AND CLADDING COORDINATION 8/8/2024
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client:
Barossa Valley Council
Project:
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet:
First Floor Window Schedule
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale: 1:1 at A1
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project no. DA234510
2.709
2


FIRST FLOOR OVERHEAD WINDOWS
ELEVATION
INDICATIVE, TO BE CONFIRMED WITH STEEL STRUCTURE.
SOFFIT LINE, ALIGN TOP OF FRAME WITH U/S OF SOFFIT.
+0 FFL
+8.174 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
+4.300 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
+3.900 U/S FRAME
+8.138 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
+4.300 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
+3.900 U/S FRAME
+8.294 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
+4.360 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
+3.900 U/S FRAME
+0 FFL
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 14/6/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
First Floor Overhead Window Schedule
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
1:1 at A1
10 of 11
CD/EM/EMCK
CG
DA234510
2.710
1


FIRST FLOOR OVERHEAD
WINDOW NUMBER
NOM HEIGHT
OPENING WIDTH mm
FRAME TYPE
Finish
GLAZING
HARDWARE
COMMENTS
ELEVATION
+8,592 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
INDICATIVE, TO BE CONFIRMED WITH STEEL STRUCTURE.
+8,592 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
+8,900 U/S FRAME
SOFFIT LINE, ALIGN TOP OF FRAME WITH U/S OF SOFFIT.
INDICATIVE, TO BE CONFIRMED WITH STEEL STRUCTURE.
SOFFIT LINE, ALIGN TOP OF FRAME WITH U/S OF SOFFIT.
+0 FFL
+5,888 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
INDICATIVE, TO BE CONFIRMED WITH STEEL STRUCTURE.
+4,692 C.O.S. TOP FRAME
+5,000 U/S FRAME
SOFFIT LINE, ALIGN TOP OF FRAME WITH U/S OF SOFFIT.
INDICATIVE, TO BE CONFIRMED WITH STEEL STRUCTURE.
SOFFIT LINE, ALIGN TOP OF FRAME WITH U/S OF SOFFIT.
+0 FFL
90% REVISED IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 4 11/7/2024
Client:
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Service Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Service Consultant: LUCID WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: First Floor Overhead Window Schedule
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
Scale 1:1 at A1
No. in Set 11 of 11
Drawn CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
2.711
2





1 TYPICAL JOINERY DETAILS
Scale @A1: 1:20

90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024

Barossa Valley Council

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

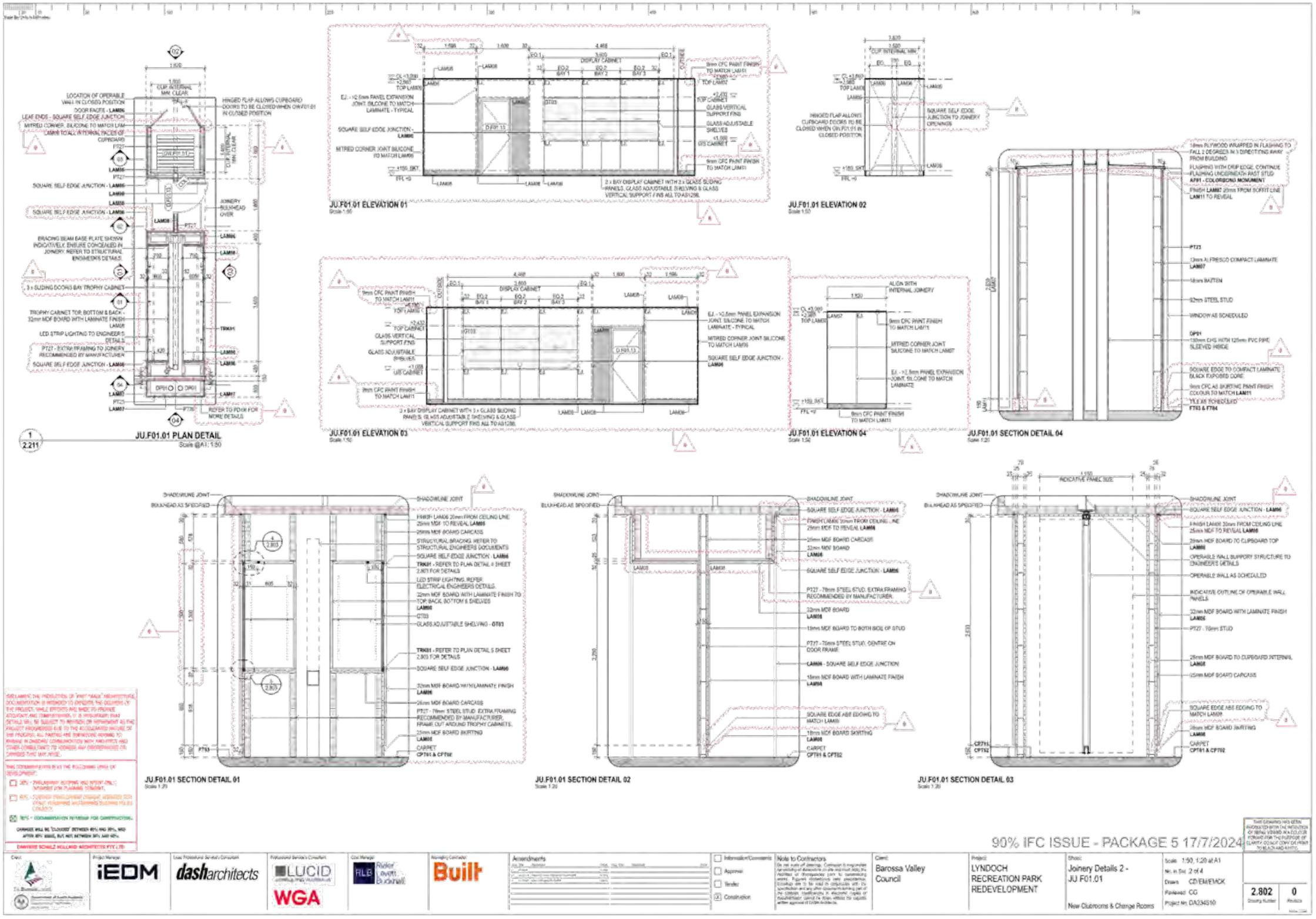
Joinery Details 1 - Typical

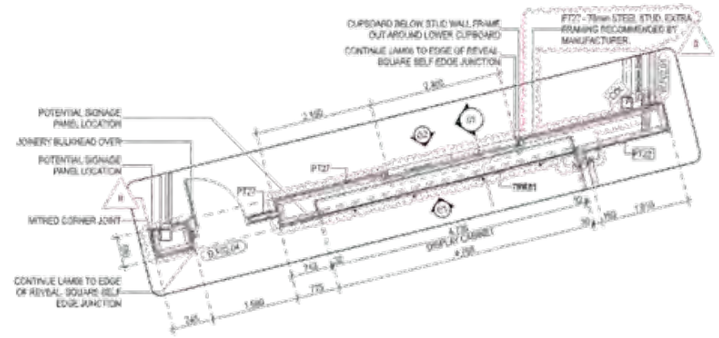
New Clubroom & Change Rooms

Scale 1:20, 1:1 at A1
No. in Set 1 of 4
Drawn CD/HEMEPCK
Reviewed CG
Project no. DA234510

2.801 Drawing Number

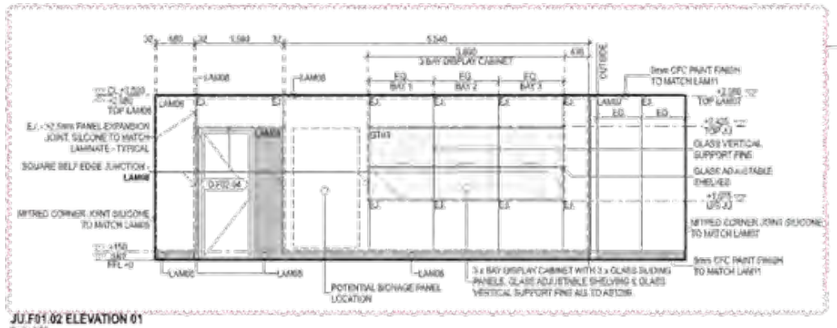
0 Revision


JU.F01.01 PLAN DETAIL
Scale @A1: 1:50
JU.F01.01 ELEVATION 01
Scale 1:50
JU.F01.01 ELEVATION 02
Scale 1:50
JU.F01.01 ELEVATION 03
Scale 1:50
JU.F01.01 ELEVATION 04
Scale 1:50
JU.F01.01 SECTION DETAIL 04
Scale 1:20
JU.F01.01 SECTION DETAIL 01
Scale 1:20
JU.F01.01 SECTION DETAIL 02
Scale 1:20
JU.F01.01 SECTION DETAIL 03
Scale 1:20
90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Joinery Details 2 - JU.F01.01
New Clubrooms & Change Rooms
2.802
0

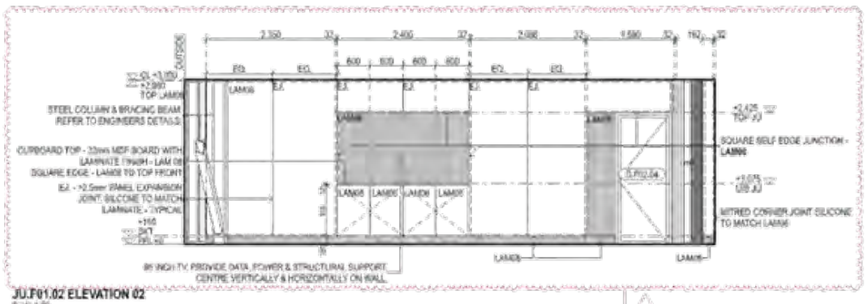


1 / 2.211 **JU.F01.02 PLAN DETAIL**
Scale @A1: 1:50

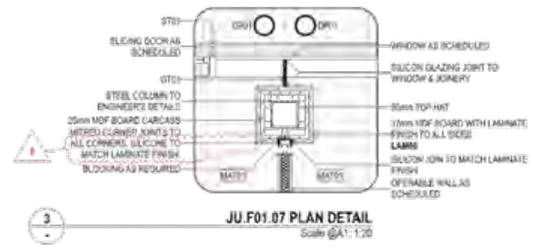
REFER TO JU.F01.01 JOINERY DETAILS (SHEET 2.402) FOR FURTHER DETAIL OF TYPICAL JOINERY CONSTRUCTION.



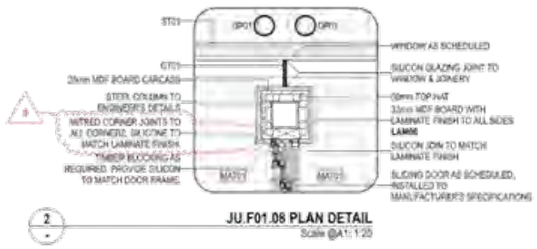
JU.F01.02 ELEVATION 01
Scale 1:50



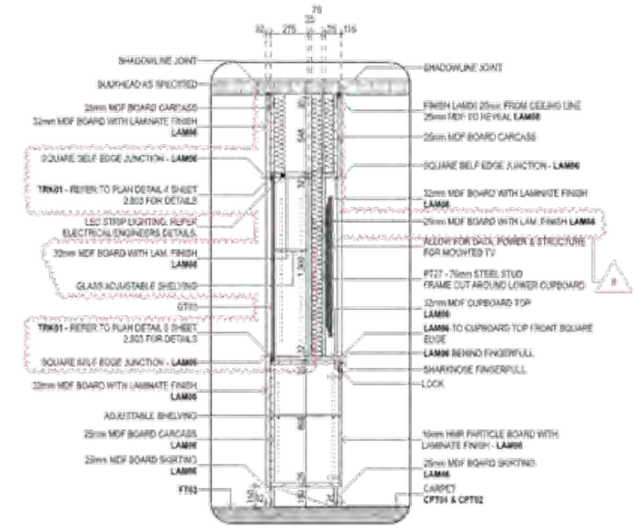
JU.F01.02 ELEVATION 02
Scale 1:50



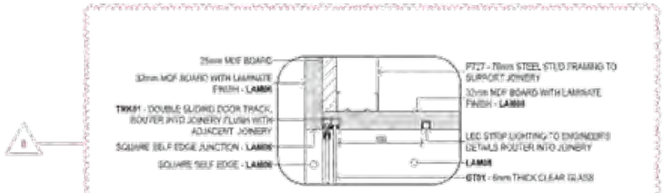
3 / - **JU.F01.07 PLAN DETAIL**
Scale @A1: 1:20



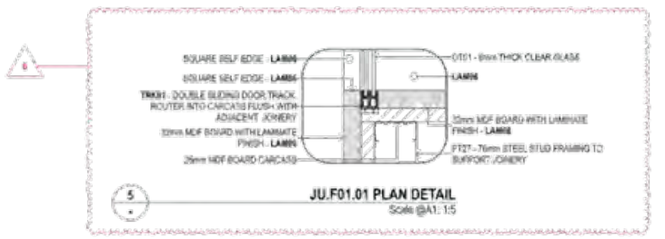
2 / - **JU.F01.08 PLAN DETAIL**
Scale @A1: 1:20



JU.F01.02 SECTION DETAIL 01
Scale 1:20



4 / - **JU.F01.01 PLAN DETAIL**
Scale @A1: 1:5



5 / - **JU.F01.01 PLAN DETAIL**
Scale @A1: 1:5

DISCLAIMER: THE PRESENTATION OF THESE DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED VISUAL REPRESENTATION IS INTENDED TO DEMONSTRATE THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT, WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE AND COMPREHENSIVE, IT IS ACKNOWLEDGED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO ARTISTIC OR REPRESENTATIVE AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCUMULATED NATURE OF THE PERSONAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC ARTWORK TO BE CREATED IN ENSURING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECTS AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:

- [ ] DRAFT - PRELIMINARY SCOPING ONLY, NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
- [ ] DA/CC - FOR PLANNING AND BUILDING APPROVAL
- [x] IFC - FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 50% AND 90% AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 90% AND IFC.

DARKSHORE SCHEELE WOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING PRINTED IN A COLOUR FORMAT FOR THIS REASON IT CLARITY MAY NOT BE ACHIEVED IF PRINTED TO BLACK AND WHITE

Client: Barossa Valley Council

Project Manager: iEDM

Lead Professional Service's Consultant: dasharchitects

Professional Service's Consultant: LUCID, WGA

Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall

Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

- [ ] Information/Comments
- [ ] Approval
- [ ] Tender
- [x] Construction

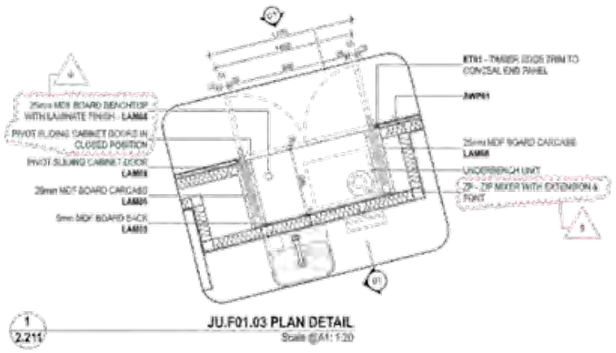
Note to Contractors: Do not scale off drawings. Contractor is responsible for verifying all dimensions on site and shall notify the Architect of discrepancies prior to commencing work. Figured dimensions have precedence. Drawings are to be read in conjunction with the specification and any other documents forming part of the contract. Modifications to dimensions, copies of drawings/plan, unless otherwise noted are copyright within sections of DASH Architects.

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: Joinery Details 3 - JU.F01.02, JU.F01.07 & JU.F01.08

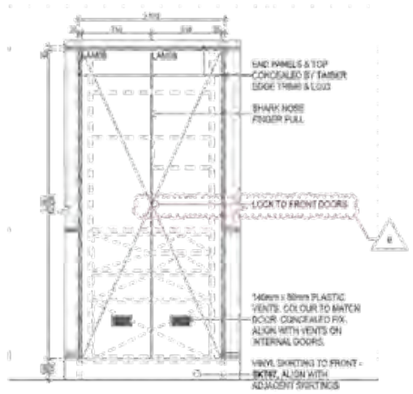
Scale: 1:50, 1:20, 1:5 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 4
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510

2.803 Drawing Number | 0 Revision

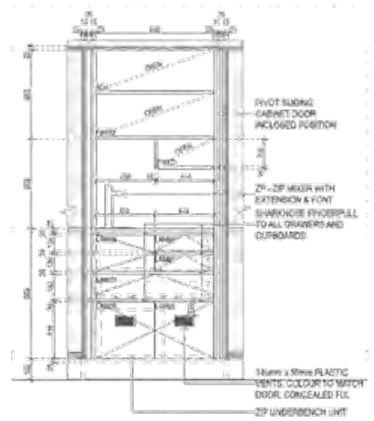


1
2.211

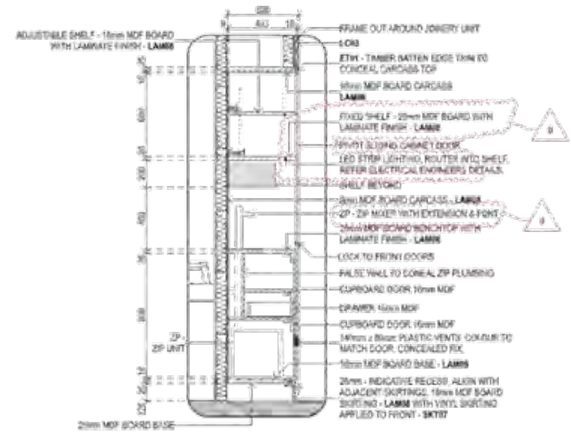
JU.F01.03 PLAN DETAIL
Scale @A1: 1:20



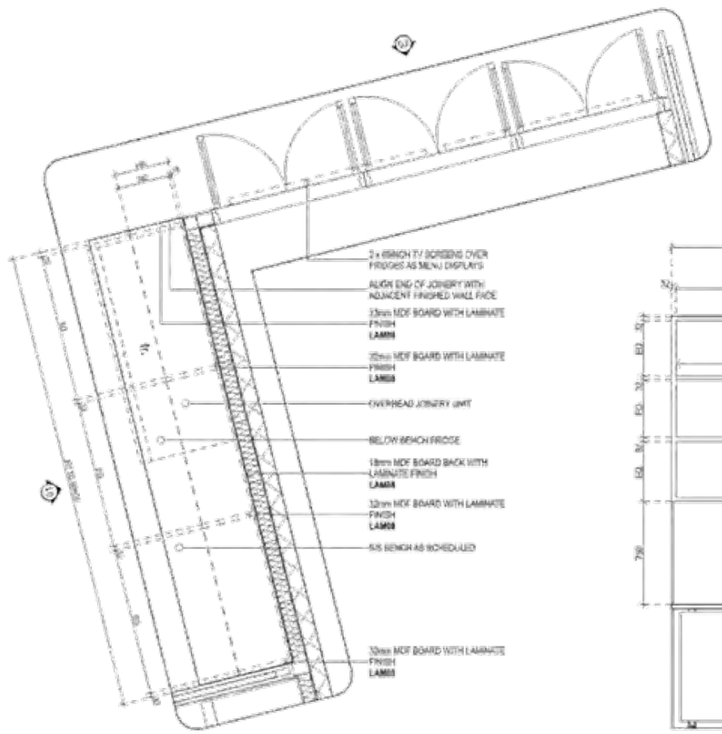
JU.F01.03 ELEVATION 01 - Doors Closed
Scale 1:20



JU.F01.03 ELEVATION 01 - Doors Open
Scale 1:20

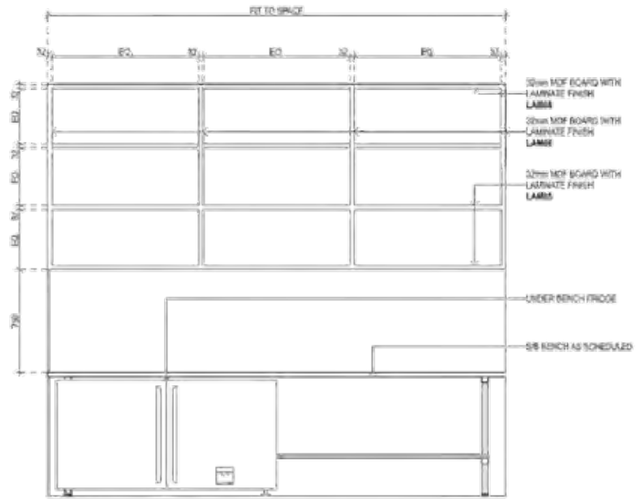


JU.F01.03 SECTION DETAIL 01
Scale 1:20

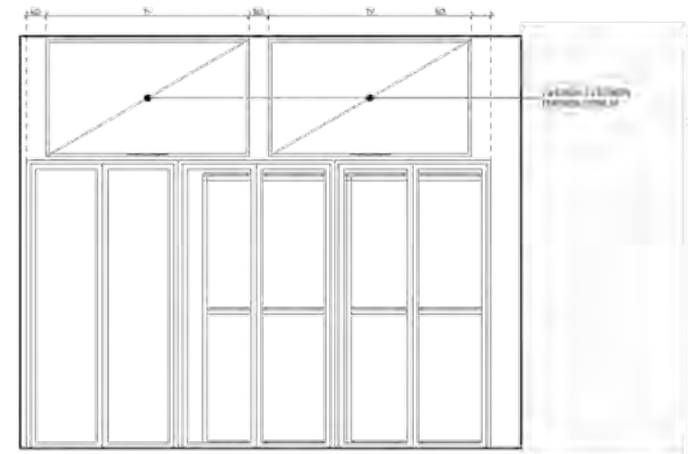


2
2.211

JU.F03.01 PLAN DETAIL
Scale @A1: 1:20



JU.F03.01 ELEVATION 01
Scale 1:20



ELEVATION 02
Scale 1:20

90% IFC ISSUE - PACKAGE 5 17/7/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Civil Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

Information/Comments: Approval; Tender; Construction

Note to Contractors

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: Joinery Details 4 - JU.F01.03, JU.F03.01

Scale: 1:20 @A1
No. in Set: 4 of 4
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234610

2.804 Drawing Number
0 Revision

DA234510

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

For Barossa Valley Council

LYNDOCH RECREATION RESERVE, BAROSSA VALLEY WAY LYNDOCH SA 5351

MANAGING CONTRACTOR
BUILT

CONSULTANT TEAM

ARCHITECT & INTERIOR DESIGNER
Dash Architects

STRUCTURAL & CIVIL ENGINEERING
WGA

SERVICES ENGINEERING
LUCID

CERTIFIER
TRENTO FULLER

QUANTITY SURVEYOR
RLB

ACOUSTIC CONSULTANT
TRENTO FULLER

LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT
LANDSKAP

Architectural Drawing Schedule

NEW VIEWING PLATFORM

#	Title	Size	Rev	
3.001	Cover - New Viewing Pavillion	A1	0	
3.002	Notes / Legends - New Viewing Pavillion	A1	0	
~~3.101~~	~~Detail Site Plan~~	~~A1~~	~~P1~~	DRAWING NOT REQUIRED
~~3.102~~	~~Grid Setout~~	~~A1~~	~~P1~~	DRAWING NOT REQUIRED
3.201	Ground & First Floor Slab Plan	A1	0	
3.202	Ground & First Floor General Arrangment Plan	A1	0	
3.203	Ground & First Floor Finishes Plan	A1	0	
3.204	Ground & First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan	A1	0	
3.205	Roof Plan	A1	0	
3.301	Elevations & External Cladding	A1	0	
3.401	Sections 1	A1	0	
3.402	Section Details 1	A1	0	
3.501	Plan Details	A1	0	
3.502	Balustrade Details Viewing Pavilion	A1	0	
3.601	Internal Elevation 1 - Rm F18 & F19	A1	0	
3.701	Door Schedule	A1	0	
3.702	Roller Door Schedule	A1	0	
3.703	Window Schedule	A1	0	
~~3.801~~	~~Joinery Detail~~	~~A1~~	~~P1~~	DRAWING NOT REQUIRED

[redacted]

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

[redacted]

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Cover - New Viewing Pavillion
New Viewing Pavillion
Scale at A1
No. in Set 1 of 19
Drawn CD/EM/EM/CK
Reviewed CG
Project no. DA234510
3.001 Drawing Number
0 Revision

GENERAL NOTES

ALL DRAWINGS SHOULD BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SURVEY, ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS, AND SPECIFICATIONS/ SCHEDULE.

IF ANY DISCREPANCY OCCURS ON THE DRAWING OR BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS/SCHEDULE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR LARGER/GREATER. ALL DISCREPANCIES ARE TO BE REPORTED TO ARCHITECT, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.

ANY SERVICES SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO THE SERVICE ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

DEMOLITION LEGEND

ALL DEMOLITION WORKS ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUSTRALIAN STANDARD AS 2601

THE SCOPE OF DEMOLITION WORKS IS TO GENERALLY INCLUDE ALL MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS, SUCH AS FIXINGS, REDUNDANT SERVICES, AND LATER ADDED PAINT, PLASTER RENDER).

FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL, CIVIL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
- REFER LINING NOTES FOR PLASTERBOARD LINING HEIGHTS
- REFER TO CEILING PLAN FOR WALL TO CEILING JUNCTIONS AND TREATMENTS.

EXISTING WALLS TO REMAIN
WALLS TO BE DEMOLISHED
INFILL WALLS: REFER TO WALLS LEGEND.

DETAIL MARKER
DRAWING ID
DRAWING/SHEET NUMBER

SECTION MARKER
SECTION ID
DRAWING/SHEET NUMBER

ELEVATION MARKER
ELEVATION ID

INTERNAL ELEVATION MARKER
INTERNAL ELEVATION ID
DIRECTION OF ELEVATION

D.xx DOOR TYPE, REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE.
JOINERY UNIT, REFER TO DETAILS.
P.xx WALL PARTITION TYPE. REFER TO WALL LEGEND.
W.xx WINDOW TYPE. REFER TO WINDOW SCHEDULE.
HLW HIGH LEVEL WINDOW TYPE. REFER TO SCHEDULE.
RM.xx ROOM NUMBER.

1 DENOTES SCHEDULED ITEM
AC AIR CONDITIONER UNIT
REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS.
CC COMMUNICATIONS CABINET
REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS.
CJ CONTROL JOINT.
REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS.
CO MRN CONNECTION
REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS.
COL STRUCTURAL COLUMNS
REFER TO STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS.
DB DISTRIBUTION BOARD
REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS
DPx DOWNPIPE.
REFER TO ROOF PLAN
GRx GRATED DRAIN
FEX FIRE EXTINGUISHER
REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS
MSB MAIN SWITCH BOARD
REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS
SGNx SIGNAGE.
REFER TO SCHEDULE

FLOOR FINISHES LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL, CIVIL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- GRIND, LEVEL AND SCREED WHERE ALL EXISTING FLOOR COVERINGS HAVE BEEN REMOVE TO ENSURE A SMOOTH, EVEL SURFACE BEFORE INSTALLING NEW FLOOR.
- ALL ADJACENT FINISHED FLOOR LEVELS TO MATCH
- ALLOW TO CUT DOWN DOORS AS REQUIRED TO ADJUST FOR NEW FLOOR HEIGHT

CONC CONCRETE FLOOR FINISH TYPE
FTx FLOOR TILE TYPE
CPTx CARPET TYPE
RSHT RESILIENT FLOOR, TYPE
MATx ENTRANCE MATTING TYPE
TRDx TIMBER NOSING TYPE
PAVx PAVING TYPE
TACT TACTILE FLOOR INDICATORS

Cjx CONTROL JOINT TO MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATION
EDx EDGE / TRANSITION STRIP
FW FLOOR WASTE
SDx STRIP DRAIN

SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

BRx BACKREST
CHx COAT HOOK
CLx CLEANER'S SINK
CURx SHOWER CURTAIN
FWx FLOOR WASTE
GRx GRAB RAILS
HBx HAND BASIN
HDx HAND DRYER
MRx MIRROR
MXx MIXER TAP
PTDx PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SDx SOAP DISPENSER
SHSx SHOWER SEAT
SHx SHOWER
SKx SINK
TPx TAPWARE
TRHx TOILET ROLL HOLDER
URx URINAL
WCx TOILET SUITE

INTERNAL FINISHES & JOINERY LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.
- ALL HINGES TO BE 170 DEGREE OPENING
- JOINERY DOORS AND DRAWER TO BE SOFT CLOSE

ACx ACOUSTIC PANEL TYPE
BTx BENCH TOP TYPE
BCHx BENCH TYPE
CUBx CUBICLE TYPE
HANx JOINERY HANDLE TYPE
LAMx LAMINATE FINISH
MPx MODESTY PANEL TYPE
PCx POWDERCOAT FINISH
PFx PAINT FINISH
PNLx PINBOARD TYPE
SKTx SKIRTING TYPE
WTx WALL TILE FINISH

EXTERNAL FINISHES LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS FOR MASONRY CONTROL JOINT DETAILS
- CONFIRM FINAL SETOUT OF EXTERNAL LIGHTING WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

BALx BALUSTRADE TYPE
CJ CONTROL JOINTS
ELFx EXTERNAL LIGHT FITTING
EPFx EXTERNAL PAINT FINISH
ETx EXTERNAL LIGHT WEIGHT CLADDING EDGE TRIM
HRx STAIR / RAMP HANDRAIL
LCx LIGHTWEIGHT WALL CLADDING TYPE
LVx LOUVRE WALL SYSTEM
PCx POWDERCOAT FINISH
RNRx RENDER FINISH
STVx STONE VENEER
SGNx SIGNAGE TYPE

CEILING LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT CEILING MOUNTED LIGHTS AND EQUIPMENT.

XXXx CEILING FINISH TYPE
CL XXXX CEILING HEIGHT (R = RAKING, EXG = EXISTING)
INx INSULATION TYPE INSTALLED OVER CEILING

FBx FEATURE BATTEN
GTx CEILING TILE
PBx FLUSHED PLASTERBOARD CEILING LINING
SOFx SOFFIT LINING TYPE
SPx INSULATION TYPE (WHERE INSTALLED OVER CEILING)

CEILING ACCESS PANEL
Cjx CONTROL JOINT TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

ROOFING LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
- PROVIDE FLASHING TO ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS, COLOUR TO MATCH ROOF SHEETING (RSx)
- SCRIBE ALL FLASHINGS TO MATCH ROOF PROFILE.

RSx / RMx ROOF MATERIAL TYPE
INSULATION TYPE INSTALLED UNDER ROOF SHEET

RSx PROFILED STEEL ROOF SHEET ZYPE
DPx GOWN PIPE
RGx BOX GUTTER
EGx EAVES GUTTER
RWHx RAINWATER HEAD

AFx APRON FLASHING
BCx BARGE CAPPING
DPx DOWNPIPE
FSx FASCIA BOARD
MHx MECHANICAL VENT
PCx PARAPET CAPPING
PAFx PAN FLASHING
RCx RIDGE CAPPING
SGx SUMP GUARD

DOOR & WINDOW SCHEDULE LEGEND

NOTES:
- CONFIRM ALL OPENING DIRECTIONS WITH FLOOR PLAN.
- DOOR AND WINDOW SCHEDULES TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SPECIFICATION , DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE SCHEDULE AND FINISHES SCHEDULE.
- ANY PREDRILLED HARDWARE NOT IDENTIFIED ON HARDWARE SCHEDULE TO BE PROVIDED BY FABRICATOR AS PART OF DOOR OR WINDOW SYSTEMS. REFER SECTION DETAILS FOR THRESHOLD, SILLS ETC.
- FRL'S WHERE NOTED RELATE TO WHOLE OF DOORSET AND INCLUDE REQUIREMENTS FOR FRAME AND HARDWARE. PROVIDE SELF CLOSING HARDWARE TO SUIT.
- CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR DOORS ARE FOR WALL OPENING SIZE eg. 2100x820 OPENING TO SUIT 2040x820 DOOR PANEL.
- CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW FOR ALL DOOR AND WINDOW REVEAL DETAILS AS PER DETAILS
- ALL GLAZING TO AS 1288. CONFIRM PROPOSALS FOR VISUAL MARKING DECALS PRIOR TO MANUFACTURE
- PROVIDE 6mm BACKING PLATE INTERNALLY TO DOOR AND FRAME TO FIX DOOR CLOSER WHERE DOOR CLOSER SPECIFIED.

BD EQUAL WIDTH
FG FIXED GLAZING
DAC DECAL, TOP AT 1100mm AFL TO AS1428.1, PATTERN TBC

FINISH
ANX ANODISED FINISH
PCx POWDER COAT FINISH
PFx PAINT FINISH

DOOR FRAMES
DF.01 NOMINAL 110mm ALUMINIUM
DF.02 TIMBER FRAMED DOOR
DF.03 PROPRIETARY STEEL FRAME
DF.04 FIRE RATED STEEL DOOR FRAME

DOOR PANELS
ALP1 GLAZED ALUMINIUM FRAME
RD01 ROLLER DOOR
SC01 SOLID CORE EXTERNAL GRADE DOOR
SC02 SOLID CORE INTERNAL GRADE DOOR
SL01 STEEL LOUVRED DOOR
VP VIEWING PANEL

DOOR GRILLES
- REFER SPECIFICATION FOR DETAILS. REQUIRED FREE AREA AS INDICATED IN HC
- UNDERCUT - 25mm DOOR UNDERCUT

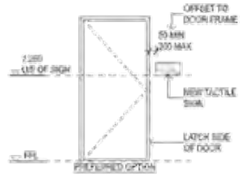
KICK PLATES
- 350mm HIGH STAINLESS KICK PLATE TO FULL WIDTH OF DOOR LEAF TO BOTH SIDES, U.N.O. CONCEALED FIXINGS

WINDOW FRAMES
WF01 NOMINAL 110m m ALUMINIUM FRAME
WF02 PROPRIETARY STEEL FRAME

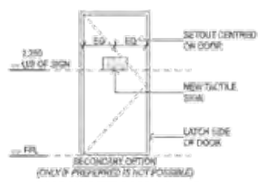
TOILET SIGNAGE SCHEDULE

- ALL SIGNAGE TO BE BRAILLE & TACTILE, COMPLYING WITH THE BCA AND AS 1428.1 INCLUDING ALL CONTRAST TEST.
- REFER SCHEDULE FOR BACKGROUND AND ICONS TEXT COLOUR.

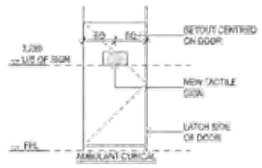
SGN01 *Accessible Toilet RH & Baby Change* WALL MOUNTED
SGN02 *Accessible Toilet LH & Baby Change* WALL MOUNTED
SGN03 *Accessible Toilet RH & Shower* WALL MOUNTED
SGN04 *Accessible Toilet LH & Shower* WALL MOUNTED
SGN05 *Male & Male Ambulant Toilet* WALL MOUNTED
SGN06 *Female & Male Ambulant Toilet* WALL MOUNTED
SGN07 *All Gender Ambulant Cubicle* DOOR MOUNTED
SGN08 *All Gender Toilets & Shower* WALL MOUNTED
SGN09 *Umpires* WALL MOUNTED
SGN10 *Store* WALL / DOOR MOUNTED
SGN11 *Cleaners Room* WALL MOUNTED
SGN12 *First Aid* WALL MOUNTED
SGN13 *Change Room 1* WALL / DOOR MOUNTED
SGN14 *Change Room 2* WALL MOUNTED
SGN15 *Change Room 3* WALL MOUNTED



WALL MOUNTED DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:10



DOOR MOUNTED DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:10



TOILET PARTITION DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:10

WALL TYPE LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT WALL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

230mm (NOMINAL) MASONRY VENEER
@ 6m ADHESIVE
190mm CONCRETE BLOCK

ACRATEX (NEOSEED FINISH (RMH)
190mm CONCRETE BLOCK

1 x LAYER 9mm JAMES HARDIE EXOTEC CLADDING
35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT
70mm PROPRIETARY BATTEN (5mm CFC FROM FL TO U/S BATTEN, REFER TO SECTION DETAILS)
HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER
90mm STEEL STUD (NOM) BULK INSULATION
1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH

1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
35mm STEEL TOP HAT
70mm STEEL STUD (NOM) BULK INSULATION
1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT

1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
70mm STEEL STUD (NOM) BULK INSULATION
1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH

1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT
35mm STEEL TOP HAT
70mm STEEL STUD (NOM) BULK INSULATION
1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

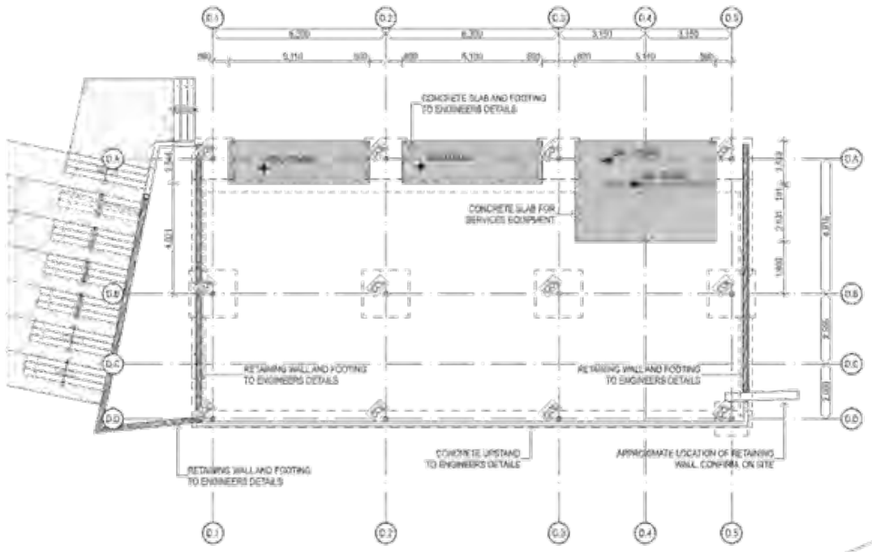
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

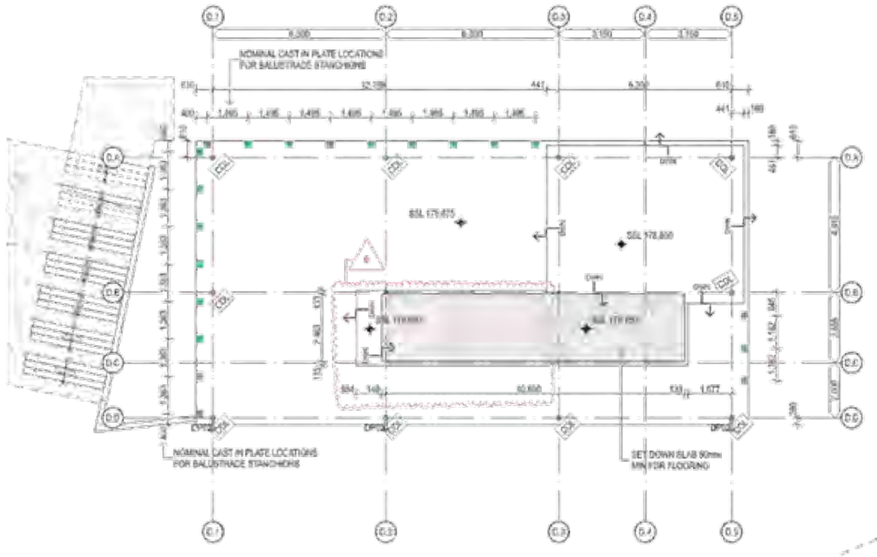
Information/Comments / Approval / Tender / [X] Construction

Note to Contractors

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Notes / Legends - New Viewing Pavilion
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale: 1:100 at A1
No. in Set: 2 of 19
Drawn: CD/IEM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No.: DA234510
3.002 Drawing Number
0 Revision



1 VIEWING PAVILION - GROUND FLOOR SLAB SETOUT PLAN
Scale 1:100



2 VIEWING PAVILION - FIRST FLOOR SLAB SETOUT PLAN
Scale 1:100

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

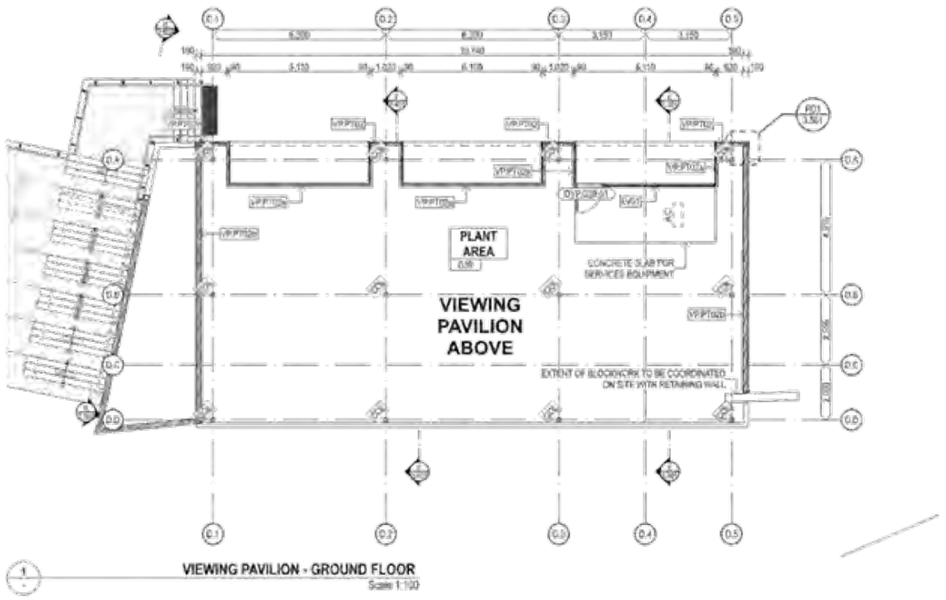
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

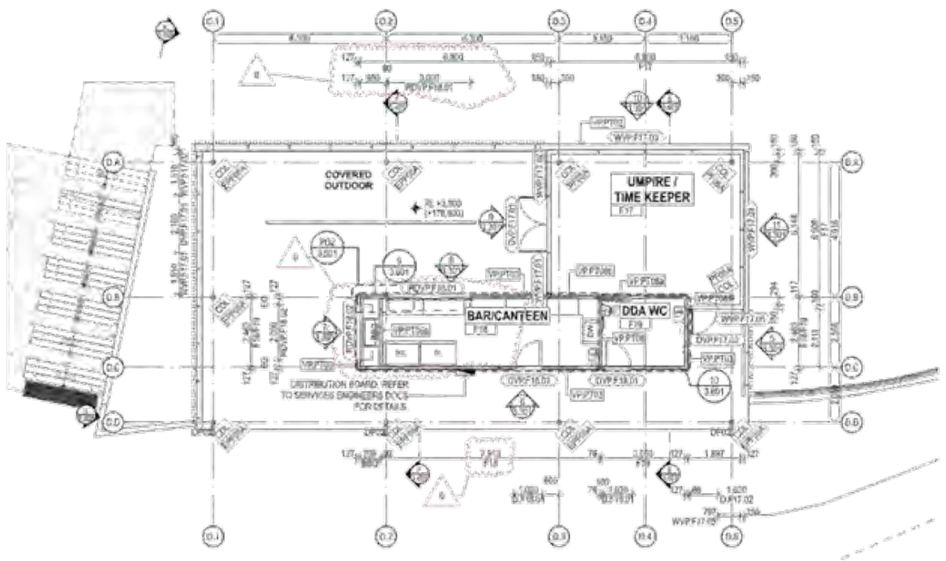
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Ground & First Floor Slab Plan
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale: 1:100 at A1
No. in Set: 1 of 5
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project no: DA234510
3.201 Drawing Number
0 Revision



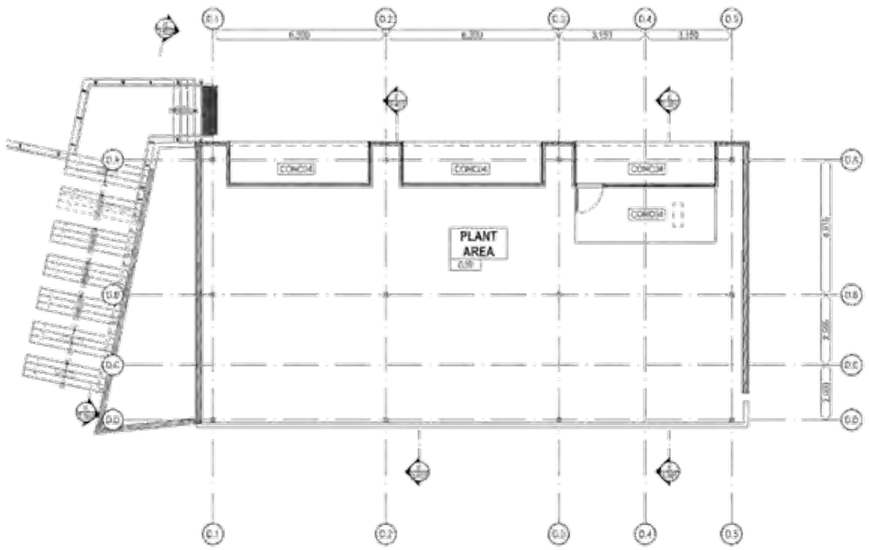
VIEWING PAVILION - GROUND FLOOR
Scale 1:100



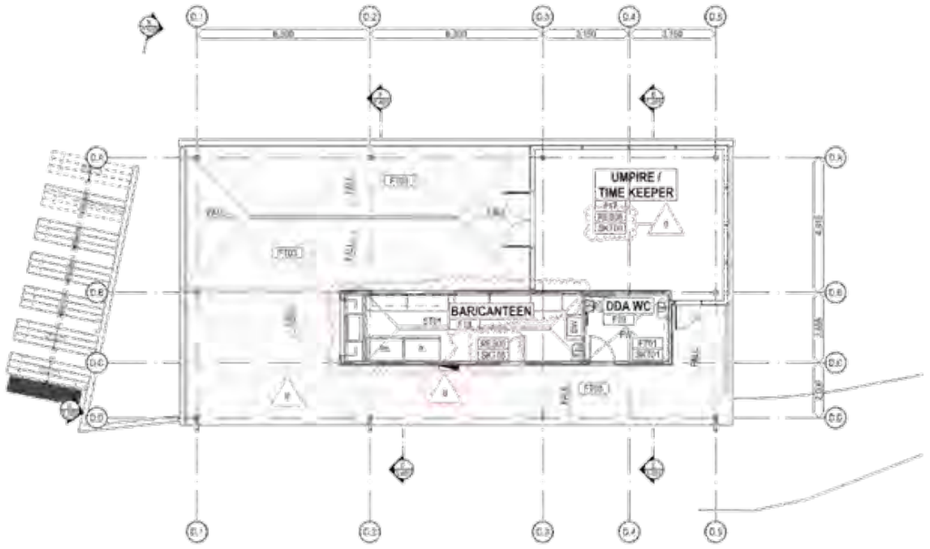
VIEWING PAVILION - FIRST FLOOR PLAN
Scale 1:100

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Ground & First Floor General Arrangment Plan
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale: 1:100 at A1
No. in Set: 2 of 5
Drawn: CD/EM/EH/CK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510
3.202 Drawing Number
0 Revision



1 VIEWING PAVILION - GROUND FLOOR FINISHES PLAN
Scale 1:100



2 VIEWING PAVILION - FIRST FLOOR FINISHES PLAN
Scale 1:100

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

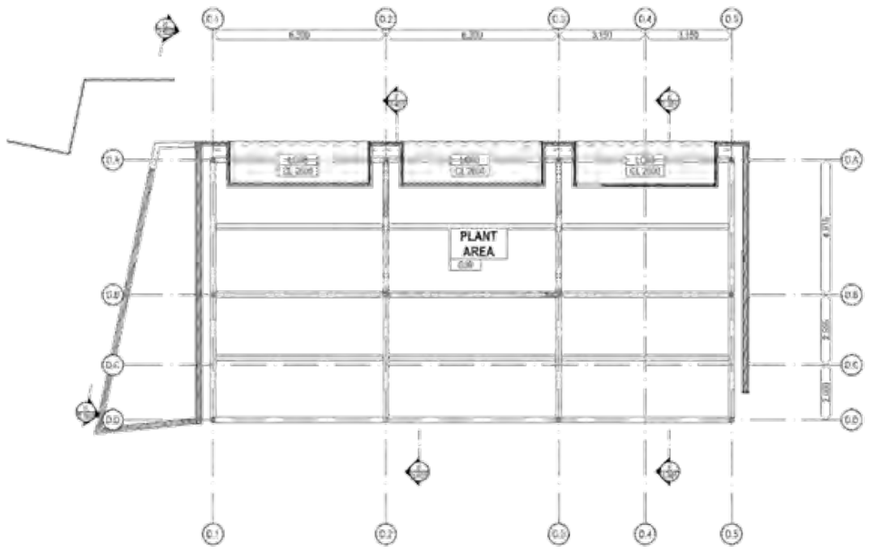
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

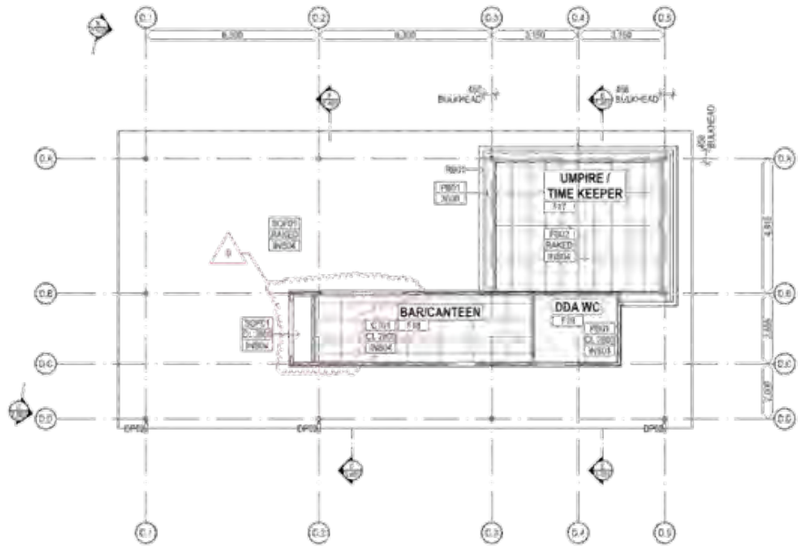
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Ground & First Floor Finishes Plan
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale: 1:100 at A1
No. in Set: 3 of 5
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project no: DA234510
3.203
0



1 VIEWING PAVILION - GROUND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
Scale 1:100



2 VIEWING PAVILION - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
Scale 1:100

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING AUSTRALIA, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

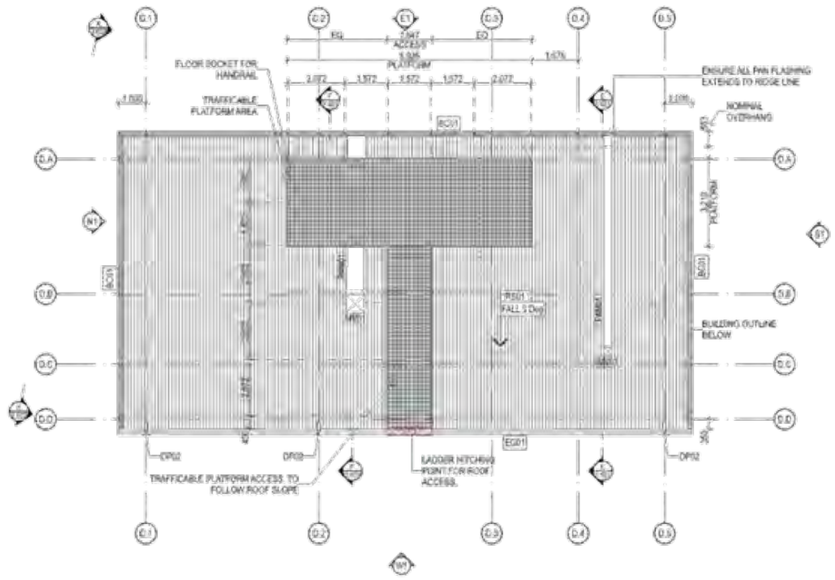
Client: Barossa Valley Council

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: Ground & First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan
New Viewing Pavilion

Scale: 1:100 at A1
No. in Set: 4 of 5
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510

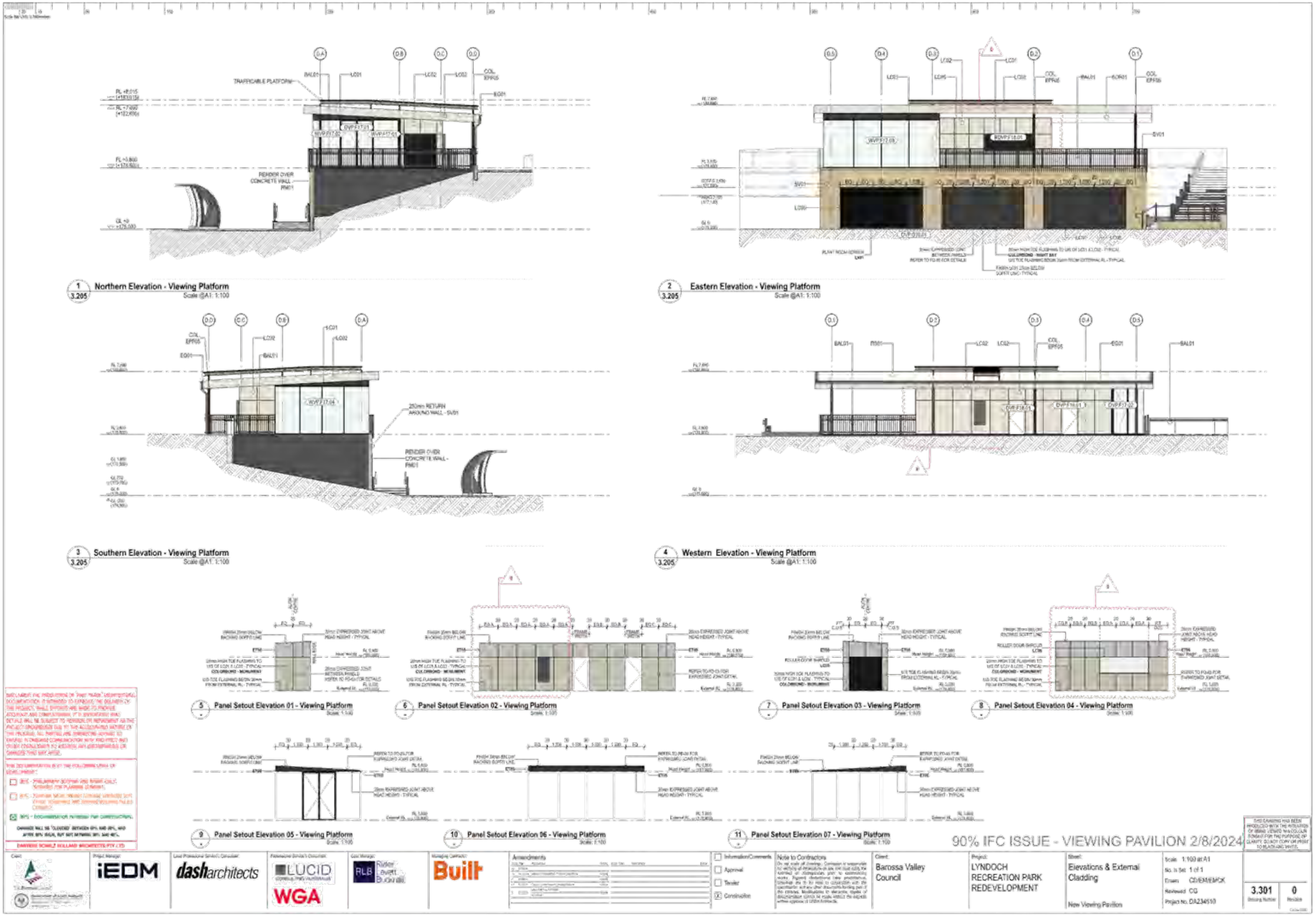
3.204 Drawing Number
0 Revision

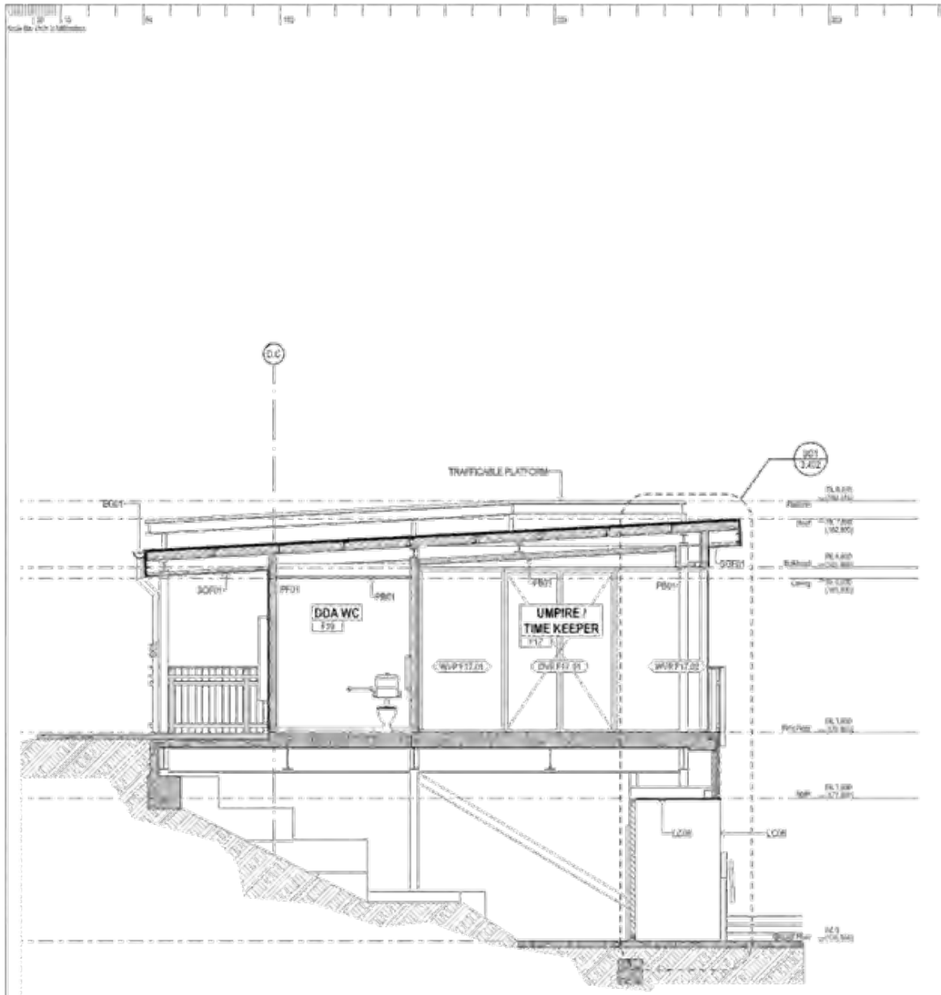


VIEWING PAVILION - ROOF PLAN
Scale 1:100

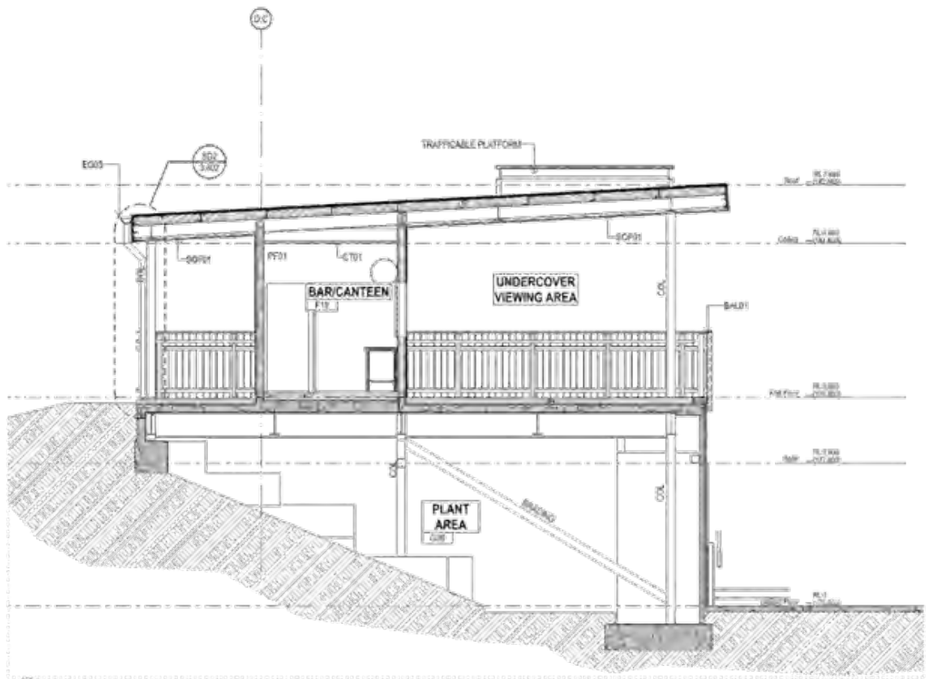
90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Roof Plan
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale 1:100, 1:5 at A1
No. in Set 5 of 5
Drawn CD/EM/EM/CK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
3.205
0


1 3.205 Northern Elevation - Viewing Platform
Scale @A1: 1:100
2 3.205 Eastern Elevation - Viewing Platform
Scale @A1: 1:100
3 3.205 Southern Elevation - Viewing Platform
Scale @A1: 1:100
4 3.205 Western Elevation - Viewing Platform
Scale @A1: 1:100
5 Panel Setout Elevation 01 - Viewing Platform
6 Panel Setout Elevation 02 - Viewing Platform
7 Panel Setout Elevation 03 - Viewing Platform
8 Panel Setout Elevation 04 - Viewing Platform
9 Panel Setout Elevation 05 - Viewing Platform
10 Panel Setout Elevation 06 - Viewing Platform
11 Panel Setout Elevation 07 - Viewing Platform
90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Elevations & External Cladding
New Viewing Pavilion
3.301
0



1 3.202 SECTION E-E - VIEWING PLATFORM
Scale @A1: 1:50



2 3.202 SECTION F-F - VIEWING PLATFORM
Scale @A1: 1:50

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

Amendments

Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

Client: Barossa Valley Council

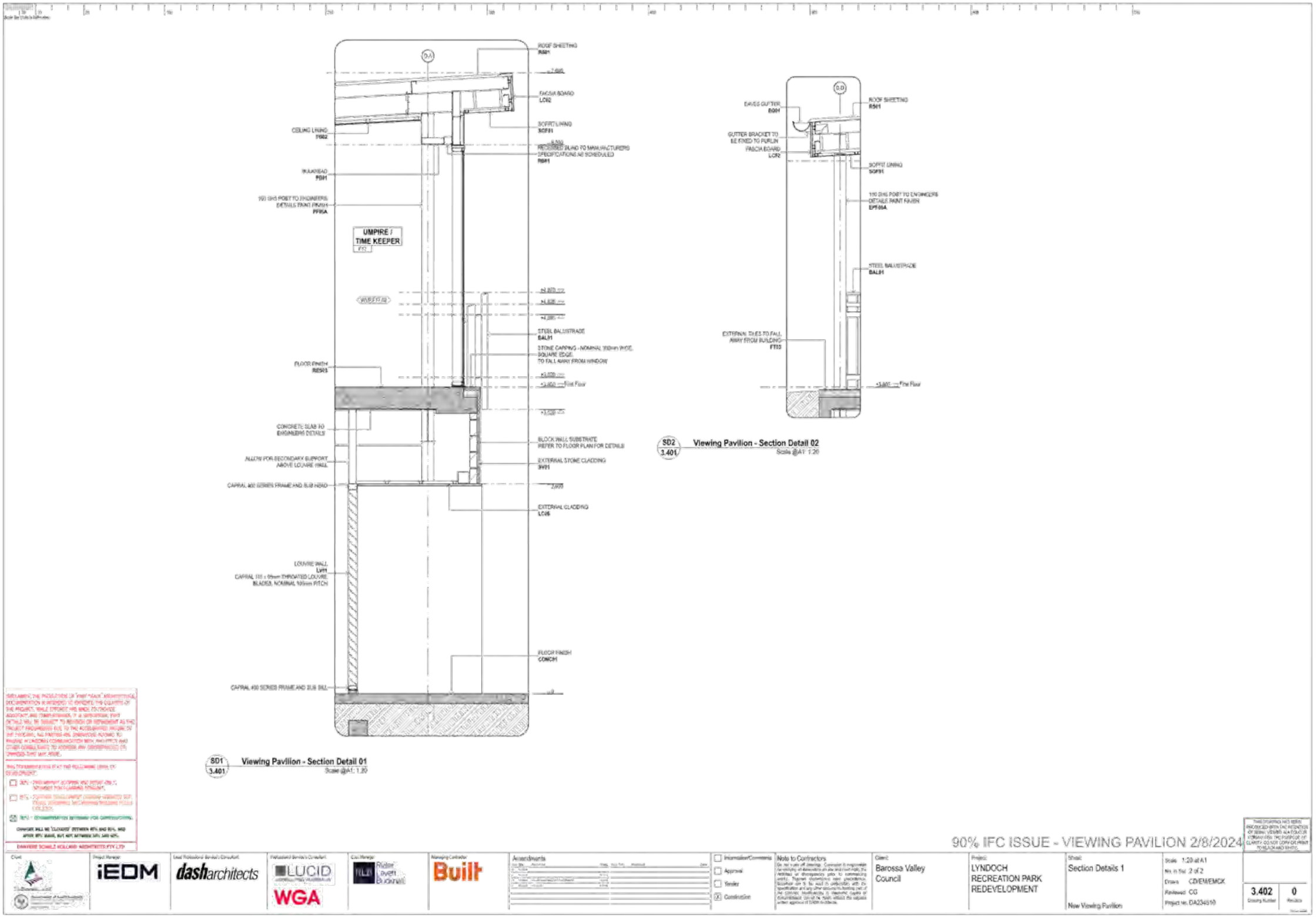
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

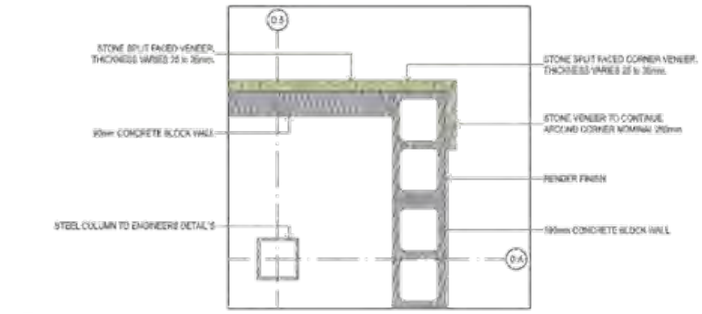
Sheet: Sections 1

New Viewing Pavilion

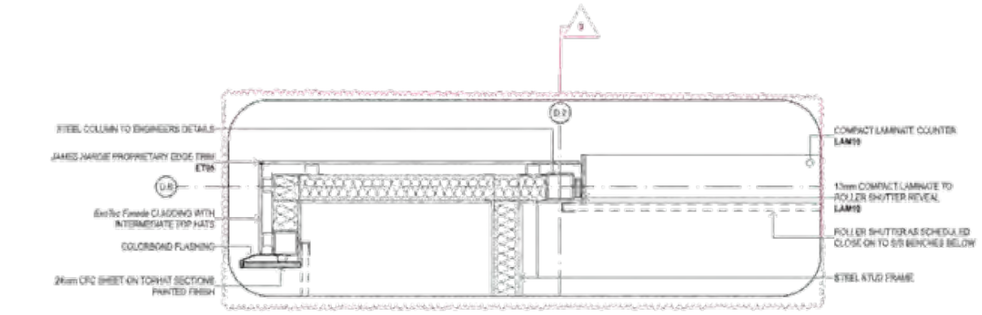
Scale: 1:50 at A1
No. in Set: 1 of 2
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510

3.401 Drawing Number | 0 Revision


ROOF SHEETING
RS01
FASCIA BOARD
LC02
SOFFIT LINING
SOF01
CEILING LINING
TS02
RECESSED BLIND TO MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AS SCHEDULED
RB01
RIJAKHEAD
PB01
150 SHS POST TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH
PF05A
UMPIRE / TIME KEEPER
FC
STEEL BALUSTRADE
BAL01
STONE CAPPING - NOMINAL 350mm WIDE SQUARE EDGE TO FALL AWAY FROM WINDOW
FLOOR FINISH
RES03
Fine Floor
CONCRETE SLAB TO ENGINEERS DETAILS
BLOCK WALL SUBSTRATE REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR DETAILS
EXTERNAL STONE CLADDING
SH01
ALLOW FOR SECONDARY SUPPORT ABOVE LOUVRE WALL
CAPRAL 400 SERIES FRAME AND SUB HEAD
EXTERNAL CLADDING
LC05
LOUVRE WALL
LV01
CAPRAL 155 x 50mm THROATED LOUVRE BLADES, NOMINAL 100mm PITCH
FLOOR FINISH
CONC01
CAPRAL 400 SERIES FRAME AND SUB SILL
SD1
3.401
Viewing Pavilion - Section Detail 01
Scale @A1: 1:20
EAVES GUTTER
EG01
GUTTER BRACKET TO BE FIXED TO PURLIN
FASCIA BOARD
LC02
ROOF SHEETING
RS01
SOFFIT LINING
SOF01
150 SHS POST TO ENGINEERS DETAILS PAINT FINISH
EPT05A
STEEL BALUSTRADE
BAL01
EXTERNAL TILES TO FALL AWAY FROM BUILDING
FT03
Fine Floor
SD2
3.401
Viewing Pavilion - Section Detail 02
Scale @A1: 1:20
90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Section Details 1
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale 1:20 at A1
Drawn CD/EM/EMCX
Reviewed CG
Project no. DA234510
3.402
0



PD1 3.202 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 1**
Scale @A1: 1:10



PD2 3.202 **EXTERNAL WALL PLAN DETAIL 2**
Scale @A1: 1:10

DISCLAIMER FOR REPRODUCTION OF "PLANS" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED TO FURTHER THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE AND COMPLETE DETAILS, IT IS ENVISAGED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REPAYMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES (E.G. BY THE ACCUMULATED NATURE OF THE PROJECT, ALL INSTALLING CONTRACTORS AGREE TO LIAISE IN DARWISH COMMUNICATION WITH WHO PRICE AND UNDERTAKE ANY DISCREPANCIES OR DAMAGES THAT ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENT IS SET THE FOLLOWING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT:

- [ ] SCD - PRELIMINARY SCHEME AND CONCEPT ISSUE, NOT FOR PLANNING SUBMITTAL
- [ ] DCS - DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL DRAWINGS SUITABLE FOR PLANNING SUBMITTAL
- [x] 90% - DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

CHANGES WILL BE CLOUDED BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 90% AND 95%.

DARWISH DONALD WILLIAMS ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE ALTERATION OF SOME LINEWTS IN COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

Client: Barossa Valley Council

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: Plan Details

New Viewing Pavilion

Scale: 1:10 at A1
No. in Set: 1 of 2
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510

3.501 Drawing Number

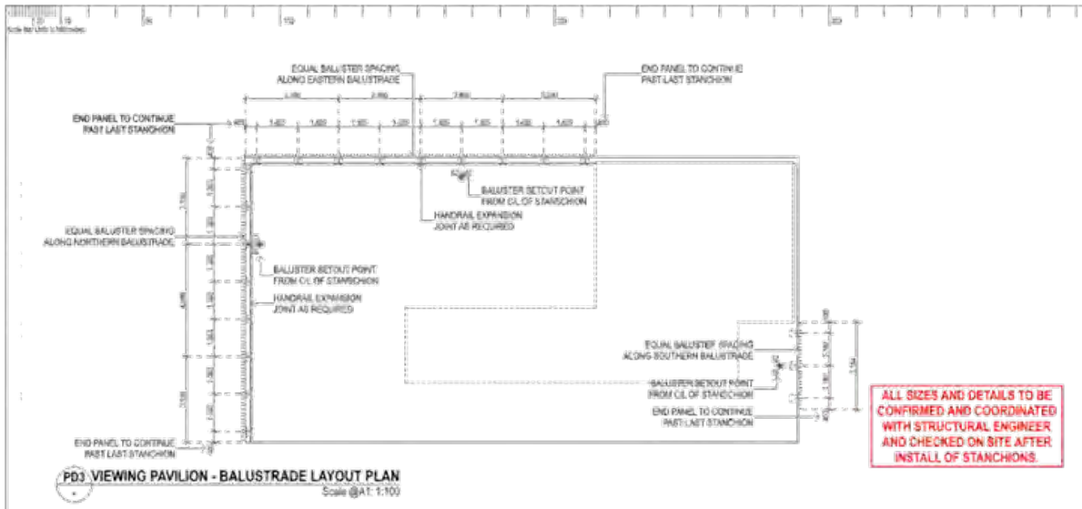
0 Revision

Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultants: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

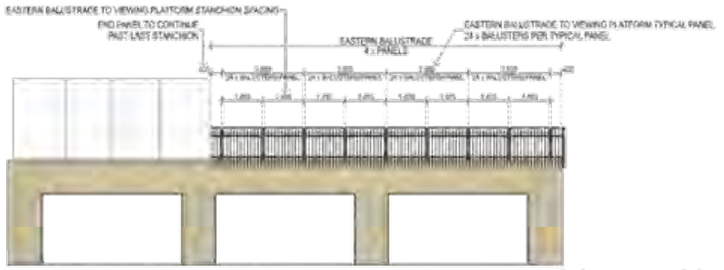
- [ ] Information/Comments
- [ ] Approval
- [ ] Tender
- [x] Construction

Note to Contractors

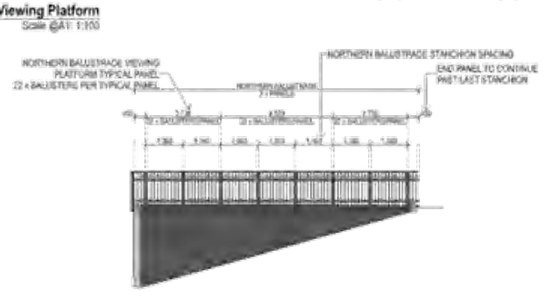


PD3 VIEWING PAVILION - BALUSTRADE LAYOUT PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100

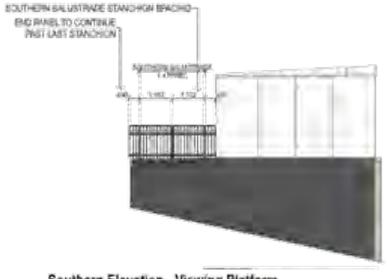
ALL SIZES AND DETAILS TO BE CONFIRMED AND COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND CHECKED ON SITE AFTER INSTALL OF STANCHIONS.



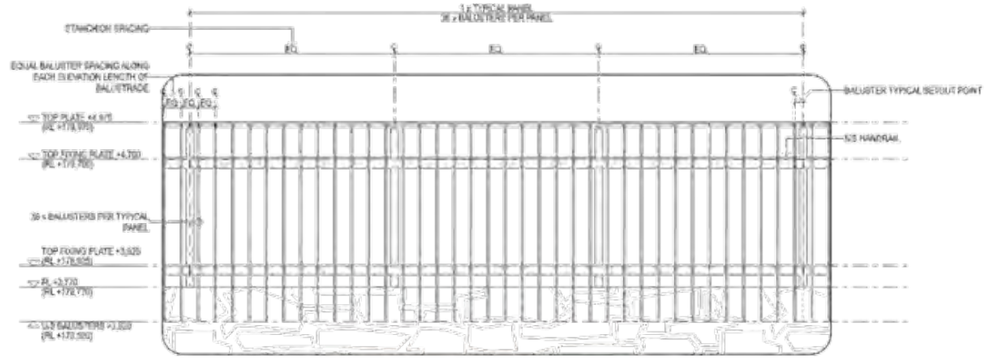
PD1 Eastern Elevation - Viewing Platform
Scale @A1: 1:100



PD2 Northern Elevation - Viewing Platform
Scale @A1: 1:100

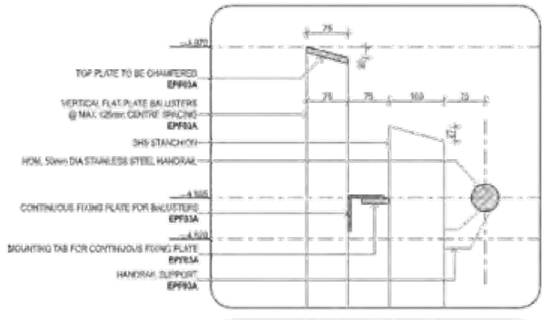


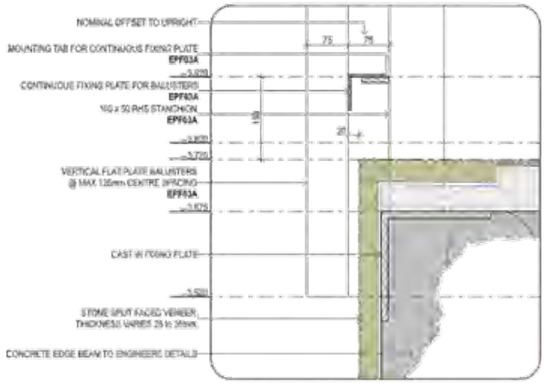
PD6 Southern Elevation - Viewing Platform
Scale @A1: 1:100



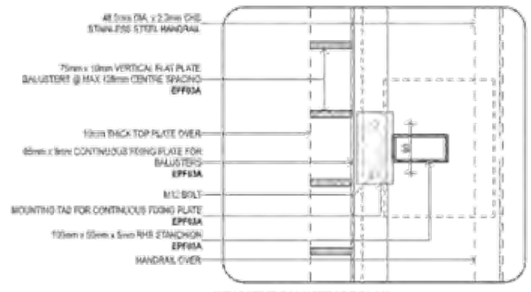
PD-13 BALUSTRADE DETAILS
Scale @A1: 1:20

GENERAL INTENT TO MATCH MAIN BUILDING DETAILS

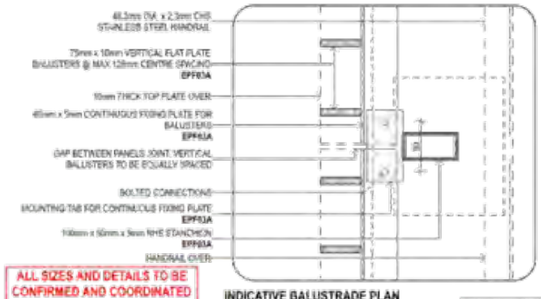




INDICATIVE BALUSTRADE SECTION



INDICATIVE BALUSTRADE PLAN



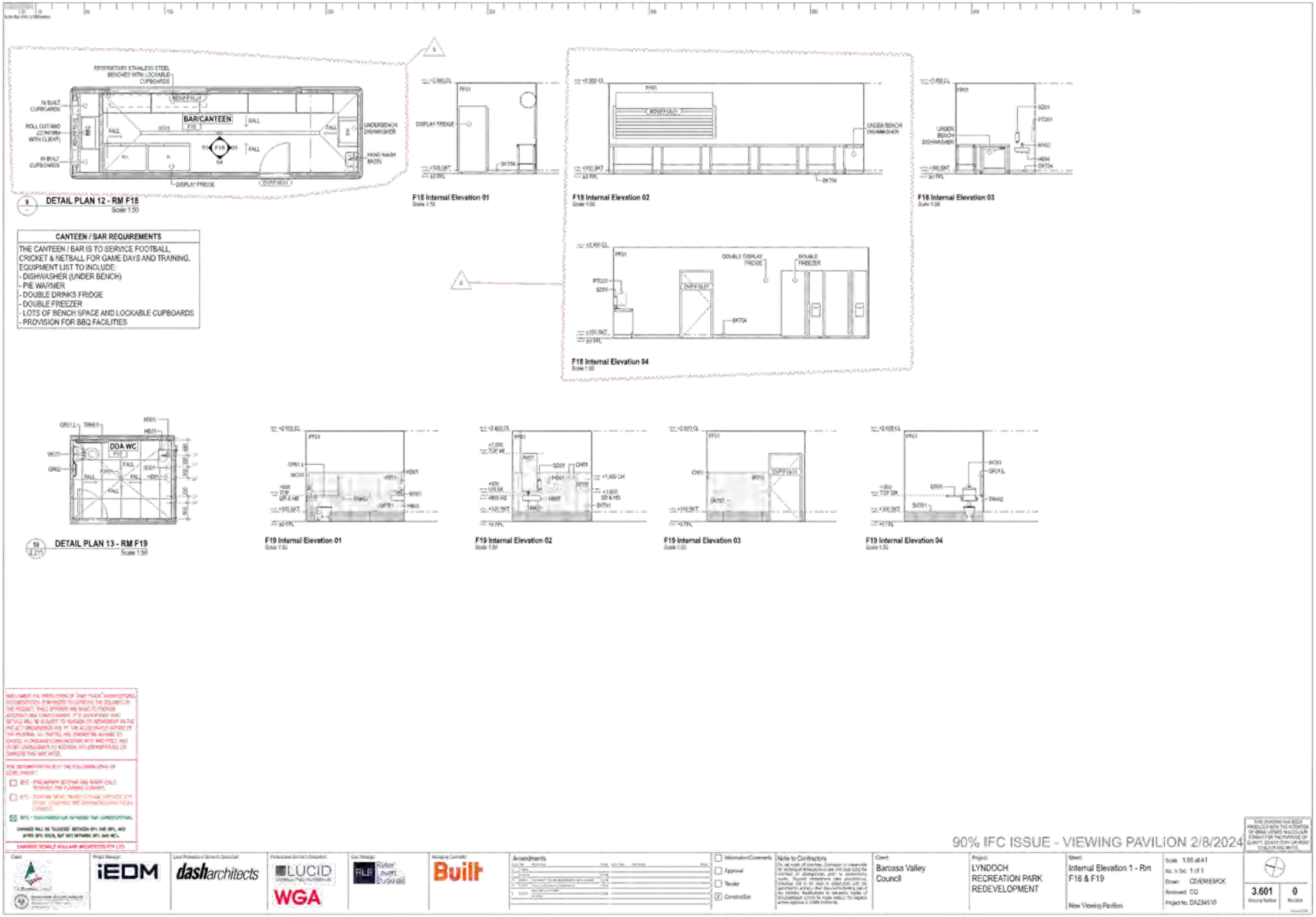
INDICATIVE BALUSTRADE PLAN

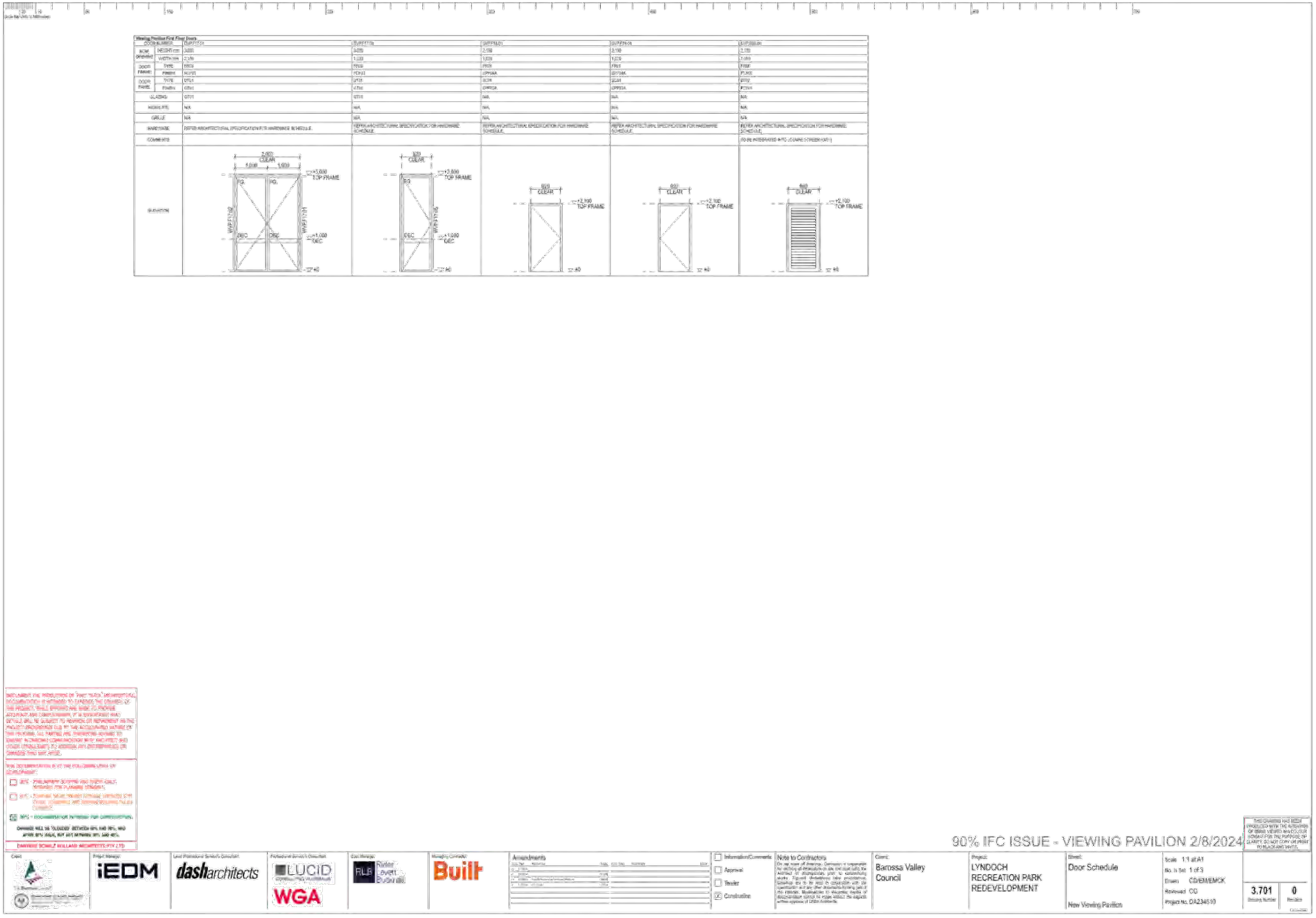
ALL SIZES AND DETAILS TO BE CONFIRMED AND COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

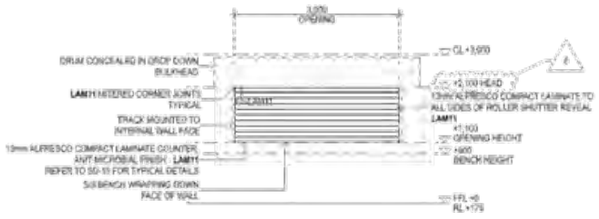
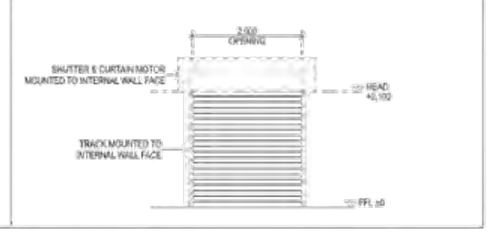
PD4 Balustrade Details
Scale @A1: 1:5

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Balustrade Details Viewing Pavilion
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale: 1:100, 1:5, 1:20 at A1
No. in Set: 2 of 2
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No. DA234510
3.502
0


PROPRIETARY STAINLESS STEEL BENCHES WITH LOCKABLE CUPBOARDS
IN BUILT CUPBOARDS
ROLL OUT BBQ (CONFIRM WITH CLIENT)
IN BUILT CUPBOARDS
BAR/CANTEEN
FALL
UNDERBENCH DISHWASHER
HAND WASH BASIN
DISPLAY FRIDGE
DVP F18.01
DETAIL PLAN 12 - RM F18
Scale 1:50
CANTEEN / BAR REQUIREMENTS
THE CANTEEN / BAR IS TO SERVICE FOOTBALL, CRICKET & NETBALL FOR GAME DAYS AND TRAINING.
EQUIPMENT LIST TO INCLUDE:
- DISHWASHER (UNDER BENCH)
- PIE WARMER
- DOUBLE DRINKS FRIDGE
- DOUBLE FREEZER
- LOTS OF BENCH SPACE AND LOCKABLE CUPBOARDS
- PROVISION FOR BBQ FACILITIES
F18 Internal Elevation 01
DISPLAY FRIDGE
F18 Internal Elevation 02
UNDER BENCH DISHWASHER
F18 Internal Elevation 03
UNDER BENCH DISHWASHER
F18 Internal Elevation 04
DOUBLE DISPLAY FRIDGE
DOUBLE FREEZER
DDA WC
DETAIL PLAN 13 - RM F19
Scale 1:50
F19 Internal Elevation 01
F19 Internal Elevation 02
F19 Internal Elevation 03
F19 Internal Elevation 04
90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Internal Elevation 1 - Rm F18 & F19
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale 1:50 at A1
No. in Set 1 of 1
Drawn CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
3.601
0


Viewing Pavilion First Floor Doors
DOOR NUMBER
SUFFIX
ROUGH OPENING HEIGHT mm
ROUGH OPENING WIDTH mm
DOOR FRAME TYPE
DOOR FRAME FINISH
DOOR PANEL TYPE
DOOR PANEL FINISH
GLAZING
WEATHERSTRIP
GRILLE
HARDWARE
COMMENTS
ELEVATION
REFER ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATION FOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE
TO BE INTEGRATED WITH LOUVRE SCREEN PANEL
N/A
2,400 CLEAR
1,000
1,000
+3,000 TOP FRAME
FIX.
OEC
+1,000 OEC
WEATHERSTRIP
900 CLEAR
+2,100 TOP FRAME
800 CLEAR
+2,100 TOP FRAME
600 CLEAR
+2,100 TOP FRAME
+40
90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024
THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN ACCOUR CONSULT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT CONVERT PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.
Client:
Barossa Valley Council
Project:
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet:
Door Schedule
New Viewing Pavilion
Scale 1:1 at A1
No. in Set 1 of 3
Drawn CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed CG
Project No. DA234510
3.701
0
Amendments
Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction
Note to Contractors
Project Manager:
iEDM
dasharchitects
LUCID
WGA
Rider Levett Bucknall
Built

Viewing Pavilion First Floor Roller Doors			
DOOR NUMBER		RD/FF/S.02	
ROC OPENING	HEIGHT mm	3,000	3,170
	WIDTH mm	2,000	2,000
DOOR FRAME	TYPE	RD01	RD02
	FINISH	POWDER COAT	POWDER COAT
DOOR PANEL	TYPE	RD01	RD02
	FINISH	POWDER COAT	POWDER COAT
HARDWARE		WATERPROOFABLE, INTERNAL SIDE LOCKING/UNLOCKING ONLY.	WATERPROOFABLE, EXTERNAL SIDE LOCKING/UNLOCKING ONLY.
COMMENTS		ELECTRIC OPERATION. 150mm SIDE CLEARANCE REQUIRED. REFER TO MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.	ELECTRIC OPERATION. 125mm (RD3 CLEARANCE REQUIRED. REFER TO MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
ELEVATION			

DISCLAIMER: ANY REPRODUCTION OF THESE "PLANS" OR ANY PART OF, OR ANY DOCUMENTATION ATTACHED TO, FORMING THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT, WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ENVISAGED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT UNDERTAKEN DUE TO THE ACCOMPANIED NATURE OF THE PROJECT. ALL PARTIES ARE DIRECTED ADVISED TO SATISFY THEMSELVES BY INDEPENDENT MEANS AS TO THE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF THE PLANS AND SHALL NOT HOLD DARREN SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE ARISING FROM THE USE OF THE PLANS.

FOR SUBMISSION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:

- ☐ SD1 - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND CONCEPT ONLY, NOT SUITABLE FOR PLANNING SUBMISSION.
- ☐ SD2 - DEVELOPED DESIGN, SUITABLE FOR PLANNING SUBMISSION.
- ☒ SD3 - DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

CHANGES WILL BE 'CLOUDED' BETWEEN SD1 AND SD2, AND AFTER SD2, BUT NOT BETWEEN SD1 AND SD2.

DARREN SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN COLOUR. COPIES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY, DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

Client: Barossa Council

Project Manager: iEDM

Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects

Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING AUSTRALIA, WGA

Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall

Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

No.	Description	Date	Initials
1	90% IFC	02.08.24	

- ☐ Information/Comments
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Tender
- ☒ Construction

Note to Contractors

Client: Barossa Valley Council

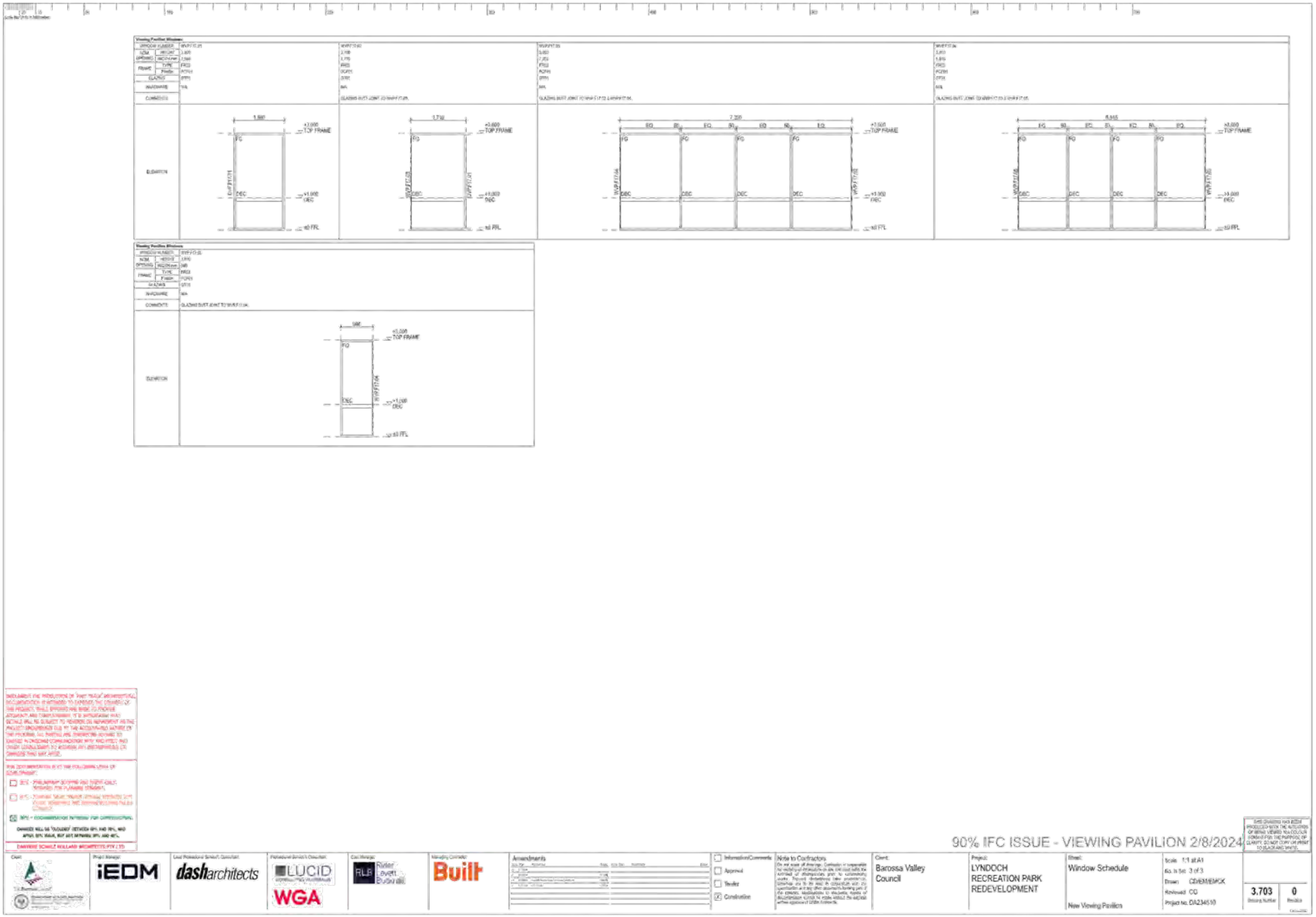
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: Roller Door Schedule

New Viewing Pavilion

Scale: 1:1 at A1
No. in Set: 2 of 3
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No: DA234510

3.702 Drawing Number | 0 Revision


Viewing Pavilion Windows
WVPF17.01
WVPF17.02
WVPF17.03
WVPF17.04
ELEVATION
TOP FRAME
FG
DEC
FFL
Viewing Pavilion Windows
WVPF17.05
ELEVATION
TOP FRAME
FG
DEC
FFL
90% IFC ISSUE - VIEWING PAVILION 2/8/2024
Barossa Valley Council
LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Window Schedule
New Viewing Pavilion
3.703
0

DA234510

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

For Barossa Valley Council

LYNDOCH RECREATION RESERVE, BAROSSA VALLEY WAY LYNDOCH SA 5351

MANAGING CONTRACTOR
BUILT

CONSULTANT TEAM

ARCHITECT & INTERIOR DESIGNER
Dash Architects

STRUCTURAL & CIVIL ENGINEERING
WGA

SERVICES ENGINEERING
LUCID

CERTIFIER
TRENTO FULLER

QUANTITY SURVEYOR
RLB

ACOUSTIC CONSULTANT
TRENTO FULLER

LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT
LANDSKAP

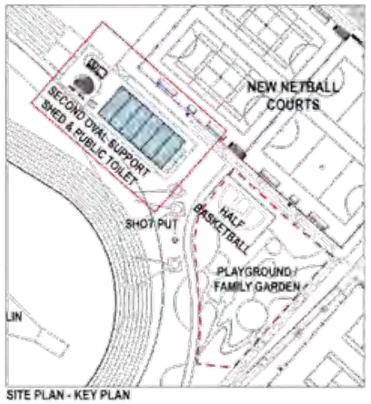
Architectural Drawing Schedule

NEW ATHLETICS SHED

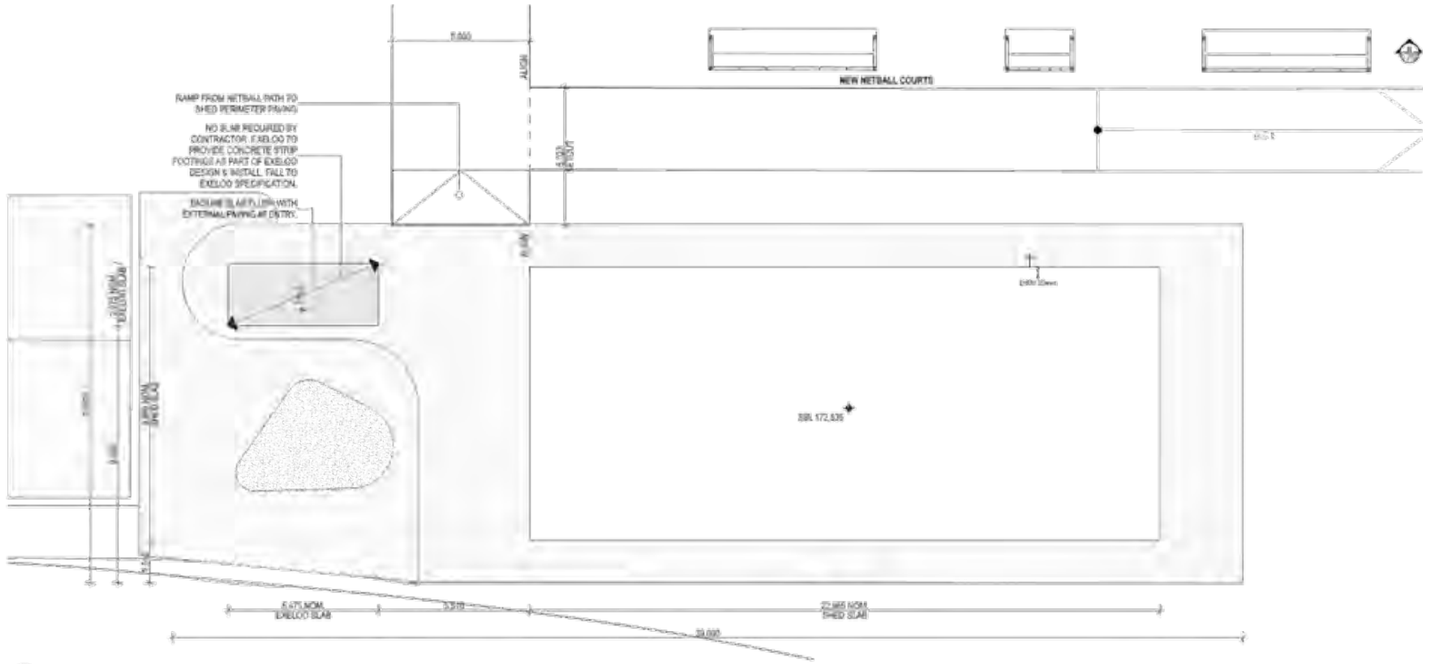
#	Title	Size	Rev	
4.001	Cover - New Athletics Shed	A1	T	
~~4.002~~	~~Notes / Legends~~	~~A1~~		DRAWING NOT REQUIRED
~~4.101~~	~~Detail Site Plan~~	~~A1~~		DRAWING NOT REQUIRED
4.201	Ground Floor Plan & Slab Plan	A1	T	
4.301	Elevations	A1	T	

Drawing Schedule Updated 4/7/2024

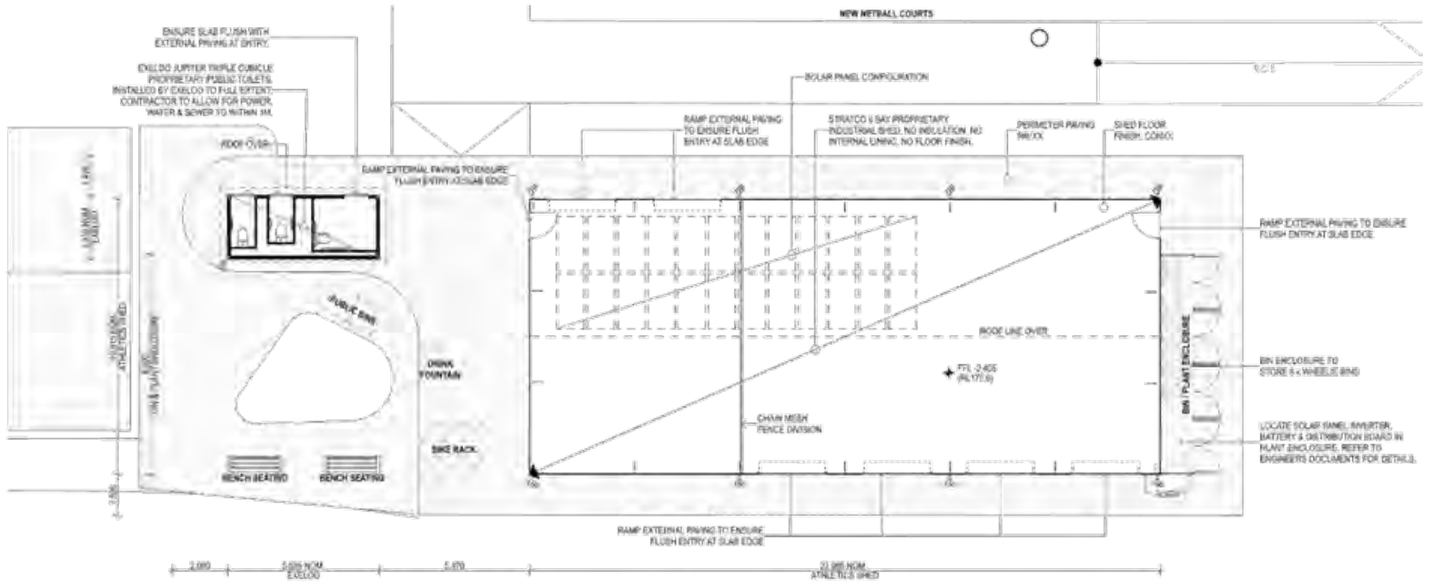
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Cover - New Athletics Shed
New Athletics Shed
Scale: @A1
No. in Set: 1 of 5
Drawn: CD/EMERICK
Reviewed: CG
Project No.: DA234510
4.001 T



SITE PLAN - KEY PLAN



1 ATHLETICS SHED & EXELOO - GROUND FLOOR SLAB PLAN
Scale 1:100



3 ATHLETICS SHED & EXELOO - GROUND FLOOR
Scale 1:100

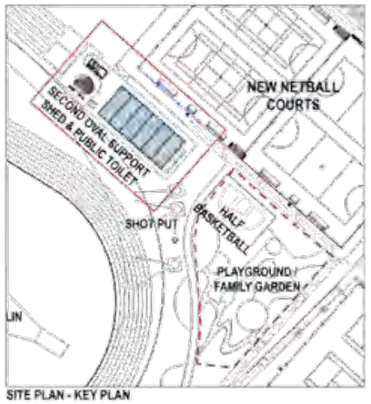
DISCLAIMER: THE PRODUCTION OF "DAET TRACK" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPEDITE THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT, WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO ENSURE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE THEREFORE ADVISED TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECTS AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:
☐ 30% - PRELIMINARY (CONCEPT) SKETCHES ONLY, NOT ISSUED FOR PLANNING CONSENT.
☒ 60% - FURTHER DEVELOPMENT DESIGNS, INTENDED FOR TRADE TENDERING AND SUBMISSION BUILDING RULES CONSENT.
☐ 90% - RESOLVED NOTES INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 90% AND 90%.
DAWKINS BOWALD HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

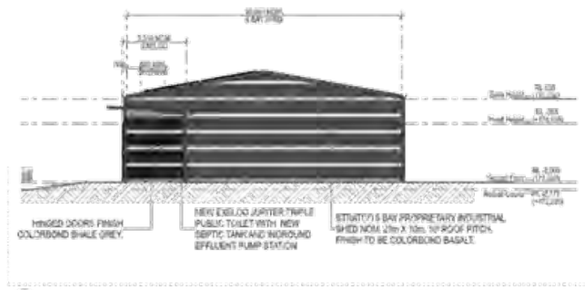
60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT IN BLACK AND WHITE.

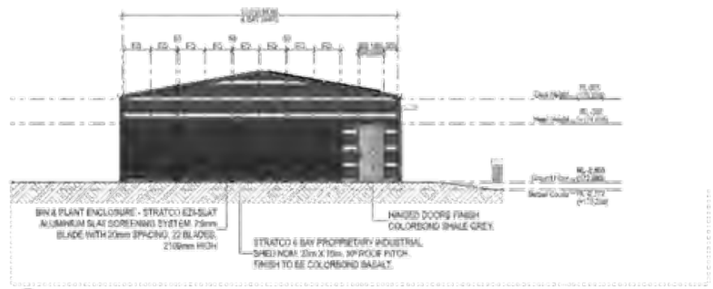
Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Ground Floor Plan & Slab Plan — New Athletics Shed
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built
Amendments
Information/Comments ☐ Approval ☒ Tender ☐ Construction
Note to Contractors
Scale: 1:100 at A1
No. in Set: 1 of 1
Drawn: CD/EM/MCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No.: DA234510
4.201 (Drawing Number) T (Revision)



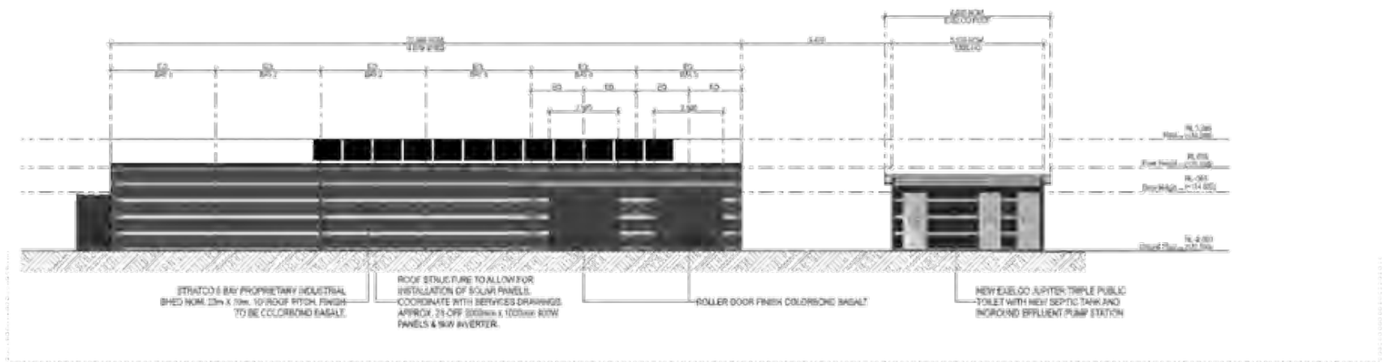
SITE PLAN - KEY PLAN



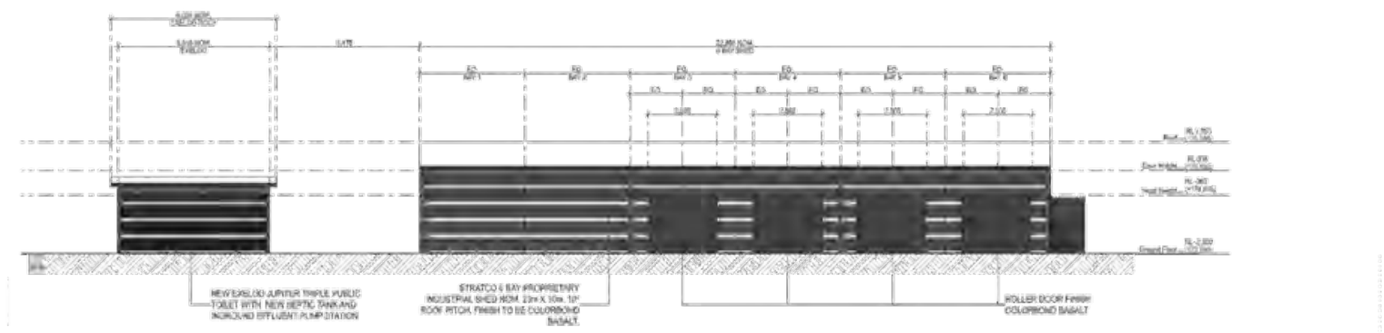
1 Northern Elevation - Athletics Shed
Scale 1:100



2 Southern Elevation - Athletics Shed
Scale 1:100



3 Eastern Elevation - Athletics Shed
Scale 1:100



4 Western Elevation - Athletics Shed
Scale 1:100

DISCLAIMER: THE RESOLUTION OF THIS TRACK ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO SUPPORT THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO ENSURE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE THEREFORE ADVISED TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT:
☐ 30% - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND CONCEPT ONLY, NOT INTENDED FOR PLANNING SUBMISSION
☐ 60% - FURTHER DEVELOPMENT DESIGNS INTENDED FOR TRADE TENDERING AND SUPPORTING BUILDING PERMIT LODGEMENT.
☐ 90% - DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 30% AND 60%.
DAWKINS SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

60% TENDER ISSUE - PACKAGE 6 26/6/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Elevations — New Athletics Shed
Scale: 1:100 at A1
No. in Set: 1 of 1
Drawn: CD/EM/MCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No.: DA234510
Drawing Number: 4.301
Revision: T

Amendments
Information/Comments: ☐ Approval ☒ Tender ☐ Construction

Note to Contractors
Do not scale drawings. Contractor is responsible for verifying all dimensions on site and shall notify the architect of discrepancies prior to commencing work. Figured dimensions take precedence. Contractor are to fit out in conjunction with the specification and any other documents forming part of the contract. Modifications to particular aspects of the contract documentation to be made without the express written approval of DASH Architects.

DA234510

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

For Barossa Valley Council

LYNDOCH RECREATION RESERVE, BAROSSA VALLEY WAY LYNDOCH SA 5351

MANAGING CONTRACTOR
BUILT

CONSULTANT TEAM

ARCHITECT & INTERIOR DESIGNER
Dash Architects

STRUCTURAL & CIVIL ENGINEERING
WGA

SERVICES ENGINEERING
LUCID

CERTIFIER
TRENTO FULLER

QUANTITY SURVEYOR
RLB

ACOUSTIC CONSULTANT
TRENTO FULLER

LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT
LANDSKAP

Architectural Drawing Schedule

TENNIS CLUB

#	Title	Size	Rev	
5.001	Cover - Tennis Club	A1	P2	
5.002	Notes / Legends	A1	P1	
~~5.101~~	~~Detail Site Plan~~	~~A1~~	~~-~~	DRAWING NOT REQUIRED
5.201	Tennis Club - Floor & Roof Plans	A1	P1	
5.301	Elevations	A1	P1	

Drawing Schedule Updated 4/7/2024

Client: Barossa Valley Council

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Sheet: Cover - Tennis Club

Tennis Club: Refurbishment

Scale: @ A1
No. in Set: 1 of 5
Drawn: CD/EM/MCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No.: DA234510

5.001 (Drawing Number) P2 (Revision)

Amendments

Information/Comments
Approval
Tender
Construction

Note to Contractors

GENERAL NOTES

ALL DRAWINGS SHOULD BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SURVEY, ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS, AND SPECIFICATIONS/ SCHEDULE.

IF ANY DISCREPANCY OCCURS ON THE DRAWING OR BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS/SCHEDULE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR LARGER/GREATER. ALL DISCREPANCIES ARE TO BE REPORTED TO ARCHITECT, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.

ANY SERVICES SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE FOR CONSIDERATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO THE SERVICE ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

DEMOLITION LEGEND

ALL DEMOLITION WORKS ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUSTRALIAN STANDARD AS 2601

THE SCOPE OF DEMOLITION WORKS IS TO GENERALLY INCLUDE ALL MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS, SUCH AS FIXINGS, REDUNDANT SERVICES, AND LATER FINISHES (PAINT, PLASTER/RENDER).

FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL, CIVIL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
- REFER LINING NOTES FOR PLASTERBOARD LINING HEIGHTS
- REFER TO CEILING PLAN FOR WALL TO CEILING JUNCTIONS AND TREATMENTS.

EXISTING WALLS TO REMAIN

WALLS TO BE DEMOLISHED

INFILL WALLS, REFER TO WALLS LEGEND.

DETAIL MARKER — DRAWING ID; DRAWING/SHEET NUMBER

SECTION MARKER — SECTION ID; DRAWING/SHEET NUMBER

ELEVATION MARKER — ELEVATION ID

INTERNAL ELEVATION MARKER — INTERNAL ELEVATION ID; DIRECTION OF ELEVATION

- DOOR TYPE, REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE.
- JOINERY UNIT, REFER TO DETAILS.
- WALL PARTITION TYPE, REFER TO WALL LEGEND.
- WINDOW TYPE, REFER TO WINDOW SCHEDULE.
- HIGH LEVEL WINDOW TYPE, REFER TO SCHEDULE.
- ROOM NUMBER.
- x DENOTES SCHEDULED ITEM
- AC AIR CONDITIONER UNIT REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS.
- CC COMMUNICATIONS CABINET REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS.
- CJ CONTROL JOINT, REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS.
- CO NBN CONNECTION REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS.
- COL STRUCTURAL COLUMNS REFER TO STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS.
- DB DISTRIBUTION BOARD REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS
- DPx DOWNPIPE, REFER TO ROOF PLAN
- DRx GRATED DRAIN
- FEX FIRE EXTINGUISHER REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS
- MSB MAIN SWITCH BOARD REFER TO SERVICE ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS
- SGNx SIGNAGE, REFER TO SCHEDULE

FLOOR FINISHES LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL, CIVIL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- GRIND, LEVEL AND SCREED IN WHERE ALL EXISTING FLOOR COVERINGS HAVE BEEN REMOVE TO ENSURE A SMOOTH, EVEN, SURFACE BEFORE INSTALLING NEW FLOOR.
- ALL ADJACENT FINISHED FLOOR LEVELS TO MATCH
- ALLOW TO CUT DOWN DOOR AS REQUIRED TO ADJUST FOR NEW FLOOR HEIGHT

- CONV CONCRETE FLOOR FINISH TYPE
- FTx FLOOR TILE TYPE
- CPTx CARPET TYPE
- RSHT RESILIENT FLOOR TYPE
- MATx ENTRANCE MATTING TYPE
- PAVx PAVED TYPE
- TACx TACTILE FLOOR INDICATORS
- CJx CONTROL JOINT TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION
- EGx EDGE / TRANSITION STRIP
- FWx FLOOR WASTE

SANITARYWARE, FIXTURES & FITTINGS

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL, CIVIL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

- BKx BACKREST
- CHx COAT HOOK
- CLx CLEANER'S SINK
- CURx SHOWER CURTAIN
- FWx FLOOR WASTE
- GRx GRAB RAILS
- HBx HAND BASIN
- HDx HAND DRYER
- MRx MIRROR
- MXx MIXER TAP
- PTDx PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
- SDx SOAP DISPENSER
- SHSx SHOWER SEAT
- SHx SHOWER
- SKx SINK
- TPx TAPWARE
- TRHx TOILET ROLL HOLDER
- URx URINAL
- WCx TOILET SUITE

INTERNAL FINISHES & JOINERY LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.
- ALL HANGHER TO BE 170 DEGREE OPENING
- JOINERY DOORS AND DRAWER TO BE SOFT CLOSE

- ACPx ACOUSTIC PANEL TYPE
- HANx JOINERY HANDLE TYPE
- LAMx LAMINATE FINISH
- PCx POWDERCOAT FINISH
- PFx PAINT FINISH
- PRNx PINBOARD TYPE
- SKTx SKIRTING TYPE
- WBx WHITEBOARD TYPE
- WTx WALL TILE FINISH

EXTERNAL FINISHES LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DOCUMENTS FOR MASONRY CONTROL JOINT DETAILS
- CONFIRM FINAL SETOUT OF EXTERNAL LIGHTING WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

- BALx BALUSTRADE TYPE
- CJ CONTROL JOINTS
- ELFx EXTERNAL LIGHT FITTING
- EPFxPE EXTERNAL PAINT FINISH
- Fx FENCE TYPE
- HRx STAIR / RAMP HANDRAIL
- LCx LIGHTWEIGHT WALL CLADDING TYPE
- MBx MASONRY BRICK / BLOCK TYPE
- PCx POWDERCOAT FINISH
- RWx RENDERED TYPE
- SGNx SIGNAGE TYPE
- SPVx SOLAR PANELS

CEILING LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT CEILING MOUNTED LIGHTS AND EQUIPMENT.

XXXX CEILING FINISH TYPE
CA XXXX CEILING HEIGHT (R = RAKING, EXG = EXISTING)
INSx INSULATION TYPE INSTALLED OVER CEILING

- PSBx FLUSHED PLASTERBOARD CEILING LINING
- SHDx SUSPENDED GRID CEILING SYSTEM TYPE
- SHPx INFILL LINING TYPE
- BGx INSULATION TYPE (WHERE INSTALLED OVER CEILING)
- CEILING ACCESS PANEL
- CJx CONTROL JOINT TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

ROOFING LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
- PROVIDE FLASHING TO ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS, COLOUR TO MATCH ROOF SHEETING (RSx)
- SCRIBE ALL FLASHINGS TO MATCH ROOF PROFILE.

RSx ROOF MATERIAL TYPE
INSx INSULATION TYPE INSTALLED UNDER ROOF SHEET

- RSx PROFILED STEEL ROOF SHEET TYPE
- DPx DOWN PIPE
- EGx EAVES GUTTER
- RWHx RAINWATER HEAD
- SKYx SKYLIGHT
- APRx APRON FLASHING
- BCx BARGE CAPPING
- DPx DOWNPIPE
- HCx HIP CAPPING
- MVx MECHANICAL VENT
- PCx PARAPET CAPPING
- PFGx PAN FLASHING

DOOR & WINDOW SCHEDULE LEGEND

NOTES:
- CONFIRM ALL OPENING DIRECTIONS WITH FLOOR PLAN.
- DOOR AND WINDOW SCHEDULES TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SPECIFICATION , DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE SCHEDULE AND FINISHES SCHEDULE.
- ANY REQUIRED HARDWARE NOT IDENTIFIED ON HARDWARE SCHEDULE TO BE PROVIDED BY FABRICATOR AS PART OF DOOR OR WINDOW SYSTEMS. REFER SECTION DETAILS FOR THRESHOLD, SILLS ETC.
- FRL'S WHERE NOTED RELATE TO WHOLE OF DOORSET AND INCLUDE REQUIREMENTS FOR FRAME AND HARDWARE, PROVIDE SELF CLOSING HARDWARE TO SUIT
- CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR DOORS ARE FOR WALL OPENING SIZE eg. 2100x900 OPENING TO SUIT 2040x820 DOOR PANEL.
- CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW FOR ALL DOOR AND WINDOW REVEAL DETAILS AS PER DETAILS.
- ALL GLAZING TO AS 1288, CONFIRM PROPOSALS FOR VISUAL MARKING DECALS PRIOR TO MANUFACTURE
- PROVIDE 6mm BACKING PLATE INTERNALLY TO DOOR AND FRAME TO FIX DOOR CLOSER WHERE DOOR CLOSER SPECIFIED.

- EQ EQUAL WIDTH
- FG FIXED GLAZING
- DEC DECAL, TOP AT 1000mm AFL TO AS1428.1, PATTERN TBC

FINISH
- ANx ANODISED FINISH
- PCx POWDERCOAT FINISH
- PFx PAINT FINISH

DOOR FRAMES
- DF.01 NOMINAL 100mm ALUMINIUM
- DF.02 TIMBER FRAMED DOOR
- DF.03 PROPRIETARY STEEL FRAME
- DF.04 FIRE RATED STEEL DOOR FRAME

DOOR PANELS
- ALP1 GLAZED ALUMINIUM FRAME
- RDR1 ROLLER DOOR
- SC01 SOLID CORE EXTERNAL GRADE DOOR
- SC02 SOLID CORE INTERNAL GRADE DOOR
- SL01 STEEL LOUVRED DOOR
- VP VIEWING PANEL

DOOR GRILLES
- REFER SPECIFICATION FOR DETAILS. REQUIRED FREE AREA AS INDICATED IN m2
- UNDERCUT - 25mm DOOR UNDERCUT

KICK PLATES
- 150mm HIGH STAINLESS KICK PLATE TO FULL WIDTH OF DOOR LEAF TO BOTH SIDES, UNO. CONCEALED FIXINGS

WINDOW FRAMES
- WF01 NOMINAL 100mm ALUMINIUM FRAME
- WF02 PROPRIETARY STEEL FRAME

TOILET SIGNAGE SCHEDULE

- ALL SIGNAGE TO BE BRAILLE & TACTILE, COMPLYING WITH THE BCA AND AS 1428.1, INCLUDING ALL ICONS AND TEXT.
- REFER SCHEDULE FOR BACKGROUND AND ICON/TEXT COLOUR.

SIGN 1L *Unisex Accessible Toilet LH* — WALL MOUNTED

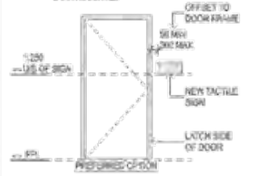
SIGN 1R *Unisex Accessible Toilet RH* — WALL MOUNTED

SIGN 2 *Female & Female Ambulant Toilet* — WALL MOUNTED

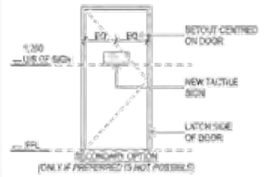
SIGN 2x *Female Ambulant Toilet* — DOOR MOUNTED

SIGN 3 *Male & Male Ambulant Toilet* — WALL MOUNTED

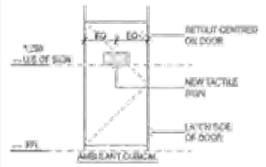
SIGN 3x *Male Ambulant Toilet* — DOOR MOUNTED



WALL MOUNTED DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:50



DOOR MOUNTED DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:50



TOILET PARTITION DOOR SIGNAGE
Scale: 1:50

WALL TYPE LEGEND

NOTES:
- REFER TO SCHEDULES FOR DETAILS ON SELECTIONS
- DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUB-FRAMING TO SUPPORT WALL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

PT01 — 200mm REINFORCED CONCRETE WALL

PT02 — 90-280mm (NOMINAL) MASONRY VENEER; 90mm AIR SPACE; 190mm CONCRETE BLOCK

PT03 — 1 x LAYER 9mm EXOTEC CLADDING; 35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT; 6mm RAB BOARD; HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER; 92mm STEEL STUD (R4 BULK INSULATION); 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT

PT04 — 1 x LAYER 9mm EXOTEC CLADDING; 35mm PROPRIETARY TOP HAT; 6mm RAB BOARD; HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER; 76mm STEEL STUD (R4 BULK INSULATION)

PT05 — 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT; HARDIE WRAP WEATHER BARRIER; 76mm STEEL STUD (R4 BULK INSULATION)

PT06 — 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT; 76mm STEEL STUD (R4 BULK INSULATION); 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT

PT07 — 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT; 2 x 76mm STEEL STUD (R4 BULK INSULATION); 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT

PT08 — 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT; 76mm STEEL STUD (R4 BULK INSULATION); 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH

PT09 — 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH; 76mm STEEL STUD (R4 BULK INSULATION); 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH

PT10 — 58mm TOP HAT; 1 x LAYER 9mm COMPRESSED FIBRE CEMENT WITH TILED FINISH

DISCLAIMER: THE PROVISIONS OF THIS "BASIX" DOCUMENT ARE INTENDED TO ENSURE THE OBJECTIVE OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE AND COMPLETE WORK, IT IS UNKNOWN THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO ADVANCE OR IMPROVEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROGRAM, AS A RESULT THE CONTRACTOR ACTING TO ENSURE ALL CONSULTATION WITH ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY OCCUR.

THE CONTRACTOR IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DESIGN DEVELOPMENT:

☒ 90% - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND INTENT ONLY, SUITABLE FOR PLANNING CONSENT.

☐ 95% - FURTHER DEVELOPMENT DESIGN REQUIRED TO ITEMS UNDERTAKEN THE BIDDING TEAMING HAVE SELECTED.

☐ 100% - FOR CONSTRUCTION.

CHANGES WILL BE "CLAIMABLE" BETWEEN 90% AND 95%, AND AFTER 95% ABOVE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 90% AND 95%.

DAWSON SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

WORKS PACKAGE 4 3/5/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PROVIDED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN A COLOUR FORMAT ON THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

Civil: Project Manager: iEDM | Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects | Professional Services Consultant: LUCID, WGA | Cost Manager: Rider Levett Bucknall | Managing Contractor: Built — THE NEW WAY FORWARD

Amendments

Information/Comments | Approval | Tender | Construction

Note to Contractors

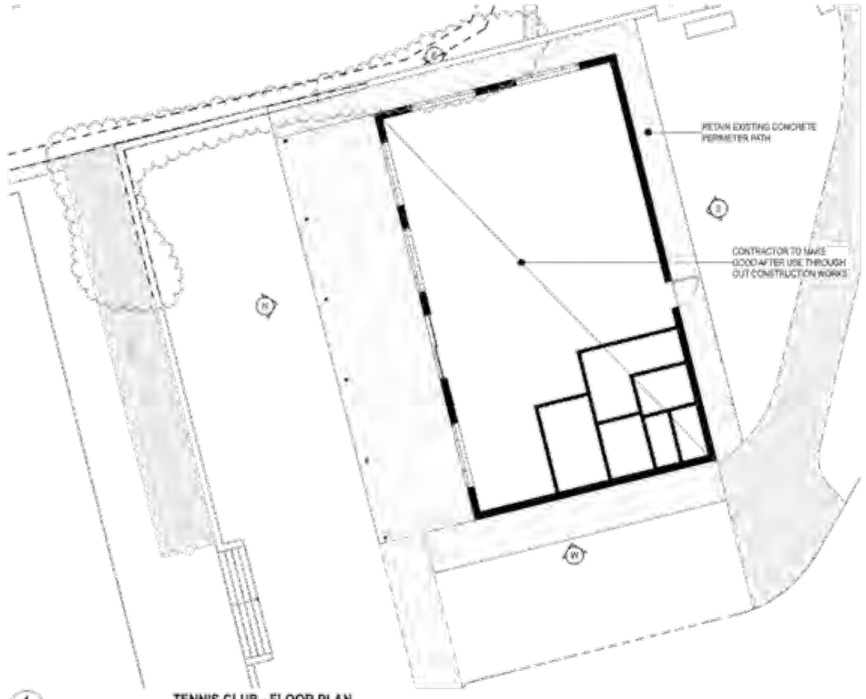
Client: Barossa Valley Council

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT

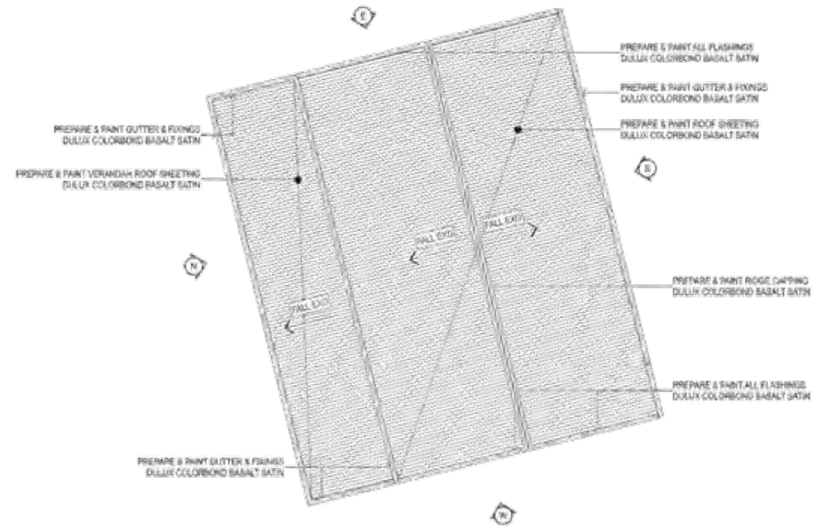
Sheet: Notes / Legends — Tennis Club Refurbishment

Scale: 1:100, 1:20 at A1 | No. in Set: 2 of 5 | Drawn: CD/EM/EM/CK | Reviewed: CG | Project No. DA234519

5.002 Drawing Number | P1 Revision



1 - TENNIS CLUB - FLOOR PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100



2 - TENNIS CLUB - ROOF PLAN
Scale @A1: 1:100

DISCLAIMER: THE PRODUCTION OF "DART TRADE" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPEDITE THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REPAIRMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCOMPANYING NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE THEREFORE ADVISED TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:
☐ 30% - PRELIMINARY SKETCHES AND SKETCH ONLY, NOT FOR PLANNING OR PERMIT.
☒ 60% - FURTHER DEVELOPMENT DESIGNS INTENDED FOR TRADE TENDERING AND SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR PLANNING PERMIT.
☐ 90% - FULLY DEVELOPED DESIGNS AND DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 30% AND 60%.
DARREN SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

60% TENDER ISSUE - TENNIS CLUB 30/7/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING USED IN A COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Services Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Services Consultant: LUCID CONSULTING PTY LTD, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

☐ Information/Comments
☐ Approval
☒ Tender
☐ Construction

Note to Contractors
Do not scale off drawings. Contractor is responsible for verifying all measurements on site and report any discrepancies prior to commencing work. Figured dimensions take precedence. Specific qty to be read in conjunction with the specification and any other documents forming part of the contract. Reproduction or electronic copying of this drawing is not permitted without the express written approval of DART Architects.

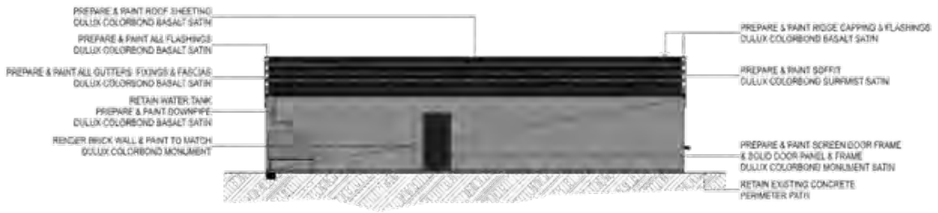
Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Tennis Club - Floor & Roof Plans
Tennis Club Refurbishment

Scale: 1:100 at A1
No. in Set: 1 of 1
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No.: DA234510

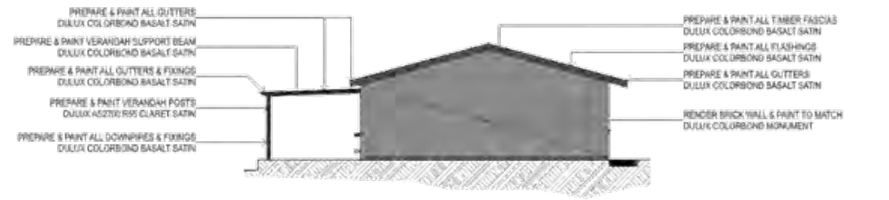
5.201 Drawing Number
T Revision

N Northern Elevation - Existing Tennis Club Building
Scale @A1: 1:100

E Eastern Elevation - Existing Tennis Club Building
Scale @A1: 1:100



S Southern Elevation - Existing Tennis Club Building
Scale @A1: 1:100



W Western Elevation - Existing Tennis Club Building
Scale @A1: 1:100

TENNIS CLUB PHOTO 01

TENNIS CLUB PHOTO 02

DISCLAIMER: THE PRODUCTION OF "SHOP TRADE" ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO EXPEDITE THE DELIVERY OF THE PROJECT. WHILE EFFORTS ARE MADE TO PROVIDE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS, IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REFINEMENT AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES DUE TO THE ACCELERATED NATURE OF THE PROCESS. ALL PARTIES ARE THEREFORE ADVISED TO ENGAGE IN ONGOING COMMUNICATION WITH ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONSULTANTS TO ADDRESS ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CHANGES THAT MAY ARISE.

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS AT THE FOLLOWING LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT:
☐ 30% - PRELIMINARY SCOPING AND SPACE ONLY, (UNSUITED FOR PLANNING CONSENT)
☒ 60% - FURTHER DEVELOPMENT DESIGNS INTENDED FOR TRADE TENDERING AND SHOWS BUILDING FABRIC CONSENT.
☐ 100% - DOCUMENTATION INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

CHANGES WILL BE "CLOUDED" BETWEEN 60% AND 90%, AND AFTER 90% ISSUE, BUT NOT BETWEEN 30% AND 60%.

DAWERS SCHULZ HOLLAND ARCHITECTS PTY LTD

60% TENDER ISSUE - TENNIS CLUB 30/7/2024

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITH THE INTENTION OF BEING VIEWED IN A COLOUR FORMAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARITY. DO NOT COPY OR PRINT TO BLACK AND WHITE.

Client: Barossa Valley Council
Project Manager: iEDM
Lead Professional Service's Consultant: dasharchitects
Professional Service's Consultant: LUCID, WGA
Cost Manager: RLB Rider Levett Bucknall
Managing Contractor: Built

Amendments

☐ Information/Comments
☐ Approval
☒ Tender
☐ Construction

Note to Contractors

Project: LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Sheet: Tennis Club - Elevations
Tennis Club Refurbishment

Scale: 1:100 at A1
As Is Set: 1 of 1
Drawn: CD/EM/EMCK
Reviewed: CG
Project No.: DA234510

Drawing Number: 5.301
Revision: T

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Budget By Area and Contractor: Level 3
As at 8 August 2024

iEDM

		APPROVED BUDGET	(A) BASE SCOPE	(B) APPROVED CHANGE	(C=A+B) CURRENT FORECAST	(D) PENDING VARIATIONS	(E=C+D) POTENTIAL FORECAST	(F) CERTIFIED TO DATE
							Figures below are $AUD and GST exclusive	
CAPITAL								
A - MANAGING CONTRACTOR PROCURED WORKS								
MC - Built								
MC	Built		-	2,978.25	2,978.25	64,771.45	67,749.70	-
TP01	Buttrose Earthmovers		3,215,523.00	(399,548.44)	2,815,974.56	1,044,043.15	3,860,017.71	2,222,722.27
TP02	SKS Technologies (EW)		2,875,000.00	198,036.64	3,073,036.64	79,567.06	3,152,603.70	797,208.00
TP03	Jordan Plumbing (EW)		895,000.00	514,118.63	1,409,118.63	85,573.14	1,494,691.77	650,406.54
TP04	Broadview Fencing		564,070.00	(259,694.00)	304,376.00	2,500.00	306,876.00	23,575.00
TP06A	Oracle Structures		2,138,490.00	611,524.39	2,750,014.39	103,560.05	2,853,574.44	794,982.63
TP06B	Hicrete Precast		-	182,000.00	182,000.00	-	182,000.00	88,761.00
TP07	Reinforcement Supply (Incl. in TP06A)		310,425.00	(310,425.00)		-	-	-
TP08	Reinforcement Fix (Incl. in TP06A)		160,005.00	(160,005.00)		-	-	-
TP09	Formwork & Precast Concrete (Incl. in TP06A & B)		1,253,740.00	(1,253,740.00)		-	-	-
TP10	Post-Tensioning (Incl. in TP06A)		121,600.00	(121,600.00)		-	-	-
TP11	Detailed Civil Works		117,260.00	(117,260.00)		-	-	-
TP12	Gant& Sons Structural Steelwork		683,953.00	52,616.05	736,569.05	208,720.25	945,289.30	78,520.99
TP13	AJ Baker & Sons		670,000.00	(71,575.00)	598,425.00	-	598,425.00	-
TP14	KONE Elevators Australia		190,000.00	(39,252.00)	150,748.00	-	150,748.00	45,224.40
TP15	Jordan Plumbing (MW)		842,000.00	9,050.00	851,050.00	-	851,050.00	-
TP16	Fire Protection Services (Incl. in TP15)		37,000.00	(37,000.00)		-	-	-
TP17	SKS Technologies (MW)		645,000.00	266,873.40	911,873.40	85,337.83	997,211.23	-
TP18	Diverse Mechanical Solutions		460,000.00	104,290.00	564,290.00	-	564,290.00	-
TP19	Aluco		502,100.00	66,420.00	568,520.00	23,570.00	592,090.00	-
TP20B	Trewstone Masonry		219,800.00	126,200.00	346,000.00	-	346,000.00	-
TP21	SA Construct		1,622,570.00	(81,370.00)	1,541,200.00	-	1,541,200.00	-
TP22	Sprint Roller Shutters		35,000.00	54,094.00	89,094.00	-	89,094.00	-
TP23	Louvres (Incl. in TP19)		166,400.00	(166,400.00)		-	-	-
TP24	Metalwork / Balustrades		819,030.00	(458,900.00)	360,130.00	-	360,130.00	-
TP24A	Gant & Sons Metalwork		-	432,800.00	432,800.00	-	432,800.00	-
TP25	Building Signage		64,500.00	-	64,500.00	-	64,500.00	-
TP26	Ceilings & Partitions		1,738,347.00	(204,097.00)	1,534,250.00	-	1,534,250.00	-
TP27	Metro Joinery		408,400.00	(239,824.00)	168,576.00	-	168,576.00	-
TP28A	Floor Finishes		236,421.00	20,814.00	257,235.00	-	257,235.00	-
TP29	Ceramic Tiling		682,040.00	(126,058.00)	555,982.00	-	555,982.00	-

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Budget By Area and Contractor: Level 3
As at 8 August 2024

iEDM

		APPROVED BUDGET	(A) BASE SCOPE	(B) APPROVED CHANGE	(C=A+B) CURRENT FORECAST	(D) PENDING VARIATIONS	(E=C+D) POTENTIAL FORECAST	(F) CERTIFIED TO DATE
							Figures below are $AUD and GST exclusive	
TP30	Carpentry		376,475.00	134,243.00	510,718.00	-	510,718.00	-
TP32	Internal Signage & Wayfinding		65,000.00	-	65,000.00	-	65,000.00	-
TP33	Painting		263,245.00	(133,957.00)	129,288.00	-	129,288.00	-
TP34	Oval, Sports Equipment & FFE		202,100.00	45,650.00	247,750.00	-	247,750.00	-
TP35	Playground Area		200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-
TP36	Concrete Misc.		-	56,100.00	56,100.00	(56,100.00)	-	-
TP37	Hard Landscaping		3,018,140.00	917,200.00	3,935,340.00	167,395.24	4,102,735.24	-
TP38	Soft Landscaping		777,095.00	-	777,095.00	-	777,095.00	-
TP44	Operable Walls		283,800.00	-	283,800.00	(138,755.00)	145,045.00	-
TP45	Blockwork		100,000.00	109,000.00	209,000.00	-	209,000.00	-
TP46	Sundry Building Works (BWIC)		275,000.00	(275,000.00)		-	-	-
TP47	Toilet/Shower Partitions		140,050.00	(140,050.00)		-	-	-
TP49	Load 28		-	285,960.00	285,960.00	-	285,960.00	-
UP01	Eastwood Environmental		-	14,825.00	14,825.00	-	14,825.00	14,825.00
UP02	Toby Carter Consulting		-	5,000.00	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	5,000.00
UP03	Agon Environmental		-	10,355.00	10,355.00	-	10,355.00	10,355.00
UP04	Aztech		-	27,916.20	27,916.20	-	27,916.20	27,916.20
UP05	Modutech		-	18,000.00	18,000.00	-	18,000.00	18,000.00
UP06	Engineering Surveys		-	35,000.00	35,000.00	-	35,000.00	-
UP07	Bianco Hire		-	-	-	6,477.90	6,477.90	-
Sub Total:			27,374,579.00	(294,690.88)	27,079,888.12	1,676,661.07	28,756,549.19	4,777,497.03
TR - Trade Reserves								
TR01	Bulk Civil Works Trade Reserves		-	414,013.20	414,013.20	(414,013.20)	-	-
TR02	Electrical Early Works Trade Reserves		-	88,166.00	88,166.00	(7,500.00)	80,666.00	-
TR03	Hydraulic Early Works Trade Reserves		-	68,552.43	68,552.43	(35,000.00)	33,552.43	-
TR04	Fencing Trade Reserves		-	220,248.00	220,248.00	(22,500.00)	197,748.00	-
TR06A	In-Situ Concrete Works Trade Reserves		-	125,000.00	125,000.00	(75,000.00)	50,000.00	-
TR06B	Precast Concrete Trade Reserves		-	44,960.00	44,960.00	(35,000.00)	9,960.00	-
TR12	Structural Steel Trade Reserves		-	67,578.00	67,578.00	(57,578.00)	10,000.00	-
TR13	Kitchen Equipment Trade Reserves		-	69,937.60	69,937.60	-	69,937.60	-
TR14	Vertical Transport Trade Reserves		-	37,237.00	37,237.00	(12,000.00)	25,237.00	-
TR15	Hydraulic & Fire Main Works Trade Reserves		-	282,169.00	282,169.00	-	282,169.00	-
TR17	Electrical Main Works Trade Reserves		-	90,000.00	90,000.00	(50,000.00)	40,000.00	-
TR18	Mechanical Main Works Trade Reserves		-	72,001.00	72,001.00	-	72,001.00	-

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Budget By Area and Contractor: Level 3
As at 8 August 2024

iEDM

		APPROVED BUDGET	(A) BASE SCOPE	(B) APPROVED CHANGE	(C=A+B) CURRENT FORECAST	(D) PENDING VARIATIONS	(E=C+D) POTENTIAL FORECAST	(F) CERTIFIED TO DATE
								Figures below are $AUD and GST exclusive
TR19	Aluminium Framing & Glazing Works Trade Reserves		-	66,713.00	66,713.00	(23,570.00)	43,143.00	-
TR20	Stone Cladding Trade Reserves		-	42,500.00	42,500.00	-	42,500.00	-
TR21	Roofing & Cladding Trade Reserves		-	159,955.00	159,955.00	-	159,955.00	-
TR22	Roller Shutters Trade Reserves		-	13,513.00	13,513.00	-	13,513.00	-
TR24	Metalwork Trade Reserves		-	11,100.00	11,100.00	-	11,100.00	-
TR26	Ceilings & Partitions Trade Reserves		-	115,086.00	115,086.00	-	115,086.00	-
TR27	Joinery Trade Reserves		-	60,000.00	60,000.00	-	60,000.00	-
TR28	Floor Finishes Trade Reserves		-	27,700.00	27,700.00	-	27,700.00	-
TR29	Ceramic Tiling Trade Reserves		-	41,455.00	41,455.00	-	41,455.00	-
TR30	Carpentry & Toilet Partitions Trade Reserves		-	96,600.00	96,600.00	-	96,600.00	-
TR33	Painting Trade Reserves		-	26,000.00	26,000.00	-	26,000.00	-
TR37	Hard Landscaping Trade Reserves		-	295,564.00	295,564.00	-	295,564.00	-
TR44	Operable Walls Trade Reserves		-	-	-	10,000.00	10,000.00	-
TR45	Blockwork Trade Reserves		-	22,500.00	22,500.00	-	22,500.00	-
Sub Total:			-	2,558,548.23	2,558,548.23	(722,161.20)	1,836,387.03	-
SUB TOTAL:			27,374,579.00	2,263,857.35	29,638,436.35	954,499.87	30,592,936.22	4,777,497.03
B - BAROSSA COUNCIL PROCURED WORKS								
TP20A	Allstone		-	67,368.75	67,368.75	-	67,368.75	20,210.63
TP39	Court Resurfacing		162,760.00	(162,760.00)	-	-	-	-
TP40	Tom Feist Civil Construction & Earthworks		2,979,139.00	(177,062.19)	2,802,076.81	142,199.23	2,944,276.04	352,172.31
TP41	WC Innovations		280,000.00	9,700.00	289,700.00	-	289,700.00	72,425.00
TP42	Tennis Club Upgrade		150,000.00	-	150,000.00	-	150,000.00	-
TP43	SA Power Networks		340,000.00	252,830.00	592,830.00	-	592,830.00	-
TP48A	Demolition - Early Works		188,100.00	18,132.20	206,232.20	-	206,232.20	206,232.20
TR40	Oval Construction Works Trade Reserves		-	97,302.19	97,302.19	(97,302.19)	-	-
SUB TOTAL:			4,099,999.00	105,510.95	4,205,509.95	44,897.04	4,250,406.99	651,040.14
C - OTHER PROJECT COSTS								
AF	Agency Fees		50,000.00	(50,000.00)	-	-	-	-
AF01	Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)		-	45,000.00	45,000.00	-	45,000.00	45,000.00
CCT	Construction Contingency		2,016,206.00	(1,211,374.31)	804,831.69	(804,831.69)	-	-
DCT	Design Development Contingency		1,208,000.00	(1,147,387.08)	60,612.92	(60,612.92)	-	-
MC	Built		3,390,376.00	-	3,390,376.00	614,158.00	4,004,534.00	847,272.50
PF	Professional Fees		3,500,000.00	27,535.42	3,527,535.42	192,039.24	3,720,075.90	1,744,162.64
PR	Trade Preliminaries		500,000.00	(223,963.25)	276,036.75	(276,036.75)	-	-

Page 3

LYNDOCH RECREATION PARK REDEVELOPMENT
Budget By Area and Contractor: Level 3
As at 8 August 2024

iEDM

		APPROVED BUDGET	(A) BASE SCOPE	(B) APPROVED CHANGE	(C=A+B) CURRENT FORECAST	(D) PENDING VARIATIONS	(E=C+D) POTENTIAL FORECAST	(F) CERTIFIED TO DATE
							Figures below are $AUD and GST exclusive	
ST	Statutory Fees		201,000.00	(27,871.13)	173,128.87	(173,128.87)	-	-
ST01	Department for Environment & Water		-	1,031.34	1,031.34	-	1,031.34	1,031.34
ST02	SA Water		-	26,839.79	26,839.79	-	26,839.79	26,839.79
ST03	CITB		-	-	-	80,000.00	80,000.00	-
ADJ	Estimated CAN's		-	-	-	404,200.00	404,200.00	-
ADJ01	Additional Scope to Project Completion		-	-	-	1,672,755.00	1,672,755.00	-
ADJ	Value Management		-	-	-	(780,184.00)	(780,184.00)	-
SUB TOTAL:			10,865,582.00	(2,560,189.22)	8,305,392.78	868,358.01	9,174,252.03	2,664,306.27
TOTAL:		**42,149,339.08**	**42,340,160.00**	**(190,820.92)**	**42,149,339.08**	**1,867,754.92**	**44,017,595.24**	**8,092,843.44**

FORECAST BUDGET SHORTFALL
(APPROVED BUDGET - POTENTIAL FORECAST) **(1,868,256.16)**

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.1 BAROSSA ASSESSMENT PANEL - COMMENCEMENT OF A PROCESS TO APPOINT INDEPENDENT MEMBERS AND ADOPTION OF TERMS OF REFERENCE

Author: Manager Development Services
24/58205

PURPOSE

To seek Council resolution to commence the process of appointment of Independent Members to the Barossa Assessment Panel for a new term of two years, commencing 1 January 2025 until 31 December 2026, to adopt new Terms of Reference of the Panel, to revoke the appointment of Cr Evans and Cr Hurn as the Elected Member and Deputy Elected Member respectively of the Barossa Assessment Panel and to increase the sitting fees.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

(1) Adopts the Barossa Assessment Panel Terms of Reference as contained within Attachment 1.

(2) Revoke the Appointment of Cr Evans and Cr Hurn as the Elected Member and Deputy Elected Member respectively of the Barossa Assessment Panel pursuant to the Barossa Assessment Panel Terms of Reference, as adopted in Attachment 1.

(3) Authorises the Director, Development and Community Services to advertise an Expression of Interest for appointment of members to the Barossa Assessment Panel, pursuant to the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* and *Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017* for the next term of the Barossa Assessment Panel, 1 January 2025 – 31 December 2026, having regard to the need for accreditation (or eligibility for accreditation) pursuant to this legislation.

(4) Appoints a selection panel for the purpose of conducting interviews of candidates for independent membership of the Barossa Assessment Panel, comprising the Director, Development and Community Services, Manager – Development Services and Crs ..... and ....., and to make recommendation to the Council regarding the suitability of candidates for appointment to the Barossa Assessment Panel for the new term.

(5) Sets the remuneration fee for members of the Barossa Assessment Panel (excluding the Council members) for the period 1 January 2025 – 31 December 2026 as follows:

Presiding Member	$550 per meeting
Members	$400 per meeting

REPORT

Background

The Council must appoint members to the Barossa Assessment Panel in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (*the PDI Act) and the Regulations thereunder. The PDI Act provides that the membership must comprise not more than five members, one of which may be a member of a Council.

Introduction

The current term of the Independent Panel members concludes on 31 December 2024. Taking account of the lead time to undertake an expression of interest and to interview candidates, it is recommended that Council commences this process at this time in understanding that final appointment will not take place until late 2024 and the new Panel will not be formed until January 2025.

Discussion

Pursuant to Section 83 of the *PDI Act*, Council must determine:

a) The membership of the Assessment Panel, being not more than five members, only one of which may be a Member of a Council;
b) The terms of office of Members;
c) Conditions of appointment of Members or the method by which those conditions will be determined (including as to their remuneration);
d) The appointment of Deputy Members;
e) Who will act as the Presiding Member of the Panel.

Council Assessment Panels form part of the planning consent process in the South Australian Planning system. Decisions regarding applications involving public representation or non-delegated assessment are decided by the Panel.

The current Panel members comprises:

Presiding Member	Mr Michael Wohlstadt
Independent Members	Mr Grant Hewitt and Ms Susan Giles
Deputy Independent Member	Mr Graham Burns
Council Member	Cr Jane Evans
Deputy Council Member	Cr Tony Hurn

The current term of the Independent Panel members concludes on 31 December 2024 and the Council Members term concludes on 10 November 2026, which aligns with the date of the term of Council members elected as Council representatives pursuant to the *Local Government Act 1999*.

It is recommended that Council adopt new Terms of Reference contained in Attachment 1. The Terms of Reference are proposed to be amended to enable:

a) Council Members may be removed at discretion of Council;
b) The dissolution of the Barossa Assessment Panel in the event that a Regional Assessment Panel is constituted by authority of the Minister pursuant to Section 84 of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016.*

It is proposed that Council revoke the appointment of Cr Evans and Cr Hurn as the Elected Member and Deputy Elected Member respectively of the Barossa Assessment Panel. It is recognised there are inherent tensions posed for Council Members in having to make decisions on development applications under a defined legislative process which may conflict with the members role in representing their constituents. It is suggested this tension is best addressed through no longer having representation of Elected Members on the Panel.

In addition, the South Australian Government released the Housing Roadmap on 10th July 2024. The Housing Roadmap includes recommendation that Councils form regional assessment panels to provide for more consistent planning decisions and to better use scarce planning resources. The Housing Roadmap suggests the Minister will consider establishing regional assessment panels under authority. In event of such outcome, the Terms of Reference have been amended to enable the dissolution of the Panel in event that a regional assessment panel is established.

It is proposed that an expression of interest process commence to appoint the Presiding Member and Independent Members as soon as possible to invite suitable applicants to apply for appointment to the Barossa Assessment Panel for the new term that will commence on 1 January 2025.

A subsequent report will be presented to the new Council in December 2024, to recommend the preferred candidates for appointment to the Panel, with a proposed commencement date of the new Panel on 1 January 2025.

It is proposed that a selection panel be appointed to evaluate the applications received, prior to making recommendation to Council. In this regard, it is recommended that the selection panel comprise the Director, Development and Community Services, Manager, Development Services and no more than two Elected Members.

Council has set the sitting fee for remuneration on the Barossa Assessment Panel at $500 for the Presiding Member and $350 for Independent Members. Staff have benchmarked the sitting fees against other Councils and have found the average across Panels in the State is in order of $600 for the Presiding Member and $450 for Independent Members. It is therefore recommended the sitting fee for the Presiding Member increase to $550 and for Independent Members to $400.

Summary and Conclusion

It is proposed to commence the process for appointment of the Panel. It is proposed that Council resolve to commence the expression of interest and appoint a selection panel for the purpose of evaluating suitable applicants and making recommendation for appointment from 1 January 2025, that will be the subject of a future report to Council.

The current sitting fee for the Presiding Member of $500 and Independent Members of $350 has been benchmarked against other Panels and it is recommended the current sitting fee for the Presiding Member be increased to $550 and for Independent Members to $400.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Barossa Assessment Panel Terms of Reference Proposed

Supporting references
Accredited professionals scheme | PlanSA

Assessment panels | PlanSA

South-Australias-Housing-Roadmap-10-July-2024.pdf (treasury.sa.gov.au)

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Natural Environment and Built Heritage

Goal

1. The Barossa has sustainable farmland providing diverse and stable returns, while protecting the unique natural environment and biodiversity of the region.

Strategies

1.1. Ensure land use planning and resource use protects the quality of the natural environment, the existing character of rural landscapes, historic significance and the high value of agricultural land.

Corporate Plan

CS14 Heritage - Support of the heritage network (museums, historical societies), including running events for these and access to historical records and archives. The heritage of the Barossa is internally and externally recorded and provides access to historical records is made available to the community

CS15 Land Use and Development - Assessment of development applications for construction, alteration or demolition of buildings, and the division of land and changes in land use.

Legislative Requirements

Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016
Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017
Planning, Development and Infrastructure (Accredited Professionals) Regulations 2019

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Council is responsible for the costs and liabilities associated with the activities of the Panel. The existing budget allocation associated with operation of the Barossa Assessment Panel is $18,600. With the addition of a fifth independent Panel member and increases in sitting fees of $50 per meeting for both the Presiding Member and Independent Members, the budget allocation is subject to increase to $25,800.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Not required.

BAROSSA ASSESSMENT PANEL

TERMS OF REFERENCE

Document Owner:	**The Barossa Council**	**Previous Approval Date(s):**	28/11/2022 ~~NEW~~
Document Control Officer:	**DDES**	**Current Approval Date:**	~~28/11/2022~~20/08/2024
HPE Content Manager Ref:	**22/75797**	**Next Review Date:**	~~17/11/2024~~01/01/2027

1. **ESTABLISHMENT**

1.1 Pursuant to Section 83(1) of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* (the "PDI Act") The Barossa Council ("the Council") establishes the panel to be known as the Barossa Assessment Panel ("the Panel").

1.2 The Panel is established to carry out its duties and functions as a relevant authority pursuant to section 93 of the PDI Act.

1.3 The Panel will, at all times, act in accordance with the PDI Act, the Code of Conduct adopted by the Minister under Schedule 3 of the PDI Act and these Terms of Reference.

1.4 The costs associated with establishment and activities of the Panel will be borne by the Council.

2. **ASSESSMENT MANAGER**

2.1 Pursuant to Section 87 of the PDI Act, the Chief Executive Officer of the Council has appointed an Assessment Manager for the purpose of:

2.1.1 acting as a "relevant authority" as provided under the PDI Act;

2.1.2 being responsible for managing the staff and operations of the Panel in relation to which the Assessment Manager has been appointed; and

2.1.3 providing advice to the Panel (as appropriate).

3. **MEMBERSHIP**

3.1 The Panel will consist of not more than five (5) Members, ~~comprising~~one of which may be a Member of the Council (Council Member) but need not be, and Independent Members (Independent Members) that total four (4) or five (5) members (the latter where a Council Member is not appointed), and the Members shall not be current Members of the Council or State Parliament.

taking into account the requirements set in clause 6 of these Terms of Reference.

~~3.1.1 one (1) Member of the Council (Council Member); and~~

~~3.1.2 four (4) Independent Members (Independent Members), not being current Members of the Council or State Parliament, taking into account the requirements set in clause 6 of these Terms of Reference.~~

3.2 The Council may determine that the Panel will be constituted by a different number of Members for different classes of development, in which case the relevant details will be specified by the Council.

3.3 The Council appoints all Members of the Panel including the Presiding Member.

3.4 Pursuant to section 83 of the PDI Act, the Panel and not the Council, may appoint an acting Presiding Member whenever required due to the absence of the Presiding Member.

3.5 At least one (1) Member of the Panel must be a woman and at least one (1) Member a man, and should, insofar as is reasonably practicable, ensure that the Panel consists of equal numbers of men and women.

3.6 The term of office of all independent members is a maximum of two (2) years or lesser term determined by Council. The Council Member is appointed ~~ment~~ for the term of the Council or such lesser period as determined by Council. Upon expiry of the term of office all retiring independent members of the panel are eligible for re-appointment

3.7 Members of the Panel hold their positions as provided in clause 3.5 of these Terms of Reference or until removed from membership of the Panel by resolution of the Council under clause 5.2 of these Terms of Reference.

Appointment of Deputy Members

3.8 Pursuant to Section 83(1)(b)(v) of the PDI Act, Council may appoint Deputy Members of the Panel. In the absence of a Member, a Deputy Member may act as a Member of the Panel.

3.9 In event that Council appoints a Council Member pursuant to clause 3.1, ~~T~~the Council shall appoint one person who is an elected member of the Council to act in the capacity of Deputy Member (Council Member). The Deputy Member (Council Member):

3.9.1 shall hold their position for a term determined by the Council; and

3.9.2 will only be entitled to sit as a Member of the Panel when the member appointed under clause 3.1~~.1~~ of these Terms of Reference is not present at a meeting.

3.10 The Council may appoint independent person/s to act in the capacity of the Deputy Member (Independent Member). The Deputy Member (Independent Member):

3.10.1 shall hold their position for a term determined by the Council; and

3.10.2 will only be entitled to sit as a Member of the Panel if one of the Members appointed under clause 3.1~~.2~~ of these Terms of Reference is not present at a meeting.

3.11 The provisions relating to the qualification of a Member in clause 6 of these Terms of Reference extend to a Deputy Member.

General

3.12 The Council will call for expressions of interest for appointment of Members of the Panel.

3.13 Members of the Panel (excluding the Council Member and Deputy Member (Council)) will be remunerated for their services. Remuneration rates will be set and regularly reviewed by Council.

3.14 Different levels of remuneration may be fixed by the Council for Independent Members, the Presiding Member and Deputy Members.

Appointment of Additional Members

3.15 Pursuant to section 85 of the PDI Act and to Practice Direction 5 issued by the State Planning Commission under section 42 of the PDI Act, the Panel may appoint 1 or 2 members to act as additional Members of the Panel for the purposes of dealing with a particular matter that it must assess as a relevant authority under the PDI Act. The Council acknowledges that it cannot appoint, oversee the appointment of, or otherwise be involved in the appointment of additional Members.

4. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

General

4.1 Notwithstanding these Terms of Reference, all Members of the Panel will:

4.1.1 observe the requirements of the PDI Act and all relevant Regulations and statutory instruments;

4.1.2 comply with the Assessment Panel Members - Code of Conduct ("the Code of Conduct") adopted by the Minister under Schedule 3 of the PDI Act;

4.1.3 comply with the Operating and Meeting Procedures of the Panel;

4.1.4 endeavour to ensure that development applications are determined in a manner which appropriately and in accordance with the PDI Act, balances the interests of applicants and representors and the community;

4.1.5 comply with policies and processes which are relevant to the operations of the Panel.

4.2 Members of the Panel are required to register their interests and complete a disclosure of interests return pursuant to Schedule 1 – Disclosure of financial interests under the PDI Act.

4.3 Members of the Panel are expected to read, comply with and, where appropriate, to seek clarification with respect to policies and processes relevant to these Terms of Reference.

Presiding Member

4.4 The role and responsibilities of the Presiding Member are to:

4.4.1 -be responsible for the proper observance of these Terms of Reference, Operating and Meeting Procedures and Code of Conduct;

4.4.2 oversee and facilitate the conduct of Panel meetings in accordance with the PDI Act and the Operating and Meeting Procedures;

4.4.3 ensure all Members of the Panel have an opportunity to participate in discussions in an open, respectful and encouraging manner;

4.4.4 call the meeting to order and ask for the debate to be finalised and the motion to be put;

4.4.5 ensure that meetings occur in a manner which appropriately balances the interests of applicants, representors and the community.

5. CONDITIONS OF APPOINTMENT AND GROUNDS FOR REMOVAL OF MEMBERS

5.1 Members are appointed to the Panel subject to the following conditions:

5.1.1 all Independent Members must maintain the accreditation required by clause 6 of these Terms of Reference above for the term of their appointment;

5.1.2 the Council Member must remain as a member of the Council during the term of their appointment.

5.2 Subject to giving an independent Member of the Panel an opportunity to be heard or to make a written submission, the Council may resolve to remove a Member of the panel from office for:

5.2.1 breach of, or failure to comply with, the Terms of Reference; or

5.2.2 misconduct; or

5.2.3 neglect of duty; or

5.2.4 incapacity to carry out satisfactorily the duties of his or her office; or

5.2.5 failure to carry out satisfactorily the duties of his or her office; or

5.2.6 failure to comply with a requirement under Schedule 1- Disclosure of Financial Interests in the PDI Act or a breach of, or failure to comply with the Code of Conduct, or

5.2.7 if directed to do so by the Minister acting on recommendation of the State Planning Commission under Section 86 of the PDI Act or otherwise as a result of a recommendation by the State Planning Commission following a Code of Conduct complaint.

5.3 For the purposes of clause 5.2 above, particulars of the grounds for removal shall be communicated to the Member at least one calendar month before the meeting of the Council at which the matter will be determined.

5.4 A determination of the Council made under clause 5.1 above shall be communicated to the Member, and in the event of an adverse determination, the Member shall cease to be a Member fourteen (14) days after the Council has communicated its determination to him/her.

Vacancy

5.5 The office of a Member of the Panel will become vacant if the Member-

5.5.1 dies; or

5.5.2 completes a term of office and is not reappointed; or

5.5.3 resigns by written notice to the Council; or

5.5.4 becomes bankrupt or applies to take the benefit of a law for the relief of insolvent debtors; or

5.5.5 is convicted of an indictable offence punishable by imprisonment; or

5.5.6 is removed from office by the council under clause 5.1 of these Terms of Reference.

5.6 A Member of the Panel whose term of office expires may nevertheless continue to act as a Member, for a period of up to six (6) months, until he or she is reappointed or a successor is appointed (as the case may be).

5.7 In the event of a vacancy arising, the Council may appoint a person to be a Member for the balance of the original Member's term of office as soon as is reasonably practicable in the same manner as the original Member was appointed.

5.8 The Member appointed to fill a vacancy may be a Deputy Member in which case that person will automatically ceases to be a Deputy Member.

5.9 In appointing a Member pursuant to clause 5.6 of these Terms of Reference, the Council must have regard to the matters in clause 6 of these Terms of Reference as the circumstances require.

5.10 A vacancy in the membership of the Panel will not invalidate any decisions of the Panel, provided a quorum is maintained during meetings.

5.11 Council may revoke the appointment of a Council Member to the Panel at its own discretion at any time.

5.12 The Panel shall be dissolved in the event that a Regional Assessment Panel is constituted by authority of the Minister pursuant to Section 84 of the *PDI Act 2016*.

Formatted: Heading 2,Level 2 Numbering

6. ACCREDITED PROFESSIONALS

6.1 In accordance with section 83(1)(c) of the PDI Act, all Independent Members of the Panel must be accredited as accredited professional – planning level 1 pursuant to the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure (Accredited Professionals) Regulations 2019*.

6.2 In accordance with section 83(2) of the PDI Act, the Council Member is not required to be an accredited professional. However, in appointing the Council Member, the Council must be satisfied that the Council Member is appropriately qualified to act as a Member of the Panel on account of the person's experience in local government.

7. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

7.1 The powers, functions and duties of the Panel are to be exercised in accordance with the PDI Act, the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017* ("the PDI Regulations") and these Terms of Reference.

7.2 The powers, functions and duties of the Panel are assigned by section 93 of the PDI Act and Part 5 of the PDI Regulations.

7.3 The Panel has the power to delegate its powers, functions and duties pursuant to section 100 of the PDI Act.

7.4 The Panel is charged with the responsibility to undertake reviews pursuant to Section 202(1)(b) and Section 203 of the PDI Act in relation to a decision made by the Assessment Manager acting as a relevant authority. NOTE: this power cannot be delegated.

8. **NOTICE OF MEETING**

8.1 The Panel shall meet in accordance with the PDI Regulations and the Operating and Meeting Procedures adopted by it.

8.2 The Assessment Manager must maintain a record of all notices of meetings given under this clause to Members of the Panel.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

9. **PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS**

9.1 All meetings of the Panel will be conducted in accordance with these Terms of Reference, Operating and Meeting Procedures, and Code of Conduct.

10. **COMPLAINT PROCEDURE**

10.1 A person may make a complaint against a Member of the Panel if the person believes that a Member of the Panel has acted in contravention of the Code of Conduct.

10.2 Complaints are to be made to the State Planning Commission in accordance with Regulation 11 of the PDI Regulations.

10.3 Complaints must be lodged with the State Planning Commission within six (6) months of the complainant first having notice of the matters alleged in the complaint.

Signed:..... Dated:.....
Mayor – Michael Lange

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.2 UPDATED ISSUES PAPER ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY REPORT - 2023 CONSULTATION - BAROSSA GROWTH AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT STRATEGY

Author: Manager Development Services
24/59190

PURPOSE

To seek Council endorsement of an updated Issues Paper and Engagement Summary Report in relation to the 2023 Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy to include 154 electronic surveys absent from the Appendix A, endorsed by Council on 19 September 2023.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorses the updated Issues Paper and Engagement Summary Report and Appendix A, prepared by URPS, dated 29 May 2024, contained within Attachment 1.

REPORT

Background
Council endorsed the Issues Paper Engagement Summary Report, Version 2, dated 1 September 2023, prepared by URPS for the Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Character Area Review consultation undertaken from 1 May – 30 June 2023 for public release at the Council meeting of 19 September 2023.

Discussion
Following approval of the public release of the Issues Paper Engagement Summary Report, staff identified in January 2024 that 154 electronic surveys associated with the 2023 consultation had been absent from Appendix A contained within the Council endorsed agenda item from 19 September 2023.

Importantly, the consultants that prepared the report, URPS, had received and considered all the contents of the 154 electronic surveys, but that during final compilation of the Appendix A, the electronic surveys were absent and therefore Council was not provided with a copy of them.

It is of critical importance that all participants in the 2023 consultation can see that their verbatim feedback is reflected within the full extent of feedback received during the consultation captured within Appendix A that was considered as part of the Issues Paper Engagement Summary Report and ultimately endorsed by Council.

As the 2024 consultation commenced on 7 February 2024, the update to the Appendix was deferred until such time that the consultation period had concluded,

to avoid any confusion between the earlier consultation and the new consultation. The Appendix is therefore attached and presented for endorsement at this time.

Summary and Conclusion
This report seeks Council endorsement of the updated Issues Paper and Engagement Summary Report and Appendix A, prepared by URPS, dated 29 May 2024, contained within Attachment 1.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Natural Environment and Built Heritage

Goal
1. The Barossa has sustainable farmland providing diverse and stable returns, while protecting the unique natural environment and biodiversity of the region.
2. The history of our region including aboriginal sites is reflected in our streetscapes and our historic buildings are maintained for future generations.

Strategies
1.1. Ensure land use planning and resource use protects the quality of the natural environment, the existing character of rural landscapes, historic significance and the high value of agricultural land.
2.2. Ensure clearly defined townships are maintained to manage residential and commercial development that is sensitive to the natural environment and areas of historical significance.

Corporate Plan
CS15 Land Use and Development - Assessment of development applications for construction, alteration or demolition of buildings, and the division of land and changes in land use.

Legislative Requirements
Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Discussed within body of report.

Attachment 1

A large file exceeding the ability to include in this Agenda document but can be found as an **Additional Document** on the Council website –

Updated Issues Paper - Engagement Summary Report 2023 Consultation

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.3 DOG AND CAT MANAGEMENT (CAT MANAGEMENT) AMENDMENT BILL 2024

Author: Manager Health Services and Community Safety
24/62449

PURPOSE

To seek Council endorsement of the draft submission prepared in response to the proposed amendments to the *Dog and Cat Management Act* which seek to improve cat management.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the draft submission prepared in response to the proposed amendments to the *Dog and Cat Management Act* to improve cat management contained within Attachment 1.

REPORT

Background
At the June Council meeting, Council endorsed a submission drafted by staff in response to a review and proposed amendments to the *Dog and Cat Management Act* (The Act). Recently, Council has been invited to further review, and draft a submission, in regard to further amendments to the Act which seek to improve cat management.

Introduction
Council, and the community, have been provided the opportunity to comment on the numerous proposed amendments to the Act, relating to the management of cats. Staff have drafted a Submission which includes comments and further suggestions (Attachment 1).

An Explanatory guide has been supplied by the Dog and Cat Management Board which forms Attachment 2.

Discussion
The intent of the proposed amendments are to help Councils manage cats within their Council area. The proposed amendments also seek to assist other agencies, outside of Council, with the management of cats.

There have been various proposed amendments to the Act, relating to:

- Interpretation changes;
- The powers to destroy cats;
- Powers to seize and detain cats;
- Procedures following the seizure of a cat;

- Destruction and disposal of a seized cat; and
- Notification to the owner of a dog or cat.

Ultimately, the ongoing management of cats within our community will need to be determined as part of a proposed public consultation process, and a future Elected Member workshop. This may also include the need to re-draft Council's current cat By-law to enable appropriate management.

Summary and Conclusion

The *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995* is a key piece of legislation that contributes to the ongoing management of dogs and cats to ensure the safety and enjoyment of pet ownership in our community.

Council's submission reflects Councils suggested position on the proposed amendments and offer further suggestions.

It is recommended that Council endorse the proposed amendments to the Dog and Cat Management Act to improve cat management contained within Attachment 1

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Draft Submission Dog and Cat Management Act to improve cat management

Attachment 2 Explanatory Guide Cat Bill - Dog and Cat Management Board

Supporting references

Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Health and Wellbeing

Goal

9. Our community has fair and equitable access to the resources and services they need to lead a safe, healthy, inclusive and connected lifestyle

Strategies

9.2. Promote a healthy community through a planned approach to public health, and sustainable access to allied, primary and mental healthcare services and facilities.

Corporate Plan

CS1 Animals - Management of animal issues including attacks, harassment, complaints, lost companion animals, registration, cage hire and collection, wandering animals, breeders

Legislative Requirements

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Not required – this has been undertaken by the Dog and Cat Management Board.

OFFICIAL

Council response to consultation on draft *Dog and Cat Management (Cat Management) Amendment Bill 2024*

Council	*The Barossa Council*
Authorisation	*TBD*

Overall Comments / Summary

In principle, the proposed amendments are necessary and give some clarity in administrating cat control moving forward. The Council has supported the proposed changes. However, in saying this, before expanding legislation there needs to be some consideration on the impacts to Councils, especially rural Councils.

General Feedback

Generally, resources and financial impacts can have serious effects on Councils and their overall expected service delivery and expectations by the local community.

Some of the proposed amendments will be administrative heavy and will require some significant adjustments and education to internal staff and the community.

Once legislation allows for certain controls, it's only natural the community will set expectations on their Councils to administer the legislation. Before more robust legislation is introduced, an extended timeframe needs to be considered by the Minister for implementation. Furthermore, allowing funds to be released to Councils (rural Councils in particular), pursuant to section 25(4)(d) of the Dog and Cat Management Act, is important as Councils will possibly need to fund the expansion of facilities and the services they will need to deliver.

It has been highlighted that the amendments do not address the specific requirement to contain cats on their own properties and the subsequent nuisance concerns they may cause. Further amendments may provide the opportunity to get statewide consistency.

OFFICIAL

OFFICIAL

Feedback on specific amendments

Section proposed for amendment	Council feedback
Application of Act (Section 9A) A new section is proposed to ensure other State legislation governing feral cat management can operate lawfully.	*Supported.* *This new amendment allows for programs to occur to reduce or eradicate feral dogs or cats under any other Act or Law.*

Section proposed for amendment	Council feedback
Power to destroy cats – persons authorised (Section 63) This section of the Act currently refers to 'warden', 'authorised officer' and 'inspector' in relation to the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972, Wilderness Protection Act 1992, Crown Land Management Act 2009, Landscape South Australia Act 2019 and the Animal Welfare Act 1985. Amendments to this provision propose to broaden language to recognise contractors and other persons lawfully performing functions under these Acts.	*Supported.* *No comment required as this amendment broadens the definition of a person carrying out a role.*
Power to destroy cats – feral cat control (Section 63) It is proposed that references to 'unidentified' cats be removed to allow lawful feral cat control under the Crown Land Management Act 2009 and the Landscape South Australia Act 2019, bringing these laws in line with controls permitted under the National Parks and Wildlife Act.	*Supported.* *This section essentially has no bearing at a Local Government level.*
Power to destroy cats - distance from residence (Section 63) It is proposed to amend this section so that rural landowners more than 1 kilometre from a neighbour can lawfully control feral cats on their own property.	*Supported.* *The amendment of 1km distance adjustments allows for residents in rural areas to manage feral cats on their property. This cannot occur at present if a feral cat is within 1km of their own property.* *Further support the proposal to reduce this distance under prescribed circumstances within Regulation.*
Power to destroy cats – regulation to set distance from residence (Section 63) This allows a regulation to set specific distances is proposed to allow lawful feral cat eradication programs in targeted environments (i.e. Landscape Boards programs).	*Supported.* *Allows for easy amendments to occur via Regulation.* *Further support the proposal to reduce this distance under prescribed circumstances within Regulation.*

OFFICIAL

OFFICIAL

Power to destroy cats - amend powers for council authorised persons (Section 63) Amendments to section 63 (2) propose to allow for circumstances in which authorised persons may destroy cats, without seizure or the requirement to detain, to be provided in regulations.	*Supported, in principle.* *Difficult to fully support without knowing the precise Regulations.* *Allows for Authorised Officers to destroy cats as set by Regulations.*

Section proposed for amendment	Council feedback
Power to seize and detain cats (Section 64) Currently anyone can seize and detain an 'unidentified' cat and deliver it to a facility for the care of cats, as listed in the Act. Existing issues with this section include (a) the inability to know if a cat is unidentified prior to trapping and the requirement to release a trapped identified cat, and (b) facilities not obligated to receive a cat, leaving the person in possession of an unidentified cat without a solution. The proposed changes (a) allow cats to be trapped in specific circumstances by authorised officers and members of the public, but (b) trapping only be undertaken where there are arrangements in place to receive and process the cat. Councils decide whether to participate in cat seizing and detaining (not every council has detention facility arrangements); and if participating, has clarity on how to manage seized and detained cats.	*Supported.* *This allows for individual Councils to have future discussions and will need to step out future management of cats within the area and how that is to occur.* *Each Council will need to set their own agendas and make decisions on what is best for their specific communities needs and wants.* *There will be inconsistencies among Councils as they will need their own bylaws to manage cats.* *Can the amendment be broadened to read - **An authorised person may seize and detain a cat on any land?*** *The Act needs to make a provision for landowners outside of townships to enable them to trap and manage cats without a permit. There needs to be a distinction between rural areas and built-up area.* *This will place significant burden on Councils with the need to have to accept a seized cat by a member of the public.* *There needs to be consideration around the 12hr timeframe to deliver a cat to a recognised facility – this timeframe will need to be extended.*

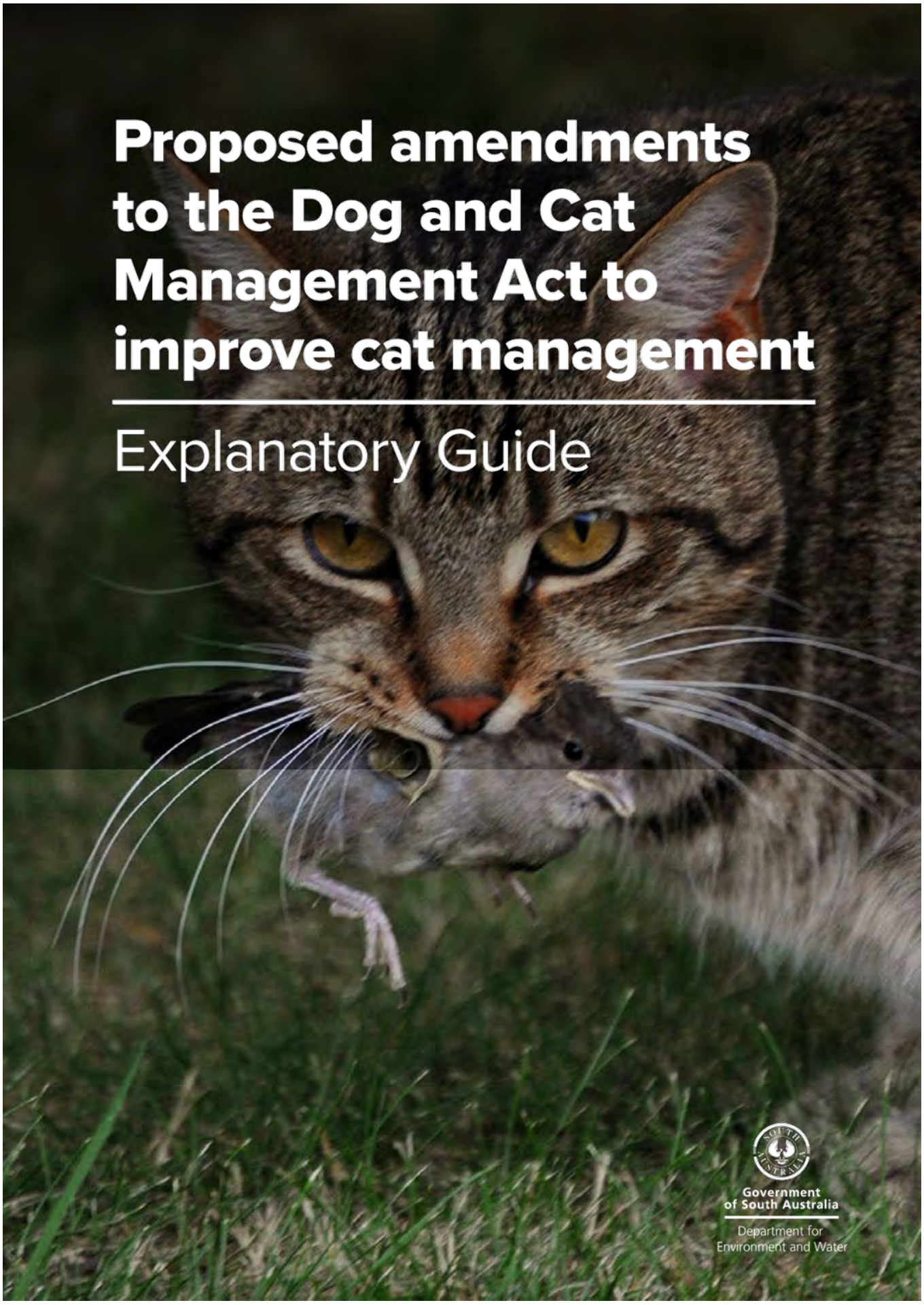
Section proposed for amendment	Council feedback
Procedure following seizure of cat (Section 64AA) Currently there is no specific process for managing cats that have been legally seized and detained. Amendments propose to improve the outcomes for seized and detained cats, introducing a similar arrangement to the long-established process for	*Supported, in principle.* *Should a Council decide to establish a seizing program, this amendment outlines clear direction after the cat is seized.*

OFFICIAL

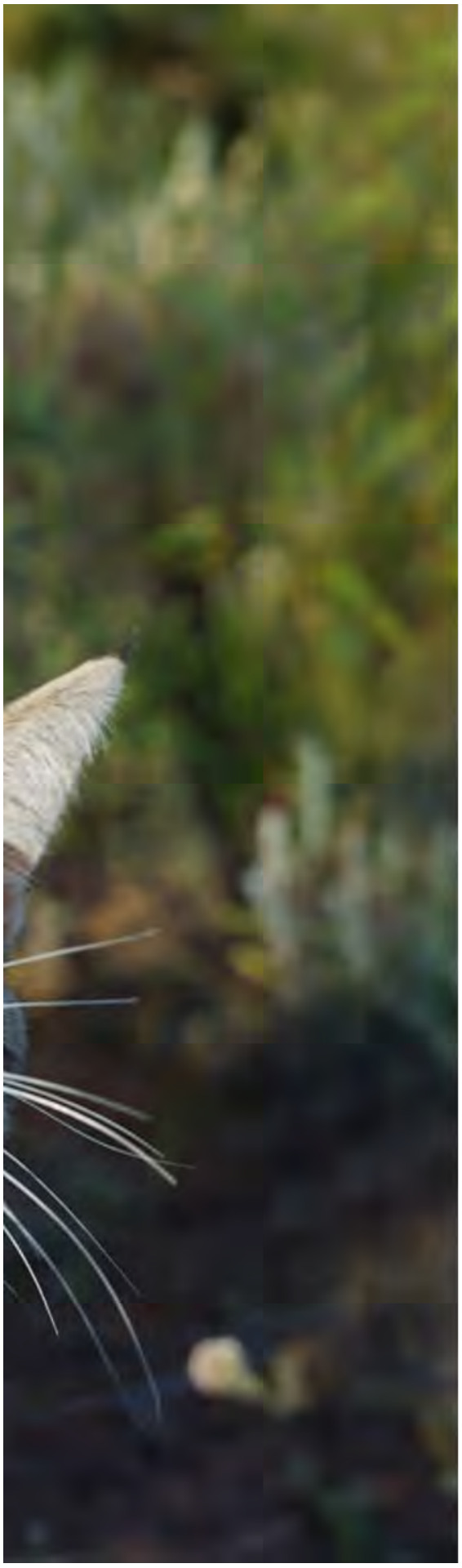
dogs (return to owner if possible, scan for microchip, display notice).	*Consideration by each Council needs to be given to determine on what scale they want cat management to occur.* *Difficult to fully support without knowing the precise Regulations.*
Detention time following seizure of cat (Section 64AA) A 72 hour detention period, the same as dogs, will be introduced to give owners time to collect cats.	*Supported.* *This timeframe would allow sufficient time for an owner to claim the seized cat.*

Section proposed for amendment	Council feedback
Destruction or disposal of seized cat (Section 64A) Following proposed amendments to section 63 and 64AA, these amendments propose to provide instruction to councils in determining when to dispose of a seized cat. These processes are based on the current processes for dogs. Councils may dispose of cats by rehoming, transferring to a shelter or foster care organisation for care and rehoming. Councils may also utilise humane euthanasia where rehoming is not appropriate.	*Supported.* *In principle this amendment would enable Councils to make decisions based on internal Policy and procedure.* *The establishing of Policies, processes and works instructions can be resource heavy.* *Consideration needs to be given to penalties for those owners who refuse (abandon) to claim back their cats.*

Section proposed for amendment	Council feedback
Notification to owner of a destroyed dog or cat (Section 64D) Draft amendments to section 64D are proposed to update the definition of prescribed person, reflecting changes proposed for section 63, which are discussed earlier in this section.	*Supported.* *No comment required.*


Proposed amendments to the Dog and Cat Management Act to improve cat management
Explanatory Guide
Government of South Australia
Department for Environment and Water

Attachment 2



Contents

Introduction 2

Managing cats in South Australia 3

Draft Dog and Cat Management (Cat Management) Amendment Bill 2024 5

Section 9A—Application of Act.....5

Section 63 – Power to destroy cats 6

Section 64 – Power to seize and detain cats 8

Section 64AA—Procedure following seizure of cat 10

Section 64A—Destruction or disposal of seized cat.....11

Section 64D—Notification to owner of dog or cat destroyed etc under Part 12

Looking forward.....13

Introduction

The Department for Environment and Water is inviting South Australians to have their say on proposed changes to cat management laws in our state.

The Dog and Cat Management Act

The *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995* (the Act) is South Australia's legal framework for managing dogs and cats in South Australia. The Act outlines the responsibilities of dog and cat owners and includes powers for local government and some stakeholders with a role in dog and cat management.

The draft bill

A bill is a formal proposal for creating new laws or changing existing laws. The draft bill, available on YourSAy, includes the specific changes proposed for the *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995*.

This guide explains the rationale and intent of the proposed changes.

What are the next steps?

Once the Bill is finalised, the government will provide approval to table the bill in Parliament. The bill will then be debated in Parliament. If it is passed by both houses, it will be assented to by the Governor, and it will become an Act (law).

What else do I need to know?

Consultation was recently undertaken on proposals to introduce breeder licencing and increase dog attack penalties in the Dog and Cat Management Act and on a proposed new Animal Welfare Bill. Further information is available at www.yoursay.sa.gov.au

Have YourSAy

Your feedback will help us understand the collective community views regarding dog and cat management expectations.

You are encouraged to respond to the online questionnaire on the YourSAy page. The questionnaire asks about your support for each amendment, and includes space for optional comments to be added.

Details on how to provide feedback are on YourSAy at **YourSAy.sa.gov.au**

Managing cats in South Australia

Cats can have a significant impact on wildlife and biodiversity. Cats continue to drive population decline in Australian native animal species. Predation by cats is a recognised threat to over 200 nationally threatened species, and 37 listed migratory species. Cats in Australia kill over 1.5 billion native mammals, birds, reptiles and frogs, and 1.1 billion invertebrates each year.[1]

South Australian cat owners are required to microchip and desex their cats. These responsible pet ownership foundations help lost cats be returned to their owners and reduce unwanted litters. Many owners have also chosen to contain their cats to their property to reduce the impact on wildlife and nuisance behaviours for neighbours, and also to keep them safe.

However, the population of cats that aren't desexed and who continue to produce litters of kittens are having an adverse impact on our primary producers, State National Parks and reserves.

Shelters and rescue organisations frequently report they are operating at capacity, requiring them to turn away requests to take cats and kittens.

In South Australia the *Dog and Act Management Act 1995* provides the framework for the management of all cats across other relevant and associated legislation including the *Landscape SA Act 2019*, *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*, *Wilderness Protection Act 1992*, and *Crown Land Management Act 2009*.

This currently includes:

- Provisions under the *Animal Welfare Act 1985* ensuring appropriate treatment of animals.
- Provisions under the *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995* primarily focused on the management of owned dogs and cats.
- Provisions under the *Landscape SA Act 2019* relating to declared pests and pest management, guiding landscape staff, landholders and individuals.
- Provisions under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1975* for the management of National Parks.
- RSPCA, AWL, veterinary sector and other community organisations providing shelter, treatment and rehoming services.

Cats and wildlife

Predation by feral cats is listed as a key threat under the national *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* giving rise to the development of a threat abatement plan to address these risks at a national level.

In 2020, an Australian Parliamentary Inquiry into the problem of feral and domestic cats in Australia considered an overwhelming body of scientific evidence outlining the significant impact of cats on native species, and recognising the role of cats in causing species to become threatened, endangered and even extinct.

Learn more

Draft updated threat abatement plan for predation by feral cats

https://consult.dcceew.gov.au/draft-updated-threat-abatement-plan-for-predation-by-feral-cats

Tackling the feral cat pandemic: a plan to save Australian wildlife, Australian Parliament, 2020

https://www.aph.gov.au/Parliamentary_Business/Committees/House/Former_Committees/Environment_and_Energy/Feralanddomesticcats/Report

Returning cats to owners

We know there are many important social and health benefits for those who choose to share their homes with one or more pets. Cats are a popular pet choice, make wonderful companions and are much loved by their owners.

Responsible cat owners have their cat desexed and microchipped with up to date contact information, and care for its wellbeing. These owners seek laws to ensure their beloved pet can be returned to them safely should they become lost, in a similar way that the Act provides for dogs.

1 *DCCEEW 2023, Threat abatement plan for predation by feral cats, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.*

Updating cat management

We know the current *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995* creates operational issues for officers working to manage cats in areas of the State where feral cats are problematic. This creates confusion and unintended barriers which result in inaction and further uncontrolled breeding.

Management of cats is a complex topic with shared responsibility by individuals, local, state and federal government, as well as non-government parties.

There are passionate perspectives within the community ranging from advocating for cats as part of a modified environment, to significant concern for the wildlife impacts of feral cats. The community is interested in improvements to cat management, and this is frequently seen through public surveys, consultation and media reports and via Council's introducing by-laws.

Delivering good cat management will involve the efforts of many stakeholders and new partnerships. These proposed amendments focus on resolving existing issues in the Act, to allow local and state government to effectively manage cats in an appropriate and balanced approach.

Cat Management Process in the draft Dog and Cat Management (Cat Management) Amendment Bill 2024

Cat location

A cat is in an area described in Section 63 – Power to destroy cats.

(I.e. National Parks, etc., wilderness protection area, designated area, more than 1 kilometre from a residence, an area undergoing feral cat programs by Landscape Board or Crown Lands.)

Person

A cat may be destroyed by person described in Section 63.

Person

A cat may be seized and detained by person described in Section 64 – Power to seize and detain cats.

Persons operating under other Acts (such as Landscape SA Act) will have alternative arrangements prescribed in regulations.

Cat location

A cat is not in an area described in Section 63 – Power to destroy cats.

Person

A cat may be seized and detained by person described in Section 64 – Power to seize and detain cats (limited to authorised person, or with the permission of an authorised person).

Person must deliver the cat to a council facility for processing.

Process

Section 64 AA prescribes the process for a council facility to identify and return a cat to their owner.

Process

A cat may be destroyed or disposed in circumstances described in Section 64A.

(I.e. where an owner cannot be identified, or the cat is in ill health).

Cats may be classified as 'owned', 'semi-owned', 'unowned', 'pest' and 'feral' with various definitions applied. However there can be overlap of these classifications and throughout a cat's lifetime, they can transition from one classification to another.

These amendments introduce powers and processes based on a cat's location, a person's ability to seize and detain, and the required process once detained, rather than requiring a cat to be classified in accordance with a legislated definition.

Draft Dog and Cat Management (Cat Management) Amendment Bill 2024

The amendments included in the draft bill seek to:

- **Revise and update powers and functions for councils to seize and detain cats, implement by-laws, and deal with owned and unowned cats.**
- **Clarify powers and remove barriers for landscape boards, National Parks, and other stakeholders to better manage feral cats.**

Draft changes include:

- Insert new section 9A—Application of Act
- Amendment of section 63 – Power to destroy cats
- Amendment of section 64 – Power to seize and detain cats
- Insert new section 64AA— Procedure following seizure of cat
- Amendment of section 64A— Destruction or disposal of seized cat
- Amendment of section 64D—Notification to owner of dog or cat destroyed etc. under Part

The following pages include a detailed explanation of each amendment.

Section 9A—Application of Act

A proposed new section 9A aims to clarify a hierarchy that if there is an inconsistency between the Act and other South Australian legislation, so that the provisions of the Act are not a barrier to eradication programs for managing feral dogs or cats.

This provision does not target owned cats. This proposed new section would only be used if there is an inconsistency between the Act and another South Australian legislation in relation to undertaking a program to address feral cats and dogs. Such programs must comply with safeguards required by the other Act.

Current Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	*Proposed change*
Not in the current legislation.	**9A—Application of Act** Nothing in this Act limits or otherwise affects a program to reduce or eradicate feral dogs or cats conducted under any other Act or law.

What do you think?

Do you agree with the introduction of Section 9A – setting out that the Dog and Cat Management Act does not limit or affect feral dog or cat control programs conducted under other Acts or laws?

Section 63 – Power to destroy cats

Various Acts enable cat management to be undertaken, including the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972, Wilderness Protection Act 1992, Crown Land Management Act 2009, Landscape South Australia Act 2019*, with the *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995* also prescribing powers under these Acts regarding cats.

We know the current *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995* creates operational issues for managing cats across the State creating barriers which result in inaction and uncontrolled breeding. The proposed amendments to section 63 aim to resolve the barriers.

N.B. the *Animal Welfare Act 1985* requires all animals to be treated humanely regardless of the powers provided in the *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995*.

Who has powers

Section 63 of the Act currently refers to 'warden', 'authorised officer' and 'inspector' in relation to the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972, Wilderness Protection Act 1992, Crown Land Management Act 2009, Landscape South Australia Act 2019* and the *Animal Welfare Act 1985*.

Contractors are often engaged to undertake pest management programs, as part of engaging a flexible workforce and bringing in expertise skills as required. Currently they are prevented from undertaking pest management programs in relation to cats.

Amendments to this provision propose to:

- Broadened language to recognise contractors and other persons lawfully performing functions under these Acts.
- Update wording in the definition of Prescribed Person, in Section 64D – Notification to owner of dog or cat destroyed etc. under Part 5A of the Act—Destruction, seizure and detention etc. of dogs and cats.

Operational barriers

Currently, a cat must be confirmed as 'unidentified' to exercise the power to destroy under *Crown Land Management Act 2009, Landscape South Australia Act 2019*, and *Animal Welfare Act 1985*.

This creates operational complexities and barriers for lethal feral cat control programs where trapping, frequent checking of traps, and scanning for a microchip is not practical or appropriate due to isolation of locations or urgency of biodiversity management. Lethal feral animal activities are governed by other legislation, including the Acts mentioned.

Amendments to this provision propose to:

- Treat persons lawfully performing functions under the *Crown Land Management Act 2009*, and *Landscape South Australia Act 2019* the same as those lawfully performing functions under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*, and *Wilderness Protection Act 1992*.
- Include clarifying provision to state that cats may be trapped and euthanised in these circumstances (section 63(1a)).

Amend distance from a residence where a cat may be destroyed

Currently a cat may be destroyed if found more than 1 kilometre from any genuine place of residence.

This means that landowners in rural areas have not been able to manage feral cat colonies on their own property even if it is more than 1 kilometre from a neighbouring residence.

Amendments to this provision propose to:

- Exempt a person's own place of residence. This will allow a person to manage feral cats on their own property, as long as the distance from any other genuine place of residence is greater than 1 kilometre or a distance set in regulation.
- Add a regulation making power so specific distances can be set, for example in a specific geographic location (for example Kangaroo Island).

Amend powers for persons authorised

Currently, section 63 (2) intends to give powers to authorised persons, however the wording has created barriers in application.

Amendments to this provision propose to:

- Allow for circumstances in which authorised persons may destroy cats, without seizure, to be provided in regulations.

What do you think?

Do you agree with the proposed amendments to section 63, updating the circumstances where cats may be lawfully destroyed?

Current Dog and Cat Management Act 1995

63—Power to destroy cats

(1) A person may lawfully destroy or injure a cat in the following circumstances:

(a) if the person is **a warden** under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972 or the Wilderness Protection Act 1992 and the cat is in a reserve or sanctuary (within the meaning of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972) or a wilderness protection area or zone (within the meaning of the Wilderness Protection Act 1992);

(b) if the person is the owner or occupier of a designated area, or a person authorised for the purpose by the owner or occupier of a designated area and the cat is found in the designated area;

(c) if the cat is found in a place that is more than 1 kilometre from any place genuinely used as a place of residence;

(d) if the cat is unidentified and—

(i) the person is an authorised officer under the Crown Land Management Act 2009 and the cat is found in an area in respect of which the authorised officer is authorised to exercise powers under that Act; or

(ii) the person is an authorised officer under the Landscape South Australia Act 2019 and the cat is found while the person is acting in the ordinary course of the person's duties under that Act; or

(iii) the person is an inspector under the Animal Welfare Act 1985 and the cat is found while the person is acting in the ordinary course of his or her duties under that Act; or

(iv) the person is a **registered veterinary surgeon** acting in the ordinary course of his or her profession; or

(v) the person is acting for or on behalf of 1 of the following bodies or persons in respect of a cat that has been delivered to a facility operated by the person or body:

(A) the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (South Australia) Incorporated;

(B) the Animal Welfare League of South Australia, Incorporated;

(C) a body or person specified by the regulations.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), an authorised person may lawfully destroy or injure a cat in **any of the circumstances specified in that subsection.**

(3) Nothing in this section limits the operation of section 34B of the Animal Welfare Act 1985.

(4) The Governor may, by proclamation made on the recommendation of the Board, declare land to be a designated area for the purposes of this section.

(5) A proclamation under this section may be varied or revoked by further proclamation made on the recommendation of the Board.

Proposed change

63—Power to destroy cats

(1) A person may lawfully destroy or injure a cat in the following circumstances:

(a) if the person is **performing functions** under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972* or the *Wilderness Protection Act 1992* and the cat is in a reserve or sanctuary (within the meaning of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*) or a wilderness protection area or zone (within the meaning of the *Wilderness Protection Act 1992*);

(b) if the person is the owner or occupier of a designated area, or a person authorised for the purpose by the owner or occupier of a designated area and the cat is found in the designated area;

(c) if the cat is found in a place that is more **than the prescribed distance from any genuine place of residence (not including a place owned or occupied by the person)**

(d) if the person is **performing functions** under the *Crown Land Management Act 2009* and the cat is found in an area in respect of which the person is authorised to exercise powers under that Act;

(e) if the person is **performing functions** under the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019* and the cat is found while the person is performing those functions;

(f) if the person is a **veterinarian** acting in the ordinary course of their profession;

(g) if the person is acting for or on behalf of 1 of the following bodies or persons in respect of a cat that has been delivered to a facility operated by the person or body:

(i) the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (South Australia) Incorporated;

(ii) the Animal Welfare League of South Australia, Incorporated;

(iii) a body or person specified by the regulations;

(h) in any other circumstances prescribed by the regulations.

(1a) Without limiting subsection (1), a person referred to in that subsection may, in accordance with any requirements set out in the regulations, lawfully destroy a cat that has been lawfully trapped in accordance with this or any other Act or law (and sections 64, 64AA and 64A will be taken not to apply in relation to the cat).

Note— Those sections would, for example, otherwise require the trapped cat to be delivered to a facility for detention.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), an authorised person may lawfully destroy or injure a cat **in the circumstances prescribed by the regulations**

(3) Nothing in this section limits the operation of section 34B of the *Animal Welfare Act 1985*.

(4) The Governor may, by proclamation made on the recommendation of the Board, declare land to be a designated area for the purposes of this section.

(5) A proclamation under this section may be varied or revoked by further proclamation made on the recommendation of the Board.

(6) In this section—

prescribed distance, from a place of residence, means—

(a) if the regulations prescribe a distance for the purposes of this paragraph—that distance; or

(b) if the regulations do not prescribe a distance for the purposes of this paragraph—1 kilometre.

Section 64 – Power to seize and detain cats

Currently anyone can seize and detain an 'unidentified'[2] cat and deliver it to a facility for the care of cats, as listed in the Act.

This creates uncertainty as a person is often not able to know if a cat is 'identified' or 'unidentified' until a cat has been seized and scanned for a microchip, nor can a person prevent a microchipped cat from entering a trap and becoming seized.

Secondly, there is no requirement for the facilities listed in the Act to accept a seized cat.

Finally, for cats that can be identified by means of microchip, the current setting requires them to be released back where they were seized. This means that owned microchipped cats that are lost, have no ability to be detained, scanned and returned to the owner.

To increase protections for cats that are not creating an offence under the Act, and to also remove the impractical barriers of seizing cats, a balanced approach is required. An effort has been made to align the provisions for cats to those existing for dogs, where possible.

Amendments to this provision propose to:

- Provide clarity on how seized and detained cats must be managed.
- Allow all cats to be seized and detained, not just unidentified cats, in specific scenarios.
- Restrict the ability to seize and detain to an authorised person, persons performing functions or a person with the permission of an authorised person.
- Ensure seizing and detaining of cats is undertaken pursuant to the conditions determined by councils.

What do you think?

Do you agree with the proposed amendments to section 64, modifying the circumstances where cats may be seized and detained by local councils?

2 *'Unidentified' means a cat that is not microchipped or identified in the manner set out in the Act.*

Current Dog and Cat Management Act 1995

64—Power to seize and detain cats

(1) **A person** may seize and detain a cat **in any of the following circumstances:**

(a) the circumstances set out in section 63(1);

(b) any other circumstances set out in the regulations.

(2) A person may seize and detain an unidentified cat **for the purpose of delivering it within 12 hours to—**

(a) a registered veterinary surgeon; or

(b) a facility for the care of cats operated by—

(i) the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (South Australia) Incorporated; or

(ii) the Animal Welfare League of South Australia, Incorporated; or

(iii) a body or person specified by the regulations; or

(c) a facility nominated by a council and approved by the Board at which cats may be detained,

however nothing in this subsection authorises the person to destroy the cat.

Proposed change

64—Power to seize and detain cats

(1) **An authorised** person may seize and detain a cat—

(a) to prevent or stop the contravention of a by-law of the relevant council; or

(b) if the authorised person reasonably suspects that the cat is lost, unowned or feral; or

(c) if requested to do so by a member of an emergency service; or

(d) in any other circumstances prescribed by the regulations.

(2) A person **(not being an authorised person)** may seize and detain a cat—

(a) if the person is performing functions under the Crown Land Management Act 2009 and the cat is found in an area in respect of which the person is authorised to exercise powers under that Act;

(b) if the person is performing functions under the Landscape South Australia Act 2019 and the cat is found while the person is performing those functions;

(c) if the person is performing functions under the Animal Welfare Act 1985 and the cat is found while the person is performing those functions;

(d) if the person is a veterinarian acting in the ordinary course of their profession;

(e) if the cat is found on land owned or occupied by the person and the person is acting in accordance with an approval of the relevant council or an authorised person; or

(f) in any other circumstances prescribed by the regulations.

(3) An approval under subsection (2)(e)—

(a) may be conditional or unconditional; and

(b) must comply with any requirements set out in the regulations.

(4) A person who seizes and detains a cat under subsection (2)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (f) must deal with the cat in accordance with the regulations

(5) A person who seizes and detains a cat under subsection (2)(e) must—

(a) if conditions setting out how a cat is to be dealt with following seizure and detention are imposed on the relevant approval—deal with the cat in accordance with those conditions; or

(b) within 12 hours deliver the cat to a facility nominated by the council in whose area the cat was seized (being a facility that agrees to being nominated for the purposes of this subsection and that is approved by the Board for the detention of cats); or

(c) if paragraph (a) does not apply in the circumstances and it is not reasonably practicable to deliver the cat in accordance with paragraph (b)—deal with the cat in accordance with the regulations.

(6) A person who, without reasonable excuse, contravenes subsection (4) or (5) is guilty of an offence.
Maximum penalty: $5000.
Expiation fee: $315.

(7) Nothing in this section authorises a person who has seized and detained a cat to destroy the cat.

Section 64AA—Procedure following seizure of cat

There is a process for managing detained dogs in the Act however there is no specific process for managing cats that have been legally seized and detained. An authorised person responsible for detaining a cat has no guidance on how long to detain the cat before it can be rehomed or disposed of.

This has been creating inconsistency between council areas. Clarity is sought so that councils may choose to make arrangements for the detention of cats in a similar manner to dogs. This approach considers that in many council areas, cat detention facilities will need to be approved over time, balanced with each community's cat management expectations.

Amendments to this provision propose to:

- Improve the outcomes for seized and detained cats, introducing a similar arrangement to the long-established process for dogs.

Current Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	*Proposed change*
Not in the current legislation.	**64AA—Procedure following seizure of cat** (1) Without limiting section 64A, if a cat is seized under this Division, it must— (a) be returned to a person who owns or is responsible for the control of the cat; or (b) be detained in a facility approved by the Board for the purpose of detaining cats; or (c) be otherwise dealt with in accordance with the scheme set out in the regulations. (2) If a cat is detained, the person causing it to be detained must— (a) cause the cat to be scanned to determine whether it is microchipped; and (b) either— (i) cause a notice to be displayed at the office of the council for the area in which the cat was seized (or if the cat was seized outside municipal and district council areas, at the police station nearest to where the cat was seized) containing— (A) a general description of the cat; and (B) the day and time it was seized; and (C) contact details of a person or body to whom further enquiries can be made; or (ii) cause such a notice to be published on the official website of the council for the area in which the cat was seized (or if the cat was seized outside municipal and district council areas, on the official website of SA Police). (c) if a person who owns or is responsible for the control of the cat is known to the person or is readily ascertainable—cause notice of the detention to be given, as soon as practicable, to the owner or other person in the manner and form required by the Board. (3) A notice under subsection (2)(b) must remain displayed for at least 72 hours. (4) Nothing in this section prevents a person from taking a seized or detained cat that is sick, injured or distressed to a veterinarian for assessment and treatment.

What do you think?

Do you agree with the proposed introduction of section 64AA – setting out the procedure councils and other bodies must follow in relation to a seized cat?

Section 64A—Destruction or disposal of seized cat

There is currently a disparity between how dogs and cats are managed by authorities, despite both needing to be microchipped, desexed and registered on Dogs and Cats Online by owners.

Amendments to this provision propose to:

- Provide instruction in determining to dispose of seized cat. These processes are based on the current processes for dogs.

Councils may dispose of cats by rehoming, transferring to a shelter or foster care organisation for care and rehoming. Councils may also utilise humane euthanasia where rehoming is not appropriate.

Current Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	*Proposed change*
64A—Destruction or disposal of seized cat	**64A—Destruction or disposal of seized cat**
(1) If a cat is seized and detained under this Division, the person responsible for the cat while so detained (other than a person referred to in section 64(2)) may cause the cat to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of.	**(1) A person who is responsible for a cat that is seized and detained under this Division (other than a person who seized or detained a cat under section 64(2)(e)) may cause the cat to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of—**
(2) If a cat is disposed of under subsection (1) by sale, the proceeds of the sale are the property of the operator of the facility at which the cat had been detained	**(a) if the cat is suffering from injury, disease or sickness to the extent that it is impracticable to maintain the cat; or**
	(b) if the cat is suffering from a contagious or infectious disease or sickness; or
	(c) if the cat is not claimed by a person entitled to the return of the cat within 72 hours from when notice of its detention was last given under this Division; or
	(d) if a person in whose name the cat is registered declines to take possession of the cat; or
	(e) if money due in relation to the detention of the cat is not paid within 7 days after a request for payment; or
	(f) if the cat is an unidentified cat, or is unowned or feral; or
	(g) in any other circumstances prescribed by the regulations.
	(2) If a cat is disposed of under subsection (1) by sale, the proceeds of the sale are the property of the operator of the facility at which the cat had been detained.

What do you think?

Do you agree with the proposed amendments to section 64A – detailing the circumstances for disposal of a seized cat?

Section 64D—Notification to owner of dog or cat destroyed etc under Part

Amendments to this provision propose to:

- Update the definition of prescribed person. This reflects changes proposed for section 63, which are discussed earlier in this section.

64D—Notification to owner of dog or cat destroyed etc under Part

(1) A person who destroys, injures, seizes or detains a dog or an identified cat under this Part must, as soon as practicable—

(a) take reasonable steps to inform the owner of the dog or cat of the action taken; and

(b) notify—

(i) if the action is taken in an area that is not within a council area—a police officer; and

(ii) if the action is taken within a council area—the council of that area.
Maximum penalty: $1 250. Expiation fee: $210.

(2) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply in the following circumstances:

(a) if the person destroying, injuring, seizing or detaining a dog or cat is a prescribed person;

(b) any other circumstances prescribed by the regulations.

Current Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	*Proposed change*
64D—Notification to owner of dog or cat destroyed etc under Part	**64D—Notification to owner of dog or cat destroyed etc under Part**
(3) In this section— ***prescribed person*** means— (a) an authorised person; or (b) **a warden under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972 or the Wilderness Protection Act 1992; or** **(c) an authorised officer under the Crown Land Management Act 2009; or** **(d) an authorised officer under the Landscape South Australia Act 2019; or** **(e) an inspector under the Animal Welfare Act 1985; or** **(f) a registered veterinary surgeon; or** **(g) a person acting for or on behalf of 1 of the following bodies or persons in respect of a dog or cat that has been delivered to a facility operated by the person or body:** **(i) the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (South Australia) Incorporated;** **(ii) the Animal Welfare League of South Australia, Incorporated;** **(iii) a body or person specified by the regulations; or** **(h)** any other person prescribed by the regulations.	(3) In this section— ***prescribed person*** means— (a) an authorised person; or (b) **a person referred to in the following provisions:** **(i) section 59D(c);** **(ii) section 63(1)(a) or (d) to (g) (inclusive);** **(iii) section 64(2)(a) to (e) (inclusive); or** **(c)** any other person prescribed by the regulations.

What do you think?

Do you agree with the proposed amendments to section 64D? These amendments reflect proposed changes to section 63.

Looking forward

Changes proposed in the draft *Dog and Cat Management (Cat Management) Amendment Bill 2024* focus on the powers and functions of councils and/or a person performing a seizing, detaining or destroying function under the *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995* or another relevant Act, to manage cats.

These amendments do not increase or decrease obligations for cat owners. Owners are already required to desex, microchip, and register the microchip number of their cat on Dogs and Cats Online. The proposed amendments do not include annual cat registration or requirements for cats to be prevented from wandering off property, as councils may already implement these actions.

Increasingly, owners understand the many risks roaming cats encounter. Roaming cats tend to have much shorter lifespans as they are exposed to traffic, attacks from other animals, untreated health conditions and injuries as well as extreme weather. They can also cause a nuisance to neighbours and have a significant impact on wildlife. Undesexed roaming cats contribute to unwanted litters, and unsustainable volumes of rehoming opportunities.

Reflecting community sentiment, local councils are introducing by-laws to manage cats, however there are opportunities to improve how these operate. The state government has identified priorities to support cat management action in 2024-25, including:

- Cat desexing initiatives and grants to reduce unwanted litters.
- Supporting councils to develop and implement local by-laws.
- Community education promoting responsible pet ownership.

The government is keen to hear your thoughts on what potential future amendments could be made to address these problems on a state-wide level and gather your thoughts on the future of cat management in general.

What do you think?

Provide your views on what future actions you would like to see considered for cat management in South Australia

Have YourSAy

What do you think? Your feedback will help us understand the collective community views regarding dog and cat management expectations.

We will consider all feedback to finalise the draft Bill for Parliament to consider. A consultation report will be published on YourSAy. All respondents will be notified.

*To have your say, complete the submission form on YouSAy at **yoursay.sa.gov.au***

With the exception of the Piping Shrike emblem, other material or devices protected by Aboriginal rights or a trademark, and subject to review by the Government of South Australia at all times, the content of this document is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Licence. All other rights are reserved.

© Crown in right of the State of South Australia | FIS 1051049

Government of South Australia
Department for Environment and Water

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.4 BAROSSA GROWTH AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT STRATEGY - 2024 CONSULTATION SUMMARY

Author: Manager Development Services
24/79546

PURPOSE

To present the Consultation Summary for the Growth and Infrastructure Strategy consultation undertaken from 7 February to 1 May 2024 for endorsement and public release.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the Consultation Summary Report, prepared by URPS, dated 8 August 2024, contained in Attachment 1, and authorises its public release.

REPORT

Introduction
Council endorsed the Draft Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy for public consultation at the Council Meeting on 19 December 2023. Public consultation was authorised for period of 4 weeks from 7 February, but was further extended during the consultation period until 1 May 2024.

Discussion
The consultation was undertaken in accordance with the Communications Plan approved on 19 December 2023. The consultation was promoted as follows:

- Letter to participants that participated in the earlier consultation;
- Media release;
- Council website;
- Your Say Barossa
- Advertisement in The Leader, Courier and Bunyip;
- The Mark;
- Facebook.

Council received extensive feedback during the consultation period. The extension of the consultation period was warranted as well in excess of 50% of the total feedback was received after the first four weeks of the consultation period.

The Consultation Summary Report is contained in Attachment 1. All verbatim feedback is contained within the Supplement Report in Attachment 2. Feedback was received in two main ways, one through a survey developed by The Barossa Council and the other through written submissions.

Comments were also received on Council's Facebook posts. The Facebook comments were not considered consultation feedback, however, they have been included for information within the Supplement Report.

The Table below summarises the extent of feedback.

Activity	Description
Survey	• A survey was developed by the Barossa Council and was made available online at yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au or in hard copy. • 467 surveys were completed. • Individual survey responses are provided in Supplement Report Appendix A.
Written submissions	• 88 written submissions were received during the public consultation period. Of these, two submissions were signed by groups of people, representing 28 and 45 individuals. • Another six written submissions were received after consultation closed. One confidential submission was received. • Written submissions are provided in Supplement Report Appendix B and summary of submissions table in Supplement Report Appendix C.

Tanunda, Lyndoch, Nuriootpa and Angaston/Penrice had the most interest.

Across the survey responses and written submissions received, the following themes were raised most in feedback.

Rural and heritage character	Opposition generally related to a desire to protect the rural and heritage character, charm and lifestyle of the Barossa – which was stated as the key reason people choose to live, visit or invest.
Development outside town boundaries	Opposition to directions which proposed development beyond township boundaries in Angaston, Nuriootpa and Tanunda. People perceived this an as expansion of the township boundary in variance to the Character Preservation Act. People want to limit sprawl and protect rural land and character.
Tanunda Tourism Accommodation Rezoning	Mixed views on rezoning this land. Some supporting the need for more quality large scale accommodation. Others objecting to development of rural land.

Angaston and Nuriootpa Strategic Employment Zone Expansions	Strong opposition to these rezonings. People objected to the loss of rural land, expanding township boundaries and impacting local character.
Council reserves for development in Lyndoch	Strong opposition to "selling" Council land for development. People stated these reserves are used and very important for biodiversity.
Three storeys on main streets	Many opposed or were concerned about the impact of three storey heights limits on main streets and the impact to the character of towns. People did support main street and public realm and shop front improvements.
Infill	Mixed views on infill within townships. Many want to limit infill, oppose reducing block sizes or are concerned about the homogenous quality of new housing. They want to retain rural charm and character. Some stated that there is existing capacity for growth within current zoning or that growth should be focused at Concordia. Others support infill to improve housing supply and diversity with a preference for this to be within township boundaries so as not to expand into valuable rural land.
Character Preservation Act	Many expressed the need for Council (the Strategy) to adhere to the principles of the Act, to strengthen design and character polices in the Planning and Design Code, and to fast track the Strategic Review of the Barossa Character Area.
Protect agriculture (inc. vineyards)	Those opposed to township expansion or residential development adjacent rural land, are concerned about the loss or fragmentation of production land, or interface issues that are already impacting the viability of agriculture.
Stormwater	Some raised concerns about the impact of urban growth on already struggling stormwater systems particularly in Lyndoch and Tanunda.
Utilities	Concerns were raised that many smaller towns do not have access to potable water or reliable phone or internet services.
Getting around	Improvements are desired to pedestrian and cycling networks and public transport across the Barossa. People want safe connections to schools and across main streets. People support improved cycleway connections between Lyndoch and Williamstown.
Acceptance of growth	Those that support the draft Strategy directions believe it will help address the shortage of residential and workforce housing, will support tourism and business growth and rezonings will provide investment certainty. Towns where feedback indicated more openness for growth than others (noting there was still opposition were: • Nuriootpa – because it is seen as a regional centre • Williamstown and Mount Pleasant – because they are seen as needing upgrades and services
Council amalgamation	An interest in Council amalgamation (eg. to match the Barossa GI) was expressed.
Zoning information	Some expressed frustration at details not being provided about what the zoning types or planning language was proposing.

All persons that participated in the consultation, together with persons who participated in the 2023 consultation, will be informed of the release of the Consultation Summary to close the feedback loop. The Consultation Summary will also be released on Council's website and through Council's Facebook channel.

Summary and Conclusion

Following endorsement of the Consultation Summary, staff will be exploring how the strategy can respond to the consultation feedback. A further confidential Council workshop is planned for October 2024, prior to the final strategy being prepared and presented to Council for endorsement prior to end of the year.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Draft Strategy Consultation Summary Report - Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment

Supporting references

Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Natural Environment and Built Heritage

Goal

1. The Barossa has sustainable farmland providing diverse and stable returns, while protecting the unique natural environment and biodiversity of the region.
2. The history of our region including aboriginal sites is reflected in our streetscapes and our historic buildings are maintained for future generations.

Strategies

1.1. Ensure land use planning and resource use protects the quality of the natural environment, the existing character of rural landscapes, historic significance and the high value of agricultural land.

2.2. Ensure clearly defined townships are maintained to manage residential and commercial development that is sensitive to the natural environment and areas of historical significance.

Corporate Plan

CS15 Land Use and Development - Assessment of development applications for construction, alteration or demolition of buildings, and the division of land and changes in land use.

Legislative Requirements

Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Discussed within body of report.

The Barossa Council
22ADL-1143
8 August 2024

Consultation summary report

Draft Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy

SHAPING GREAT COMMUNITIES

URPS

Consultation summary report

8 August 2024

Lead consultant

URPS
27 Halifax Street
Enter via Symonds Pl
Adelaide SA 5000

(08) 8333 7999
urps.com.au

Prepared for The Barossa Council

Consultant Project Manager Grazio Maiorano, Director
gmaiorano@urps.com.au

URPS Ref 240808_v4_Draft Strategy Consultation Report

Document history and status

Revision	Date	Author	Reviewed	Details
V1	24/07/24	Z. Hambour	D. Petruzzella	Initiation of report
V2	25/07/24	Z. Hambour		For Council review
V3	31/07/24	Z. Hambour		With minor edits to background information
V4	08/08/24	Z. Hambour		Remove graph descriptions

We acknowledge the Kaurna People as the Traditional Custodians of the land on which we work and pay respect to their Elders past, present and emerging.

© URPS. All rights reserved; these materials are copyright. No part may be reproduced or copied in any way, form or by any means without prior permission. This report has been prepared for URPS' client. URPS and its associated consultants are not liable to any person or entity for any damage or loss that has occurred, or may occur, in relation to that person or entity taking or not taking action in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to herein.

https://urpsau.sharepoint.com/sites/Synergy/Shared Documents/Projects/22ADL/22ADL-1143 - Barossa Growth Strategy/Reports/Engagement Summary Reports/240808_v4_Draft Strategy Consultation Report.docx

URPS

Contents

Snapshot 2
Top feedback themes 2
1. Why we engaged 4
2. How we engaged 5
3. What we heard - survey results 6
3.1 Respondents 6
3.2 Level of support the four overarching themes 7
3.3 Township feedback 10
4. What we heard - written submissions 20
4.1 Notes on analysis 20
4.2 Township feedback 21

Supplement Report

This report is supported by a Supplement Report that includes the following appendices:

Appendix A – Individual survey responses

Appendix B – Complete written submissions

Appendix C – Summary of submissions table

Appendix D – Facebook comments

Snapshot

The Barossa Council consulted with its community from 7 February to 1 May 2024 on a draft Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy.

The draft Strategy considered what areas of the Barossa Council area are best suited to accommodate population and economic growth, and what infrastructure is needed to support this growth.

467 survey responses

88 written submissions

Tanunda, Lyndoch, Nuriootpa, and Angaston & Penrice had most interest.

Top feedback themes

Across the survey responses and written submissions received the following themes were raised most in feedback. More detailed information is provided in sections 3 and 4 of this report.

Rural and heritage character	Opposition generally related to a desire to protect the rural and heritage character, charm and lifestyle of the Barossa – which was stated as the key reason people choose to live, visit or invest.
Development outside town boundaries	Opposition to directions which proposed development beyond township boundaries in Angaston, Nuriootpa and Tanunda. People perceived this an as expansion of the township boundary in variance to the Character Preservation Act. People want to limit sprawl and protect rural land and character.
Tanunda Tourism Accommodation Rezoning	Mixed views on rezoning this land. Some supporting the need for more quality large scale accommodation. Others objecting to development of rural land.
Angaston and Nuriootpa Strategic Employment Zone Expansions	Strong opposition to these rezonings. People objected to the loss of rural land, expanding township boundaries and impacting local character.
Council reserves for development in Lyndoch	Strong opposition to "selling" Council land for development. People stated these reserves are used and very important for biodiversity.
Three storeys on main streets	Many opposed or were concerned about the impact of three storey heights limits on main streets and the impact to the character of towns. People did support main street and public realm and shop front improvements.

Infill	Mixed views on infill within townships. Many want to limit infill, oppose reducing block sizes or are concerned about the homogenous quality of new housing. They want to retain rural charm and character. Some stated that there is existing capacity for growth within current zoning or that growth should be focused at Concordia. Others support infill to improve housing supply and diversity with a preference for this to be within township boundaries so as not to expand into valuable rural land.
Character Preservation Act	Many expressed the need for Council (the Strategy) to adhere to the principles of the Act, to strengthen design and character polices in the Planning and Design Code, and to fast track the Strategic Review of the Barossa Character Area.
Protect agriculture (inc. vineyards)	Those opposed to township expansion or residential development adjacent rural land, are concerned about the loss or fragmentation of production land, or interface issues that are already impacting the viability of agriculture.
Stormwater	Some raised concerns about the impact of urban growth on already struggling stormwater systems particularly in Lyndoch and Tanunda.
Utilities	Concerns were raised that many smaller towns do not have access to potable water or reliable phone or internet services.
Getting around	Improvements are desired to pedestrian and cycling networks and public transport across the Barossa. People want safe connections to schools and across main streets. People support improved cycleway connections between Lyndoch and Williamstown.
Acceptance of growth	Those that support the draft Strategy directions believe it will help address the shortage of residential and workforce housing, will support tourism and business growth and rezonings will provide investment certainty. Towns where feedback indicated more openness for growth than others (noting there was still opposition were: • Nuriootpa – because it is seen as a regional centre • Williamstown and Mount Pleasant – because they are seen as needing upgrades and services
Council amalgamation	An interest in Council amalgamation (eg. to match the Barossa GI) was expressed.
Zoning information	Some expressed frustration at details not being provided about what the zoning types or planning language was proposing.

1. Why we engaged

The Barossa Council consulted with its community on a draft Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy. This report presents how the consultation was undertaken and its results.

The Barossa Valley region is a highly desirable place to live and work. It is a popular and internationally renowned tourist destination. With this appeal comes demand for growth. Such growth assists local economies, increases the range of services and contributes to township vibrancy. However, growth also requires careful planning to ensure the region's celebrated attributes and character are protected and retained.

The draft Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy considers what areas of the Barossa Council area are best suited to accommodate growth, what areas should preserve local heritage character, and what infrastructure is needed to support growth.

The draft Strategy has been informed by detailed analysis and input gathered from the Barossa community in two previous stages of engagement:

1. Early stakeholder workshop in February 2023 to understand when growth is good, where is it appropriate and what infrastructure is needed in each township.
2. Community and stakeholder engagement in June 2023 to seek feedback on preliminary directions for growth and infrastructure in townships.

This report presents the results of consultation on the Draft Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy.

2. How we engaged

Consultation on the draft Barossa Growth Strategy was open from 7 February to 1 May 2024 and included the activities in the below table.

Activity	Description
Survey	• A survey was developed by the Barossa Council and was made available online at yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au or in hard copy. • 467 surveys were completed. • Individual survey responses are provided in Supplement Report Appendix A.
Written submissions	• 88 written submissions were received during the public consultation period. Of these, two submissions were signed by groups of people, representing 28 and 45 individuals. • Another six written submissions were received after consultation closed. One confidential submission was received. • Written submissions are provided in Supplement Report Appendix B and summary of submissions table in Supplement Report Appendix C.
Promotion	The consultation was promoted through the following means: • Letter to all stakeholders and persons that participated in earlier consultation • Media release • Council website • Your Say Barossa • Advertisement in The Leader, Courier and Bunyip • The Mark • Facebook*

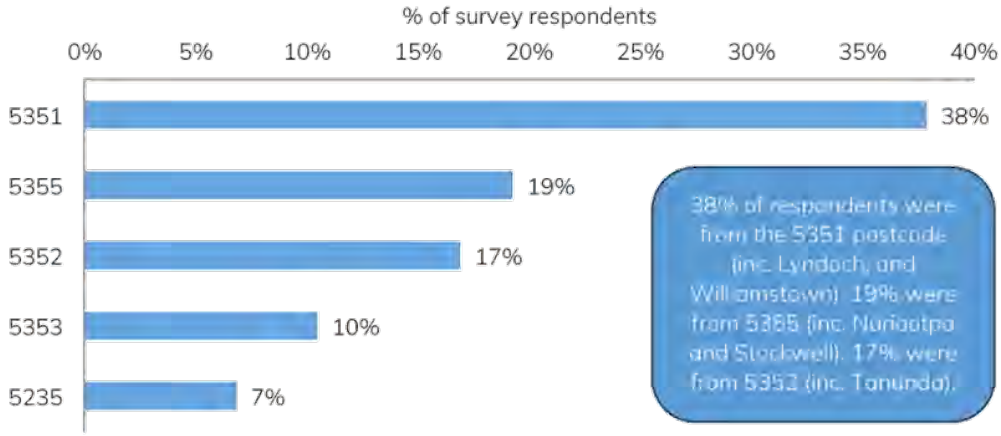
*People made comments on Council's Facebook posts. These comments are not considered consultation feedback, however they have been included for information in Supplement Report Appendix D.

3. What we heard - survey results

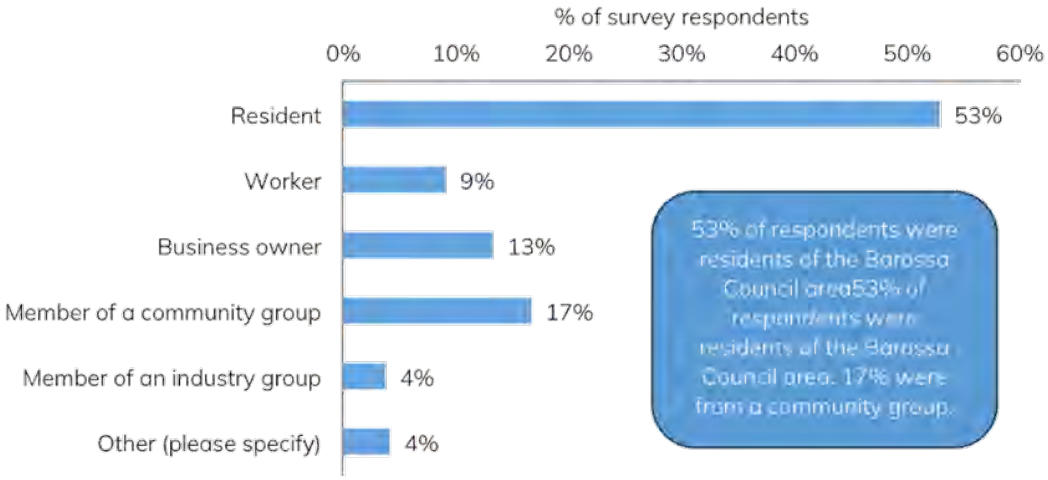
3.1 Respondents

467 people completed a survey. Individual survey responses are provided in Supplement Report Appendix A.

Residential or business postcode of survey respondents
(467 respondents)



What is your relationship to The Barossa Council? (Tick all that apply)

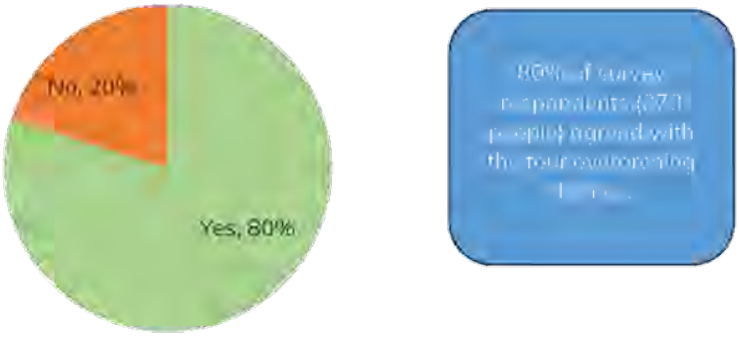


3.2 Level of support the four overarching themes

The draft Strategy identified four overarching themes:

- Thriving communities
- Sustainable environments
- Strong economies
- Outstanding places.

Do you agree with the four overarching themes?
(467 respondents)



Survey respondents were asked why they did or did not agree with the four overarching themes. The following two sections provide a summary of the reasons provided.

3.2.1 Reasons for supporting the themes

Those who selected they supported the four overarching themes provided the following commentary about the reason for their support. Feedback has been ordered by theme.

Strong Economies

- **Business and job creation**: There was strong support for creation of local business growth and jobs and other opportunities such as an increase in local shops for residents.
- **Need for economic growth**: Respondents emphasised the need for economic growth to ensure a sustainable and prosperous future for the Barossa.
- **Maintenance as a tourism destination:** Respondents felt that strong economies are necessary for the Barossa region to maintain its appeal as a strong tourism destination. They supported increased expansion of tourism facilities and promotion and protection and enhancement of the wine industry.

Thriving Communities

- **Community at the core**: Respondents believed that thriving communities are central to the social and economic well-being of the Barossa.
- **Growing opportunities and connections**: There was a strong emphasis on the importance of community growth, including more local jobs and opportunities for social connection and wellbeing.
- **Increased facilities and services**: The need for improved community facilities and services including in the health, transport, recreation and education sectors was highlighted as crucial for a thriving population, including facilities and services for young people.
- **Increase transport connectivity**: The need for better roads, improved public and active transport options, more parking and better footpaths was especially emphasised.

Outstanding Places

- **Preserving heritage and culture**: The importance of preserving the historical and cultural significance of the region was frequently mentioned, including a desire to maintain the rural charm and natural beauty that make the Barossa a desirable place to live and visit.

Sustainable Environments

- **Ensuring growth does not reduce environmental values**: Many respondents stressed the importance of balancing growth with the preservation of Barossa's rural and natural landscapes.
- **Preserving nature**: The preservation of ecology, wildlife habitats, and natural resources was seen as vital to maintaining the region's beauty and sustainability.
- **Promoting sustainability**: Environmental sustainability was seen as integral to the region's identity and appeal.

Other

- **General support**: Some respondents indicated general support for the themes.

3.2.2 Reasons for not supporting the themes

Those who selected they did not support the four overarching themes provided the following commentary about the reason for their lack of support. Comments have been organised by their relevance to the themes.

Outstanding Places

- **Opposition to high-density and infill development**: Many respondents are concerned that higher density development and expansion of development will:
  - **Ruin** the region's **unique character and appeal**.
  - Make the Barossa a **less desirable place to live and visit**, with less amenity and community connection and more noise and congestion.
  - Result in the **loss of agricultural lands, bushlands and township green space**.

Thriving Communities

- **Negative impact on quality of life**: Respondents were concerned that a focus on economic growth will come at the expense of the quality of life for residents, with a loss of the quiet, rural atmosphere that residents love about the Barossa.
- **Loss of community feel**: Respondents were concerned that increased development would lead to overpopulation and high-density living, disrupting the close-knit community feel that Barossa towns currently enjoy.
- **Concerns about infrastructure strain**: Respondents expressed concern that Barossa already has a lack of adequate healthcare, utilities and recreational facilities and feel that population growth will worsen this. They also felt that there are not adequate public amenities such as footpaths, public toilets, and lighting.
- **Concern about transport limitations**: Respondents felt that road quality is already poor and that there is a lack of public transport options which increases car dependency and reduces connectivity. They are concerned that growth will worsen road condition, increase congestion and create isolation for those unable to drive.
- **Lack of consultation**: There was a perception that there has been a lack of adequate and transparent consultation and communication with residents about the growth of the Barossa.

Sustainable Environments

- **Loss of agricultural land**: Concerns about losing agricultural land to development were frequently raised.
- **Environmental degradation**: Respondents were concerned that development will result in the loss of trees and natural reserves, impacting wildlife and reducing amenity.
- **Scepticism about sustainable practices**: Doubts were expressed that the proposed developments will incorporate sustainable, low carbon practices that are future-climate ready, resulting in urban heat island affect, low amenity and high stormwater runoff.

Strong Economies

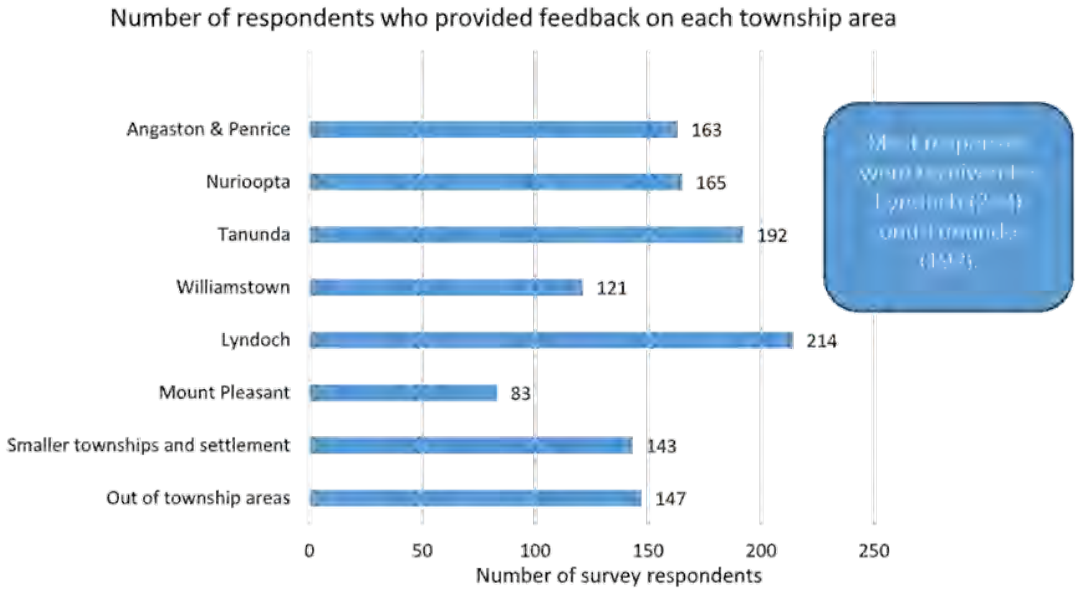
- **Infrastructure concerns**: Concerns were raised that current infrastructure does not have capacity to support increased economic activities, especially transport infrastructure and services.
- **Overemphasis on economic growth**: Some respondents believed that the emphasis on economic growth will lead to overpopulation, overdevelopment and inflation of the cost of living.
- **Lack of investment in smaller towns**: Those in smaller townships felt that there is a lack of investment into existing infrastructure and services and considered this strategy to continue to divert resources elsewhere.

Other

- Some respondents felt that the themes are too **generic.**

3.3 Township feedback

Survey respondents were asked if they wanted to provide feedback for six of the largest townships in the Barossa, smaller townships and settlements, and out of township areas.



The following sections present feedback results for each township area including:

- Quantitative level of support for draft township objectives and development opportunities.
- Qualitative analysis of the key themes raised in comments.

3.3.1 Notes on township survey data analysis

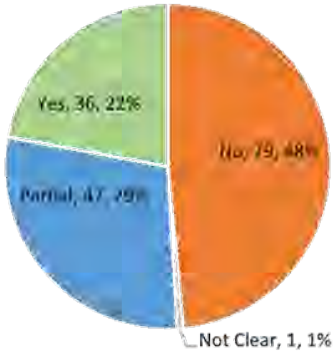
The survey Council prepared asked a single free text question for each township: "Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for [insert township] and why?". The qualitative response format of the question does not allow for quantitative analysis of levels of support.

URPS staff read each qualitative response and made an assumption of the respondent's level of support based on what the respondent had said. Responses were categorised into four levels of support: Yes, No, Partial, and Not Clear. Entirely positive comments were categorised as Yes, while entirely negative comments were categorised as No. Responses indicating some support but also expressing concerns or suggesting changes were placed in the Partial category. Vague or ambiguous comments were classified as Not Clear.

Comments for each township were read and high-level themes of support or concerns and opposition were summarised. These comment summaries do not intend to capture all feedback provided. Rather they provide an understanding of the key themes raised for each township.

3.3.2 *Angaston and Penrice*

Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for Angaston and Penrice? (163 respondents)



Key supportive themes ("yes" category)

- **General support:** Many of the 36 respondents simply stated "yes" they agree.
- **Increased business opportunities and jobs:** Some respondents commented the directions will support business growth and jobs, including small business.
- **Need for infill development:** Respondents expressed the need for residential infill in the area (including in the Rural Living Zone, however the Neighborhood zone was more favoured) will help combat the increasing demand for housing (resident and worker), taking pressure off prices and development of arable land and create walkable towns.
- **Three storeys**: A few respondents stated they support three storeys or on a case by case basis or if well designed and energy efficient. Some said they support two storeys rather than three.

Key concern or opposition themes ("no" and "partial" category)

- **Three storeys and infill development**: Many respondents are concerned about higher density development and infill and its impact on the small-town charm and rural character of Angaston and Penrice. In particular many respondents opposed three storeys on the main street, infill in the Rural Living Zone and loss of rural land, green space or native vegetation areas.
- **Infrastructure and services:** concern was raised about the adequacy of current infrastructure and services to support new developments. Issues such as drainage, traffic, water supply, and impact on existing properties were mentioned. The need for better transport infrastructure (incl. roads, connections, foot and cycle paths, parking) and community facilities was also raised.
- **Strategic Employment Zone Expansion**: A significant number of comments were against the "expansion of the township boundary" to accommodate the Strategic Employment Zone to the south of Angaston. Many highlighted that this expansion would conflict with the Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2012.
- A suggestion was raised to use the old SAPN Electricity workshop depot near corner of Stockwell Rd and Crennis Mines Road for Business Development.

3.3.3 *Nuriootpa*

Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for Nuriootpa (165 respondents)

Key supportive themes ("yes" category)

- **Support in general:** Many of the 57 "yes" respondents simply stated "yes" they agree or stated they agree with the plan or all objectives and opportunities.
- **Regional hub**: Many respondents commented that growth is appropriate in Nuriootpa as it is a regional hub.
- **Township objectives:** in particular support for a hospital, education (eg. TAFE) and a Townsquare.
- **Employment and economic growth**: Some respondents support the plan because it would bring more employment opportunities and support local businesses.
- **Infill and three storeys**: Some respondents support infill development, rezoning land to Neighbourhood, and three storeys on the main street to support housing availability and affordability (and if in place of sprawl).
- **Industrial and employment land**: Some respondents stated they support increasing industrial land, the expansion of the employment zone, expanding the town boundary north to Moppa Road and the Innovation Precinct.

Key concern or opposition themes ("no" and "partial" category)

- **Employment zone and town boundary expansion**: Many respondents were opposed to the expansion of the Employment Zone and the Township Boundary as it is not in line with the Character Preservation Act, would impact on rural land, native vegetation and green space areas, and the heritage and rural feel.
- **Infill and 3 storeys**: Many respondents were against infill, in particular rezoning the rural zone to neighbourhood zone and 3 storey developments.
- **Infrastructure and businesses**: Concerns or suggestions about roads, footpaths, parking, safe pedestrian connections to school, pedestrian bridge, greening, improve visitor appeal (less industrial), and attract large retail.

3.3.4 *Tanunda*

Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for Tanunda? (192 respondents)

Not Clear, 1, 0%

Key supportive themes ("yes" category)

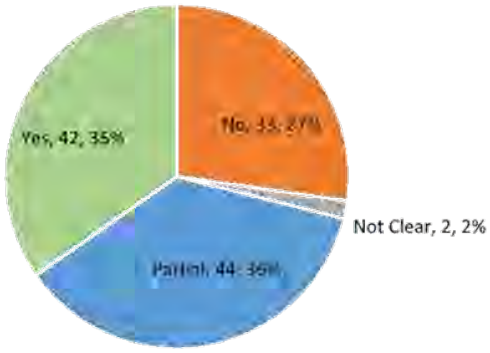
- **Tourism development**: Rezoning rural land to tourism development zone to provide quality larger scale accommodation was strongly supported. Some also supported the adjacent innovation precinct.
- **Mainstreet activation:** Many respondents support the activation of the main street as it is tired. This included improving quality, aesthetics, pedestrian accessibility and safety. Promoting mixed-use development and increasing building heights to up to three storeys was supported.
- **General support:** Many of the 53 respondents simply stated "yes" they agree some said they agree with all opportunities.
- **Growth in Tanunda:** Respondents support growth because the town is the Heart of the Barossa, will support the residential property market, employment, enable development and support tourism.
- **Rezoning and infill:** There was some support for infill to improve housing supply. Some stated that infill must be tasteful, not on reserves and within boundaries. Some stated they support developing areas outside the flood zone or township expansion.

Key concern or opposition themes ("no" and "partial" category)

- **Rezoning and Expansion of Town Boundaries:** There was strong opposition to "expanding town boundaries" for any purpose. They don't want to lose rural or recreational land or native vegetation. It is contrary to the Character Preservation Act. Opportunities opposed included: rezoning Rural Land for Tourist Development or the Innovation Precinct and developing areas outside the flood zone.
- **Three storeys and infill development**: Respondents want to protect the rural character, heritage and charm of Tanunda. They are opposed to development that would impact this charm. Many opposed three storeys on the main street or reducing allotment sizes in Rural Living and Neighbourhood Zones.
- **Infrastructure and services**: Concern was raised about the adequacy of current infrastructure and to support growth. Respondents raised the need for better flood mitigation, parking, disability access, greening, streetscapes and public transport. Some flagged the need to expand at capacity recreational facilities.

3.3.5 *Williamstown*

Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for Williamstown? (121 respondents)



Key supportive themes ("yes" category)

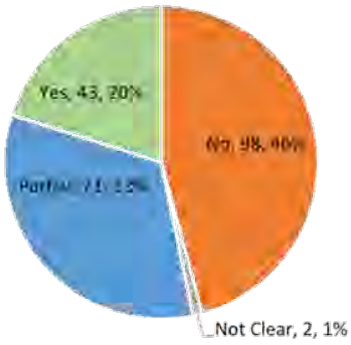
- **Support for growth:** many were supportive of growth because it will support business development (eg shops, services), visitation and residential growth. It is seen as a great town and a gateway to the Barossa and near Concordia but in need of improvements, businesses and services.
- **Eco-tourism:** support for protecting the natural areas and walking trails of Williamstown and establishing the town as an eco tourism destination, including accommodation and events adjacent the Jubilee Reserve.
- **Linking to other areas**: Respondents support linking Williamstown to the rest of the Barossa via walking/cycle tracks. This is viewed as beneficial for both residents and tourists.
- **Residential growth:** Support for creating more rural living blocks and tasteful 3-storey development.

Key concern or opposition themes ("no" and "partial" category)

- **Infill and new residential areas**: Concerns were raised about reducing allotment sizes, increasing building heights (3 storeys) or expanding residential land, as this is seen as compromising the rural and country appeal of Williamstown and there are already inadequate facilities for the existing population and is against the Character preservation Act. There is a desire to strengthen the town's feeling as part of the Barossa and not to become a "dormitory" town of Adelaide.
- **Natural value and ecotourism:** Some raised a desire to protect the natural areas in/near the town and protect them from adverse eco-tourism impacts. Others raised the need for better trail connections to reservoirs and conservation parks and local destinations.
- **Infrastructure and services:** Respondents were concerned about the adequacy of infrastructure. People called for improved footpaths, public transport, roads, recreational facilities, parks, better cafes and retail including a supermarket. Heavy truck traffic is a safety risk that limits parking and foot traffic on the main street. In particular people raised the need for improved facilities for young people that aren't just sport. The need for aged care was also raised.

3.3.6 *Lyndoch*

Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for Lyndoch? (214 respondents)



Key supportive themes ("yes" category)

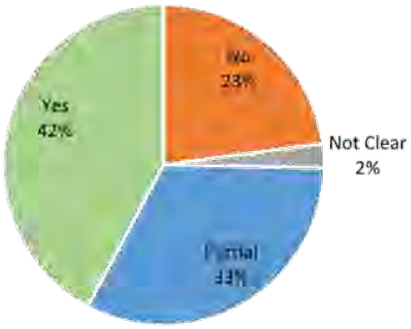
- **Tourism, housing and employment**: Respondents support growth to increase housing availability, visitation and tourism accommodation and employment. Also support for establishing a brand and "wellness hub" and upgrades that acknowledge Lyndoch as a Barossa gateway.
- **Paths, trails and open space:** People were pleased at infrastructure upgrades including provision of suitable walking and cycling infrastructure within the town and junction upgrades and connections to Williamstown. There was also support for investment in the recreation park and village green.
- **Residential growth:** Some respondents think that Lyndoch is well placed for affordable housing and has the opportunity to grow while maintaining its charm and unique character. People commented that more rural living allotments are needed and that subdividing blocks would enable property owners to stay on their land whilst housing being developed for others.
- **Tourist accommodation:** A few respondents suggested enabling accommodation at Barossa Pavilions.

Key concern or opposition themes ("no" and "partial" category)

- **Council reserves for residential:** There was very strong opposition to the conversion of council reserves for residential development. These are used by community and of biodiversity value. Some suspect council of "money grabbing".
- **Infill and building heights:** Many respondents opposed increasing building heights in the main street and smaller block sizes in the town as it would detract from the town's quaint, rural village atmosphere and impact more trees. There were fears that developments would cater to wealthier newcomers, displacing current residents.
- **Caravan park:** the caravan park was raised as an eyesore by some respondents. Its needs to be cleaned up or better accommodation provided for tourists.
- **Infrastructure and services:** There was concern that the current infrastructure is insufficient to support more development. Respondents want improvements particularly in footpaths, playgrounds, medical facilities, water, recreation facilities (eg. netball or basketball), and increased library activation.

3.3.7 *Mount Pleasant*

Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for Mount Pleasant? (83 respondents)



Key supportive themes ("yes" category)

- **Community, tourism and employment:** Respondents believed that growth will benefit everyone, tourism, and employment. It will provide houses for workers and attract more families.
- **Infrastructure and services:** There was support for improving the Main Street's appeal and character and investment in public realm. Respondents also flagged the importance of having more local facilities and resources to reduce travel time to other locations. I'm proving the main road surface and investing in bike trail connections was supported.
- **Rezoning:** There was general support for growth and rezoning but some respondents stated that it should be within town boundaries and that infrastructure needs to come first.

Key concern or opposition themes ("no" and "partial" category)

- **Building heights:** Respondents opposed three-storeys believing it do not fit with the town's rural character. Some expressed a desire for a two-storey maximum limit.
- **Overdevelopment and Rezoning:** There was some concern about rezoning and it leading to more housing estates and industry. Respondents expressed a desire to maintain the town's boundaries and not expand them further.

  Opposition to using reserves and natural areas for development was highlighted, with concerns about losing the natural environment and wildlife.
- **Preservation of character:** Respondents emphasized keeping the character of the town intact and not diluting it with modern developments. Some respondents did not want the proposed place-making signage.
- **Infrastructure:** There was concern about not having the infrastructure in place for further development, with calls to resurface roads, improve current facilities (playground, upgrade bike track and install a skate park were mentioned) and public and active transport that links with other regions in the Barossa.

3.3.8 *Smaller townships and settlements*

This survey question covered the following township sections of the draft Strategy (Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta and Smaller Settlements).

Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for smaller townships and settlements? (143 respondents)

Key supportive themes ("yes" category)

- **General support:** Most of the 43 respondents simply stated "yes" they agree or support what is proposed.
- **Phone and internet:** Improving phone and internet reception in small was a key reason for respondent support.
- **Other reasons**: Other reasons for respondent support included:
  - A desire to keep small towns small and protect their character.
  - Improving townships, streetscapes, roads (Bethany), Stockwell Recreation Park, accessibility and public transport.
  - Increasing residents, accommodation and tourism.
  - Responding to climate change.

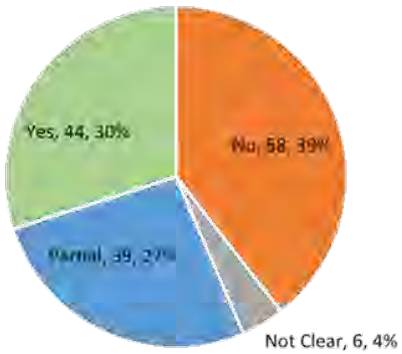
Key concern or opposition themes ("no" and "partial" category)

- **General comments across all townships:**
  - Leave the towns as they are, there is no need to develop or rezone them. The small towns are heritage towns not housing developments.
  - The towns are in need of more attention and Council has largely forgotten about the smaller towns.
  - Protect character of country towns to protect tourism. Retain sites of historic relevance. More people moving into the regions and higher density will impact existing residents' lifestyles. Retain large allotment sizes in country towns.

  - Stop encroaching on farming land, this will cause food security issues and interface issues (eg. from spray, night work). Infill should be limited to within existing town boundaries.
  - Infrastructure and services: Inadequate infrastructure to support more development. Improved water supply and wastewater schemes and public transport is required.
- **Stockwell:**
  - Increased density and rezoning in Stockwell (proposed land divisions), concern that the character of the area would change and there would be light pollution.
  - Concerned about demolition of silos want these cultural landmarks retained.
  - The proposed Woolworths dam, fearing that it would 'burst' and flood the town.
    - lack of infrastructure and services to support development (stormwater, public transport, shops medical, cycling paths, footpaths, sporting facilities and accessible public toilets).
  - Desire to upgrade Stockwell Recreation Park.
- **Moculta:**
  - Desire to retain and concern that Moculta oval and recreation park, will be lost to housing.
  - Overdevelopment and Moculta increasing in size.
  - Areas being rezoned from Primary Production and the flow on effects this will have for farmers.
  - Lacks infrastructure to support growth and need focus on sealing roads between Keyneton/Moculta and Moculta/Stockwell. Also is on a flood plain.
- **Springton:**
  - Desire to improve the main street.
  - Oppose subdivision on the northeastern side of Springton.
  - Want telecommunication and water quality improvements.
- **Kalbeeba:** Concern that Concordia (and Kalbeeba) land rezoning will override the "no significant growth" outlined in the strategy.
- **Eden Valley:** Concerned water infrastructure not being prioritised.
- **Bethany:**
  - Investigate traffic management upgrades for safety. Trucks do not use the heavy vehicle bypass appropriately.
  - Enhance recognition/cultural landmarks for First Nations heritage (i.e highlight two hollowed gums in Bethany Reserve).
  - Improve telecommunications services.
  - Do not develop Bethany with infill, as this will detract from its existing character.
- **Rosedale:** Improve existing services for Rosedale including weed maintenance.

3.3.9 *Out of township areas*

Do you agree with the draft township objectives and development opportunities for out of township areas? (147 respondents)



Key supportive themes ("yes" category)

- **Support for specific rezoning proposals:**
  - Rezoning between Fuss Road and Hermann Thumm Drive.
  - Tourism development for boosting the local economy.
  - Specific proposals like the Sandy Creek Golf Club for tourism development.
- **General support:** Most of the 44 respondents simply stated "yes" they agree or support what is proposed.
- **Growth and accommodation:** Respondents supported the directions because it will bring more residents and support employment and tourism growth and accommodation, whilst balancing character.

Key concern or opposition themes ("no" and "partial" category)

- **Rezoning opposition:**
  - Strong opposition to rezoning rural land, particularly Hermann Thumm Drive. Some were also opposed to the rezoning of Sandy Creek Golf Club.
  - Concerns about the loss of Barossa's rural character and heritage which is why people live and visit.
  - Fear of overdevelopment impacting local infrastructure, landscape, and lifestyle. There were concerns new development would result in a suburban, homogenous look and 'dog box' housing.
  - Protect native vegetation, especially remnant vegetation and address environmental concerns in development plans.
  - Maintain the separation between towns and preserve agricultural lands, especially vineyards.
- **Infrastructure Improvements:** desire to focus on improving roads, freight routes and between town cycleways.
- **Suggestions:** Rezone "Balmoral homestead and property" Cockatoo Valley into a residential development. Use land adjacent Sturt Highway for strategic employment.

4. What we heard - written submissions

88 written submissions were received during the public consultation period. Of these:

- One submission was signed by 45 individuals (of the Lyndoch residents association)
- One contained 28 identical submissions, each signed by a different person.

Another six written submissions were received after consultation closed. One confidential submission was received.

Full written submissions and a summary of submissions table are provided in Supplement Report Appendix B and C respectively.

4.1 Notes on analysis

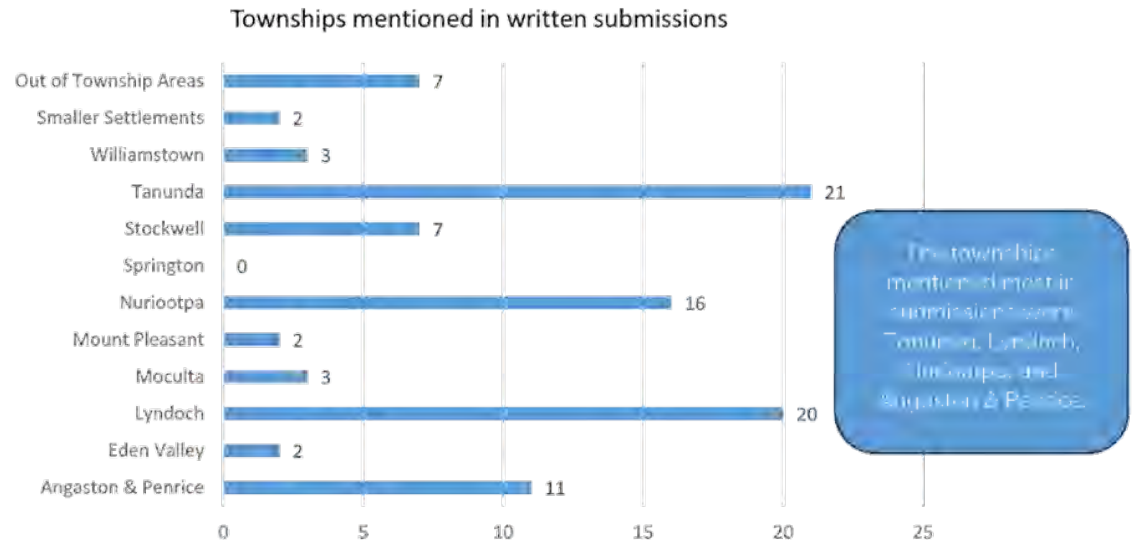
Only public submissions received within the consultation period have been included in quantitative analysis.

For each submission, the reviewer identified:

- Counted if the submission mentioned the townships plan sections in the draft Strategy (i.e. Angaston & Penrice, Eden Valley, Lyndoch, Moculta, Mount Pleasant, Nuriootpa, Springton, Stockwell, Tanunda, Williamstown, Smaller Settlements, Out of Township Areas). Based on this the number of submissions mentioning each township plan area was quantified.
- Key themes for each township plan area raised in submissions and the number of submissions mentioning those themes.

For the purpose of analysis, the two submissions signed by 28 and 45 people have been considered as single submissions. This did not change the top most frequently mentioned townships or the themes raised regarding each township.

4.2 Township feedback



4.2.1 Angaston & Penrice

11 submissions included comment relating to the Angaston & Penrice section of the draft Strategy.

Key themes of feedback in submissions included:

- No expansion of Angaston town boundaries (4 submissions).
- Support increasing density and infill including in Rural Living (3 submissions).
- Against 3 storeys in Angaston Main Street (1 submission).
- Do not agree with southern expansion of Strategic Employment Zone (1 submission).
- Against further growth and infill in Angaston (1 submission).
- Need buffer interface with mining (1 submission).
- Concerned about housing ruining views and impacting already inadequate water supply in Penrice (1 submission).

4.2.2 Eden Valley

2 submissions mentioned Eden Valley. Themes of feedback in these submissions included:

- Concern with Barossa Council area not matching the Barossa GI. Question whether 300ha of new employment land is required.
- Against land currently in a working farm being zoned for infill (area 1).

4.2.3 *Lyndoch*

19 submissions mentioned Lyndoch. Key themes of feedback in submissions included:

- Against using Council reserves in Lyndoch for development. The reserves are used by community and are important biodiversity sites (12 submissions).
- Concerns with the impacts of increased growth on the stormwater system (3 submissions).
- Allotments no smaller than 1000m2 (2 submissions).
- Against more growth in Lyndoch (2 submissions).
- Need for improved traffic management and pedestrian and cycling accessibility (2 submissions).
- Desire for well-designed developments, not "lego land" (2 submissions).
- Support residential growth in Rural Living Zone (1 submission).
- Protect Rural Living Zone as important for bushfire protection (1 submission).
- Concerns with unreliable power in Lyndoch (1 submission).
- Supportive of plan (1 submission).
- Against three storeys on the Lyndoch main street (1 submission).
- Suggestions for other open space facilities such as dog park, BMX track, outdoor exercise equipment (2 submissions).

4.2.4 *Moculta*

Three submissions mentioned Moculta. Key themes of feedback in submissions included:

- Against their land being included in a potential growth area (1 submission).
- Against reducing block sizes as there is capacity within existing zoning (1 submission).
- Concerned development in flood affected areas and don't want Moculta Oval or the eastern side of Partott Hill creek developed with housing (1 submission)..

4.2.5 *Mount Pleasant*

Two submissions mentioned Mount Pleasant. Key themes of feedback in submissions included:

- Concerned about heavy vehicle impacts (1 submission).
- Against three storeys on the Mount Pleasant main street and would like a community waste water management scheme in Mount Pleasant (1 submission).

4.2.6 *Nuriootpa*

16 submissions mentioned Nuriootpa. Key themes of feedback included:

- No expansion of Nuriootpa town boundaries (4 submissions).
- Against three storeys on main street and disagree with expansion of employment zone north (1 submission).
- Supportive of growth: including growth areas, increasing employment zone, expanding town boundary, request some land on outskirts be rezoned to employment (across 7 submissions).
- Improve footpaths and main street vibrancy (1 submission).
- Request zoning of the proposed strategic innovation zone to be less restrictive, i.e. more than just research, health and education) (1 submission).

4.2.7 *Springton*

No responses mentioned Springton.

4.2.8 *Stockwell*

- Six submissions mentioned Stockwell. Key themes of feedback included:
- Against growth areas - want to keep large blocks and don't want heritage soils, church or cemetery knocked down (4 submissions).
- Desire for area between rail line and residential blocks to be included as a growth area (1 submission).
- Suggestions for investment in nature conservation areas, hospital and recreation park (3 separate submissions).

4.2.9 *Tanunda*

21 submissions mentioned Tanunda. Key themes of feedback in submissions included:

- Support rezoning land north of Tanunda for tourist accommodation (6 submissions).
- Against rezoning land north of Tanunda for tourist accommodation (6 submissions).
- Against expansion of Tanunda township (5 submissions).
- Concerns about impacts of more housing development on stormwater systems (2 submissions).
- Support innovation precinct zoning (1 submission).
- Against innovation precinct zoning (1 submission).
- Against three storeys on main street (1 submission).
- Against housing development in Tanunda in general (1 submission).
- Against development or rezoning of rural land (1 submission).

4.2.10 *Williamstown*

Three submissions mentioned Williamstown. Key themes of feedback in submissions included:

- Address unreliable power in Williamstown (1 submission).
- Concerned with rezoning and reduced allotment sizes (2 submissions).
- Do not support three storeys on the Williamstown main street (1 submission).

4.2.11 *Smaller Settlements*

Two submissions mentioned Smaller Settlements. Key themes of feedback in submissions included:

- Would like land rezoned to support residential growth in Sandy Creek and expansion of housing around the golf course (2 submissions).

4.2.12 *Out of Township Areas*

Seven submissions mentioned Out of Township Areas.

- Against land between Fuss Road and Hermann Thumm Drive Lyndoch being zoned to tourist development (1 submission).
- Support the rezoning between Fuss Road and Hermann Thumm Drive, Lyndoch from Rural to Tourism Development Zone (1 submission).
- Do not support the rezoning of the Sandy Creek Golf Club from Rural Living to Tourism Development zone however (2 submissions).
- Against all opportunities as believe can be accommodated within existing zoning or not required (1 submission).
- Request rezoning land at 1914 Barossa Valley Way (Rowland Flat production facility) to Strategic Employment (1 submission).
- Request for 2 properties at Lyndoch Hill and Barossa Chateau included in the tourist zoning changes (1 submission).

SHAPING
GREAT
COMMUNITIES
URPS

Attachment 2

A large file exceeding the ability to include in this Agenda document but can be found as an **Additional Document** on the Council website –

Supplement report

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.5 GAWLER GROWTH STRATEGY - DRAFT SUBMISSION

Author: Director Development and Community Services
24/80014

PURPOSE

To consider and endorse a draft submission on the Town of Gawler Growth Framework which has been released for public consultation.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the draft submission prepared in relation to the Gawler Growth Farmwork contained within Attachment 1.

REPORT

Introduction
The Town of Gawler have prepared three related planning strategies that have recently been released for public consultation:

- Gawler Growth Framework;
- Gawler Integrated Transport Strategy; and
- South Rural Areas Discussion Paper

The strategies seek to *'build a vision for the town which will plan for the town's growth, including housing, businesses, infrastructure, access to services and more'.*

The intent of the consultation is to inform Councils submission to the Greater Adelaide Regional Plan (GARP).

Discussion
The Town of Gawler has drafted three planning strategies to inform the future vision for growth within Gawler.

The most important part of the Gawler Growth Framework document, as it relates to The Barossa Council, is the relationship between Concordia and the Town of Gawler. As such, staff focus has been on reviewing this document in detail and preparing the attached submission in Attachment 1.

Council's draft submission has focussed on the following two key themes:

- Transport and connectivity with Concordia
- Concordia as retail/commercial centre

The remaining two documents relate to the future transport strategy for the township and the growth of the Southern Rural Area, in and around Evanston and Kudla. It should be noted that Council's Manager- Engineering Services has been liaising directly with the Town of Gawler on the Transport Strategy.

Summary and Conclusion

The draft submission focusses on the elements of Gawler's Growth Framework that are likely to have most impact or be of most interest to The Barossa Council.

If endorsed, the submission will be taken into consideration by the Town of Gawler and forms part of their submission to the GARP.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Gawler Growth DRAFT response Final

Supporting references

Nil.

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Infrastructure

Business and Employment

Goal

6. The Barossa maintains and develops infrastructure that meets the needs of the region and is efficient.
7. Community infrastructure planning is aligned to both current and the future needs of the community
11. The Barossa has a strong local economy that adapts, innovates and thrives on change and strives for a diverse industry base that provides a sustainable range of business and job opportunities for people.

Strategies

6.2 Continue to ensure that infrastructure considers place-making is inclusive and accessible for all.

7.2. Ensure both current and future infrastructure needs are met in a proactive rather than reactive way.

11.1. Work closely with State Government, Federal Government and other key stakeholders to support economic growth, development and job creation.

11.2. Support proactive population growth that is incremental, well managed and is backed up by local planning and development opportunities.

Corporate Plan

CS3 Assets - Planning, construction, maintenance and operation of Council's assets (Transport, Bridges, Community Wastewater Management System, Community, Cultural, Recreation and Stormwater)

Legislative Requirements
Local Government Act 1999

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Community consultation is being undertaken by the Town of Gawler.

Reference: TRIM

12 August 2024

Mayor Karen Redman

Town of Gawler

Dear Mayor Redman,

DRAFT Gawler Growth Framework Land Use Plan Submission

Council has reviewed the draft Gawler Growth Framework Land Use Plan (The Plan) and welcomes the opportunity to provide the following comments.

It is noted that a large focus of the Plan is the growth and development of the areas known as Evanston South and Kudla, within the existing Town of Gawler boundaries. The following comments are made with respect to commentary throughout the document relating to the Concordia growth area.

Transport

- It is agreed and supported that active public transport connection between Gawler and Concordia are an important strategy for the future of the growth area;
- Reference to activating an 'unused railway line' for travel connections between Gawler and Concordia is supported.
- Preference for additional access points into Concordia from Gawler is noted to alleviate pressure on Cheek Avenue.
- It is noted that a freight link between Sturt Highway and Barossa Valley Way is seen as an opportunity. This matter is actively being discussed between Council and HIPDU, as it will impact upon the Concordia growth area.

Retail / Commercial

- The Plan provides no analysis on future capacity for Concordia to deliver retail/commercial lands, but rather focusses on Gawler, Munno Para and Elizabeth and their capacity to cater for the growing regional population.

(08) 8563 8444 | barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au | barossa.sa.gov.au
43-51 Tanunda Road (PO Box 867), Nuriootpa SA 5355 | ABN: 47 749 871 215

Council commends the Council for the significant amount of work and community engagement undertaken in developing the draft *Gawler Growth Framework Land Use Plan*.

If you have any questions on any matter raised in the submission please contact Jake McVicar, Director Development & Community Services on 8563 8444.

Regards,

Martin McCarthy

Chief Executive Officer

(08) 8563 8444 | barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au | barossa.sa.gov.au
43-51 Tanunda Road (PO Box 867), Nuriootpa SA 5355 | ABN: 47 749 871 215